



(51) International Patent Classification:

C07D 209/08 (2006.01) C07D 231/56 (2006.01)
A61P 5/26 (2006.01) C07D 249/18 (2006.01)
C07D 401/12 (2006.01) C07D 215/06 (2006.01)
C07D 235/06 (2006.01) C07D 217/04 (2006.01)
C07D 471/04 (2006.01) C07D 209/88 (2006.01)

(21) International Application Number:

PCT/US2019/049618

(22) International Filing Date:

05 September 2019 (05.09.2019)

(25) Filing Language:

English

(26) Publication Language:

English

(30) Priority Data:

16/122,862 05 September 2018 (05.09.2018) US

(71) Applicant: **UNIVERSITY OF TENNESSEE RESEARCH FOUNDATION** [US/US]; UT Conference Center, Suite 211, 600 Henley Street, Knoxville, Tennessee 37996 (US).

(72) Inventors: **NARAYANAN, Ramesh**; 487 Herring Lane, Cordova, Tennessee 38018 (US). **MILLER, Duane D.**; 1646 Forsythe Trail, Collierville, Tennessee 38017 (US). **PONNUSAMY, Thamarai**; 5370 East Maxima Cove, Memphis, Tennessee 38120 (US). **HWANG, Dong-Jin**; 5162 Jon Oak Drive, Arlington, Tennessee 38002 (US). **HE, Yali**; 2072 Duntreath Meadows, Germantown, Tennessee 38139 (US).

(74) Agent: **COHEN, Mark** et al.; PEARL COHEN ZEDEK LATZER BARATZ LLP, 1500 Broadway, 12th Floor, New York, New York 10036 (US).

(81) Designated States (unless otherwise indicated, for every kind of national protection available): AE, AG, AL, AM, AO, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BH, BN, BR, BW, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CL, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DJ, DK, DM, DO, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, GT, HN, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IR, IS, JO, JP, KE, KG, KH, KN, KP, KR, KW, KZ, LA, LC, LK, LR, LS, LU, LY, MA, MD, ME, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MY, MZ, NA, NG, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PA, PE, PG, PH, PL, PT, QA, RO, RS, RU, RW, SA,

(54) Title: SELECTIVE ANDROGEN RECEPTOR DEGRADER (SARD) LIGANDS AND METHODS OF USE THEREOF

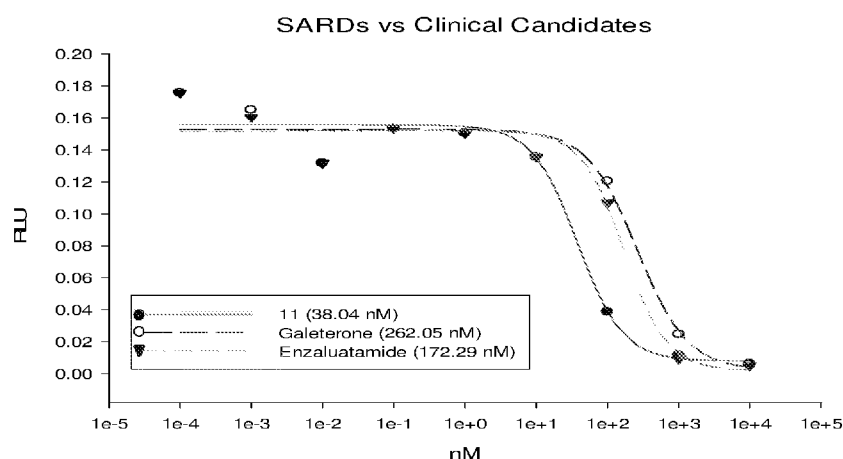


FIGURE 8B

(57) Abstract: This invention provides novel indole, indazole, benzimidazole, benzotriazole, indoline, quinolone, isoquinoline, and carbazole selective androgen receptor degrader (SARD) compounds, pharmaceutical compositions and uses thereof in treating hyperproliferations of the prostate including pre-malignancies and benign pro static hyperplasia, prostate cancer, advanced prostate cancer, castration resistant prostate cancer, other AR-expressing cancers, androgenic alopecia or other hyper androgenic dermal diseases, Kennedy's disease, amyotrophic lateral sclerosis (ALS), abdominal aortic aneurysm (AAA), and uterine fibroids, and to methods for reducing the levels (through degradation) and/or activity (through inhibition) of any androgen receptor including androgen receptor-full length (AR-FL) including pathogenic and/or resistance mutations, AR-splice variants (AR-SV), and pathogenic poly glutamine (polyQ) polymorphisms of AR in a subject.



SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SM, ST, SV, SY, TH, TJ, TM, TN,
TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, ZA, ZM, ZW.

(84) Designated States (*unless otherwise indicated, for every kind of regional protection available*): ARIPO (BW, GH, GM, KE, LR, LS, MW, MZ, NA, RW, SD, SL, ST, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW), Eurasian (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, RU, TJ, TM), European (AL, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HR, HU, IE, IS, IT, LT, LU, LV, MC, MK, MT, NL, NO, PL, PT, RO, RS, SE, SI, SK, SM, TR), OAPI (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, KM, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG).

Published:

- *with international search report (Art. 21(3))*
- *before the expiration of the time limit for amending the claims and to be republished in the event of receipt of amendments (Rule 48.2(h))*

SELECTIVE ANDROGEN RECEPTOR DEGRADER (SARD) LIGANDS AND METHODS OF USE THEREOF

CROSS REFERENCE TO RELATED APPLICATIONS

5 [001] This Application is a Continuation-in-Part Application from United States Application No. 15/981,636, filed on May 16, 2018; which is a Continuation-in-Part Application from United States Application No. 15/331,777, filed on October 21, 2016 which is now United States Patent number 10,035,763; which is a Continuation-in-Part Application from United States Application No. 15/222,734, filed on July 28, 2016 which is now United States patent 10,017,471; which is a
10 Continuation-in-Part Application from United States Application No. 15/135,334, filed on April 21, 2016, which is now United States patent 9,814,698; which claims the benefit of United States Provisional Application Serial No. 62/150,763, filed on April 21, 2015; United States Provisional Application Serial No. 62/220,057, filed on September 17, 2015; United States Provisional Application Serial No. 62/241,532, filed on October 14, 2015; United States Provisional Application
15 Serial No. 62/220,187, filed on September 17, 2015; and United States Provisional Application Serial No. 62/219,859, filed on September 17, 2015, all of which are incorporated in their entirety herein by reference.

FIELD OF THE INVENTION

20 [002] This invention is directed to novel indole, indazole, benzimidazole, benzotriazole, indoline, quinolone, isoquinoline, and carbazole selective androgen receptor degrader (SARD) compounds including A-ring heterocycles, pharmaceutical compositions and uses thereof in treating hyperproliferations of the prostate including pre-malignancies and benign prostatic hypertrophy, prostate cancer, advanced prostate cancer, castration resistant prostate cancer, other AR-expressing
25 cancers, androgenic alopecia or other hyper androgenic dermal diseases, Kennedy's disease, amyotrophic lateral sclerosis (ALS), abdominal aortic aneurysm (AAA), and uterine fibroids, and to methods for reducing the levels (through degradation) and/or activity (through inhibition) of any androgen receptor including androgen receptor-full length (AR-FL) including pathogenic and/or resistance mutations, AR-splice variants (AR-SV), and pathogenic polyglutamine (polyQ)
30 polymorphisms of AR in a subject.

BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION

[003] Prostate cancer (PCa) is one of the most frequently diagnosed noncutaneous cancers among men in the US and is the second most common cause of cancer deaths with more than 200,000 new cases and over 30,000 deaths each year in the United States. PCa therapeutics market is growing at an annual rate of 15-20% globally.

[004] Androgen-deprivation therapy (ADT) is the standard of treatment for advanced PCa. Patients with advanced prostate cancer undergo ADT, either by luteinizing hormone releasing hormone (LHRH) agonists, LHRH antagonists or by bilateral orchidectomy. Despite initial response to ADT, disease progression is inevitable and the cancer emerges as castration-resistant prostate cancer (CRPC). Up to 30% of patients with prostate cancer that undergo primary treatment by radiation or surgery will develop metastatic disease within 10 years of the primary treatment. Approximately 50,000 patients a year will develop metastatic disease, which is termed metastatic CRPC (mCRPC).

[005] Patients with CRPC have a median survival of 12-18 months. Though castration-resistant, CRPC is still dependent on the androgen receptor (AR) signaling axis for continued growth. The primary reason for CRPC re-emergence is re-activation of AR by alternate mechanisms such as 1) intracrine androgen synthesis, 2) AR splice variants (AR-SV), *e.g.*, that lack ligand binding domain (LBD), 3) AR-LBD mutations with potential to resist AR antagonists (*i.e.*, mutants that are not sensitive to inhibition by AR antagonists, and in some cases AR antagonists act as agonists of the AR bearing these LBD mutations); and 4) amplifications of the AR gene within the tumor.

[006] A critical barrier to progress in treating CRPC is that AR signaling inhibitors such as enzalutamide, flutamide, bicalutamide, and abiraterone, acting through the LBD, fail to inhibit growth driven by the N-terminal domain (NTD)-dependent constitutively active AR-SV. Recent high-impact clinical trials with enzalutamide and abiraterone in CRPC patients demonstrated that 0% of AR-V7 (the predominant AR-SV) expressing patients responded to either of the treatments, indicating the requirement for next generation AR antagonists that target AR-SVs. In addition, a significant number of CRPC patients are becoming refractory to abiraterone or enzalutamide, emphasizing the need for next generation AR antagonists.

[007] Current evidences demonstrate that CRPC growth is dependent on constitutively active AR including AR-SV's that lack the LBD such as AR-V7 and therefore cannot be inhibited by

conventional antagonists. AR inhibition and degradation through binding to a domain that is distinct from the AR LBD provides alternate strategies to manage CRPC.

[008] Herein the NTD is biophysically characterized to interact with the SARDs of this invention via fluorescence polarization (FP), surface plasmon resonance (SPR), and NMR (Example 12).

5 Biochemical evidence also supports the SARDs of this invention binding to a domain other than the LBD. E.g., SARDs of this invention degrade AR-SV in D567es cells lacking the expression of any AR containing the LBD (Example 7). Further, the *R*- and *S*-isomers of the SARDs of this invention possess equipotent SARD activity despite demonstrated differences in the binding and inhibition of androgen-dependent transactivation via the LBD (Example 7, Figure 42D). The report of SARD
10 activity mediated through the NTD of AR is an unprecedented observation that may help explanation the prodigious AR antagonism profiles seen with the SARDs of this invention.

[009] Molecules that degrade the AR prevent any inadvertent AR activation through growth factors or signaling pathways, or promiscuous ligand-dependent AR activation. In addition, molecules that inhibit the constitutive activation of AR-SVs are extremely important to provide extended benefit to
15 CRPC patients.

[0010] Currently only a few chemotypes are known to degrade AR which include the SARDs AZD-3514, ARN-509 and ASC-J9. However, these molecules degrade AR indirectly at much higher concentrations than their binding coefficient and they fail to degrade the AR-SVs that have become in recent years the primary reason for resurgence of treatment-resistant CRPC.

20 [0011] This invention describes novel AR antagonists with unique pharmacology that strongly (high potency and efficacy) and selectively bind AR (better than known antagonists), antagonize AR, and degrade AR full length (AR-FL) and AR-SV. Selective androgen receptor degrader (SARD) compounds possess dual degradation and AR-SV inhibitory functions and hence are distinct from any available CRPC therapeutics. These novel selective androgen receptor degrader (SARD) compounds
25 inhibit the growth of PCa cells and tumors that are dependent on AR-FL and AR-SV for proliferation.

[0012] SARDs have the potential to evolve as new therapeutics to treat CRPCs that are untreatable with any other antagonists. This unique property of degrading AR-SV has extremely important health consequences for prostate cancer. Till date only one synthetic molecule (EPI-001) and some marine natural products such as sinkotamides and glycerol ether Naphthenone B, are reported to bind to AR-
30 NTD and inhibit AR function and PCa cell growth, albeit at lower affinity and it has an inability to

degrade the receptor. The SARDs of this invention also bind AR-NTD and inhibit NTD-driven (*e.g.*, ligand independent) AR activity.

[0013] The positive correlation between AR and PCa and the lack of a fail-safe AR antagonist, emphasizes the need for molecules that inhibit AR function through novel or alternate mechanisms and/or binding sites, and that can elicit antagonistic activities within an altered cellular environment.

[0014] Although traditional antiandrogens such as enzalutamide, bicalutamide and flutamide and androgen deprivation therapies (ADT) were approved for use in prostate cancer, there is significant evidence that antiandrogens could also be used in a variety of other hormonal dependent and hormone independent cancers. For example, antiandrogens have been tested in breast cancer (enzalutamide; Breast Cancer Res. (2014) 16(1): R7), non-small cell lung cancer (shRNAi AR), renal cell carcinoma (ASC-J9), partial androgen insensitivity syndrome (PAIS) associated malignancies such as gonadal tumors and seminoma, advanced pancreatic cancer (World J. Gastroenterology 20(29):9229), cancer of the ovary, fallopian tubes, or peritoneum, cancer of the salivary gland (Head and Neck (2016) 38: 724-731; ADT was tested in AR-expressing recurrent/metastatic salivary gland cancers and was confirmed to have benefit on progression free survival and overall survival endpoints), bladder cancer (Oncotarget 6 (30): 29860-29876; Int J. Endocrinol (2015), Article ID 384860), pancreatic cancer, lymphoma (including mantle cell), and hepatocellular carcinoma. Use of a more potent antiandrogen such as a SARD in these cancers may treat the progression of these and other cancers. Many hormonal and non-hormonal cancers may benefit from SARD treatment such as breast cancer, testicular cancer, cancers associated with partial androgen insensitivity syndromes (PAIS) such as gonadal tumors and seminoma, uterine cancer, ovarian cancer, cancer of the fallopian tubes or peritoneum, salivary gland cancer, bladder cancer, urogenital cancer, brain cancer, skin cancer, lymphoma, mantle cell lymphoma, liver cancer, hepatocellular carcinoma, renal cancer, renal cell carcinoma, osteosarcoma, pancreatic cancer, endometrial cancer, lung cancer, non-small cell lung cancer (NSCLC), gastric cancer, colon cancer, perianal adenoma, or central nervous system cancer.

[0015] Traditional antiandrogens such as bicalutamide and flutamide were approved for use in prostate cancer. Subsequent studies have demonstrated the utility of antiandrogens (*e.g.*, flutamide, spironolactone, cyproterone acetate, finasteride and chlormadinone acetate) in androgen-dependent dermatological conditions such as androgenic alopecia (male pattern baldness), acne vulgaris, and hirsutism. Prepubertal castration prevents sebum production and androgenic alopecia but this can be reversed by use of testosterone, suggesting its androgen-dependence.

[0016] The AR gene has a polymorphism of glutamine repeats (polyQ) within exon 1 which when shortened may augment AR transactivation (*i.e.*, hyperandrogenism). It has been found that shortened polyQ polymorphisms are more common in people with alopecia, hirsutism, and acne. Classic antiandrogens are undesirable for these purposes because they are ineffective through dermal dosing and their long-term systemic use raises the risks of untoward sexual effects such as gynecomastia and impotence. Further, similar to CRPC discussed above, inhibition of ligand-dependent AR activity alone may not be sufficient as AR can be activated by various cellular factors other than the endogenous androgens testosterone (T) and dihydrotestosterone (DHT), such as growth factors, kinases, co-activator overexpression and/or promiscuous activation by other hormones (*e.g.*, estrogens or glucocorticoids). Consequently, blocking the binding of T and DHT to AR with a classical antiandrogen may not be sufficient to have the desired efficacy.

[0017] An emerging concept is the topical application of a SARD to destroy the AR local to the affected areas of the skin or other tissue(s) without exerting any systemic antiandrogenism. For this use, a SARD that does not penetrate the skin or is rapidly metabolized would be preferable.

[0018] Supporting this approach is the observation that cutaneous wound healing has been demonstrated to be suppressed by androgens. Castration of mice accelerates cutaneous wound healing while attenuating the inflammation in the wounds. The negative correlation between androgen levels and cutaneous healing and inflammation, in part, explains another mechanism by which high levels of endogenous androgens exacerbate hyperandrogenic dermatological conditions such those described herein. Further, it provides a rationale for the treatment of wounds such as diabetic ulcers or even trauma, or skin disorders with an inflammatory component such as acne or psoriasis, with a topical SARD.

[0019] Androgenic alopecia occurs in ~50% of Caucasian males by midlife and up to 90% by 80 years old. Minoxidil (a topical vasodilator) and finasteride (a systemic 5-alpha reductase type II inhibitor) are FDA approved for alopecia but require 4-12 months of treatment to produce a therapeutic effect and only arrest hair loss in most with mild to moderate hair regrowth in 30-60%. Since currently available treatments have slow and limited efficacy that vary widely between individuals, and produce unwanted sexual side effects, it is important to find a novel approach to treat androgenic alopecia and other hyperandrogenic dermatologic diseases.

[0020] Amyotrophic lateral sclerosis (ALS) is a fatal neurodegenerative disease. Patients with ALS are characterized by extended AR polyglutamine repeats. Riluzole is an available drug for ALS

treatment, however, only provides short-term effects. There is an urgent need for drugs that extend the survival of ALS patients. Transgenic animals of ALS were shown to survive longer upon castration and reduction in AR levels compared to castration + nandrolone (agonist) supplementation. Castration reduces the AR level, which may be the reason for extended survival.

[0021] Uterine fibroids are common reproductive-age benign tumors that contribute to severe morbidity and infertility. Cumulative incidence is 4 times higher in African-Americans compared to Caucasians and constitutes a major health disparity challenge. Fibroids are the leading indication for hysterectomy and their management averages \$21 billion annually in the US. No long term minimally invasive therapies exist. Thus, promising drug therapies, with novel chemistry and pharmacological approaches are needed to improve clinical efficacy. Androgens promote uterine proliferation. Higher testosterone levels increase the risk of uterine fibroids. Treatment of uterine fibroids with SARDs would help prevent or treat uterine fibroids.

[0022] An abdominal aortic aneurysm (AAA) is an enlarged area in the lower part of the aorta, the major blood vessel that supplies blood to the body. The aorta, about the thickness of a garden hose, runs from your heart through the center of your chest and abdomen. Because the aorta is the body's main supplier of blood, a ruptured abdominal aortic aneurysm can cause life-threatening bleeding. Depending on the size and the rate at which your abdominal aortic aneurysm is growing, treatment may vary from watchful waiting to emergency surgery. Once an abdominal aortic aneurysm is found, doctors will closely monitor it so that surgery can be planned if it's necessary. Emergency surgery for a ruptured abdominal aortic aneurysm can be risky. AR blockade (pharmacologic or genetic) reduces AAA. Davis *et al.* (Davis JP, Salmon M, Pope NH, Lu G, Su G, Meher A, Ailawadi G, Upchurch GR Jr. J Vasc Surg (2016) 63(6):1602-1612) showed that flutamide (50 mg/kg) or ketoconazole (150 mg/kg) attenuated porcine pancreatic elastase (0.35 U/mL) induced AAA by 84.2% and 91.5% compared to vehicle (121%). Further AR ^{-/-} mice showed attenuated AAA growth (64.4%) compared to wildtype (both treated with elastase). Correspondingly, administration of a SARD to a patient suffering from an AAA may help reverse, treat or delay progression of AAA to the point where surgery is needed.

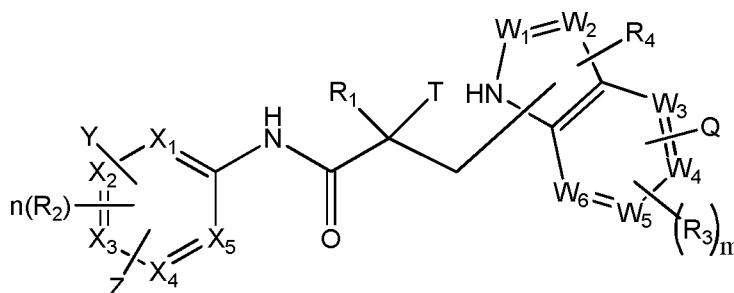
[0023] X-linked spinal-bulbar muscular atrophy (SBMA – also known as Kennedy's disease) is a muscular atrophy that arises from a defect in the androgen receptor gene on the X chromosome. Proximal limb and bulbar muscle weakness results in physical limitations including dependence on a wheelchair in some cases. The mutation results in a protracted polyglutamine tract added to the N-

terminal domain of the androgen receptor (polyQ AR). Binding and activation of this lengthened polyQ AR by endogenous androgens (testosterone and DHT) results in unfolding and nuclear translocation of the mutant androgen receptor. These steps are required for pathogenesis and result in partial loss of the transactivation function (*i.e.*, an androgen insensitivity) and a poorly understood neuromuscular degeneration. Currently there are no disease-modifying treatments but rather only symptom directed treatments. Efforts to target the polyQ AR of Kennedy's disease as the proximal mediator of toxicity by harnessing cellular machinery to promote its degradation, *i.e.*, through the use of a SARD, hold promise for therapeutic intervention. Selective androgen receptor degraders such as those reported herein bind to and degrade a variety of androgen receptors (full length, splice variant, antiandrogen resistance mutants, and are likely to degrade polyQ AR polymorphisms as well), indicating that they are promising leads for treatment of SBMA.

[0024] Here we describe indole, indazole, benzimidazole, benzotriazole, indoline, quinolone, isoquinoline, and carbazole SARDs that bind to LBD and an alternate binding and degradation domain (BDD; located outside the LBD in the NTD), antagonize AR, and degrade AR thereby blocking ligand-dependent and ligand-independent AR activities. This novel mechanism produces improved efficacy when dosed systemically (*e.g.*, for prostate cancer) or topically (*e.g.*, for dermatological diseases).

SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION

[0025] One embodiment of the invention encompasses a selective androgen receptor degrader (SARD) compound, or its isomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, pharmaceutical product, polymorph, hydrate or any combination thereof, wherein said SARD compound is represented by the structure of formula XVII:



XVII

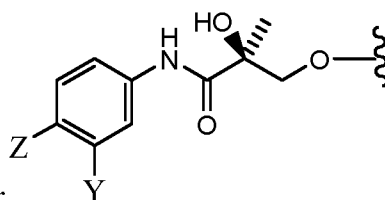
wherein

X_1 , X_2 , X_3 , X_4 , and X_5 are each independently N or CH, wherein if any one of X_1 , X_2 , X_3 , X_4 , and X_5 is CH, then the H is optionally replaced with R_2 , Y, or Z in the respective position, and if any one of X_1 , X_2 , X_3 , X_4 , and X_5 is not CH, then the respective position is unsubstituted; wherein at least one of X_1 , X_2 , X_3 , X_4 , or X_5 is nitrogen;

5 W_1 and W_2 are each independently selected from N or CH;

W_3 , W_4 , W_5 and W_6 are each independently selected from CH or N;

wherein if any one of W_1 , W_2 , W_3 , W_4 , W_5 , and W_6 is CH, then the H is optionally replaced with R_4 , Q or R_3 in the respective position, and if any one of W_1 , W_2 , W_3 , W_4 , W_5 , and W_6 is not CH, then the respective position is unsubstituted;



10 T is OH, OR, -NHCOCH₃, NHCOR or ;

Z is NO₂, CN, COOH, COR, NHCOR or CONHR;

Y is CF₃, F, I, Br, Cl, CN or C(R)₃;

R is alkyl, haloalkyl, dihaloalkyl, trihaloalkyl, CH₂F, CHF₂, CF₃, CF₂CF₃, aryl, phenyl, F, Cl, Br, I, alkenyl or OH;

15 R_1 is CH₃, CH₂F, CHF₂, CF₃, CH₂CH₃, or CF₂CF₃;

R_2 is hydrogen, halogen, CN, NO₂, COOH, COOR, COR, NHCOR, CONHR, OH, OR, SH, SR, NH₂, NHR, NR₂, C₁-C₁₂-alkyl, C₁-C₁₂-haloalkyl, O-C₁-C₁₂-alkyl, O-C₁-C₁₂-haloalkyl, -SO₂-aryl, -SO₂-phenyl, -CO-aryl, arylalkyl, benzyl, aryl, or C₃-C₇-cycloalkyl;

20 Q is hydrogen, F, Cl, Br, I, CF₃, CN, NO₂, COOH, COOR, alkoxy, haloalkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched alkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched heteroalkyl, optionally substituted aryl, optionally substituted phenyl, optionally substituted cycloalkyl, optionally substituted heterocycloalkyl, optionally substituted arylalkyl, C(R)₃, N(R)₂, NHCOCH₃, NHCOCF₃, NHCOR, NHCONHR, NHCOOR, OCONHR, CONHR, NHCSCH₃, NHCSCF₃, NHCSR, NHSO₂CH₃, NHSO₂R, OR, COR, OCOR, OSO₂R, SO₂R, SR, NCS, SCN, 25 NCO or OCN;

R_3 is hydrogen, F, Cl, Br, I, CF₃, CN, NO₂, NH₂, SH, COOH, COOR, alkoxy, haloalkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched alkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched heteroalkyl, optionally substituted aryl, optionally substituted phenyl, optionally substituted

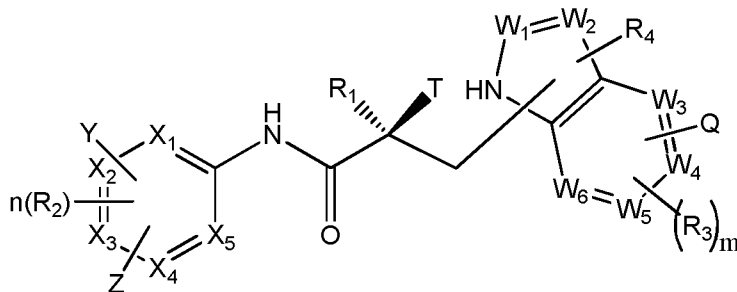
cycloalkyl, optionally substituted heterocycloalkyl, optionally substituted arylalkyl, C(R)₃, N(R)₂, NHCOCH₃, NHCOCF₃, NHCOR, NHCONHR, NHCOOR, OCONHR, CONHR, NHCSCH₃, NHCSCF₃, NHCSR, NHSO₂CH₃, NHSO₂R, OR, COR, OCOR, OSO₂R, SO₂R, SR, NCS, SCN, NCO or OCN;

- 5 R₄ is hydrogen, keto, F, Cl, Br, I, CF₃, CN, NO₂, NH₂, SH, COOH, COOR, alkoxy, haloalkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched alkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched heteroalkyl, optionally substituted aryl, optionally substituted phenyl, optionally substituted cycloalkyl, optionally substituted heterocycloalkyl, optionally substituted arylalkyl, C(R)₃, N(R)₂, NHCOCH₃, NHCOCF₃, NHCOR, NHCONHR, NHCOOR, OCONHR, CONHR, NHCSCH₃, NHCSCF₃, NHCSR, NHSO₂CH₃, NHSO₂R, OR, COR, OCOR, OSO₂R, SO₂R, SR, NCS, SCN, NCO or OCN;

n is an integer between 1-3; and

m is an integer between 1-3; or its isomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, pharmaceutical product, polymorph, hydrate or any combination thereof.

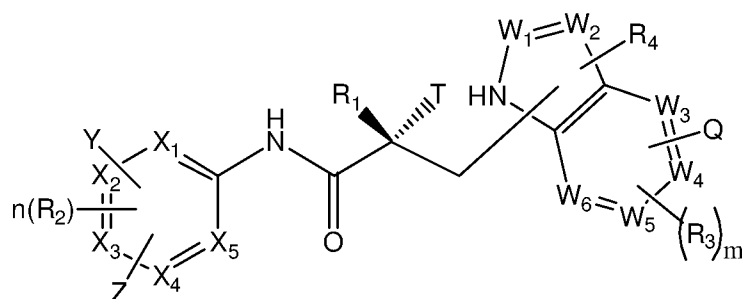
- 15 [0026] In another embodiment, the compound of formula XVII is represented by the structure formula XVII(1):



XVII(1);

- 20 wherein X₁, X₂, X₃, X₄, X₅, W₁, W₂, W₃, W₄, W₅, W₆, T, Q, Y, Z, R₁, R₂, R₃, R₄, n and m are as defined for structure XVII.

[0027] In another embodiment, the compound of formula XVII is represented by the structure formula XVII(2):

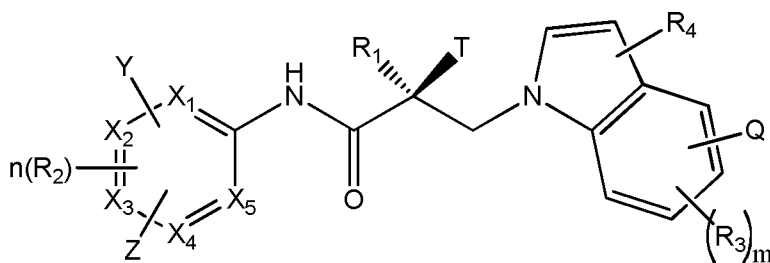


XVII(2)

wherein X₁, X₂, X₃, X₄, X₅, W₁, W₂, W₃, W₄, W₅, W₆, T, Q, Y, Z, R₁, R₂, R₃, R₄, n and m are as defined for structure XVII.

[0028] In another embodiment, W₁, W₂, W₃, W₄, W₅, and W₆ are CH. In another embodiment, W₂ is N and W₁, W₃, W₄, W₅, and W₆ are CH. In another embodiment W₃ is N and W₁, W₂, W₄, W₅, and W₆ are CH. In another embodiment, W₁ is N and W₂, W₃, W₄, W₅, W₆ are CH. In one embodiment, only one of X₁, X₂, X₃, X₄, and X₅ is N. In another embodiment X₁ or X₅ is N. In another embodiment, X₂ or X₄ is N. In another embodiment, X₃ is N. In another embodiment X₄ is N and X₁, X₂, X₃, and X₅ are CH. In another embodiment, Q is H, NO₂, COR, alkyl, alkoxy, aryl, CN, CF₃, F, Cl, Br or I. In another embodiment, Z is CN. In another embodiment, Y is Cl or CF₃.

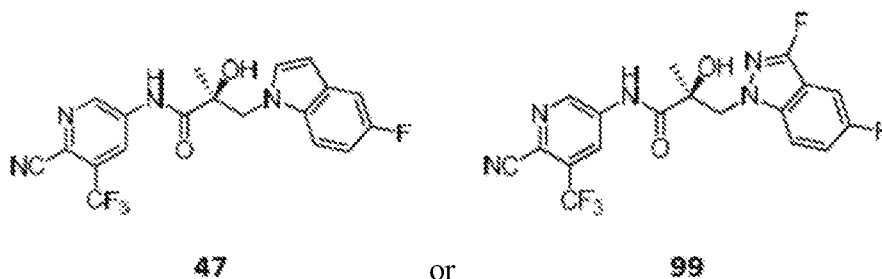
[0029] In another embodiment, the compound is represented by the structure of formula XIX:



XIX

wherein X₁, X₂, X₃, X₄, X₅, T, Q, Y, Z, R₁, R₂, R₃, R₄, n and m are as defined for structure XVII.

[0030] In another embodiment, the compound of formula XVII(1) is represented by the structure of the following compounds:



[0031] One embodiment of the invention encompasses the SARD compound having at least one of the following properties: binds to the AR through an alternate binding and degradation domain (BDD), *e.g.* in the NTD; binds to the AR through the AR ligand binding domain (LBD); exhibits AR-splice variant (AR-SV) degradation activity; exhibits AR-full length (AR-FL) degradation activity including pathogenic mutations thereof; exhibits AR-SV inhibitory activity (*i.e.*, is an AR-SV antagonist); exhibits AR-FL inhibitory activity (*i.e.*, is an AR-FL antagonist) including pathogenic mutations thereof; possesses dual AR-SV degradation and AR-SV inhibitory functions; and/or dual AR-FL degradation and AR-FL inhibitory functions.

[0032] Another embodiment of the invention encompasses pharmaceutical compositions comprising a SARD compound according to this invention, or its isomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, pharmaceutical product, polymorph, hydrate or any combination thereof, and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier. The pharmaceutical composition may be formulated for topical use. The topical pharmaceutical composition may be a solution, lotion, salve, cream, ointment, liposome, spray, gel, foam, roller stick, cleansing soaps or bars, emulsion, mousse, aerosol, or shampoo.

[0033] The invention encompasses a method of treating prostate cancer (PCa) or increasing survival in a male subject in need of treatment comprising administering to the subject a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of this invention. The prostate cancer includes, but is not limited to, advanced prostate cancer, castration resistant prostate cancer (CRPC), metastatic CRPC (mCRPC), non-metastatic CRPC (nmCRPC), high-risk nmCRPC or any combination thereof. Another embodiment of the invention encompasses the method further comprising administering androgen deprivation therapy. Alternatively, the method may treat a prostate or other cancer that is resistant to treatment with known androgen receptor antagonist(s) or ADT. In another embodiment, the method may treat enzalutamide resistant prostate cancer. In another embodiment, the method may treat apalutamide resistant prostate cancer. In another embodiment, the method may treat abiraterone resistant prostate cancer. Yet another embodiment of the invention encompasses a method of treating prostate or other AR antagonist resistant cancer with a SARD compound of the invention wherein

the androgen receptor antagonist(s) is at least one of enzalutamide, apalutamide, bicalutamide, abiraterone, ODM-201, EPI-001, EPI-506, AZD-3514, galeterone, ASC-J9, flutamide, hydroxyflutamide, nilutamide, cyproterone acetate, ketoconazole, or spironolactone.

[0034] In some embodiments, the prostate cancer is AR antagonist resistant prostate cancer which overexpresses the glucocorticoid receptor (GR). In some embodiments, activation of the GR provides support for growth of the prostate cancer and/or confers antiandrogen resistance to the prostate cancer. In some embodiments, SARDs of this invention can be used to treat GR-dependent or GR-overexpressing prostate cancers, whether antiandrogen resistant or not.

[0035] Yet another embodiment of the invention encompasses a method of treating prostate or other cancers using a SARD compound of the invention wherein the other cancers are selected from breast cancer such as triple negative breast cancer (TNBC), testicular cancer, cancers associated with partial androgen insensitivity syndromes (PAIS) such as gonadal tumors and seminoma, uterine cancer, ovarian cancer, cancer of the fallopian tubes or peritoneum, salivary gland cancer, bladder cancer, urogenital cancer, brain cancer, skin cancer, lymphoma, mantle cell lymphoma, liver cancer, hepatocellular carcinoma, renal cancer, renal cell carcinoma, osteosarcoma, pancreatic cancer, endometrial cancer, lung cancer, non-small cell lung cancer (NSCLC), gastric cancer, colon cancer, perianal adenoma, or central nervous system cancer. In another embodiment, the breast cancer is triple negative breast cancer (TNBC).

[0036] The invention encompasses a method of reducing the levels of AR-splice variants in a subject comprising administering to the subject a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of this invention, or its isomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, pharmaceutical product, polymorph, hydrate or any combination thereof. The method may comprise further reducing the levels of AR-full length in the subject.

[0037] Another embodiment of the invention encompasses a method of treating Kennedy's disease in a subject comprising administering to the subject a compound of this invention.

[0038] Yet another embodiment of the invention encompasses a method of: (a) treating acne in a subject, *e.g.*, acne vulgaris; (b) decreasing sebum production in a subject, *e.g.*, treats seborrhea, seborrheic dermatitis, or acne; (c) treating hirsutism in a subject, *e.g.*, female facial hair; (d) treating alopecia in a subject, *e.g.*, androgenic alopecia, alopecia areata, alopecia secondary to chemotherapy, alopecia secondary to radiation therapy, alopecia induced by scarring, or alopecia induced by stress; (e) treating a hormonal condition in female, *e.g.*, precocious puberty, early puberty, dysmenorrhea,

amenorrhea, multilocular uterus syndrome, endometriosis, hystero myoma, abnormal uterine bleeding, early menarche, fibrocystic breast disease, fibroids of the uterus, ovarian cysts, polycystic ovary syndrome, pre-eclampsia, eclampsia of pregnancy, preterm labor, premenstrual syndrome, or vaginal dryness; (f) treating sexual perversion, hypersexuality, or paraphilias in a subject; (g) treating
5 androgen psychosis in a subject; (h) treating virilization in a subject; (i) treating complete or partial androgen insensitivity syndrome in a subject; (j) increasing or modulating ovulation in an animal; (k) treating of cancer in a subject; or any combination thereof, by administering a compound of this invention or a pharmaceutical composition thereof.

[0039] One embodiment of the invention encompasses methods of reducing the levels of
10 polyglutamine (polyQ) AR polymorphs in a subject comprising administering a compound according to this invention. The method may inhibit, degrade, or both the function of the polyglutamine (polyQ) AR polymorphs (polyQ-AR). The polyQ-AR may be a short polyQ polymorph or a long polyQ polymorph. When the polyQ-AR is a short polyQ polymorph, the method further treats dermal disease. When the polyQ-AR is a long polyQ polymorph, the method further treats Kennedy's
15 disease.

[0040] Another embodiment of the invention encompasses methods of treating amyotrophic lateral sclerosis (ALS) in a subject by administering a therapeutically effective amount of the compound of the invention, or its isomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, pharmaceutical product, polymorph, hydrate or any combination thereof; or a pharmaceutical composition thereof.

[0041] Another embodiment of the invention encompasses methods of treating abdominal aortic aneurysm (AAA) in a subject by administering a therapeutically effective amount of the compound of the invention, or its isomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, pharmaceutical product, polymorph, hydrate or any combination thereof; or a pharmaceutical composition thereof.

[0042] Yet another embodiment of the invention encompasses methods of treating uterine fibroids
25 in a subject by administering a therapeutically effective amount of the compound of this invention, or its isomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, pharmaceutical product, polymorph, hydrate or any combination thereof; or a pharmaceutical composition thereof.

[0043] In yet another aspect, the invention provides a method of treating, suppressing, reducing the incidence, reducing the severity, or inhibiting the progression of a hormonal condition in a male in
30 need thereof, comprising administering to the subject a therapeutically effective amount of a selective androgen receptor degrader (SARD) compound of the invention. In one embodiment, the condition

in the method of the invention is hypergonadism, hypersexuality, sexual dysfunction, gynecomastia, precocious puberty in a male, alterations in cognition and mood, depression, hair loss, hyperandrogenic dermatological disorders, precancerous lesions of the prostate, benign prostate hyperplasia, prostate cancer and/or other androgen-dependent cancers.

5

BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

[0044] The subject matter regarded as the invention is particularly pointed out and distinctly claimed in the concluding portion of the specification. The invention, however, both as to organization
10 and method of operation, together with objects, features, and advantages thereof, may best be understood by reference to the following detailed description when read with the accompanying drawings in which:

[0045] **Figures 1A-1C** present inhibition of AR transactivation for the SARD compounds: **(Figure 1A) 14, 18, and 20; (Figure 1B) 11 and 12; and (Figure 1C) 11, 23 and 27;** of this invention.
15 (Example 5)

[0046] **Figure 2A** demonstrates degradation in LNCaP cells using SARD compounds of this invention **(11 and 20)**: LNCaP cells were plated in 6 well plates at 1 million cells/well. The cells were maintained in serum free conditions for 3 days. The cells were treated as indicated in the figure, harvested, protein extracted, and Western blotted for AR. **Figure 2B** presents the effect of AR
20 antagonists and SARD **11** on LNCaP cell growth: LNCaP cells were plated in 96 well plates at 10,000 cells/well in RPMI + 1% csFBS without phenol red. Cells were treated as indicated in the figure in combination with 0.1 nM R1881 for 6 days with medium change on day 3. At the end of 6 days, the cells were fixed and stained with sulphorhodamine blue stain. (Example 7)

[0047] **Figure 3** presents AR-V7 degradation (PC3-AR-V7 cells) using SARD compounds of this
25 invention **(11, 12 and 20)**. PC-3 prostate cancer cells were serum stably transfected with a lentivirus construct for AR-V7. Once the stable cells were selected, the cells were plated in 6 well plates at 1 million cells/well. The cells were treated as indicated in the figure (μ M) and Western blot performed for AR and actin. The results show that the SARDs have the potential to degrade truncated versions of AR such AR-V7, while enzalutamide or ARN-509 have no effect of the AR-V7 expression,
30 suggesting that SARDs of this invention, unlike enzalutamide and ARN-509, can treat AR-V7 dependent CRPC. (Example 7)

[0048] **Figure 4** demonstrates via Western blot that **20** degraded AR-FL and AR-SV in 22RV-1 cells, further supporting their use in the treatment of AR-SV-driven CRPC. (Example 7)

[0049] **Figure 5** presents SARD degradation of AR in LNCaP cells using **11**. (Example 7)

[0050] **Figures 6A-6C** present SARD degradation of AR-FL and AR-V7 in 22RV-1 cells using

5 **(Figure 6A)** ASC-J9, **(Figure 6B)** ARN-509 and **(Figure 6C)** **11**. (Example 7)

[0051] **Figures 7A-7D** present that **11** inhibits transactivation of AR-NTD-DBD-hinge (A/BCD)

AR construct which lacks the LBD. **(Figure 7A)** AR A/BCD increases GRE-LUC reporter activity.

AR A/BCD construct that lacks the ligand binding domain or empty vector was transfected into HEK-293 cells along with GRE-LUC and CMV-renilla LUC. Forty eight hours after transfection cells were

10 harvested and luciferase assay performed. **(Figure 7B)** AR A/BCD activity was inhibited by **11**. The

A/BCD AR construct that lacks the ligand binding domain (LBD) was transfected along with GRE-LUC and CMV-LUC. Cells were treated 24 hrs after transfection as indicated in the figure and

luciferase assay performed 48 hrs after transfection. **11** (a SARD) inhibited the activity of construct lacking LBD confirming the binding to an alternate site in addition to the LBD. **(Figure 7C)** and

15 **(Figure 7D)** Non-SARD antagonists ARN-509 and enzalutamide did not inhibit the activity of this AR construct lacking the LBD, suggesting that of the compounds tested, only SARDs of this invention have the ability to inhibit ligand independent AR activity. (Example 9)

[0052] **Figures 8A-8B** present data comparing compounds **11**, **12**, and **14** with galeterone, EPI-

001, and enzalutamide in AR transactivation studies. **(Figure 8A)** **11**, **12**, and **14**, galeterone, EPI-

20 001, and enzalutamide; and **(Figure 8B)** **11**, galeterone, and enzalutamide. SARDs of this invention more potently inhibited (AR-FL) transactivation. (Example 10)

[0053] **Figures 9A-9D** demonstrate that **11** inhibited tumor growth of an aggressive prostate cancer (22RV-1) that expresses an AR splice variant (growth driven by AR-V7). **(Figure 9A)** **11**

significantly reduced tumor volume and **(Figure 9B)** tumor weight in a 22RV-1 xenograft tumor

25 study, whereas AR antagonist enzalutamide did not have any effect compared to vehicle. **(Figure 9C)**

shows tumor expressed levels of AR-FL and AR-V7 were decreased by **11** but not enzalutamide, demonstrating that *in vivo* activity correlated with AR degradation in the tumors; and **(Figure 9D)**

demonstrates an *in vivo* antiandrogenic tone in gene expression as the serum PSA in these animals was decreased by **11** but not enzalutamide in this 22RV-1 xenograft study. (Example 11)

[0054] **Figures 10A-10C** demonstrate that **11** inhibited LNCaP tumor xenograft growth via (**Figure 10A**) decreased tumor volume and (**Figure 10B**) weights, and (**Figure 10C**) serum PSA levels in animals treated with **11** when compared to vehicle. (Example 11)

[0055] **Figure 11** presents degradation in LNCaP cells using **27, 20, 12, 23** and **32**. LNCaP cells were plated in 6 well plates at 1 million cells/well. The cells were maintained in serum free conditions for 3 days. The cells were treated as indicated in the figure, harvested, protein extracted, and Western blotted for AR. SARDs demonstrated selective degradation of AR (*i.e.*, SARD activity) in the nM range, *i.e.*, at concentrations comparable to their antagonist IC₅₀ values. LNCaP cells are known to express the AR mutant T877A, demonstrating the ability to degrade resistance conferring mutant androgen receptors. (Example 7)

[0056] **Figure 12** presents 22RV-1 Western blots: 22RV-1 cells were plated in 6 well plates at 1-1.5 million cells/well in growth medium (RPMI + 10% FBS). Next day, medium was changed and treated with vehicle or a dose response of compounds **20, 24** and **30**. After overnight treatment (12-16 hrs), cells were washed in ice cold PBS and harvested by scrapping in 1 mL PBS. Cells were pelleted, protein extracted, quantified using BCA assay, and equal quantity of protein was fractionated on an SDS-PAGE. The proteins were transferred to nylon membrane and Western blotted with AR antibody (N20 from SCBT) and actin antibody. Compounds **20, 24** and **30** were capable of degrading full length androgen receptor (AR-FL) and truncated AR (AR-SV) in 22RV-1 cells, suggesting that SARDs may be able to overcome wildtype or AR-V7 dependent prostate cancers. (Example 7)

[0057] **Figure 13** presents degradation in LNCaP cells (top) and 22RV-1 cells (bottom) using **31** vs. galeterone. Using the methods described in the legends for Figure 11 (LNCaP) and Figure 12 (22RV-1), **31** was compared to galeterone (a clinical lead SARD). While **31** demonstrated SARD activity in both LNCaP (mutant AR harboring T877A mutation) and 22RV-1 (growth dependent on AR-SV lacking a LBD) cells, galeterone demonstrated little to no AR degradation in these models. (Example 7)

[0058] **Figure 14** presents degradation in LNCaP cells using a dose-response of **12** or ARN-509. Using the methods described in the legend for Figure 11 (LNCaP), SARD activity for **12** was compared to known SARD ARN-509. **12** demonstrated activity in the nM range (100-1000 nM) whereas ARN-509 only had activity at 10,000 nM. (Example 7)

[0059] **Figure 15** presents degradation in 22RV-1 cells using **31**. Using the methods described in the legend for Figure 12 (22RV-1), SARD activity for **31** was demonstrated as degradation of full length (AR) and truncated splice variant (AR-V7) androgen receptor. (Example 7)

[0060] **Figure 16** presents degradation in LNCaP cells using **70** and **73**. Using the methods described in the legend for Figure 11 (LNCaP), SARD activity for **70** and **73** was demonstrated at concentrations as low as 100 nM. This demonstrates that benzimidazoles of this invention also demonstrate potent SARD activity. (Example 7)

[0061] **Figures 17A-17C** present biophysical data that suggests that SARDs bind to the N-terminal domain of the AR (in addition to the LBD in the C-terminus). (**Figure 17A**) A dose-dependent shift in the fluorescence intensity, *i.e.*, fluorescent quenching, was observed with **11** when incubated with AR AF-1. (**Figure 17B**) The fluorescence shoulder observed at 307 nm, which corresponds to tyrosine residues in the AF-1, is shifted by **11**. The overall fluorescence is also markedly altered by **11**. (**Figure 17C**) Data shown was plotted as difference in fluorescence between control and **11** treated samples (fluorescence in the absence of compound – fluorescence in the presence of compound), a dose dependent increase was observed in the presence of **11**. Cumulatively, these data suggest a direct interaction between **11** and AR AF-1. (Example 12)

[0062] **Figure 18** demonstrates degradation in LNCaP cells using a SARD compound of this invention (**100**). LNCaP cells were plated in 6 well plates at 1 million cells/well. The cells were maintained in serum free conditions for 3 days. The cells were treated as indicated in the figure, harvested, protein extracted, and Western blotted for AR. (Example 8)

[0063] **Figure 19** demonstrates via Western blot as described above for Figure 12, that **100**, **102**, and **130** degraded AR-FL and AR-SV in 22RV-1 cells. **100**, **102**, and **130** were capable of degrading full length androgen receptor (AR-FL) and truncated AR (AR-SV) in 22RV-1 cells, suggesting that SARDs of this invention may be able to overcome AR-V7 dependent prostate cancers. (Example 8)

[0064] **Figure 20** presents degradation in 22RV-1 cells as described above for Figure 12, using **130** vs. galeterone. **130** was compared to galeterone (a clinical lead SARD). **130** demonstrated SARD activity in 22RV-1 (growth dependent on AR-SV, an AR variant lacking a LBD) cells which was comparable to galeterone. (Example 8)

[0065] **Figure 21** presents degradation in LNCaP cells using **135** and **102**. Using the methods described in the legend for Figure 11, SARD activities for **135** and **102** were demonstrated. These

compounds partially to fully degraded mutant AR (T877A), suggesting that SARDs of this invention such as these may be useful in advanced prostate cancer and/or CRPC. (Example 8)

[0066] **Figure 22** presents degradation in LNCaP cells and 22RV-1 cells using **103** and **104**. Using the methods described in the legends for Figure 11 (LNCaP) and Figure 12 (22RV-1), **103** and **104** demonstrated SARD activity in both LNCaP (mutant AR harboring T877A mutation) and 22RV-1 (growth dependent on AR-SV lacking a LBD) cells. (Example 8)

[0067] **Figure 23** presents degradation in 22RV-1 cells using **130**. Using the methods described in the legend for Figure 12, compound **130** demonstrated SARD activity at least at the 10 μ M concentration. (Example 8)

[0068] **Figure 24** presents degradation in 22RV-1 cells using **134** and **130**. Using the methods described in the legend for Figure 12, compounds **134** and **130** each demonstrated SARD activity at least at the 10 μ M concentration. (Example 8)

[0069] **Figure 25** presents degradation in LNCaP cells using **101**, **105**, **106**, **107** and **108**. Using the methods for Figure 11 above, **101**, **105**, **106**, **107** and **108** each demonstrated the ability to degrade the AR in the nM range. (Example 8)

[0070] **Figure 26** depicts degradation in LNCaP cells using **200** and ARN-509. LNCaP cells treated with **200** were lysed and subjected to Western blot analysis, as described above. (Example 13 and 14)

[0071] **Figure 27** depicts degradation in 22RV-1 cells using **200** and **201**. 22RV-1 cells treated with **200** or **201** were lysed and subjected to Western blot analysis, as described above. (Example 13 and 14)

[0072] **Figure 28** depicts degradation in 22RV-1 cells using **201**. 22RV-1 cells treated with **201** were lysed and subjected to Western blot analysis, as described above. (Example 13 and 14)

[0073] **Figures 29A-29O** depict transactivation data, binding, and AR-FL and AR-SV degradation for SARDs compounds of this invention. (**Figure 29A**) presents transactivation data for **42** (IC_{50} = 1015 nM) and binding (K_i = 86.1 nM). (Example 5) (**Figure 29B**) presents transactivation data for **41** (IC_{50} = >10,000 nM) and binding (K_i = 84.3 nM). (Example 5) (**Figure 29C**) presents (1) transactivation data for **132** (IC_{50} = 978.1 nM) and binding (K_i = 353.2 nM), (2) AR full length degradation for **132**, and (3) AR splice variant degradation for **132**. (Example 6) (**Figure 29D**) presents transactivation data for **40** (IC_{50} = 1032.1 nM) and binding (K_i = 134.9 nM). (Example 5) (**Figure 29E**) presents (1) transactivation data for **92** (IC_{50} = 946.8 nM) and binding (K_i = nM), (2)

AR full length degradation for **92**, and (3) AR splice variant D567es degradation for **92**. (Example 5) (**Figure 29F**) presents (1) transactivation data for **39** ($IC_{50} = 233.8$ nM) and binding ($K_i = 719.9$ nM), (2) AR full length degradation for **39**. (Example 5) (**Figure 29G**) presents (1) transactivation data for **38** ($IC_{50} = 318.4$ nM) and binding ($K_i = 331.8$ nM), (2) AR full length degradation for **38**, and (3) AR splice variant AR-V7 degradation for **38**. (Example 5) (**Figure 29H**) presents (1) transactivation data for **11** ($IC_{50} = 96.4$ nM) and **37** ($IC_{50} = 94.0$ nM) and binding ($K_i = 252.6$ nM), (2) AR full length degradation for **37**, and (3) AR splice variant degradation for **37**. (Example 5) (**Figure 29I**) presents (1) transactivation data for **36** ($IC_{50} = 1142.0$ nM) and binding ($K_i = 315.3$ nM), (2) AR full length degradation for **36**. (Example 5) (**Figure 29J**) presents (1) transactivation data for **115** ($IC_{50} = 244.4$ nM) and binding ($K_i = 71.5$ nM), (2) AR full length degradation for **115**, and (3) AR splice variant AR-V7 degradation for **115**. (Example 6) (**Figure 29K**) presents (1) transactivation data for **35** ($IC_{50} = 98.47$ nM) and binding ($K_i = 155.7$ nM) and (2) AR full length degradation for **35**. (Example 5) (**Figure 29L**) presents (1) transactivation data for **205** ($IC_{50} = 1079.1$ nM) and binding ($K_i = 90.7$ nM), (2) AR full length degradation for **205**, and (3) AR splice variant AR-V7 degradation for **205**. (Example 13) (**Figure 29M**) presents (1) transactivation data for **114** ($IC_{50} = 834.7$ nM) and binding ($K_i = 204.4$ nM), (2) AR full length degradation for **114**, and (3) AR splice variant AR-V7 degradation for **114**. (Example 6) (**Figure 29N**) presents transactivation data for **204** ($IC_{50} = 1025.4$ nM) and binding ($K_i = 809.6$ nM). (Example 13) (**Figure 29O**) presents (1) transactivation data for **34** ($IC_{50} =$ nM) and binding ($K_i =$ nM), (2) AR full length degradation for **34**, and (3) AR splice variant degradation for **34**. (Example 5)

[0074] **Figures 30A-30D** present Hershberger assay: Mice (6-7 weeks old) were treated with vehicle or indicated SARDs (100 mg/kg/day twice daily) for 14 days orally. Animals were sacrificed, and seminal vesicles weights were recorded and represented. Results: (**Figure 30A**) and (**Figure 30D**) SARDs demonstrated various degrees of decreased seminal vesicles (S.V.) weight, (**Figure 30B**) increased in body weight (B.Wt.), and (**Figure 30C**) decreased prostate weight. This behavior is consistent with an *in vivo* antiandrogenic effect exerted by SARDs of this invention. (Example 16)

[0075] **Figure 31** demonstrates that **103** slowed prostate cancer tumor growth in patient-derived xenografts (PDX) despite low levels in the plasma. SARD **103** selectively accumulated in tumor. NSG mice were implanted with patient-derived prostate cancer xenografts (PDX). Animals were treated for 14 days and tumor volumes were measured twice weekly, as shown in the graph. Animals were sacrificed, **103** was extracted from the serum and tumor and measured using LC-MS/MS

method. **103** selectively accumulated in tumor with almost 10 times more tumor accumulation than in plasma (see Example 16, Table 15), possibly providing an explanation for anti-tumor activity despite low levels of SARD in the plasma. (Example 16)

[0076] **Figure 32** presents data in a mouse xenograft model treated with **103** and **36**. The % change in tumor volume is presented using **103** and **36**. LNCaP cells were implanted (5 million cells/mouse) in NSG mice. Once tumors reach 70-200 mm³, animals were randomized and treated with SARDs (100 mg/kg/ twice daily). Tumor volume was measured at regular intervals and represented as % change from baseline. **36** significantly inhibited tumor growth. (Example 16)

[0077] **Figures 33A-33D** present binding (K_i), transactivation (IC₅₀), half-life in liver microsomes (MLM; t_{1/2} (minutes)) and full-length AR degradation via Western blot of the androgen receptor with AD1 cells treated with: (**Figure 33A**) **76**, (**Figure 33B**) **75**, (**Figure 33C**) **96**, and (**Figure 33D**) **97**. (Example 7)

[0078] **Figure 34** presents the effect of known AR antagonists compared to SARD **96** on the AR-dependent gene FKBP5. **96** suppressed the AR-responsive gene FKBP5 to a comparable extent as did enzalutamide, galeterone, and ARN-509, demonstrating that **96** is a potent AR antagonist *in vitro*. (Example 10)

[0079] **Figure 35** presents the effect of known AR antagonists compared to SARD **96** on the AR-dependent gene PSA. **96** suppressed the AR-responsive gene PSA to a comparable extent as did enzalutamide and greater than ARN-509. In this case, galeterone potently suppressed at 100 nM but the effect was not dose responsive, reversing at higher doses. (Example 10)

[0080] **Figure 36** presents the effect of known AR antagonists compared to SARD **96** on SRB-LNCaP cell growth: LNCaP cells were plated in 96 well plates at 10,000 cells/well in RPMI + 1% csFBS without phenol red. Cells were treated as indicated in the figure in combination with 0.1 nM R1881 for 6 days with medium change on day 3. At the end of 6 days, the cells were fixed and stained with sulphorhodamine blue (SRB) stain. **96** demonstrated a robust and dose-dependent anti-proliferative effect whereas enzalutamide and ARN-509 only partially suppressed growth and galeterone did not exhibit dose-dependent effects. (Example 10).

[0081] **Figures 37A-37E** depict inhibition of AR function by **11**. AR ligand binding assay was performed with GST-tagged purified human AR-LBD protein producing a K_i of 78.06 nM (data not shown). **11** *potently inhibits AR transactivation*. AR transactivation was performed by transfecting human AR cDNA, GRE-LUC, and CMV-renilla LUC into HEK-293 cells. Cells were treated 24 hrs

after transfection with a dose response of antagonists in combination with 0.1 nM R1881 and luciferase assay was performed 48 hrs after transfection. Values provided are IC₅₀ (**Figure 37A**). **11**, but not enzalutamide, comparably inhibits transactivation of wildtype and LBD-mutant AR. Transactivation assay with **11** or enzalutamide was performed with wildtype AR or AR carrying commonly known LBD mutants (**Figure 37B**). **11** cross-reacts with progesterone receptor (PR), but minimally with mineralocorticoid receptor (MR) or glucocorticoid receptor (GR). Transactivation was performed by transfecting human AR, PR, GR, or MR cDNA, GRE-LUC, and CMV-renilla LUC into HEK-293 cells. Cells were treated 24 hrs after transfection with indicated doses of **11** in combination with 0.1 nM progesterone (PR), dexamethasone (GR), and aldosterone (MR) and luciferase assay was performed 48 hrs after transfection (**Figure 37C**). **11** inhibits AR-65Q transactivation. Transactivation assay with an AR cDNA that has extended poly-glutamine repeat (65Q) was performed (**Figure 37D**). **11** inhibits AR N-C interaction. Mammalian two hybrid assay was performed by transfecting HEK-293 cells with VP16-ARNTD, Gal-4-DBD-ARLBD, Gal-4-RE-LUC, and CMV-renilla-luciferase. Cells were treated 24 hours after transfection with a dose response of **11** in combination with 0.1 nM R1881, and luciferase assay was performed 48 hours after transfection. All experiments were performed at least twice with a dose range of 1 pM to 10 μM. Enza-Enzalutamide. (**Figure 37E**).

[0082] **Figures 38A-38C: 11** degrades AR and splice variant ARs. **11** degrades AR full length in AD1 cells (left panel), AR-V567es in D567es cells (middle panel), and AR-SV in LNCaP-95 cells (lower panel). AD1 cells expressing AR were maintained in charcoal-stripped serum containing medium, while D567es cells expressing AR-v567es and LNCaP-95 cells expressing AR and AR-SV were maintained in growth medium for 2 days. Cells were treated for 24 hrs, protein extracted, and Western blot for AR and actin was performed (**Figure 38A**). *Inhibition of protein synthesis accelerates AR and AR-SV degradation by 11*. 22RV1 cells (lower panel) and LNCaP cells (upper panel) were plated in growth medium and treated with 10 μM **11**, 50 μM cycloheximide, or combination of **11** and cycloheximide for the indicated time-points. Cells were harvested, protein extracted, and Western blotted for AR and actin. Results from quantification of the blots are provided below (**Figure 38B**). **11** promotes AR and ubiquitin interaction. LNCaP cells maintained in charcoal stripped serum containing medium were treated with vehicle or indicated concentrations of **11** for 4 hrs. Protein extracts were immunoprecipitated with AR antibody and Western blot for ubiquitin was performed (**Figure 38C**).

[0083] **Figures 39A-39C: 11-dependent degradation is rapid and sustained.** LNCaP cells were plated in charcoal stripped serum containing medium and treated with 10 μ M **11** in combination with 0.1 nM R1881 for the indicated time-points. Western blot for the AR and actin was performed (**Figure 39A**). LNCaP cells maintained in RPMI+1% csFBS w/o phenol red for 2 days were treated with 0.1 nM R1881 alone or in combination with 10 μ M **11**. Cells were harvested at the indicated time-points, RNA isolated, and expression of genes was measured and normalized to GAPDH (**Figure 39B**). *11-induced degradation is sustained.* 22RV1 cells were plated in growth medium containing 10% FBS and treated with 10 μ M of **11** for 24 hrs. Twenty four hours after treatment, cells were washed with medium and fed with charcoal-stripped serum containing medium. One set of cells was immediately harvested (time point 0 hrs), while the remaining. Subsequently, cells were harvested 24 and 72 hrs after washing the SARD. Protein was extracted and Western blot for the AR and actin was performed (**Figure 39C**).

[0084] **Figures 40A-40E: 11 inhibits the expression of AR-target genes and proliferation of prostate cancer cells.** **11** potently inhibits the expression of AR-target genes in LNCaP cells. LNCaP cells were maintained in charcoal stripped serum containing medium for two days and treated with vehicle or indicated compounds (**11** or enzalutamide with dose of 1, 10, 100, 1000, and 10,000 nM) in the presence of 0.1 nM R1881 for 24 hours. RNA was isolated and expression of PSA (left) or FKBP5 (right) was quantified and normalized to GAPDH by realtime PCR (**Figure 40A**). **11** inhibits expression of a subset of genes induced by AR-V7 in PC3 cells. PC3 cells or PC3 cells stably transfected with AR-V7 (PC3-ARV7) were treated with vehicle or 10 μ M **11** (n=3). RNA was isolated ~16 hrs after treatment and RNA-Sequencing was performed in Ion Torrent next-generation sequencer. Heatmap shows the top 50 genes differentially expressed in PC3-AR-V7 vehicle-treated but not in **11**-treated cells compared to PC3 vehicle-treated cells. Bar graph on the right shows representative genes that were differentially expressed in RNA (**Figure 40B**). **11** inhibits AR-target gene expression in 22RV1 cells. 22RV1 cells were plated in charcoal stripped serum, treated with vehicle (right-most bars of each chart) or indicated compounds (**11** or enzalutamide with 10, 100, 1000, and 10,000 nM) for 3 days and the expression of AR-target genes was measured by realtime PCR (**Figure 40C**). SARDs are potent inhibitors of prostate cancer cell proliferation. LNCaP cells maintained in charcoal stripped serum containing medium were treated with vehicle or indicated compounds (1 pM-10 μ M) in the presence of 0.1 nM R1881. Cells were re-treated three days later and the cell viability was measured after 6 days of treatment using SRB assay. Castration-resistant

prostate cancer (CRPC) cells 22RV1, LNCaP-abl, LNCaP-95, LNCaP-EnzR, and Hela cells were plated in charcoal-stripped serum containing medium and were treated as indicated for LNCaP cells in the absence of R1881 stimulation. SRB assay was performed 6 days after treatment (**Figure 40D**).

11 inhibits enzalutamide-resistant AR-target gene expression and growth in enzalutamide-resistant (EnzR) prostate cancer cells. EnzR LNCaP cells were maintained in charcoal stripped serum containing medium for 2 days and treated with vehicle, enzalutamide, or **11** (1-10,000 nM) in the presence of 0.1 nM R1881 (**Figure 40E**). Cells were harvested 24 hrs after treatment and expression of PSA was measured by realtime PCR. Cell proliferation in response to enzalutamide or SARDs and 0.1 nM R1881 was performed as described for LNCaP in panel 40D. Values in panels 40A-40C are represented as average $\pm$ S.E. with n=3.

[0085] **Figures 41A-41B: 11 inhibits transactivation of AD1 and D567es AR and cell proliferation.** **11** inhibits AD1-AR-transactivation and cell growth. AR transactivation was performed by transfecting human GRE-LUC and CMV-renilla LUC into AD-1 cells. Cells were treated with vehicle, 0.1 nM R1881 alone or in combination with 10 μ M **11** or enzalutamide 24 hrs after transfection and luciferase assay was performed 48 hrs after transfection (data not shown). AD1 cells maintained in charcoal stripped serum containing medium were treated with 10 μ M UT-155 or enzalutamide in the presence of 0.1 nM R1881. Cells were re-treated three days later and the cell viability was measured after 6 days of treatment using SRB assay. (**Figure 41A**). ***11** inhibits D567es-AR-transactivation and cell growth.* AR transactivation was performed by transfecting human GRE-LUC and CMV-renilla LUC into D567es cells. Cells were treated with vehicle, 10 μ M **11**, or enzalutamide 24 hrs after transfection and luciferase assay was performed 48 hrs after transfection (left panel). **Right:** D567es cells plated in growth medium were treated with vehicle, 10 μ M **11** or enzalutamide (**Figure 41B**). **Left:** Cells were re-treated three days later and the cell viability was measured after 6 days of treatment using SRB assay (**Figure 41B**).

[0086] **Figures 42A-42D: 11 inhibits nuclear translocation and DNA binding of the AR. 11 inhibits recruitment of AR to the androgen response element (ARE).** LNCaP cells were serum starved for 2 days and were treated with 0.1 nM R1881 in the presence or absence of 10 μ M **11** for 2 hrs. DNA-protein complex was cross-linked and AR was immunoprecipitated and its recruitment to PSA enhancer ARE was measured by realtime PCR. N=3. Values are expressed as average $\pm$ S.E. (**Figure 42A**). ***11** inhibits nuclear translocation of enzalutamide-resistant AR (EnzR AR).* EnzR LNCaP cells were maintained in charcoal-stripped serum (CSS) containing medium and treated with 10 μ M **11** in

the presence or absence of 0.1 nM R1881 for 4 hours. Translocation of the AR into nucleus was measured by immunofluorescence and quantified (**Figure 42B**). *Ligand binding of SARDs was critical for transactivation, but not for degradation*. Molecular modeling shows the critical amino acids in the AR-LBD interacting with **11**. The amino acids with which **11** forms hydrogen bond were mutated and transactivation assay was performed in HEK-293 cells. **Left panel:** shows that the mutants have weakened the R1881-induced transactivation. **Right panel:** was performed with a dose response of **11** in combination with 0.1 nM R1881 for wildtype AR, 10 nM R1881 for Q711A, R752L, and L704A, and 1 μ M for N705A (**Figure 42C**). *Degradation of the wildtype and mutant AR by 11* was evaluated by transfecting the AR constructs in HeLa cells and treated as indicated in panel 42C for transactivation (**Figure 42D**). Values in the graphs are IC₅₀. Enh-enhancer. ARE-Androgen Responsive Element. SRB-Sulforhodamine B. CSS – charcoal-stripped serum. DFCI – Dana-Farber Cancer Institute.

[0087] **Figure 43:** The *R*-isomer of **11** (**11R**) was weaker in AR transactivation, but not in degradation. Structures of *S*- and *R*-isomers of **11** is shown. Transactivation IC₅₀ and Western blot for the AR are shown in the figure.

[0088] **Figure 44:** Increasing concentrations of R1881 decreased enzalutamide's, but not **11**'s, potential to inhibit LNCaP cell proliferation. LNCaP cells were plated in charcoal stripped serum containing medium and treated with a dose response of **11** (left panel) or enzalutamide (right panel) in combination with 0.1 or 10 nM R1881. Medium was changed and the cells were re-treated after 3 days. At the end of 6 days of treatment, cells were fixed and SRB assay, a measure of cell viability, was performed.

[0089] **Figure 45:** **11** inhibited androgen-dependent and castration-resistant PCa growth *in vivo*. LNCaP cells (5 million/mouse) mixed with matrigel were implanted subcutaneously on the flanks of intact NSG mice (n=6-8 mice/group). Once tumors reached 100-200 mm³, animals were randomized and treated with vehicle or **11** (50 mg/kg/day s.c.). Tumor volume was measured twice weekly. Tumor weights were recorded at sacrifice. **11** inhibited growth of patient-derived xenograft, Pr-3001. Pr-3001 was implanted as 1 mm³ fragment subcutaneously in castrated NSG mice (n=8-10/group) and the study was performed as described above. Tumor volume was measured thrice weekly. At sacrifice tumor weights were recorded (not shown). * significance from vehicle-treated mice at p<0.05.

[0090] **Figures 46A-46D:** **11** binds to the AR Activation Function Domain 1 (AF-1) between amino acids 244 and 360. Nuclear magnetic resonance (NMR) studies confirm the binding to AR-

AF-1. **11** or enzalutamide (500 μ M) dissolved in deuterated-DMSO were either added to an NMR tube alone or in combination with 5 μ M GST (negative control) or GST-AF-1 purified protein. The intensity of nuclear spin was measured at different magnetic fields (δ ppm). The peaks between 7 and 8 ppm (shown in box) correspond to the aromatic rings of **11** and enzalutamide (**Figure 46A**).

5 Waterlogsy experiment with **11** (200 μ M) alone or in combination with 2 μ M purified GST-AR-AF-1 was performed as a confirmation for binding (**Figure 46B**). Map of various N-terminal domain fragments cloned, expressed, and corresponding proteins purified. Purified proteins and molecular weight markers are shown (M.Wt. of fragments=M.Wt.+GST M.Wt. of 26 KDa) (**Figure 46C**). NMR studies were performed with **11** (500 μ M) was performed with 5 μ M of various N-terminal domain
10 fragments as described in panel 46C (**Figure 46D**).

[0091] **Figure 47: 11** binds to AR AF-1 domain based on surface plasmon resonance. Biocore assay was performed with purified activation function domain 1 (AF-1) of the androgen receptor (AR) in the presence of **11**.

[0092] **Figure 48: 11** is a full antagonist with no agonist activity in transactivation studies.

15 [0093] **Figures 49A and 49B:** Degradation of FL AR and AR SV by selected SARDs. LNCaP (**Figure 49A**) or 22RV1 (**Figure 49B**) cells were plated in full-serum containing medium. Medium was changed to 1% charcoal-stripped serum containing medium and maintained in this medium for 2 days. Medium was changed again and the cells were treated with 0.1 nM R1881 (agonist) and either vehicle or a titration of SARD as indicated in the figure. Twenty-four hours after treatment, cells were
20 harvested, protein extracted, and the proteins were blotted with AR-N20 antibody. Blots were stripped and re-probed with an actin antibody. AR- full length androgen receptor; AR-SV- androgen receptor splice variant.

[0094] **Figures 50A and 50B:** SARDs antagonized transactivation of and degraded an enzalutamide resistance (Enz-R) conferring escape mutant AR. **Figure 50A:** AR with phenylalanine
25 876 mutated to leucine (F876L), GRE-LUC, and CMV-renilla LUC were transfected in COS cells. Cells were treated 24 h after transfection with 0.1 nM R1881 (agonist) and a dose response of antagonists. Luciferase assay was performed 48 h after transfection. **Figure 50B:** Enzalutamide-resistant LNCaP cells (MR49F) were maintained in charcoal-stripped, serum containing medium for 2 d and treated with 0.1 nM R1881 (agonist) and a titration of the SARD as indicated in the figure.

30 [0095] **Figure 51:** Enzalutamide-resistant LNCaP (MR49F) cellular anti-proliferation: Enzalutamide-resistant LNCaP (MR49F) cells were plated in 1% charcoal-stripped, serum-containing

medium and treated with 0.1 nM R1881 and titration of antagonist as indicated in the figure. Cells were re-treated 3 d after the first treatment and the number of viable cells measured by Cell-Titer Glo assay (Promega, Madison, WI). N = 3. * = $p < 0.05$.

[0096] **Figures 52A and 52B:** SARDs inhibit androgen-dependent organs in mice and rats and inhibit growth of enzalutamide-resistant prostate cancer. **Figure 52A:** Mice (left) or rats (right) were treated with vehicle or indicated SARDs (40 mg/kg/day left panel) orally (n=5/group). Animals were sacrificed 14 d after treatment and weights of prostate and seminal vesicles were measured and normalized to body weight. **Figure 52B:** Enzalutamide resistant LNCaP cells (5 million/mouse) were implanted subcutaneously in male NOD SCID Gamma (NSG) mice (n = 7-9 per group). Animals were castrated when the tumors reached 100-200 mm³ and allowed to regrow as castration-resistant tumors. Animals were treated orally with vehicle (DMSO:PEG-300 15:85) or 100 mg/kg/day of SARD. Tumor volume was measured twice weekly and represented as percent change. Values are expressed as average $\pm$ S.E. *= $p < 0.05$.

[0097] It will be appreciated that for simplicity and clarity of illustration, elements shown in the figures have not necessarily been drawn to scale. For example, the dimensions of some of the elements may be exaggerated relative to other elements for clarity. Further, where considered appropriate, reference numerals may be repeated among the figures to indicate corresponding or analogous elements.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF THE PRESENT INVENTION

[0098] In the following detailed description, numerous specific details are set forth in order to provide a thorough understanding of the invention. However, it will be understood by those skilled in the art that the present invention may be practiced without these specific details. In other instances, well-known methods, procedures, and components have not been described in detail so as not to obscure the present invention.

[0099] Androgens act in cells by binding to the AR, a member of the steroid receptor superfamily of transcription factors. As the growth and maintenance of prostate cancer (PCa) is largely controlled by circulating androgens, treatment of PCa heavily relies on therapies that target AR. Treatment with AR antagonists such as enzalutamide, flutamide, bicalutamide or hydroxyflutamide to disrupt receptor activation has been successfully used in the past to reduce PCa growth. All currently available AR antagonists competitively bind AR and recruit corepressors such as NCoR and SMRT

to repress transcription of target genes. However, altered intracellular signaling, AR mutations, and increased expression of coactivators lead to functional impairment of antagonists or even transformation of antagonists into agonists. Studies have demonstrated that mutation of W741, T877, and F876 within AR converts bicalutamide, hydroxyflutamide, and enzalutamide respectively, to agonists. Similarly, increased intracellular cytokines recruit coactivators instead of corepressors to AR-responsive promoters subsequently converting bicalutamide to an agonist.

[00100] Despite initial response to androgen deprivation therapy (ADT), PCa disease progression is inevitable and the cancer emerges as castration resistant prostate cancer (CRPC). The primary reason for castration resistant prostate cancer (CRPC) re-emergence is re-activation of androgen receptor (AR) by alternate mechanisms such as:

- (a) intracrine androgen synthesis;
- (b) expression of AR splice variants (AR-SV) that lack ligand binding domain (LBD);
- (c) AR-LBD mutations with potential to resist antagonists;
- (d) hyper-sensitization of AR to low androgen levels or promiscuous AR activation via other hormones (*e.g.*, progestins, mineralocorticoids, estrogens, glucocorticoids, etc.), possibly due to AR gene amplification or AR mutation;
- (e) amplification of the AR gene within the tumor; and
- (f) over expression of coactivators.

[00101] In one embodiment, this invention is directed to novel selective androgen receptor degrader (SARD) compounds, which inhibit the growth of prostate cancer (PCa) cells and tumors that are dependent on AR full length (AR-FL) including pathogenic and resistance-conferring mutation and/or wildtype, and/or AR splice variants (AR-SV) for proliferation.

[00102] Alternatively, a “selective androgen receptor degrader” (SARD) compound is an androgen receptor antagonist capable of causing degradation of a variety of pathogenic mutant variant AR’s and wildtype AR and hence are capable of exerting anti-androgenism in a wide variety of pathogenic altered cellular environments found in the disease states embodied in this invention. In one embodiment, the SARD is orally active. In another embodiment, the SARD is applied topically to the site of action.

[00103] According to this invention, a “selective androgen receptor degrader” (SARD) compound is an androgen receptor antagonist that is capable of inhibiting the growth of PCa cells and tumors that are dependent on AR-full length (AR-FL) and/or AR splice variants (AR-SV) for proliferation.

In another embodiment, the SARD compound does not bind to the ligand binding domain (LBD). In another embodiment, the SARD compound binds to the N-terminal domain (NTD) of the AR. In another embodiment, the SARD compound binds to an alternate binding and degradation domain (BDD) of the AR. In another embodiment, the SARD compound binds both to the AR ligand binding domain (LBD) and to an alternate binding and degradation domain (BDD). In another embodiment, the SARD compound binds both to the N-terminal domain (NTD) and to the ligand binding domain (LBD) of the AR. In another embodiment, the SARD compound is capable of inhibiting growth driven by the N-terminal domain (NTD)-dependent constitutively active AR-SV. In another embodiment, the SARD compound inhibits the AR through binding to a domain that is distinct from the AR LBD. In another embodiment, the SARD compound is a strong (*i.e.*, highly potent and highly efficacious) selective androgen receptor antagonist, which antagonizes the AR more robustly than other known AR antagonists (*e.g.*, enzalutamide, flutamide, bicalutamide and abiraterone). In another embodiment, the SARD compound is a selective androgen receptor antagonist, which targets AR-SVs, which cannot be inhibited by conventional antagonists. In another embodiment, the SARD compound exhibits AR-splice variant (AR-SV) degradation activity. In another embodiment, the SARD compound further exhibits AR-full length (AR-FL) degradation activity. In another embodiment, the SARD compound exhibits AR-splice variant (AR-SV) inhibitory activity (*i.e.*, is an AR-SV antagonist). In another embodiment, the SARD compound further exhibits AR-full length (AR-FL) inhibitory activity (*i.e.*, is an AR-FL antagonist). In another embodiment, the SARD compound possesses dual AR-SV degradation and AR-SV inhibitory functions. In another embodiment, the SARD compound further possesses dual AR-FL degradation and AR-FL inhibitory functions. In another embodiment, the SARD compound is a selective androgen receptor antagonist, which targets AR-SVs. In another embodiment, the SARD compound further targets AR-FLs. In another embodiment, the SARD compound inhibits the constitutive activation of AR-SVs. In another embodiment, the SARD compound further inhibits the constitutive activation of AR-FLs. In another embodiment, the SARD compound is a selective androgen receptor antagonist, which degrades AR-full length (AR-FL) and AR splice variants (AR-SV). In another embodiment, the SARD compound degrades the AR through binding to a domain that is distinct from the AR LBD. In another embodiment, the SARD compound possesses dual degradation and AR-SV inhibitory functions, that are distinct from any available CRPC therapeutics. In another embodiment, the SARD compound inhibits the re-activation of the AR by alternate mechanisms such as: intracrine androgen synthesis,

expression of AR splice variants (AR-SV) that lack ligand binding domain (LBD) and AR-LBD mutations with potential to resist antagonists. In another embodiment, the SARD compound inhibits re-activated androgen receptors present in pathogenically altered cellular environments.

[00104] Nonlimiting examples of AR-splice variants (AR-SVs) are: AR-V7 and ARv567es (a.k.a. AR-V12). Nonlimiting examples of AR mutations conferring antiandrogen resistance are: W741L, T877A, H874Y, T877S, or F876L. AR-V7 is a splice variant of AR that lacks the LBD. It is constitutively active and has been demonstrated to be responsible for aggressive PCa and resistance to endocrine therapy.

[00105] In one embodiment, this invention is directed to novel selective androgen receptor degrader (SARD) compounds, which bind to the AR through an alternate binding and degradation domain (BDD). In another embodiment, the SARD further binds the AR ligand binding domain (LBD).

[00106] In one embodiment, this invention is directed to novel selective androgen receptor degrader (SARD) compounds, which exhibit AR-splice variant (AR-SV) inhibitory activity (*i.e.*, is an AR-SV antagonist). In another embodiment, the novel selective androgen receptor degrader (SARD) compounds, further exhibit AR-full length (AR-FL) inhibitory activity (*i.e.*, is an AR-FL antagonist).

[00107] In one embodiment, this invention is directed to novel selective androgen receptor degrader (SARD) compounds, which exhibit AR-splice variant (AR-SV) degradation activity. In another embodiment, the novel selective androgen receptor degrader (SARD) compounds, further exhibit AR-full length (AR-FL) degradation activity.

[00108] In one embodiment, this invention is directed to novel selective androgen receptor degrader (SARD) compounds, which possess dual AR-SV degradation and AR-SV inhibitory functions. In another embodiment, the SARDs further possess dual AR-FL degradation and AR-FL inhibitory functions. In another embodiment, this invention is directed to novel selective androgen receptor degrader (SARD) compounds, which possess dual AR-SV and AR-FL degradation, and AR-SV and AR-FL inhibitory functions.

[00109] In one embodiment, this invention is directed to novel selective androgen receptor degrader (SARD) compounds, for use in treating CRPC that cannot be treated with any other antagonist.

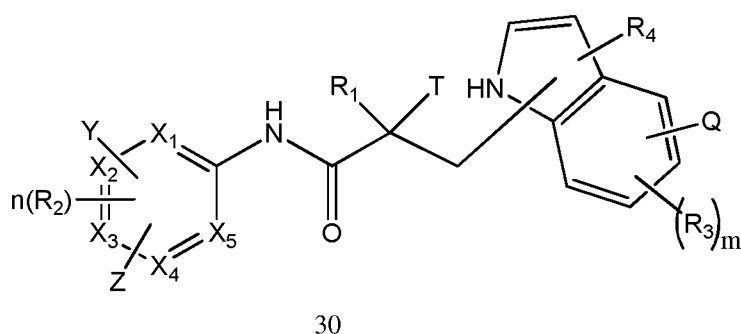
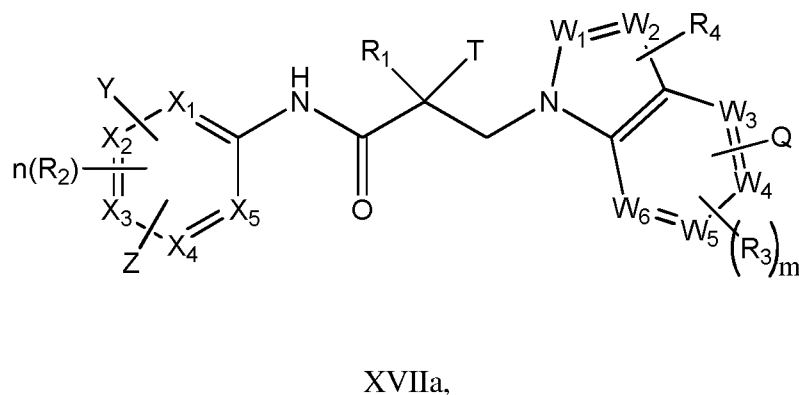
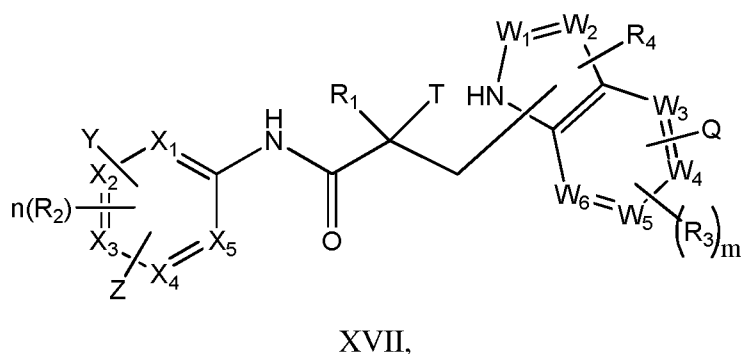
[00110] In one embodiment, this invention is directed to selective androgen receptor degrader (SARD) compounds, for use in treating CRPC, by degrading AR-SVs.

[00111] In one embodiment, the novel SARD compounds according to this invention maintain their antagonistic activity in AR mutants that normally convert AR antagonists to agonists. In another

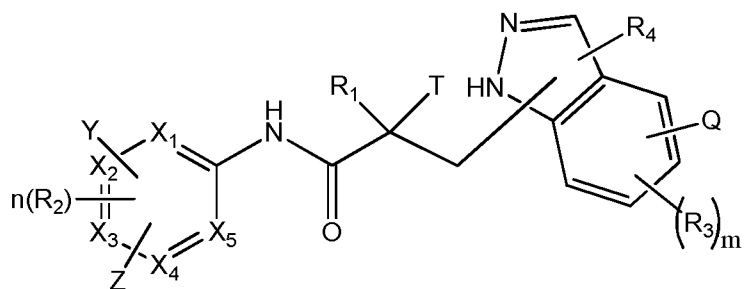
embodiment, the SARD compounds maintain their antagonistic activity to AR mutants such as any of the following mutations: W741L, T877A, H874Y, T877S, or F876L. In another embodiment, the SARD compounds elicit antagonistic activity within an altered cellular environment in which LBD-targeted agents are not effective. In another embodiment, the SARD compounds elicit antagonistic activity within an altered cellular environment in which NTD-dependent AR activity is constitutively active.

Selective Androgen Receptor Degradator (SARD) Compounds

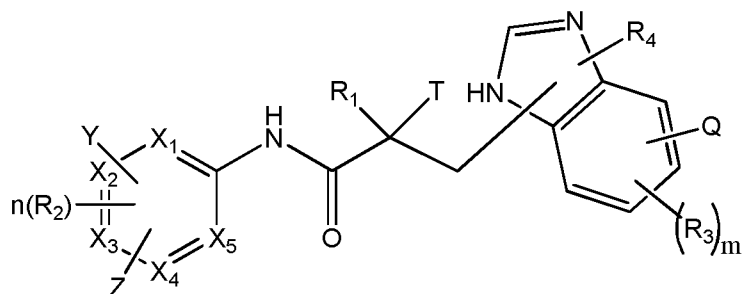
[00112] In one embodiment, this invention is directed to a selective androgen receptor degrader (SARD) compound represented by the structure of formula XVII, XVIIa, XVIIb, XVIIc, or XVIIId:



XVIIb,

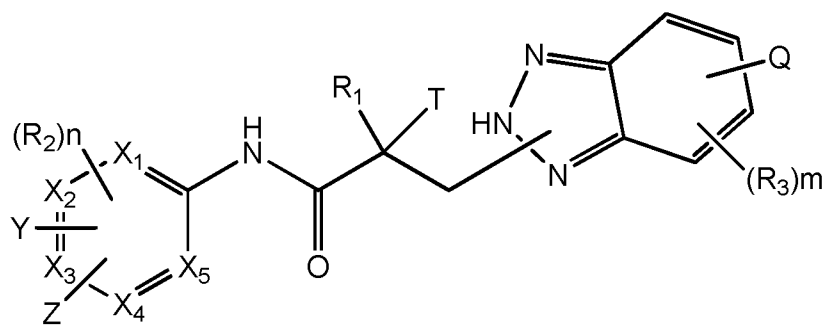


XVIIc,



5

XVIIId or



XVIIe

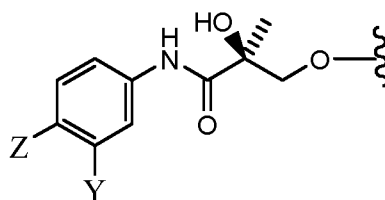
wherein

X_1 , X_2 , X_3 , X_4 , and X_5 are each independently N or CH, wherein if any one of X_1 , X_2 , X_3 , X_4 , and X_5 is CH, then the H is optionally replaced with R_2 , Y, or Z in the respective position, and if any one of X_1 , X_2 , X_3 , X_4 , and X_5 is not CH, then the respective position is unsubstituted;

5 W_1 and W_2 are each independently selected from N or CH;

W_3 , W_4 , W_5 and W_6 are each independently selected from CH or N;

wherein if any one of W_1 , W_2 , W_3 , W_4 , W_5 , and W_6 is CH, then the H is optionally replaced with R_4 , Q or R_3 in the respective position, and if any one of W_1 , W_2 , W_3 , W_4 , W_5 , and W_6 is not CH, then the respective position is unsubstituted;



10 T is OH, OR, -NHCOCH₃, NHCOR or ;

Z is NO₂, CN, COOH, COR, NHCOR or CONHR;

Y is CF₃, F, I, Br, Cl, CN or C(R)₃;

15 R is alkyl, haloalkyl, dihaloalkyl, trihaloalkyl, CH₂F, CHF₂, CF₃, CF₂CF₃, aryl, phenyl, F, Cl, Br, I, alkenyl or OH;

R_1 is CH₃, CH₂F, CHF₂, CF₃, CH₂CH₃, or CF₂CF₃;

R_2 is hydrogen, halogen, CN, NO₂, COOH, COOR, COR, NHCOR, CONHR, OH, OR, SH, SR, NH₂, NHR, NR₂, C₁-C₁₂-alkyl, C₁-C₁₂-haloalkyl, O-C₁-C₁₂-alkyl, O-C₁-C₁₂-haloalkyl, -
20 SO₂-aryl, -SO₂-phenyl, -CO-aryl, arylalkyl, benzyl, aryl, or C₃-C₇-cycloalkyl;

Q is hydrogen, F, Cl, Br, I, CF₃, CN, NO₂, COOH, COOR, alkoxy, haloalkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched alkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched heteroalkyl, optionally substituted aryl, optionally substituted phenyl, optionally substituted cycloalkyl, optionally substituted heterocycloalkyl, optionally substituted arylalkyl, C(R)₃, N(R)₂,
25 NHCOCH₃, NHCOCF₃, NHCOR, NHCONHR, NHCOOR, OCONHR, CONHR, NHCSCH₃, NHCSCF₃, NHCSR, NHSO₂CH₃, NHSO₂R, OR, COR, OCOR, OSO₂R, SO₂R, SR, NCS, SCN, NCO or OCN;

R₃ and R₄ are independently selected from hydrogen, F, Cl, Br, I, CF₃, CN, NO₂, NH₂, SH, COOH, COOR, alkoxy, haloalkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched alkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched heteroalkyl, optionally substituted aryl, optionally substituted phenyl, optionally substituted cycloalkyl, optionally substituted heterocycloalkyl, optionally substituted arylalkyl, C(R)₃, N(R)₂, NHCOCH₃, NHCOCF₃, NHCOR, NHCONHR, NHCOOR, OCONHR, CONHR, NHCSCH₃, NHCSCF₃, NHCSR, NHSO₂CH₃, NHSO₂R, OR, COR, OCOR, OSO₂R, SO₂R, SR, NCS, SCN, NCO or OCN;

n is an integer between 1-3; and

m is an integer between 1-3;

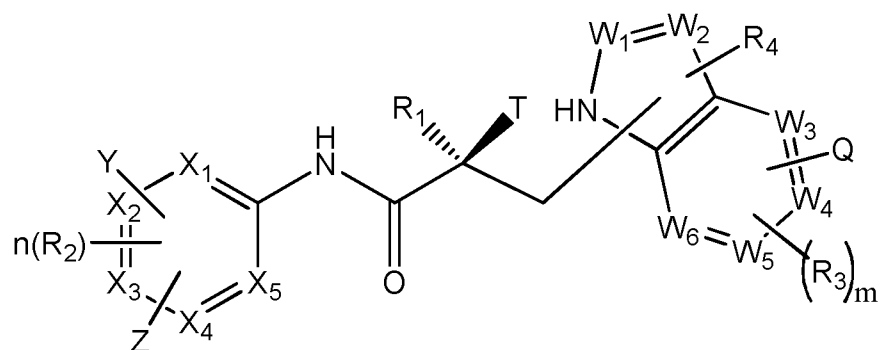
or its isomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, pharmaceutical product, polymorph, hydrate or any combination thereof.

[00113] In one embodiment, X₁, X₂, X₃, X₄, and X₅ are CH. In one embodiment, X₁ or X₅ is N. In one embodiment, at least one of X₁, X₂, X₃, X₄, and X₅ is N. In one embodiment, X₂ or X₄ is N. In one embodiment, X₃ is N. In one embodiment, X₁ is N and X₂, X₃, X₄, and X₅ are CH. In one embodiment, X₂ is N and X₁, X₃, X₄, and X₅ are CH. In one embodiment, X₃ is N and X₁, X₂, X₄, and X₅ are CH. In one embodiment, two of X₁, X₂, X₃, X₄, and X₅ are N. In one embodiment, X₁ and X₃ are both N. In one embodiment, X₁ and X₅ are both N. In one embodiment, X₂ and X₄ are both N. In one embodiment, X₄ is N and X₁, X₂, X₃, and X₅ are CH.

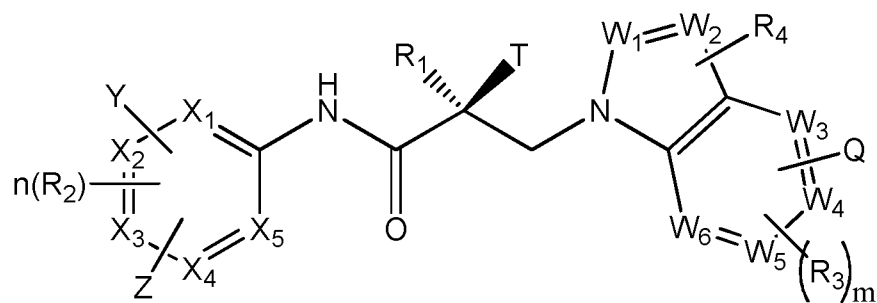
[00114] In another embodiment, W₁, W₂, W₃, W₄, W₅, and W₆ of formula XVII or XVIIa, are each independently CH. In another embodiment, W₁ is N. In another embodiment, W₂ is N. In another embodiment, W₁ is CH. In another embodiment, W₂ is CH. In another embodiment, W₃ is N. In another embodiment, W₄ is N. In another embodiment, W₅ is N. In another embodiment, W₆ is N.

[00115] In another embodiment, W₁ is N and W₁, W₃, W₄, W₅, and W₆ are CH. In another embodiment, W₂ is N and W₁, W₃, W₄, W₅, and W₆ are CH. In another embodiment, W₃ is N and W₁, W₂, W₄, W₅, and W₆ are CH. In another embodiment, W₄ is N and W₁, W₂, W₃, W₅, and W₆ are CH. In another embodiment, W₅ is N and W₁, W₂, W₃, W₄, and W₆ are CH. In another embodiment, W₆ is N and W₁, W₂, W₃, W₄, and W₅ are CH.

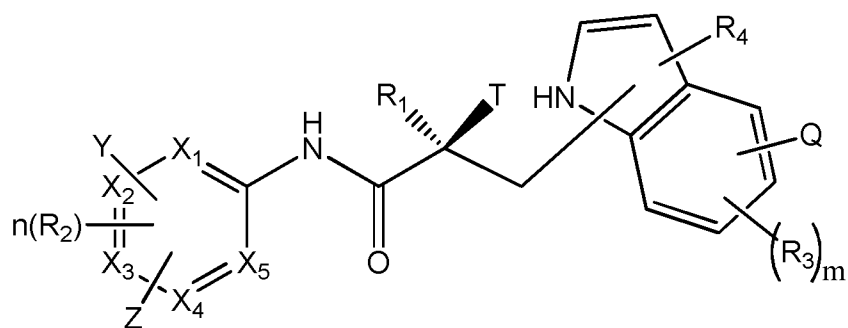
[00116] In one embodiment, this invention is directed to a selective androgen receptor degrader (SARD) compound represented by the structure of formula XVII(1), XVIIa(1), XVIIb(1), XVIIc(1), or XVIIId(1):



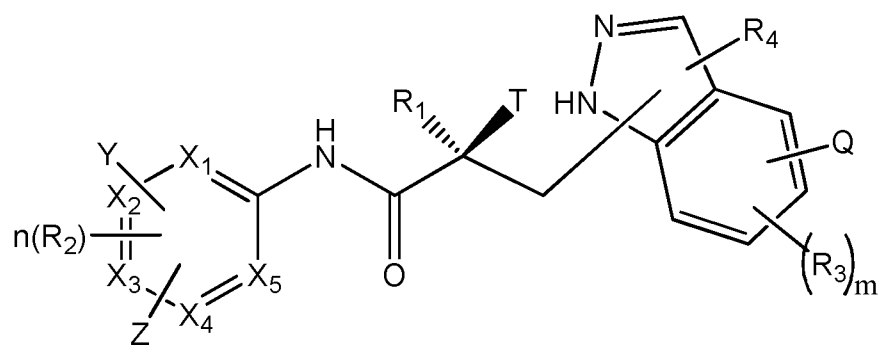
XVII(1),



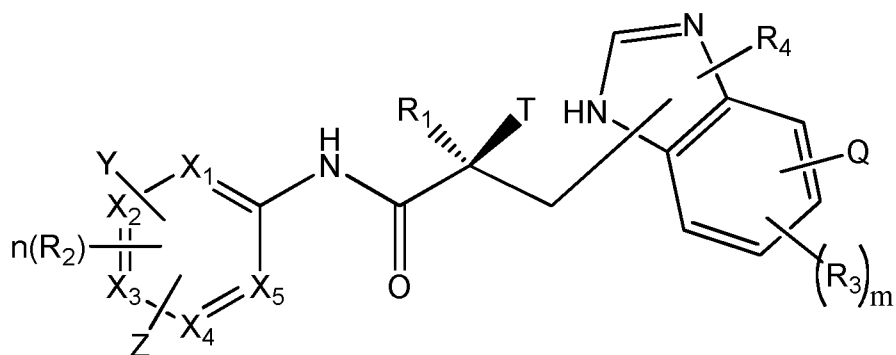
XVIIa(1),



XVIIb(1),

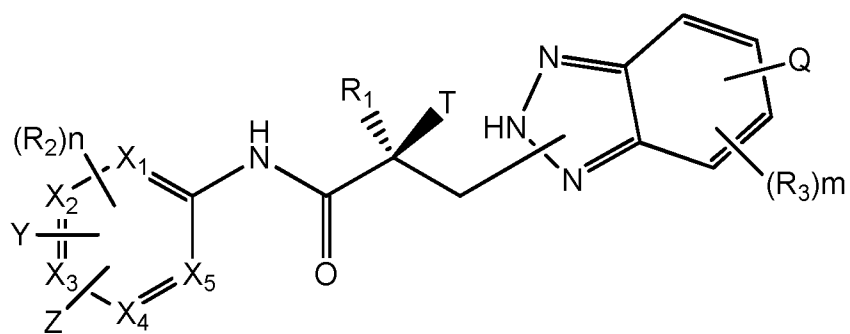


XVIIc(1),



XVIIId(1) or

5



XVIIe(1)

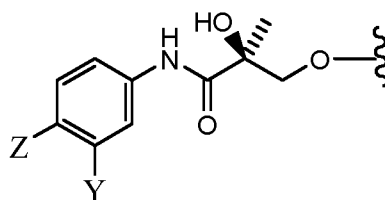
wherein

X_1 , X_2 , X_3 , X_4 , and X_5 are each independently N or CH, wherein if any one of X_1 , X_2 , X_3 , X_4 , and X_5 is CH, then the H is optionally replaced with R_2 , Y, or Z in the respective position, and if any one of X_1 , X_2 , X_3 , X_4 , and X_5 is not CH, then the respective position is unsubstituted;

W_1 and W_2 are each independently selected from N or CH;

W_3 , W_4 , W_5 and W_6 are each independently selected from CH or N;

wherein if any one of W_1 , W_2 , W_3 , W_4 , W_5 , and W_6 is CH, then the H is optionally replaced with R_4 , Q or R_3 in the respective position, and if any one of W_1 , W_2 , W_3 , W_4 , W_5 , and W_6 is not CH, then the respective position is unsubstituted;



T is OH, OR, -NHCOCH_3 , NHCOR or

Z is NO_2 , CN, COOH, COR, NHCOR or CONHR ;

Y is CF_3 , F, I, Br, Cl, CN or C(R)_3 ;

R is alkyl, haloalkyl, dihaloalkyl, trihaloalkyl, CH_2F , CHF_2 , CF_3 , CF_2CF_3 , aryl, phenyl, F, Cl, Br, I, alkenyl or OH;

R_1 is CH_3 , CH_2F , CHF_2 , CF_3 , CH_2CH_3 , or CF_2CF_3 ;

R_2 is hydrogen, halogen, CN, NO_2 , COOH, COOR, COR, NHCOR , CONHR , OH, OR, SH, SR, NH_2 , NHR , NR_2 , $\text{C}_1\text{-C}_{12}\text{-alkyl}$, $\text{C}_1\text{-C}_{12}\text{-haloalkyl}$, $\text{O-C}_1\text{-C}_{12}\text{-alkyl}$, $\text{O-C}_1\text{-C}_{12}\text{-haloalkyl}$, $\text{-SO}_2\text{-aryl}$, $\text{-SO}_2\text{-phenyl}$, -CO-aryl , arylalkyl, benzyl, aryl, or $\text{C}_3\text{-C}_7\text{-cycloalkyl}$;

Q is hydrogen, F, Cl, Br, I, CF_3 , CN, NO_2 , COOH, COOR, alkoxy, haloalkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched alkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched heteroalkyl, optionally substituted aryl, optionally substituted phenyl, optionally substituted cycloalkyl, optionally substituted heterocycloalkyl, optionally substituted arylalkyl, C(R)_3 , N(R)_2 , NHCOCH_3 , NHCOCF_3 , NHCOR , NHCONHR , NHCOOR , OCONHR , CONHR , NHCSCH_3 , NHCSCH_3 , NHCSR , NHSO_2CH_3 , NHSO_2R , OR, COR, OCOR, OSO_2R , SO_2R , SR, NCS, SCN, NCO or OCN;

R_3 and R_4 are independently selected from hydrogen, F, Cl, Br, I, CF_3 , CN, NO_2 , NH_2 , SH, COOH, COOR, alkoxy, haloalkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched alkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched heteroalkyl, optionally substituted aryl, optionally substituted

phenyl, optionally substituted cycloalkyl, optionally substituted heterocycloalkyl, optionally substituted arylalkyl, C(R)₃, N(R)₂, NHCOCH₃, NHCOCF₃, NHCOR, NHCONHR, NHCOOR, OCONHR, CONHR, NHCSCH₃, NHCSCF₃, NHCSR, NHSO₂CH₃, NHSO₂R, OR, COR, OCOR, OSO₂R, SO₂R, SR, NCS, SCN, NCO or OCN;

5 n is an integer between 1-3; and

m is an integer between 1-3;

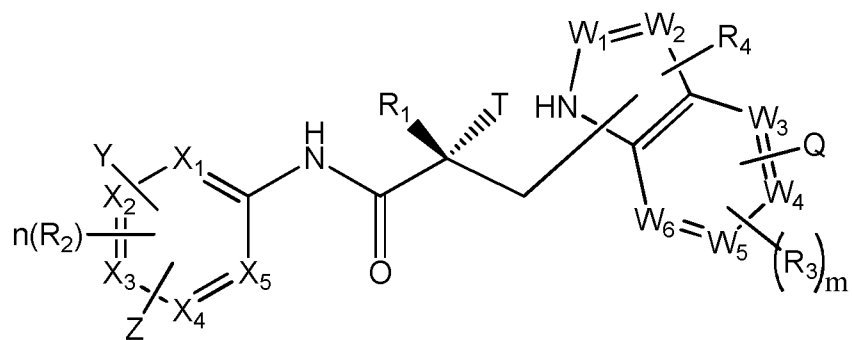
or its isomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, pharmaceutical product, polymorph, hydrate or any combination thereof.

[00117] In one embodiment, X₁, X₂, X₃, X₄, and X₅ are CH. In one embodiment, at least one
 10 of X₁, X₂, X₃, X₄, and X₅ is N. In one embodiment, X₁ or X₅ is N. In one embodiment, X₂ or X₄ is N. In one embodiment, X₃ is N. In one embodiment, X₁ is N and X₂, X₃, X₄, and X₅ are CH. In one embodiment, X₂ is N and X₁, X₃, X₄, and X₅ are CH. In one embodiment, X₃ is N and X₁, X₂, X₄, and X₅ are CH. In one embodiment, two of X₁, X₂, X₃, X₄, and X₅ are N. In one embodiment, X₁ and X₃ are both N. In one embodiment, X₁ and X₅ are both N. In one embodiment, X₂ and X₄
 15 are both N. In one embodiment, X₄ is N and X₁, X₂, X₃, and X₅ are CH.

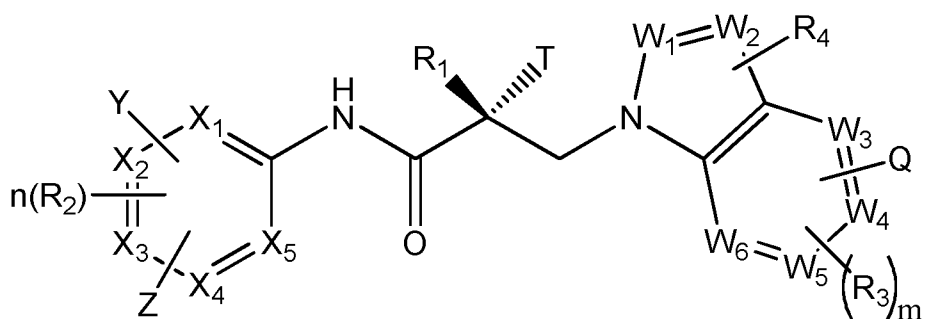
[00118] In another embodiment, W₁, W₂, W₃, W₄, W₅, and W₆ of formula XVII(1) or XVIIa(1), are each independently CH. In another embodiment, W₁ is N. In another embodiment, W₂ is N. In another embodiment, W₁ is CH. In another embodiment, W₂ is CH. In another embodiment, W₃ is N. In another embodiment, W₄ is N. In another embodiment, W₅ is N. In another embodiment, W₆ is N.

[00119] In another embodiment, W₁ is N and W₂, W₃, W₄, W₅, and W₆ are CH. In another
 20 embodiment, W₂ is N and W₁, W₃, W₄, W₅, and W₆ are CH. In another embodiment, W₃ is N and W₁, W₂, W₄, W₅, and W₆ are CH. In another embodiment, W₄ is N and W₁, W₂, W₃, W₅, and W₆ are CH. In another embodiment, W₅ is N and W₁, W₂, W₃, W₄, and W₆ are CH. In another embodiment, W₆ is N and W₁, W₂, W₃, W₄, and W₅ are CH.

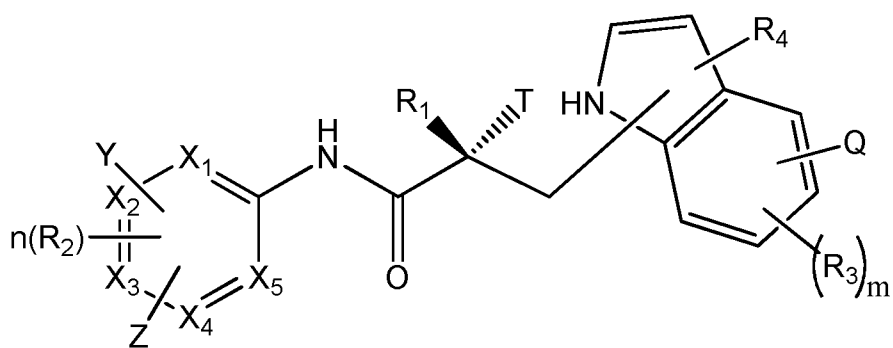
[00120] In one embodiment, this invention is directed to a selective androgen receptor degrader
 25 (SARD) compound represented by the structure of formula XVII(2), XVIIa(2), XVIIb(2), XVIIc(2), or XVIIId(2):



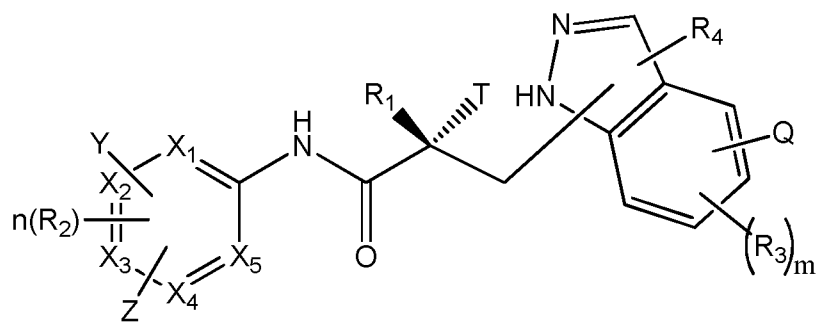
XVII(2),



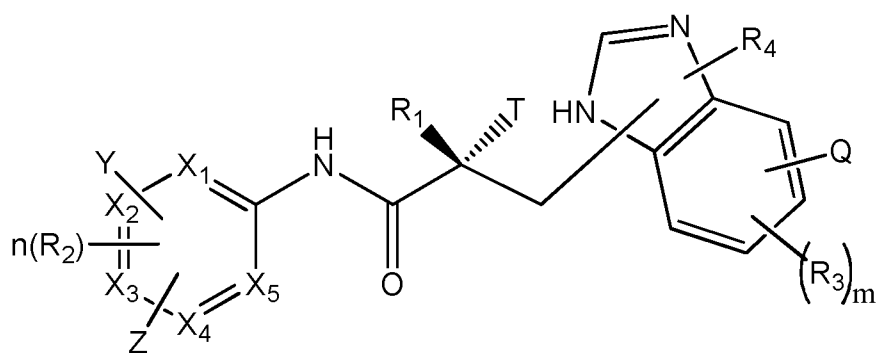
XVIIa(2),



XVIIb(2),

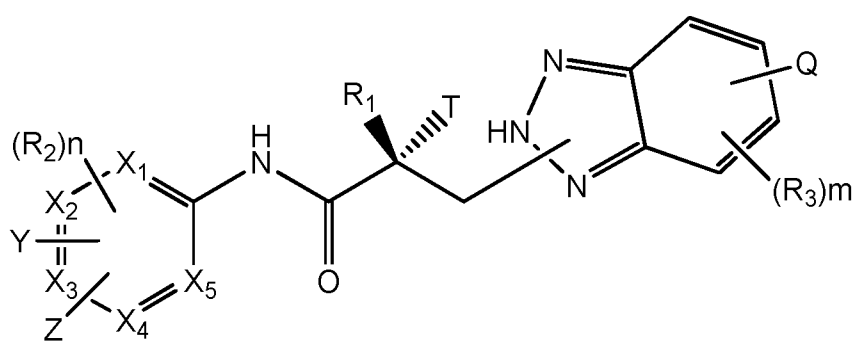


XVIIc(2),



XVIIId(2) or

5



XVIIe(2)

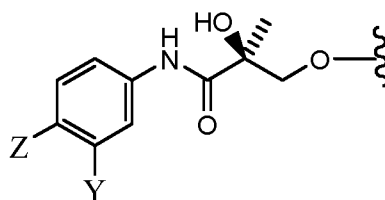
wherein

X_1 , X_2 , X_3 , X_4 , and X_5 are each independently N or CH, wherein if any one of X_1 , X_2 , X_3 , X_4 , and X_5 is CH, then the H is optionally replaced with R_2 , Y, or Z in the respective position, and if any one of X_1 , X_2 , X_3 , X_4 , and X_5 is not CH, then the respective position is unsubstituted;

W_1 and W_2 are each independently selected from N or CH;

W_3 , W_4 , W_5 and W_6 are each independently selected from CH or N;

wherein if any one of W_1 , W_2 , W_3 , W_4 , W_5 , and W_6 is CH, then the H is optionally replaced with R_4 , Q or R_3 in the respective position, and if any one of W_1 , W_2 , W_3 , W_4 , W_5 , and W_6 is not CH, then the respective position is unsubstituted;



T is OH, OR, -NHCOCH_3 , NHCOR or

Z is NO_2 , CN, COOH, COR, NHCOR or CONHR ;

Y is CF_3 , F, I, Br, Cl, CN or C(R)_3 ;

R is alkyl, haloalkyl, dihaloalkyl, trihaloalkyl, CH_2F , CHF_2 , CF_3 , CF_2CF_3 , aryl, phenyl, F, Cl, Br, I, alkenyl or OH;

R_1 is CH_3 , CH_2F , CHF_2 , CF_3 , CH_2CH_3 , or CF_2CF_3 ;

R_2 is hydrogen, halogen, CN, NO_2 , COOH, COOR, COR, NHCOR , CONHR , OH, OR, SH, SR, NH_2 , NHR , NR_2 , $\text{C}_1\text{-C}_{12}\text{-alkyl}$, $\text{C}_1\text{-C}_{12}\text{-haloalkyl}$, $\text{O-C}_1\text{-C}_{12}\text{-alkyl}$, $\text{O-C}_1\text{-C}_{12}\text{-haloalkyl}$, $\text{-SO}_2\text{-aryl}$, $\text{-SO}_2\text{-phenyl}$, -CO-aryl , arylalkyl, benzyl, aryl, or $\text{C}_3\text{-C}_7\text{-cycloalkyl}$;

Q is hydrogen, F, Cl, Br, I, CF_3 , CN, NO_2 , COOH, COOR, alkoxy, haloalkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched alkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched heteroalkyl, optionally substituted aryl, optionally substituted phenyl, optionally substituted cycloalkyl, optionally substituted heterocycloalkyl, optionally substituted arylalkyl, C(R)_3 , N(R)_2 , NHCOCH_3 , NHCOCF_3 , NHCOR , NHCONHR , NHCOOR , OCONHR , CONHR , NHCSCH_3 , NHCSCH_3 , NHCSR , NHSO_2CH_3 , NHSO_2R , OR, COR, OCOR, OSO_2R , SO_2R , SR, NCS, SCN, NCO or OCN;

R_3 and R_4 are independently selected from hydrogen, F, Cl, Br, I, CF_3 , CN, NO_2 , NH_2 , SH, COOH, COOR, alkoxy, haloalkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched alkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched heteroalkyl, optionally substituted aryl, optionally substituted

phenyl, optionally substituted cycloalkyl, optionally substituted heterocycloalkyl, optionally substituted arylalkyl, C(R)₃, N(R)₂, NHCOCH₃, NHCOCF₃, NHCOR, NHCONHR, NHCOOR, OCONHR, CONHR, NHCSCH₃, NHCSCF₃, NHCSR, NHSO₂CH₃, NHSO₂R, OR, COR, OCOR, OSO₂R, SO₂R, SR, NCS, SCN, NCO or OCN;

n is an integer between 1-3; and

m is an integer between 1-3;

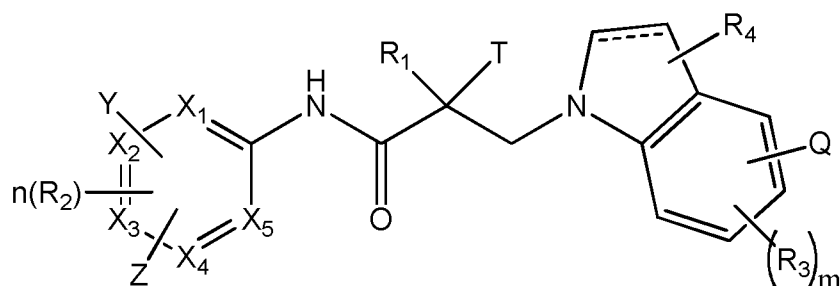
or its isomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, pharmaceutical product, polymorph, hydrate or any combination thereof.

[00121] In one embodiment, X₁, X₂, X₃, X₄, and X₅ are CH. In one embodiment, X₁ or X₅ is N. In one embodiment, at least one of X₁, X₂, X₃, X₄, and X₅ is N. In one embodiment, X₂ or X₄ is N. In one embodiment, X₃ is N. In one embodiment, X₁ is N and X₂, X₃, X₄, and X₅ are CH. In one embodiment, X₂ is N and X₁, X₃, X₄, and X₅ are CH. In one embodiment, X₃ is N and X₁, X₂, X₄, and X₅ are CH. In one embodiment, two of X₁, X₂, X₃, X₄, and X₅ are N. In one embodiment, X₁ and X₃ are both N. In one embodiment, X₁ and X₅ are both N. In one embodiment, X₂ and X₄ are both N. In one embodiment, X₄ is N and X₁, X₂, X₃, and X₅ are CH.

[00122] In another embodiment, W₁, W₂, W₃, W₄, W₅, and W₆ of formula XVII or XVIIa, are each independently CH. In another embodiment, W₁ is N. In another embodiment, W₂ is N. In another embodiment, W₁ is CH. In another embodiment, W₂ is CH. In another embodiment, W₃ is N. In another embodiment, W₄ is N. In another embodiment, W₅ is N. In another embodiment, W₆ is N.

In another embodiment, W₁ is N and W₂, W₃, W₄, W₅, and W₆ are CH. In another embodiment, W₂ is N and W₁, W₃, W₄, W₅, and W₆ are CH. In another embodiment, W₃ is N and W₁, W₂, W₄, W₅, and W₆ are CH. In another embodiment, W₄ is N and W₁, W₂, W₃, W₅, and W₆ are CH. In another embodiment, W₅ is N and W₁, W₂, W₃, W₄, and W₆ are CH. In another embodiment, W₆ is N and W₁, W₂, W₃, W₄, and W₅ are CH.

[00123] In one embodiment, this invention is directed to a selective androgen receptor degrader (SARD) compound represented by the structure of formula XVIII:



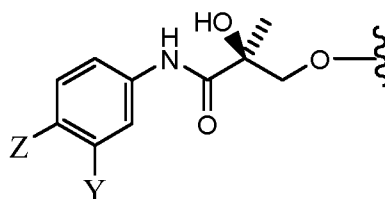
XVIII

wherein

X_1 , X_2 , X_3 , X_4 , and X_5 are each independently N or CH, wherein if any one of X_1 , X_2 , X_3 , X_4 , and X_5 is CH, then the H is optionally replaced with R_2 , Y, or Z in the respective position,

5 and if any one of X_1 , X_2 , X_3 , X_4 , and X_5 is not CH, then the respective position is unsubstituted;

===== is a single or double bond;



T is OH, OR, -NHCOCH₃, NHCOR or ;

Z is NO₂, CN, COOH, COR, NHCOR or CONHR;

Y is CF₃, F, I, Br, Cl, CN or C(R)₃;

10 R is alkyl, haloalkyl, dihaloalkyl, trihaloalkyl, CH₂F, CHF₂, CF₃, CF₂CF₃, aryl, phenyl, F, Cl, Br, I, alkenyl or OH;

R₁ is CH₃, CH₂F, CHF₂, CF₃, CH₂CH₃, or CF₂CF₃;

R₂ is hydrogen, halogen, CN, NO₂, COOH, COOR, COR, NHCOR, CONHR, OH, OR, SH, SR, NH₂, NHR, NR₂, C₁-C₁₂-alkyl, C₁-C₁₂-haloalkyl, O-C₁-C₁₂-alkyl, O-C₁-C₁₂-haloalkyl, -
15 SO₂-aryl, -SO₂-phenyl, -CO-aryl, arylalkyl, benzyl, aryl, or C₃-C₇-cycloalkyl;

Q is hydrogen, F, Cl, Br, I, CF₃, CN, NO₂, COOH, COOR, alkoxy, haloalkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched alkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched heteroalkyl, optionally substituted aryl, optionally substituted phenyl, optionally substituted cycloalkyl, optionally substituted heterocycloalkyl, optionally substituted arylalkyl, C(R)₃, N(R)₂,
20 NHCOCH₃, NHCOCF₃, NHCOR, NHCONHR, NHCOOR, OCONHR, CONHR, NHCSCH₃, NHCSCF₃, NHCSR, NHSO₂CH₃, NHSO₂R, OR, COR, OCOR, OSO₂R, SO₂R, SR, NCS, SCN, NCO or OCN;

R₃ is hydrogen, F, Cl, Br, I, CF₃, CN, NO₂, NH₂, SH, COOH, COOR, alkoxy, haloalkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched alkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched
25 heteroalkyl, optionally substituted aryl, optionally substituted phenyl, optionally substituted cycloalkyl, optionally substituted heterocycloalkyl, optionally substituted arylalkyl, C(R)₃, N(R)₂, NHCOCH₃, NHCOCF₃, NHCOR, NHCONHR, NHCOOR, OCONHR, CONHR, NHCSCH₃,

NHCSCF₃, NHCSR, NHSO₂CH₃, NHSO₂R, OR, COR, OCOR, OSO₂R, SO₂R, SR, NCS, SCN, NCO or OCN;

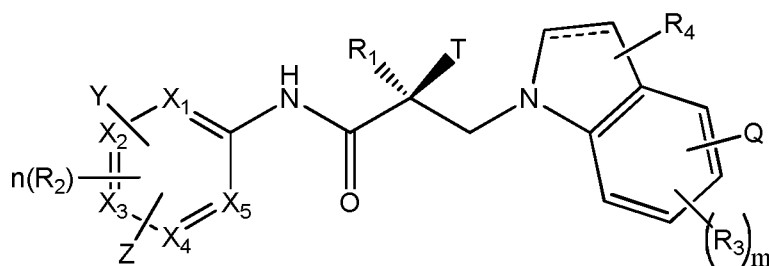
R₄ is hydrogen, F, Cl, Br, I, CF₃, CN, NO₂, NH₂, SH, keto, COOH, COOR, alkoxy, haloalkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched alkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched heteroalkyl, optionally substituted aryl, optionally substituted phenyl, optionally substituted cycloalkyl, optionally substituted heterocycloalkyl, optionally substituted arylalkyl, C(R)₃, N(R)₂, NHCOCH₃, NHCOCF₃, NHCOR, NHCONHR, NHCOOR, OCONHR, CONHR, NHCSCH₃, NHCSCF₃, NHCSR, NHSO₂CH₃, NHSO₂R, OR, COR, OCOR, OSO₂R, SO₂R, SR, NCS, SCN, NCO or OCN;

n is an integer between 1-3; and

m is an integer between 1-3

or its isomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, pharmaceutical product, polymorph, hydrate or any combination thereof.

[00124] In one embodiment, this invention is directed to a selective androgen receptor degrader (SARD) compound represented by the structure of formula XVIII(1):

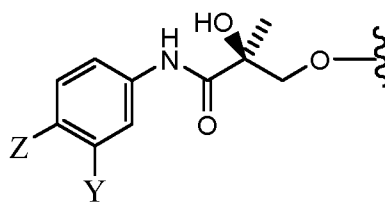


XVIII(1)

wherein

X₁, X₂, X₃, X₄, and X₅ are each independently N or CH, wherein if any one of X₁, X₂, X₃, X₄, and X₅ is CH, then the H is optionally replaced with R₂, Y, or Z in the respective position, and if any one of X₁, X₂, X₃, X₄, and X₅ is not CH, then the respective position is unsubstituted;

----- is a single or double bond;



T is OH, OR, -NHCOCH₃, NHCOR or

;

Z is NO₂, CN, COOH, COR, NHCOR or CONHR;

Y is CF₃, F, I, Br, Cl, CN or C(R)₃;

R is alkyl, haloalkyl, dihaloalkyl, trihaloalkyl, CH₂F, CHF₂, CF₃, CF₂CF₃, aryl, phenyl, F,
5 Cl, Br, I, alkenyl or OH;

R₁ is CH₃, CH₂F, CHF₂, CF₃, CH₂CH₃, or CF₂CF₃;

R₂ is hydrogen, halogen, CN, NO₂, COOH, COOR, COR, NHCOR, CONHR, OH, OR,
SH, SR, NH₂, NHR, NR₂, C₁-C₁₂-alkyl, C₁-C₁₂-haloalkyl, O-C₁-C₁₂-alkyl, O-C₁-C₁₂-haloalkyl, -
SO₂-aryl, -SO₂-phenyl, -CO-aryl, arylalkyl, benzyl, aryl, or C₃-C₇-cycloalkyl;

10 Q is hydrogen, F, Cl, Br, I, CF₃, CN, NO₂, COOH, COOR, alkoxy, haloalkyl, optionally
substituted linear or branched alkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched heteroalkyl,
optionally substituted aryl, optionally substituted phenyl, optionally substituted cycloalkyl,
optionally substituted heterocycloalkyl, optionally substituted arylalkyl, C(R)₃, N(R)₂,
NHCOCH₃, NHCOCF₃, NHCOR, NHCONHR, NHCOOR, OCONHR, CONHR, NHCSCH₃,
15 NHCSCH₃, NHCSR, NHSO₂CH₃, NHSO₂R, OR, COR, OCOR, OSO₂R, SO₂R, SR, NCS, SCN,
NCO or OCN;

R₃ is hydrogen, F, Cl, Br, I, CF₃, CN, NO₂, NH₂, SH, COOH, COOR, alkoxy, haloalkyl,
optionally substituted linear or branched alkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched
heteroalkyl, optionally substituted aryl, optionally substituted phenyl, optionally substituted
20 cycloalkyl, optionally substituted heterocycloalkyl, optionally substituted arylalkyl, C(R)₃, N(R)₂,
NHCOCH₃, NHCOCF₃, NHCOR, NHCONHR, NHCOOR, OCONHR, CONHR, NHCSCH₃,
NHCSCH₃, NHCSR, NHSO₂CH₃, NHSO₂R, OR, COR, OCOR, OSO₂R, SO₂R, SR, NCS, SCN,
NCO or OCN;

R₄ is hydrogen, F, Cl, Br, I, CF₃, CN, NO₂, NH₂, SH, keto, COOH, COOR, alkoxy,
25 haloalkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched alkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched
heteroalkyl, optionally substituted aryl, optionally substituted phenyl, optionally substituted
cycloalkyl, optionally substituted heterocycloalkyl, optionally substituted arylalkyl, C(R)₃, N(R)₂,
NHCOCH₃, NHCOCF₃, NHCOR, NHCONHR, NHCOOR, OCONHR, CONHR, NHCSCH₃,
NHCSCH₃, NHCSR, NHSO₂CH₃, NHSO₂R, OR, COR, OCOR, OSO₂R, SO₂R, SR, NCS, SCN,
30 NCO or OCN;

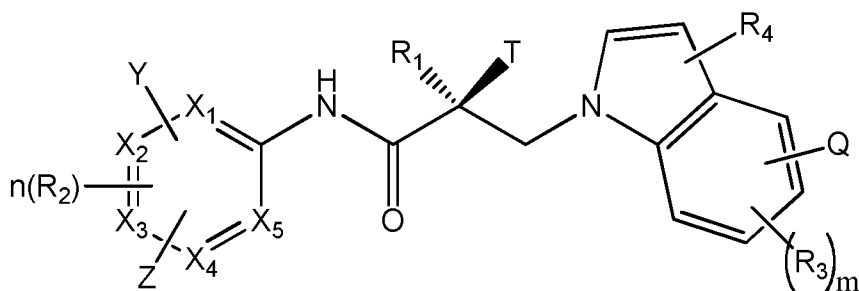
n is an integer between 1-3; and

m is an integer between 1-3;

or its isomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, pharmaceutical product, polymorph, hydrate or any combination thereof.

[00125] In one embodiment, this invention is directed to a selective androgen receptor degrader

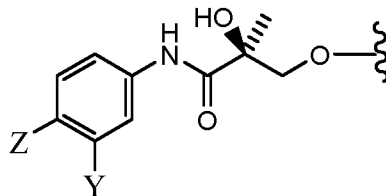
(SARD) compound represented by the structure of formula XIX:



XIX

wherein

X₁, X₂, X₃, X₄, and X₅ are each independently N or CH, wherein if any one of X₁, X₂, X₃, X₄, and X₅ is CH, then the H is optionally replaced with R₂, Y, or Z in the respective position, and if any one of X₁, X₂, X₃, X₄, and X₅ is not CH, then the respective position is unsubstituted;



T is OH, OR, -NHCOCH₃, NHCOR or ;

Z is NO₂, CN, COOH, COR, NHCOR or CONHR;

Y is CF₃, F, I, Br, Cl, CN or C(R)₃;

R is alkyl, haloalkyl, dihaloalkyl, trihaloalkyl, CH₂F, CHF₂, CF₃, CF₂CF₃, aryl, phenyl, F, Cl, Br, I, alkenyl or OH;

R₁ is CH₃, CH₂F, CHF₂, CF₃, CH₂CH₃, or CF₂CF₃;

R₂ is hydrogen, halogen, CN, NO₂, COOH, COOR, COR, NHCOR, CONHR, OH, OR, SH, SR, NH₂, NHR, NR₂, C₁-C₁₂-alkyl, C₁-C₁₂-haloalkyl, O-C₁-C₁₂-alkyl, O-C₁-C₁₂-haloalkyl, -SO₂-aryl, -SO₂-phenyl, -CO-aryl, arylalkyl, benzyl, aryl, or C₃-C₇-cycloalkyl;

Q is hydrogen, F, Cl, Br, I, CF₃, CN, NO₂, COOH, COOR, alkoxy, haloalkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched alkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched heteroalkyl, optionally substituted aryl, optionally substituted phenyl, optionally substituted cycloalkyl, optionally substituted heterocycloalkyl, optionally substituted arylalkyl, C(R)₃, N(R)₂,
 5 NHCCH₃, NHCOCF₃, NHCOR, NHCONHR, NHCOOR, OCONHR, CONHR, NHCCH₃,
 NHCSCF₃, NHCSR, NHSO₂CH₃, NHSO₂R, OR, COR, OCOR, OSO₂R, SO₂R, SR, NCS, SCN,
 NCO or OCN;

R₃ is hydrogen, F, Cl, Br, I, CF₃, CN, NO₂, NH₂, SH, COOH, COOR, alkoxy, haloalkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched alkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched
 10 heteroalkyl, optionally substituted aryl, optionally substituted phenyl, optionally substituted cycloalkyl, optionally substituted heterocycloalkyl, optionally substituted arylalkyl, C(R)₃, N(R)₂,
 NHCCH₃, NHCOCF₃, NHCOR, NHCONHR, NHCOOR, OCONHR, CONHR, NHCCH₃,
 NHCSCF₃, NHCSR, NHSO₂CH₃, NHSO₂R, OR, COR, OCOR, OSO₂R, SO₂R, SR, NCS, SCN,
 NCO or OCN;

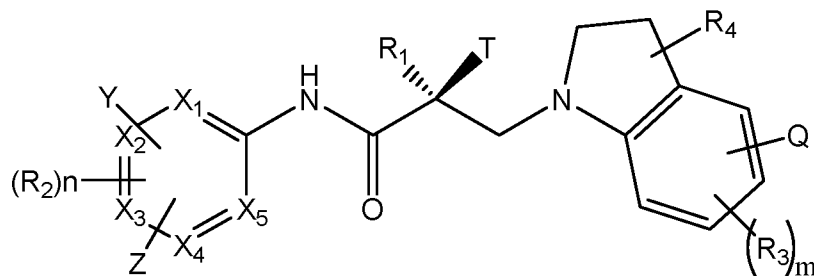
R₄ is hydrogen, F, Cl, Br, I, CF₃, CN, NO₂, NH₂, SH, COOH, COOR, alkoxy, haloalkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched alkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched
 15 heteroalkyl, optionally substituted aryl, optionally substituted phenyl, optionally substituted cycloalkyl, optionally substituted heterocycloalkyl, optionally substituted arylalkyl, C(R)₃, N(R)₂,
 NHCCH₃, NHCOCF₃, NHCOR, NHCONHR, NHCOOR, OCONHR, CONHR, NHCCH₃,
 20 NHCSCF₃, NHCSR, NHSO₂CH₃, NHSO₂R, OR, COR, OCOR, OSO₂R, SO₂R, SR, NCS, SCN,
 NCO or OCN;

n is an integer between 1-3; and

m is an integer between 1-3;

or its isomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, pharmaceutical product, polymorph, hydrate or any
 25 combination thereof.

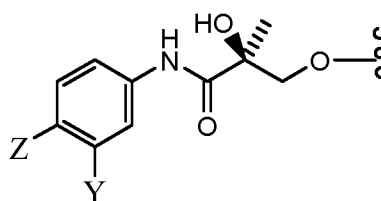
[00126] In one embodiment, this invention is directed to a selective androgen receptor degrader (SARD) compound represented by the structure of formula XX:



XX

wherein

X₁, X₂, X₃, X₄, and X₅ are each independently N or CH, wherein if any one of X₁, X₂, X₃, X₄, and X₅ is CH, then the H is optionally replaced with R₂, Y, or Z in the respective position, and if any one of X₁, X₂, X₃, X₄, and X₅ is not CH, then the respective position is unsubstituted;



T is OH, OR, -NHC(O)CH₃, NHCOR or

Z is NO₂, CN, COOH, COR, NHCOR or CONHR;

Y is CF₃, F, I, Br, Cl, CN or C(R)₃;

R is alkyl, haloalkyl, dihaloalkyl, trihaloalkyl, CH₂F, CHF₂, CF₃, CF₂CF₃, aryl, phenyl, F, Cl, Br, I, alkenyl or OH;

R₁ is CH₃, CH₂F, CHF₂, CF₃, CH₂CH₃, or CF₂CF₃;

R₂ is hydrogen, halogen, CN, NO₂, COOH, COOR, COR, NHCOR, CONHR, OH, OR, SH, SR, NH₂, NHR, NR₂, C₁-C₁₂-alkyl, C₁-C₁₂-haloalkyl, O-C₁-C₁₂-alkyl, O-C₁-C₁₂-haloalkyl, -SO₂-aryl, -SO₂-phenyl, -CO-aryl, arylalkyl, benzyl, aryl, or C₃-C₇-cycloalkyl;

Q is hydrogen, F, Cl, Br, I, CF₃, CN, NO₂, COOH, COOR, alkoxy, haloalkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched alkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched heteroalkyl, optionally substituted aryl, optionally substituted phenyl, optionally substituted cycloalkyl, optionally substituted heterocycloalkyl, optionally substituted arylalkyl, C(R)₃, N(R)₂, NHCOCH₃, NHCOCF₃, NHCOR, NHCONHR, NHCOOR, OCONHR, CONHR, NHCSCH₃, NHCSCF₃, NHCSR, NHSO₂CH₃, NHSO₂R, OR, COR, OCOR, OSO₂R, SO₂R, SR, NCS, SCN, NCO or OCN;

R₃ is hydrogen, F, Cl, Br, I, CF₃, CN, NO₂, NH₂, SH, COOH, COOR, alkoxy, haloalkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched alkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched

heteroalkyl, optionally substituted aryl, optionally substituted phenyl, optionally substituted cycloalkyl, optionally substituted heterocycloalkyl, optionally substituted arylalkyl, C(R)₃, N(R)₂, NHCOCH₃, NHCOCF₃, NHCOR, NHCONHR, NHCOOR, OCONHR, CONHR, NHCSCH₃, NHCSCF₃, NHCSR, NHSO₂CH₃, NHSO₂R, OR, COR, OCOR, OSO₂R, SO₂R, SR, NCS, SCN, NCO or OCN;

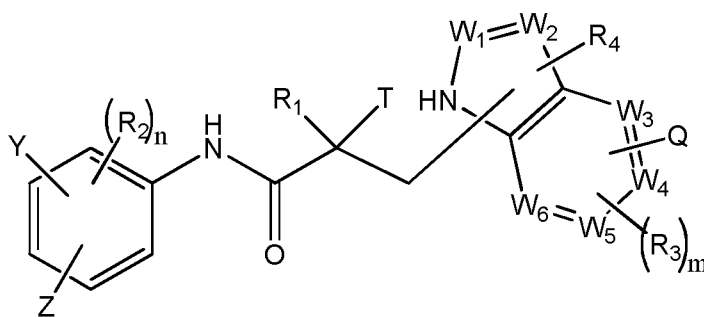
R₄ is hydrogen, F, Cl, Br, I, CF₃, CN, NO₂, NH₂, SH, keto, COOH, COOR, alkoxy, haloalkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched alkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched heteroalkyl, optionally substituted aryl, optionally substituted phenyl, optionally substituted cycloalkyl, optionally substituted heterocycloalkyl, optionally substituted arylalkyl, C(R)₃, N(R)₂, NHCOCH₃, NHCOCF₃, NHCOR, NHCONHR, NHCOOR, OCONHR, CONHR, NHCSCH₃, NHCSCF₃, NHCSR, NHSO₂CH₃, NHSO₂R, OR, COR, OCOR, OSO₂R, SO₂R, SR, NCS, SCN, NCO or OCN;

n is an integer between 1-3; and

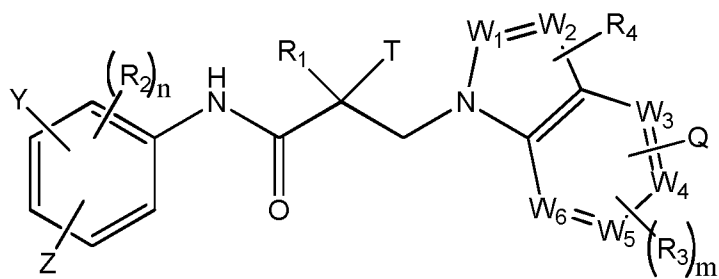
m is an integer between 1-3;

or its isomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, pharmaceutical product, polymorph, hydrate or any combination thereof.

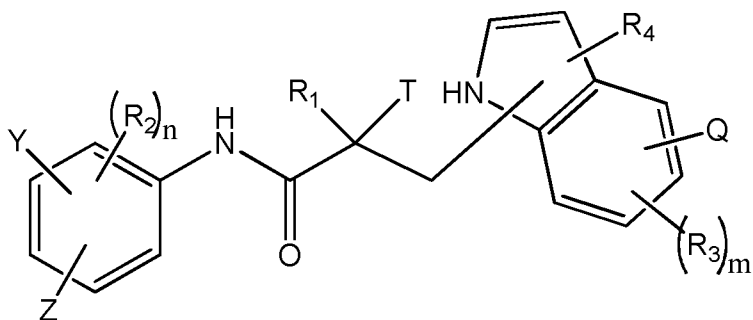
[00127] In one embodiment, this invention is directed to a selective androgen receptor degrader (SARD) compound represented by the structure of formula I, Ia, Ib, Ic, or Id:



I,

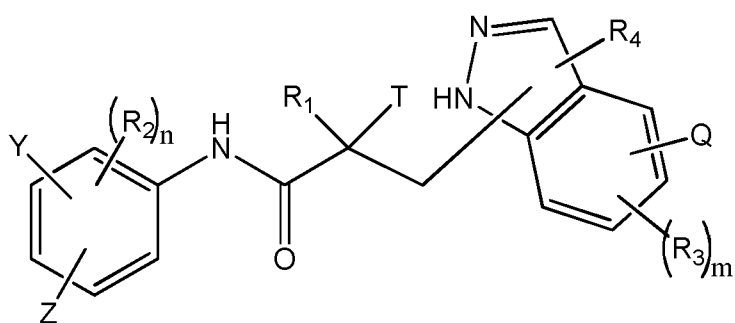


Ia,

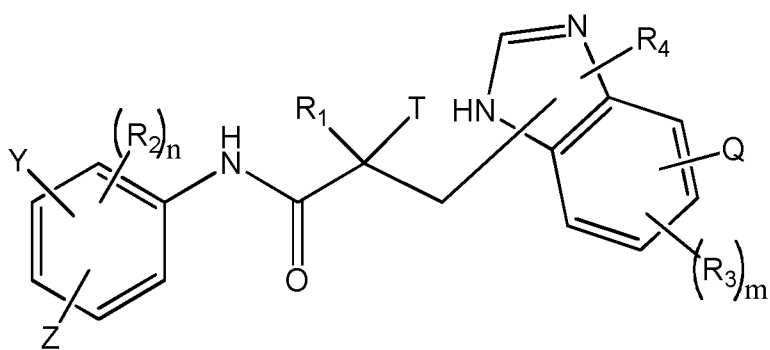


Ib,

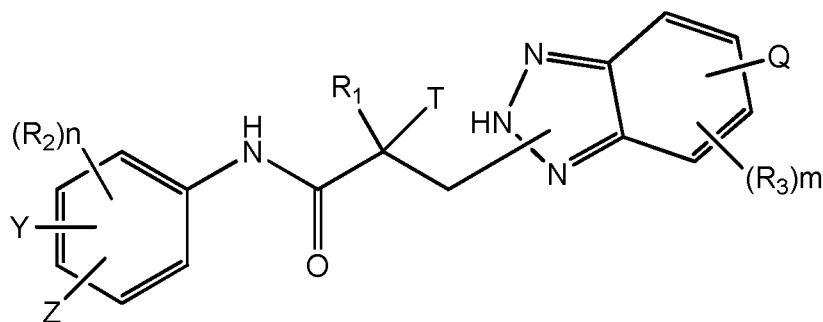
5



Ic,



Id or



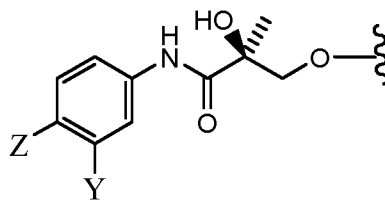
Ie

wherein

W_1 and W_2 are each independently selected from N or CH;

5 W_3 , W_4 , W_5 and W_6 are each independently selected from CH or N;

wherein if any one of W_1 , W_2 , W_3 , W_4 , W_5 , and W_6 is CH, then the H is optionally replaced with R_4 , Q or R_3 in the respective position, and if any one of W_1 , W_2 , W_3 , W_4 , W_5 , and W_6 is not CH, then the respective position is unsubstituted;



T is OH, OR, -NHCOCH_3 , NHCOR or

;

10

Z is NO_2 , CN, COOH, COR, NHCOR or CONHR;

Y is CF_3 , F, I, Br, Cl, CN or C(R)_3 ;

15 R is alkyl, haloalkyl, dihaloalkyl, trihaloalkyl, CH_2F , CHF_2 , CF_3 , CF_2CF_3 , aryl, phenyl, F, Cl, Br, I, alkenyl or OH;

R_1 is CH_3 , CH_2F , CHF_2 , CF_3 , CH_2CH_3 , or CF_2CF_3 ;

R_2 is hydrogen, halogen, CN, NO_2 , COOH, COOR, COR, NHCOR , CONHR, OH, OR, SH, SR, NH_2 , NHR, NR_2 , $\text{C}_1\text{-C}_{12}\text{-alkyl}$, $\text{C}_1\text{-C}_{12}\text{-haloalkyl}$, $\text{O-C}_1\text{-C}_{12}\text{-alkyl}$, $\text{O-C}_1\text{-C}_{12}\text{-haloalkyl}$, $\text{-SO}_2\text{-aryl}$, $\text{-SO}_2\text{-phenyl}$, -CO-aryl , arylalkyl, benzyl, aryl, or $\text{C}_3\text{-C}_7\text{-cycloalkyl}$;

20 Q is hydrogen, F, Cl, Br, I, CF_3 , CN, NO_2 , COOH, COOR, alkoxy, haloalkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched alkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched heteroalkyl, optionally substituted aryl, optionally substituted phenyl, optionally substituted cycloalkyl, optionally substituted heterocycloalkyl, optionally substituted arylalkyl, C(R)_3 , N(R)_2 ,

NHCOCH₃, NHCOCF₃, NHCOR, NHCONHR, NHCOOR, OCONHR, CONHR, NHCSCH₃, NHCSCF₃, NHCSR, NHSO₂CH₃, NHSO₂R, OR, COR, OCOR, OSO₂R, SO₂R, SR, NCS, SCN, NCO or OCN;

R₃ and R₄ are independently selected from hydrogen, F, Cl, Br, I, CF₃, CN, NO₂, NH₂, SH, COOH, COOR, alkoxy, haloalkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched alkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched heteroalkyl, optionally substituted aryl, optionally substituted phenyl, optionally substituted cycloalkyl, optionally substituted heterocycloalkyl, optionally substituted arylalkyl, C(R)₃, N(R)₂, NHCOCH₃, NHCOCF₃, NHCOR, NHCONHR, NHCOOR, OCONHR, CONHR, NHCSCH₃, NHCSCF₃, NHCSR, NHSO₂CH₃, NHSO₂R, OR, COR, OCOR, OSO₂R, SO₂R, SR, NCS, SCN, NCO or OCN;

n is an integer between 1-3; and

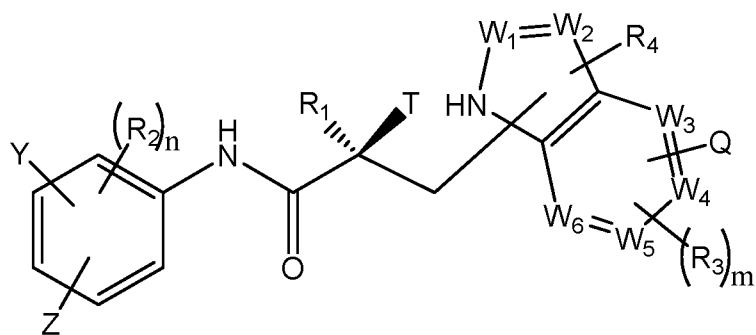
m is an integer between 1-3;

or its isomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, pharmaceutical product, polymorph, hydrate or any combination thereof.

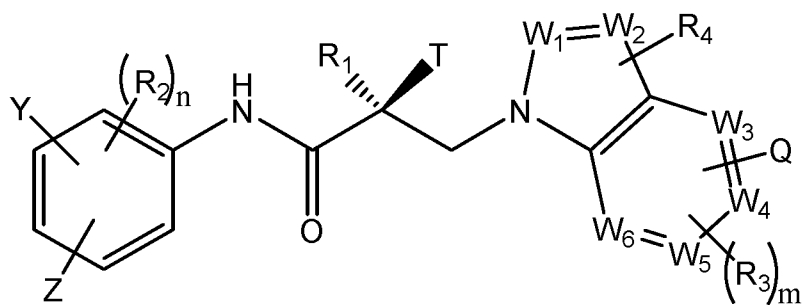
[00128] In another embodiment, W₁, W₂, W₃, W₄, W₅, and W₆ of formula I or Ia, are each independently CH. In another embodiment, W₁ is N. In another embodiment, W₂ is N. In another embodiment, W₁ is CH. In another embodiment, W₂ is CH. In another embodiment, W₃ is N. In another embodiment, W₄ is N. In another embodiment, W₅ is N. In another embodiment, W₆ is N.

[00129] In another embodiment, W₁ is N and W₁, W₃, W₄, W₅, and W₆ are CH. In another embodiment, W₂ is N and W₁, W₃, W₄, W₅, and W₆ are CH. In another embodiment, W₃ is N and W₁, W₂, W₄, W₅, and W₆ are CH. In another embodiment, W₄ is N and W₁, W₂, W₃, W₅, and W₆ are CH. In another embodiment, W₅ is N and W₁, W₂, W₃, W₄, and W₆ are CH. In another embodiment, W₆ is N and W₁, W₂, W₃, W₄, and W₅ are CH.

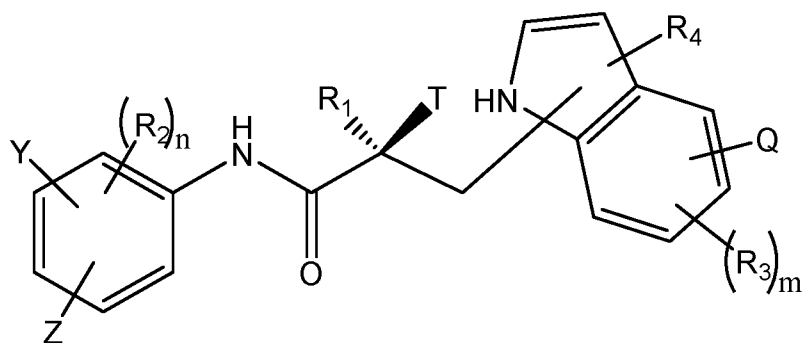
[00130] In one embodiment, this invention is directed to a selective androgen receptor degrader (SARD) compound represented by the structure of formula I(1), Ia(1), Ib(1), Ic(1), or Id(1):



I(1),



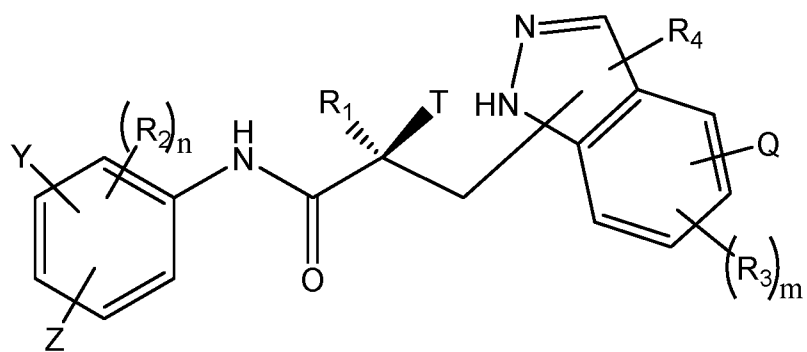
Ia(1),



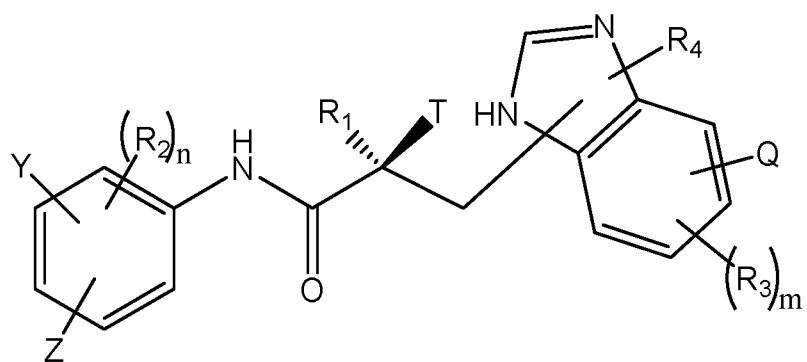
Ib(1),

5

10

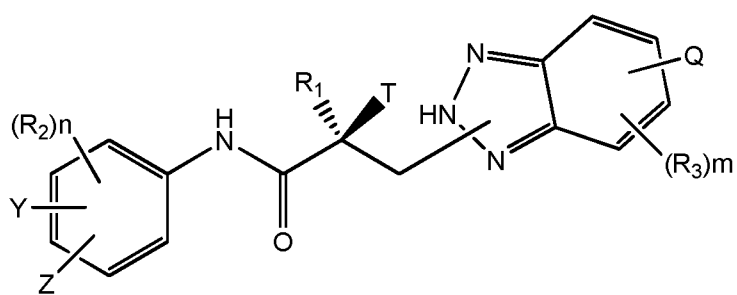


Ic(1),



Id(1) or

5



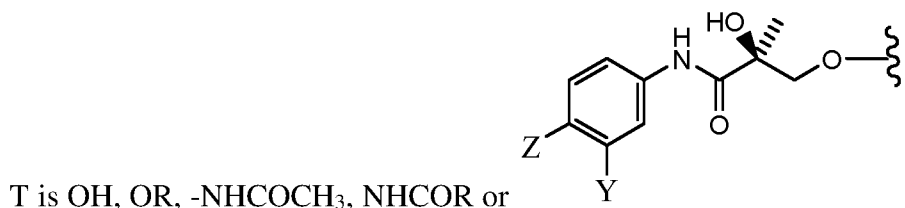
Ie(1)

wherein

W_1 and W_2 are each independently selected from N or CH;

W_3 , W_4 , W_5 and W_6 are each independently selected from CH or N;

wherein if any one of W_1 , W_2 , W_3 , W_4 , W_5 , and W_6 is CH, then the H is optionally replaced with
 5 R_4 , Q or R_3 in the respective position, and if any one of W_1 , W_2 , W_3 , W_4 , W_5 , and W_6 is not CH, then the respective position is unsubstituted;



10 Z is NO₂, CN, COOH, COR, NHCOR or CONHR;

Y is CF₃, F, I, Br, Cl, CN or C(R)₃;

R is alkyl, haloalkyl, dihaloalkyl, trihaloalkyl, CH₂F, CHF₂, CF₃, CF₂CF₃, aryl, phenyl, F, Cl, Br, I, alkenyl or OH;

R₁ is CH₃, CH₂F, CHF₂, CF₃, CH₂CH₃, or CF₂CF₃;

15 R₂ is hydrogen, halogen, CN, NO₂, COOH, COOR, COR, NHCOR, CONHR, OH, OR, SH, SR, NH₂, NHR, NR₂, C₁-C₁₂-alkyl, C₁-C₁₂-haloalkyl, O-C₁-C₁₂-alkyl, O-C₁-C₁₂-haloalkyl, -SO₂-aryl, -SO₂-phenyl, -CO-aryl, arylalkyl, benzyl, aryl, or C₃-C₇-cycloalkyl;

Q is hydrogen, F, Cl, Br, I, CF₃, CN, NO₂, COOH, COOR, alkoxy, haloalkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched alkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched
 20 heteroalkyl, optionally substituted aryl, optionally substituted phenyl, optionally substituted cycloalkyl, optionally substituted heterocycloalkyl, optionally substituted arylalkyl, C(R)₃, N(R)₂, NHCOCH₃, NHCOCF₃, NHCOR, NHCONHR, NHCOOR, OCONHR, CONHR, NHCSCH₃, NHCSCF₃, NHCSR, NHSO₂CH₃, NHSO₂R, OR, COR, OCOR, OSO₂R, SO₂R, SR, NCS, SCN, NCO or OCN;

25 R₃ and R₄ are independently selected from hydrogen, F, Cl, Br, I, CF₃, CN, NO₂, NH₂, SH, COOH, COOR, alkoxy, haloalkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched alkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched heteroalkyl, optionally substituted aryl, optionally substituted phenyl, optionally substituted cycloalkyl, optionally substituted heterocycloalkyl,

optionally substituted arylalkyl, $C(R)_3$, $N(R)_2$, $NHCOCH_3$, $NHCOCF_3$, $NHCOR$, $NHCONHR$, $NHCOOR$, $OCONHR$, $CONHR$, $NHCSCH_3$, $NHCSCF_3$, $NHCSR$, $NHSO_2CH_3$, $NHSO_2R$, OR , COR , $OCOR$, OSO_2R , SO_2R , SR , NCS , SCN , NCO or OCN ;

n is an integer between 1-3; and

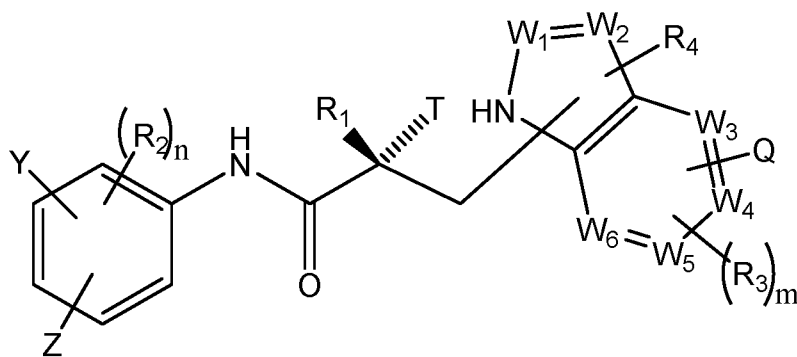
5 m is an integer between 1-3;

or its isomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, pharmaceutical product, polymorph, hydrate or any combination thereof.

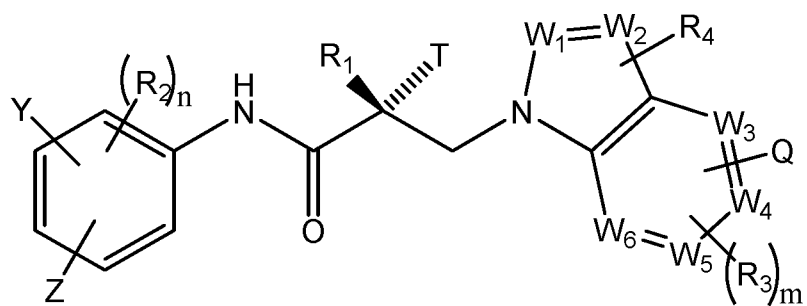
[00131] In another embodiment, W_1 , W_2 , W_3 , W_4 , W_5 , and W_6 of formula I(1) or Ia(1), are each independently CH. In another embodiment, W_1 is N. In another embodiment, W_2 is N. In another
10 embodiment, W_1 is CH. In another embodiment, W_2 is CH. In another embodiment, W_3 is N. In another embodiment, W_4 is N. In another embodiment, W_5 is N. In another embodiment, W_6 is N.

[00132] In another embodiment, W_1 is N and W_1 , W_3 , W_4 , W_5 , and W_6 are CH. In another embodiment, W_2 is N and W_1 , W_3 , W_4 , W_5 , and W_6 are CH. In another embodiment, W_3 is N and W_1 , W_2 , W_4 , W_5 , and W_6 are CH. In another embodiment, W_4 is N and W_1 , W_2 , W_3 , W_5 , and W_6 are
15 CH. In another embodiment, W_5 is N and W_1 , W_2 , W_3 , W_4 , and W_6 are CH. In another embodiment, W_6 is N and W_1 , W_2 , W_3 , W_4 , and W_5 are CH.

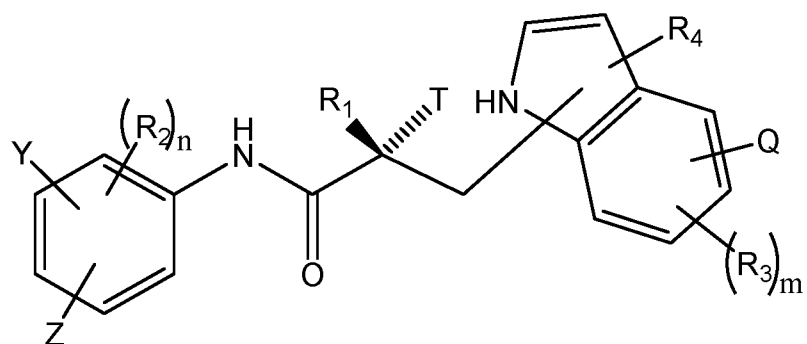
[00133] In one embodiment, this invention is directed to a selective androgen receptor degrader (SARD) compound represented by the structure of formula I(2), Ia(2), Ib(2), Ic(2), or Id(2):



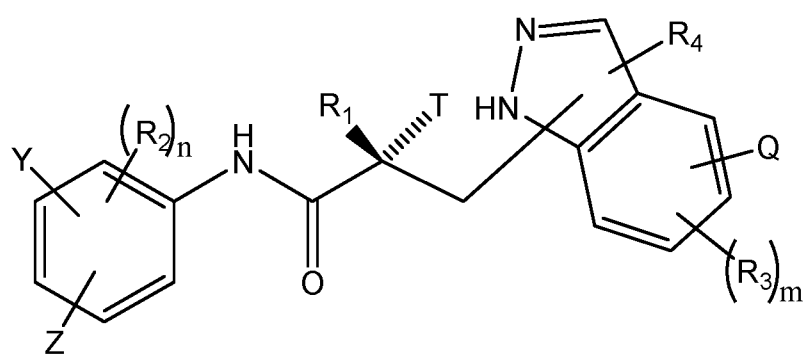
I(2),



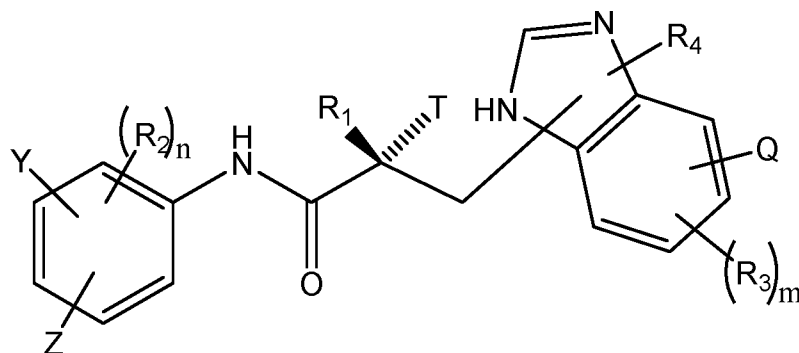
Ia(2),



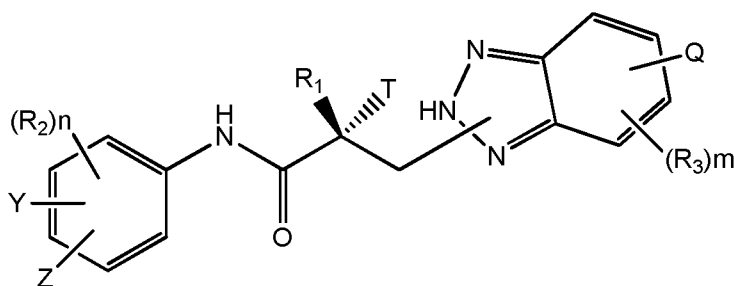
Ib(2),



Ic(2),



Id(2) or



Ie(2)

5

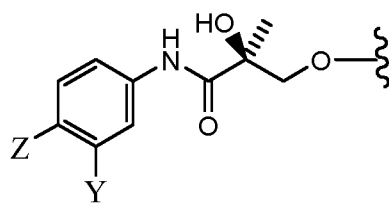
wherein

W_1 and W_2 are each independently selected from N or CH;

W_3 , W_4 , W_5 and W_6 are each independently selected from CH or N;

wherein if any one of W_1 , W_2 , W_3 , W_4 , W_5 , and W_6 is CH, then the H is optionally replaced with R_4 , Q or R_3 in the respective position, and if any one of W_1 , W_2 , W_3 , W_4 , W_5 , and W_6 is not CH, then the respective position is unsubstituted;

10



T is OH, OR, $-NHCOCH_3$, $NHCOR$ or

;

Z is NO_2 , CN, COOH, COR, $NHCOR$ or $CONHR$;

Y is CF_3 , F, I, Br, Cl, CN or $C(R)_3$;

15

R is alkyl, haloalkyl, dihaloalkyl, trihaloalkyl, CH_2F , CHF_2 , CF_3 , CF_2CF_3 , aryl, phenyl, F, Cl, Br, I, alkenyl or OH;

R_1 is CH_3 , CH_2F , CHF_2 , CF_3 , CH_2CH_3 , or CF_2CF_3 ;

R₂ is hydrogen, halogen, CN, NO₂, COOH, COOR, COR, NHCOR, CONHR, OH, OR, SH, SR, NH₂, NHR, NR₂, C₁-C₁₂-alkyl, C₁-C₁₂-haloalkyl, O-C₁-C₁₂-alkyl, O-C₁-C₁₂-haloalkyl, -SO₂-aryl, -SO₂-phenyl, -CO-aryl, arylalkyl, benzyl, aryl, or C₃-C₇-cycloalkyl;

Q is hydrogen, F, Cl, Br, I, CF₃, CN, NO₂, COOH, COOR, alkoxy, haloalkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched alkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched heteroalkyl, optionally substituted aryl, optionally substituted phenyl, optionally substituted cycloalkyl, optionally substituted heterocycloalkyl, optionally substituted arylalkyl, C(R)₃, N(R)₂, NHCOCH₃, NHCOCF₃, NHCOR, NHCONHR, NHCOOR, OCONHR, CONHR, NHCSCH₃, NHCSCF₃, NHCSR, NHSO₂CH₃, NHSO₂R, OR, COR, OCOR, OSO₂R, SO₂R, SR, NCS, SCN, NCO or OCN;

R₃ and R₄ are independently selected from hydrogen, F, Cl, Br, I, CF₃, CN, NO₂, NH₂, SH, COOH, COOR, alkoxy, haloalkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched alkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched heteroalkyl, optionally substituted aryl, optionally substituted phenyl, optionally substituted cycloalkyl, optionally substituted heterocycloalkyl, optionally substituted arylalkyl, C(R)₃, N(R)₂, NHCOCH₃, NHCOCF₃, NHCOR, NHCONHR, NHCOOR, OCONHR, CONHR, NHCSCH₃, NHCSCF₃, NHCSR, NHSO₂CH₃, NHSO₂R, OR, COR, OCOR, OSO₂R, SO₂R, SR, NCS, SCN, NCO or OCN;

n is an integer between 1-3; and

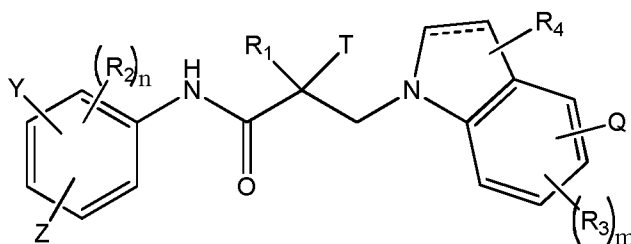
m is an integer between 1-3;

or its isomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, pharmaceutical product, polymorph, hydrate or any combination thereof.

[00134] In another embodiment, W₁, W₂, W₃, W₄, W₅, and W₆ of formula I or Ia, are each independently CH. In another embodiment, W₁ is N. In another embodiment, W₂ is N. In another embodiment, W₁ is CH. In another embodiment, W₂ is CH. In another embodiment, W₃ is N. In another embodiment, W₄ is N. In another embodiment, W₅ is N. In another embodiment, W₆ is N.

In another embodiment, W₁ is N and W₁, W₃, W₄, W₅, and W₆ are CH. In another embodiment, W₂ is N and W₁, W₃, W₄, W₅, and W₆ are CH. In another embodiment, W₃ is N and W₁, W₂, W₄, W₅, and W₆ are CH. In another embodiment, W₄ is N and W₁, W₂, W₃, W₅, and W₆ are CH. In another embodiment, W₅ is N and W₁, W₂, W₃, W₄, and W₆ are CH. In another embodiment, W₆ is N and W₁, W₂, W₃, W₄, and W₅ are CH.

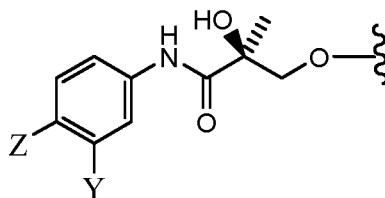
[00135] In one embodiment, this invention is directed to a selective androgen receptor degrader (SARD) compound represented by the structure of formula II:



II

wherein

===== is a single or double bond;



T is OH, OR, -NHCOCH₃, NHCOR or ;

Z is NO₂, CN, COOH, COR, NHCOR or CONHR;

Y is CF₃, F, I, Br, Cl, CN or C(R)₃;

R is alkyl, haloalkyl, dihaloalkyl, trihaloalkyl, CH₂F, CHF₂, CF₃, CF₂CF₃, aryl, phenyl, F, Cl, Br, I, alkenyl or OH;

R₁ is CH₃, CH₂F, CHF₂, CF₃, CH₂CH₃, or CF₂CF₃;

R₂ is hydrogen, halogen, CN, NO₂, COOH, COOR, COR, NHCOR, CONHR, OH, OR, SH, SR, NH₂, NHR, NR₂, C₁-C₁₂-alkyl, C₁-C₁₂-haloalkyl, O-C₁-C₁₂-alkyl, O-C₁-C₁₂-haloalkyl, -SO₂-aryl, -SO₂-phenyl, -CO-aryl, arylalkyl, benzyl, aryl, or C₃-C₇-cycloalkyl;

Q is hydrogen, F, Cl, Br, I, CF₃, CN, NO₂, COOH, COOR, alkoxy, haloalkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched alkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched heteroalkyl, optionally substituted aryl, optionally substituted phenyl, optionally substituted cycloalkyl, optionally substituted heterocycloalkyl, optionally substituted arylalkyl, C(R)₃, N(R)₂, NHCOCH₃, NHCOCF₃, NHCOR, NHCONHR, NHCOOR, OCONHR, CONHR, NHCSCH₃, NHCSCF₃, NHCSR, NHSO₂CH₃, NHSO₂R, OR, COR, OCOR, OSO₂R, SO₂R, SR, NCS, SCN, NCO or OCN;

R_3 is hydrogen, F, Cl, Br, I, CF_3 , CN, NO_2 , NH_2 , SH, COOH, COOR, alkoxy, haloalkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched alkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched heteroalkyl, optionally substituted aryl, optionally substituted phenyl, optionally substituted cycloalkyl, optionally substituted heterocycloalkyl, optionally substituted arylalkyl, $C(R)_3$, $N(R)_2$,
 5 $NHCOCH_3$, $NHCOCF_3$, $NHCOR$, $NHCONHR$, $NHCOOR$, $OCONHR$, $CONHR$, $NHCSCH_3$,
 $NHCSCF_3$, $NHCSR$, $NHSO_2CH_3$, $NHSO_2R$, OR, COR, OCOR, OSO_2R , SO_2R , SR, NCS, SCN,
 NCO or OCN;

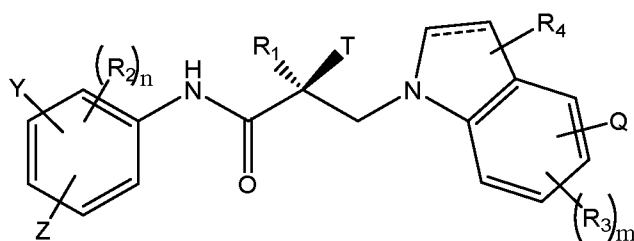
R_4 is hydrogen, F, Cl, Br, I, CF_3 , CN, NO_2 , NH_2 , SH, COOH, COOR, alkoxy, haloalkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched alkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched heteroalkyl,
 10 optionally substituted aryl, optionally substituted phenyl, optionally substituted cycloalkyl,
 optionally substituted heterocycloalkyl, optionally substituted arylalkyl, $C(R)_3$, $N(R)_2$,
 $NHCOCH_3$, $NHCOCF_3$, $NHCOR$, $NHCONHR$, $NHCOOR$, $OCONHR$, $CONHR$, $NHCSCH_3$,
 $NHCSCF_3$, $NHCSR$, $NHSO_2CH_3$, $NHSO_2R$, OR, COR, OCOR, OSO_2R , SO_2R , SR, NCS, SCN,
 NCO or OCN;

15 n is an integer between 1-3; and

m is an integer between 1-3

or its isomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, pharmaceutical product, polymorph, hydrate or any combination thereof.

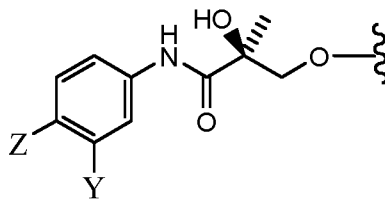
[00136] In one embodiment, this invention is directed to a selective androgen receptor degrader
 20 (SARD) compound represented by the structure of formula II(1):



II(1)

wherein

===== is a single or double bond;



T is OH, OR, -NHCOCH₃, NHCOR or

;

5

Z is NO₂, CN, COOH, COR, NHCOR or CONHR;

Y is CF₃, F, I, Br, Cl, CN or C(R)₃;

R is alkyl, haloalkyl, dihaloalkyl, trihaloalkyl, CH₂F, CHF₂, CF₃, CF₂CF₃, aryl, phenyl, F, Cl,

10 Br, I, alkenyl or OH;

R₁ is CH₃, CH₂F, CHF₂, CF₃, CH₂CH₃, or CF₂CF₃;

R₂ is hydrogen, halogen, CN, NO₂, COOH, COOR, COR, NHCOR, CONHR, OH, OR, SH, SR, NH₂, NHR, NR₂, C₁-C₁₂-alkyl, C₁-C₁₂-haloalkyl, O-C₁-C₁₂-alkyl, O-C₁-C₁₂-haloalkyl, -SO₂-aryl, -SO₂-phenyl, -CO-aryl, arylalkyl, benzyl, aryl, or C₃-C₇-cycloalkyl;

15 Q is hydrogen, F, Cl, Br, I, CF₃, CN, NO₂, COOH, COOR, alkoxy, haloalkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched alkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched heteroalkyl, optionally substituted aryl, optionally substituted phenyl, optionally substituted cycloalkyl, optionally substituted heterocycloalkyl, optionally substituted arylalkyl, C(R)₃, N(R)₂, NHCOCH₃, NHCOCF₃, NHCOR, NHCONHR, NHCOOR, OCONHR, CONHR, NHCSCH₃,
20 NHCSCH₃, NHCSR, NHSO₂CH₃, NHSO₂R, OR, COR, OCOR, OSO₂R, SO₂R, SR, NCS, SCN, NCO or OCN;

R₃ is hydrogen, F, Cl, Br, I, CF₃, CN, NO₂, NH₂, SH, COOH, COOR, alkoxy, haloalkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched alkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched heteroalkyl, optionally substituted aryl, optionally substituted phenyl, optionally substituted
25 cycloalkyl, optionally substituted heterocycloalkyl, optionally substituted arylalkyl, C(R)₃, N(R)₂, NHCOCH₃, NHCOCF₃, NHCOR, NHCONHR, NHCOOR, OCONHR, CONHR, NHCSCH₃, NHCSCH₃, NHCSR, NHSO₂CH₃, NHSO₂R, OR, COR, OCOR, OSO₂R, SO₂R, SR, NCS, SCN, NCO or OCN;

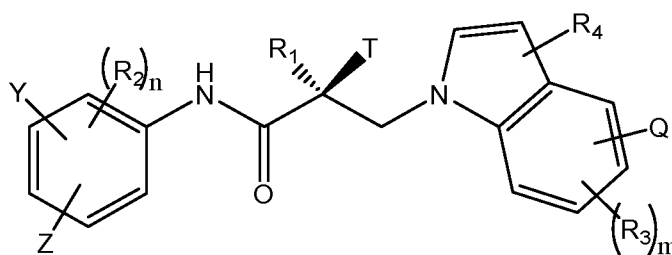
R₄ is hydrogen, F, Cl, Br, I, CF₃, CN, NO₂, NH₂, SH, COOH, COOR, alkoxy, haloalkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched alkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched heteroalkyl, optionally substituted aryl, optionally substituted phenyl, optionally substituted cycloalkyl, optionally substituted heterocycloalkyl, optionally substituted arylalkyl, C(R)₃, N(R)₂,
 5 NHCOCH₃, NHCOCF₃, NHCOR, NHCONHR, NHCOOR, OCONHR, CONHR, NHCSCH₃,
 NHCSCF₃, NHCSR, NHSO₂CH₃, NHSO₂R, OR, COR, OCOR, OSO₂R, SO₂R, SR, NCS, SCN,
 NCO or OCN;

n is an integer between 1-3; and

m is an integer between 1-3;

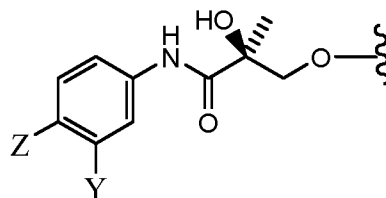
10 or its isomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, pharmaceutical product, polymorph, hydrate or any combination thereof.

[00137] In one embodiment, this invention is directed to a selective androgen receptor degrader (SARD) compound represented by the structure of formula III:



III

wherein



T is OH, OR, -NHCOCH₃, NHCOR or ;

Z is NO₂, CN, COOH, COR, NHCOR or CONHR;

5 Y is CF₃, F, I, Br, Cl, CN or C(R)₃;

R is alkyl, haloalkyl, dihaloalkyl, trihaloalkyl, CH₂F, CHF₂, CF₃, CF₂CF₃, aryl, phenyl, F, Cl, Br, I, alkenyl or OH;

R₁ is CH₃, CH₂F, CHF₂, CF₃, CH₂CH₃, or CF₂CF₃;

R₂ is hydrogen, halogen, CN, NO₂, COOH, COOR, COR, NHCOR, CONHR, OH, OR, SH, SR,
10 NH₂, NHR, NR₂, C₁-C₁₂-alkyl, C₁-C₁₂-haloalkyl, O-C₁-C₁₂-alkyl, O-C₁-C₁₂-haloalkyl, -SO₂-aryl,
-SO₂-phenyl, -CO-aryl, arylalkyl, benzyl, aryl, or C₃-C₇-cycloalkyl;

Q is hydrogen, F, Cl, Br, I, CF₃, CN, NO₂, COOH, COOR, alkoxy, haloalkyl, optionally substituted
linear or branched alkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched heteroalkyl, optionally
substituted aryl, optionally substituted phenyl, optionally substituted cycloalkyl, optionally
15 substituted heterocycloalkyl, optionally substituted arylalkyl, C(R)₃, N(R)₂, NHCOCH₃,
NHCOCF₃, NHCOR, NHCONHR, NHCOOR, OCONHR, CONHR, NHCSCH₃, NHCSCF₃,
NHCSR, NHSO₂CH₃, NHSO₂R, OR, COR, OCOR, OSO₂R, SO₂R, SR, NCS, SCN, NCO or OCN;
R₃ is hydrogen, F, Cl, Br, I, CF₃, CN, NO₂, NH₂, SH, COOH, COOR, alkoxy, haloalkyl, optionally
substituted linear or branched alkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched heteroalkyl,
20 optionally substituted aryl, optionally substituted phenyl, optionally substituted cycloalkyl,
optionally substituted heterocycloalkyl, optionally substituted arylalkyl, C(R)₃, N(R)₂,
NHCOCH₃, NHCOCF₃, NHCOR, NHCONHR, NHCOOR, OCONHR, CONHR, NHCSCH₃,
NHCSCF₃, NHCSR, NHSO₂CH₃, NHSO₂R, OR, COR, OCOR, OSO₂R, SO₂R, SR, NCS, SCN,
NCO or OCN;

25 R₄ is hydrogen, F, Cl, Br, I, CF₃, CN, NO₂, NH₂, SH, COOH, COOR, alkoxy, haloalkyl, optionally
substituted linear or branched alkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched heteroalkyl,
optionally substituted aryl, optionally substituted phenyl, optionally substituted cycloalkyl,
optionally substituted heterocycloalkyl, optionally substituted arylalkyl, C(R)₃, N(R)₂,

NHCOCH₃, NHCOCF₃, NHCOR, NHCONHR, NHCOOR, OCONHR, CONHR, NHCSCH₃, NHCSCF₃, NHCSR, NHSO₂CH₃, NHSO₂R, OR, COR, OCOR, OSO₂R, SO₂R, SR, NCS, SCN, NCO or OCN;

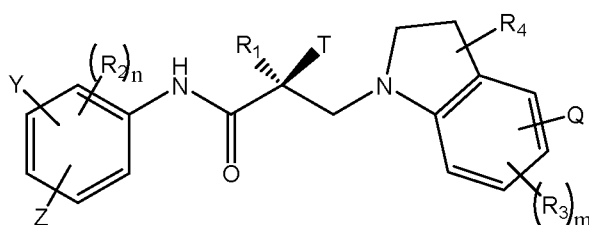
n is an integer between 1-3; and

5 m is an integer between 1-3

or its isomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, pharmaceutical product, polymorph, hydrate or any combination thereof.

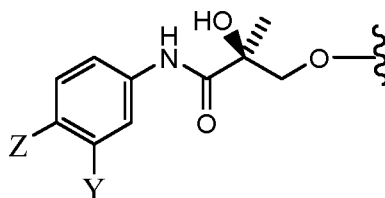
[00138] In one embodiment, this invention is directed to a selective androgen receptor degrader (SARD) compound represented by the structure of formula IV:

10



IV

wherein



T is OH, OR, -NHCOCH₃, NHCOR or ;

15 Z is NO₂, CN, COOH, COR, NHCOR or CONHR;

Y is CF₃, F, I, Br, Cl, CN or C(R)₃;

R is alkyl, haloalkyl, dihaloalkyl, trihaloalkyl, CH₂F, CHF₂, CF₃, CF₂CF₃, aryl, phenyl, F, Cl, Br, I, alkenyl or OH;

R₁ is CH₃, CH₂F, CHF₂, CF₃, CH₂CH₃, or CF₂CF₃;

20 R₂ is hydrogen, halogen, CN, NO₂, COOH, COOR, COR, NHCOR, CONHR, OH, OR, SH, SR, NH₂, NHR, NR₂, C₁-C₁₂-alkyl, C₁-C₁₂-haloalkyl, O-C₁-C₁₂-alkyl, O-C₁-C₁₂-haloalkyl, -SO₂-aryl, -SO₂-phenyl, -CO-aryl, arylalkyl, benzyl, aryl, or C₃-C₇-cycloalkyl;

Q is hydrogen, F, Cl, Br, I, CF₃, CN, NO₂, COOH, COOR, alkoxy, haloalkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched alkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched heteroalkyl, optionally substituted aryl, optionally substituted phenyl, optionally substituted cycloalkyl, optionally

25

substituted heterocycloalkyl, optionally substituted arylalkyl, C(R)₃, N(R)₂, NHCOCH₃,
 NHCOCF₃, NHCOR, NHCONHR, NHCOOR, OCONHR, CONHR, NHCSCH₃, NHCSCF₃,
 NHCSR, NHSO₂CH₃, NHSO₂R, OR, COR, OCOR, OSO₂R, SO₂R, SR, NCS, SCN, NCO or OCN;
 R₃ is hydrogen, F, Cl, Br, I, CF₃, CN, NO₂, NH₂, SH, COOH, COOR, alkoxy, haloalkyl, optionally
 5 substituted linear or branched alkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched heteroalkyl,
 optionally substituted aryl, optionally substituted phenyl, optionally substituted cycloalkyl,
 optionally substituted heterocycloalkyl, optionally substituted arylalkyl, C(R)₃, N(R)₂,
 NHCOCH₃, NHCOCF₃, NHCOR, NHCONHR, NHCOOR, OCONHR, CONHR, NHCSCH₃,
 NHCSCF₃, NHCSR, NHSO₂CH₃, NHSO₂R, OR, COR, OCOR, OSO₂R, SO₂R, SR, NCS, SCN,
 10 NCO or OCN;

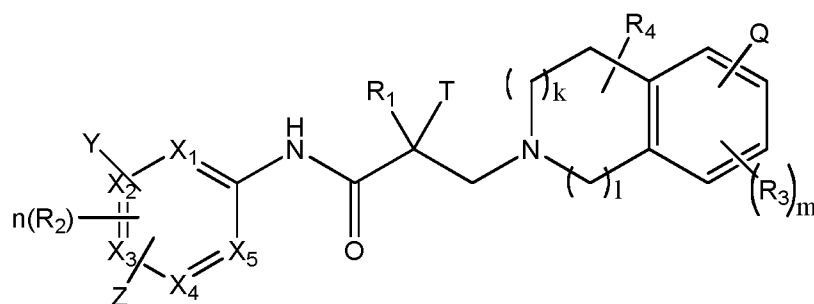
R₄ is hydrogen, F, Cl, Br, I, CF₃, CN, NO₂, NH₂, SH, COOH, COOR, alkoxy, haloalkyl, optionally
 substituted linear or branched alkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched heteroalkyl,
 optionally substituted aryl, optionally substituted phenyl, optionally substituted cycloalkyl,
 optionally substituted heterocycloalkyl, optionally substituted arylalkyl, C(R)₃, N(R)₂,
 15 NHCOCH₃, NHCOCF₃, NHCOR, NHCONHR, NHCOOR, OCONHR, CONHR, NHCSCH₃,
 NHCSCF₃, NHCSR, NHSO₂CH₃, NHSO₂R, OR, COR, OCOR, OSO₂R, SO₂R, SR, NCS, SCN,
 NCO or OCN;

n is an integer between 1-3; and

m is an integer between 1-3;

20 or its isomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, pharmaceutical product, polymorph, hydrate or any
 combination thereof.

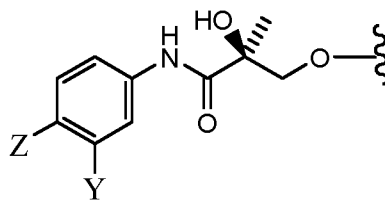
[00139] In one embodiment, this invention is directed to a selective androgen receptor degrader
 (SARD) compound represented by the structure of formula XXI:



XXI

wherein

X₁, X₂, X₃, X₄, and X₅ are each independently N or CH, wherein if any one of X₁, X₂, X₃, X₄, and X₅ is CH, then the H is optionally replaced with R₂, Y, or Z in the respective position, and if any one of X₁, X₂, X₃, X₄, and X₅ is not CH, then the respective position is unsubstituted;



T is OH, OR, -NHCOCH₃, NHCOR or

Z is NO₂, CN, COOH, COR, NHCOR or CONHR;

Y is CF₃, F, I, Br, Cl, CN or C(R)₃;

R is alkyl, haloalkyl, dihaloalkyl, trihaloalkyl, CH₂F, CHF₂, CF₃, CF₂CF₃, aryl, phenyl, F,

Cl, Br, I, alkenyl or OH;

R₁ is CH₃, CH₂F, CHF₂, CF₃, CH₂CH₃, or CF₂CF₃;

R₂ is hydrogen, halogen, CN, NO₂, COOH, COOR, COR, NHCOR, CONHR, OH, OR, SH, SR, NH₂, NHR, NR₂, C₁-C₁₂-alkyl, C₁-C₁₂-haloalkyl, O-C₁-C₁₂-alkyl, O-C₁-C₁₂-haloalkyl, -SO₂-aryl, -SO₂-phenyl, -CO-aryl, arylalkyl, benzyl, aryl, or C₃-C₇-cycloalkyl;

Q is hydrogen, F, Cl, Br, I, CF₃, CN, NO₂, COOH, COOR, alkoxy, haloalkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched alkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched heteroalkyl, optionally substituted aryl, optionally substituted phenyl, optionally substituted cycloalkyl, optionally substituted heterocycloalkyl, optionally substituted arylalkyl, C(R)₃, N(R)₂, NHCOCH₃, NHCOCF₃, NHCOR, NHCONHR, NHCOOR, OCONHR, CONHR, NHCSCH₃, NHCSCH₃, NHCSR, NHSO₂CH₃, NHSO₂R, OR, COR, OCOR, OSO₂R, SO₂R, SR, NCS, SCN, NCO or OCN;

R₃ is hydrogen, F, Cl, Br, I, CF₃, CN, NO₂, NH₂, SH, COOH, COOR, alkoxy, haloalkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched alkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched heteroalkyl, optionally substituted aryl, optionally substituted phenyl, optionally substituted cycloalkyl, optionally substituted heterocycloalkyl, optionally substituted arylalkyl, C(R)₃, N(R)₂, NHCOCH₃, NHCOCF₃, NHCOR, NHCONHR, NHCOOR, OCONHR, CONHR, NHCSCH₃, NHCSCH₃, NHCSR, NHSO₂CH₃, NHSO₂R, OR, COR, OCOR, OSO₂R, SO₂R, SR, NCS, SCN, NCO or OCN;

R₄ is hydrogen, F, Cl, Br, I, CF₃, CN, NO₂, NH₂, SH, COOH, COOR, keto (=O), alkoxy, haloalkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched alkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched heteroalkyl, optionally substituted aryl, optionally substituted phenyl, optionally substituted cycloalkyl, optionally substituted heterocycloalkyl, optionally substituted arylalkyl, C(R)₃, N(R)₂,
 5 NHCOCH₃, NHCOCF₃, NHCOR, NHCONHR, NHCOOR, OCONHR, CONHR, NHCSCH₃,
 NHCSCF₃, NHCSR, NHSO₂CH₃, NHSO₂R, OR, COR, OCOR, OSO₂R, SO₂R, SR, NCS, SCN,
 NCO or OCN;

n is an integer between 1-3;

m is an integer between 1-3;

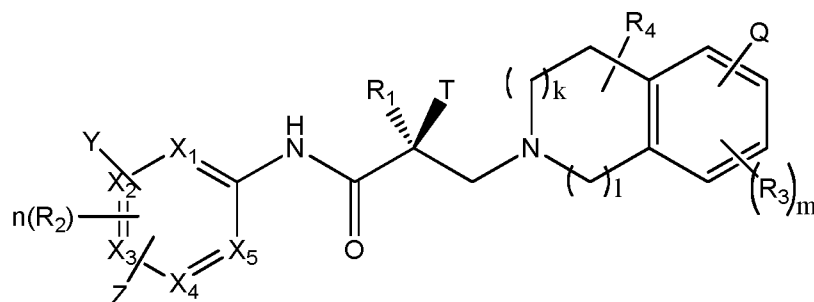
10 l is 0 or 1; and

k is 0, 1 or 2;

or its isomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, pharmaceutical product, polymorph, hydrate or any combination thereof.

[00140] In one embodiment, X₁, X₂, X₃, X₄, and X₅ are CH. In one embodiment, X₁ or X₅ is
 15 N. In one embodiment, at least one of X₁, X₂, X₃, X₄, and X₅ is N. In one embodiment, X₂ or X₄
 is N. In one embodiment, X₃ is N. In one embodiment, X₁ is N and X₂, X₃, X₄, and X₅ are CH. In
 one embodiment, X₂ is N and X₁, X₃, X₄, and X₅ are CH. In one embodiment, X₃ is N and X₁, X₂,
 X₄, and X₅ are CH. In one embodiment, two of X₁, X₂, X₃, X₄, and X₅ are N. In one embodiment,
 X₁ and X₃ are both N. In one embodiment, X₁ and X₅ are both N. In one embodiment, X₂ and X₄
 20 are both N. In one embodiment, X₄ is N and X₁, X₂, X₃, and X₅ are CH.

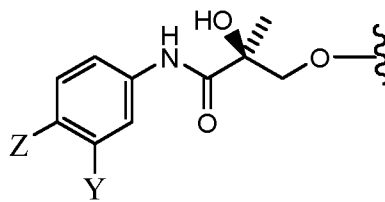
[00141] In one embodiment, this invention is directed to a selective androgen receptor degrader (SARD) compound represented by the structure of formula XXI(1):



XXI(1)

wherein

X_1 , X_2 , X_3 , X_4 , and X_5 are each independently N or CH, wherein if any one of X_1 , X_2 , X_3 , X_4 , and X_5 is CH, then the H is optionally replaced with R_2 , Y, or Z in the respective position, and if any one of X_1 , X_2 , X_3 , X_4 , and X_5 is not CH, then the respective position is unsubstituted;



T is OH, OR, -NHCOCH₃, NHCOR or ;

Z is NO₂, CN, COOH, COR, NHCOR or CONHR;

Y is CF₃, F, I, Br, Cl, CN or C(R)₃;

R is alkyl, haloalkyl, dihaloalkyl, trihaloalkyl, CH₂F, CHF₂, CF₃, CF₂CF₃, aryl, phenyl, F, Cl, Br, I, alkenyl or OH;

R₁ is CH₃, CH₂F, CHF₂, CF₃, CH₂CH₃, or CF₂CF₃;

R₂ is hydrogen, halogen, CN, NO₂, COOH, COOR, COR, NHCOR, CONHR, OH, OR, SH, SR, NH₂, NHR, NR₂, C₁-C₁₂-alkyl, C₁-C₁₂-haloalkyl, O-C₁-C₁₂-alkyl, O-C₁-C₁₂-haloalkyl, -SO₂-aryl, -SO₂-phenyl, -CO-aryl, arylalkyl, benzyl, aryl, or C₃-C₇-cycloalkyl;

Q is hydrogen, F, Cl, Br, I, CF₃, CN, NO₂, COOH, COOR, alkoxy, haloalkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched alkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched heteroalkyl, optionally substituted aryl, optionally substituted phenyl, optionally substituted cycloalkyl, optionally substituted heterocycloalkyl, optionally substituted arylalkyl, C(R)₃, N(R)₂, NHCOCH₃, NHCOCF₃, NHCOR, NHCONHR, NHCOOR, OCONHR, CONHR, NHCSCH₃, NHCSCH₃, NHCSR, NHSO₂CH₃, NHSO₂R, OR, COR, OCOR, OSO₂R, SO₂R, SR, NCS, SCN, NCO or OCN;

R₃ is hydrogen, F, Cl, Br, I, CF₃, CN, NO₂, NH₂, SH, COOH, COOR, alkoxy, haloalkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched alkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched heteroalkyl, optionally substituted aryl, optionally substituted phenyl, optionally substituted cycloalkyl, optionally substituted heterocycloalkyl, optionally substituted arylalkyl, C(R)₃, N(R)₂, NHCOCH₃, NHCOCF₃, NHCOR, NHCONHR, NHCOOR, OCONHR, CONHR, NHCSCH₃, NHCSCH₃, NHCSR, NHSO₂CH₃, NHSO₂R, OR, COR, OCOR, OSO₂R, SO₂R, SR, NCS, SCN, NCO or OCN;

R₄ is hydrogen, F, Cl, Br, I, CF₃, CN, NO₂, NH₂, SH, COOH, COOR, keto (=O), alkoxy, haloalkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched alkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched heteroalkyl, optionally substituted aryl, optionally substituted phenyl, optionally substituted cycloalkyl, optionally substituted heterocycloalkyl, optionally substituted arylalkyl, C(R)₃, N(R)₂,
 5 NHCOCH₃, NHCOCF₃, NHCOR, NHCONHR, NHCOOR, OCONHR, CONHR, NHCSCH₃,
 NHCSCF₃, NHCSR, NHSO₂CH₃, NHSO₂R, OR, COR, OCOR, OSO₂R, SO₂R, SR, NCS, SCN,
 NCO or OCN;

n is an integer between 1-3;

m is an integer between 1-3;

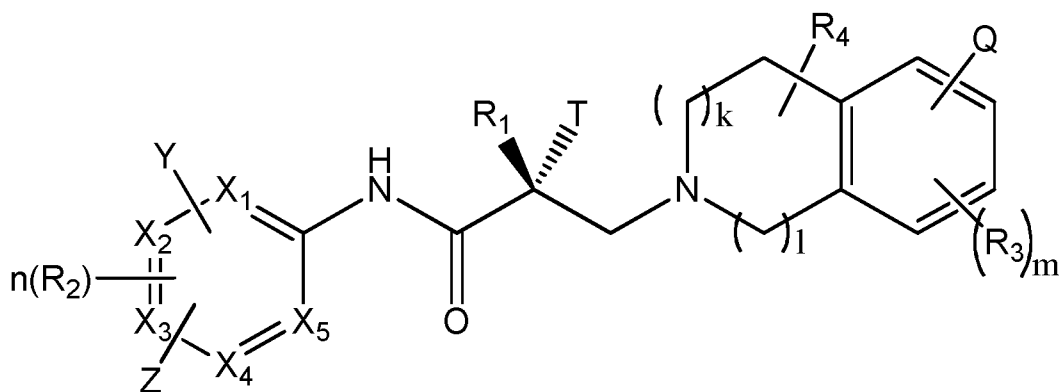
10 l is 0 or 1; and

k is 0, 1 or 2;

or its isomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, pharmaceutical product, polymorph, hydrate or any combination thereof.

[00142] In one embodiment, X₁, X₂, X₃, X₄, and X₅ are CH. In one embodiment, X₁ or X₅ is
 15 N. In one embodiment, at least one of X₁, X₂, X₃, X₄, and X₅ is N. In one embodiment, X₂ or X₄
 is N. In one embodiment, X₃ is N. In one embodiment, X₁ is N and X₂, X₃, X₄, and X₅ are CH. In
 one embodiment, X₂ is N and X₁, X₃, X₄, and X₅ are CH. In one embodiment, X₃ is N and X₁, X₂,
 X₄, and X₅ are CH. In one embodiment, two of X₁, X₂, X₃, X₄, and X₅ are N. In one embodiment,
 X₁ and X₃ are both N. In one embodiment, X₁ and X₅ are both N. In one embodiment, X₂ and X₄
 20 are both N. In one embodiment, X₄ is N and X₁, X₂, X₃, and X₅ are CH.

[00143] In one embodiment, this invention is directed to a selective androgen receptor degrader (SARD) compound represented by the structure of formula XXI(2):

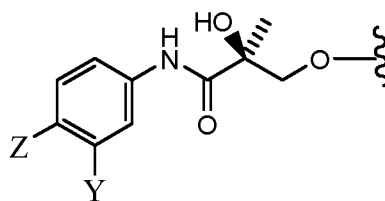


XXI(2)

wherein

X_1 , X_2 , X_3 , X_4 , and X_5 are each independently N or CH, wherein if any one of X_1 , X_2 , X_3 , X_4 , and X_5 is CH, then the H is optionally replaced with R_2 , Y, or Z in the respective position, and if any one of X_1 , X_2 , X_3 , X_4 , and X_5 is not CH, then the respective position is

5 unsubstituted;



T is OH, OR, -NHCOCH₃, NHCOR or

Z is NO₂, CN, COOH, COR, NHCOR or CONHR;

Y is CF₃, F, I, Br, Cl, CN or C(R)₃;

10 R is alkyl, haloalkyl, dihaloalkyl, trihaloalkyl, CH₂F, CHF₂, CF₃, CF₂CF₃, aryl, phenyl, F, Cl, Br, I, alkenyl or OH;

R₁ is CH₃, CH₂F, CHF₂, CF₃, CH₂CH₃, or CF₂CF₃;

R₂ is hydrogen, halogen, CN, NO₂, COOH, COOR, COR, NHCOR, CONHR, OH, OR, SH, SR, NH₂, NHR, NR₂, C₁-C₁₂-alkyl, C₁-C₁₂-haloalkyl, O-C₁-C₁₂-alkyl, O-C₁-C₁₂-haloalkyl, -

15 SO₂-aryl, -SO₂-phenyl, -CO-aryl, arylalkyl, benzyl, aryl, or C₃-C₇-cycloalkyl;

Q is hydrogen, F, Cl, Br, I, CF₃, CN, NO₂, COOH, COOR, alkoxy, haloalkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched alkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched heteroalkyl, optionally substituted aryl, optionally substituted phenyl, optionally substituted cycloalkyl, optionally substituted heterocycloalkyl, optionally substituted arylalkyl, C(R)₃, N(R)₂, NHCOCH₃, NHCOCF₃, NHCOR, NHCONHR, NHCOOR, OCONHR, CONHR, NHCSCH₃, NHCSCH₃, NHCSR, NHSO₂CH₃, NHSO₂R, OR, COR, OCOR, OSO₂R, SO₂R, SR, NCS, SCN, NCO or OCN;

20

R₃ is hydrogen, F, Cl, Br, I, CF₃, CN, NO₂, NH₂, SH, COOH, COOR, alkoxy, haloalkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched alkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched

25 heteroalkyl, optionally substituted aryl, optionally substituted phenyl, optionally substituted cycloalkyl, optionally substituted heterocycloalkyl, optionally substituted arylalkyl, C(R)₃, N(R)₂, NHCOCH₃, NHCOCF₃, NHCOR, NHCONHR, NHCOOR, OCONHR, CONHR, NHCSCH₃,

NHCSCF₃, NHCSR, NHSO₂CH₃, NHSO₂R, OR, COR, OCOR, OSO₂R, SO₂R, SR, NCS, SCN, NCO or OCN;

R₄ is hydrogen, F, Cl, Br, I, CF₃, CN, NO₂, NH₂, SH, COOH, COOR, keto (=O), alkoxy, haloalkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched alkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched heteroalkyl, optionally substituted aryl, optionally substituted phenyl, optionally substituted cycloalkyl, optionally substituted heterocycloalkyl, optionally substituted arylalkyl, C(R)₃, N(R)₂, NHCOCH₃, NHCOCF₃, NHCOR, NHCONHR, NHCOOR, OCONHR, CONHR, NHCSCH₃, NHCSCF₃, NHCSR, NHSO₂CH₃, NHSO₂R, OR, COR, OCOR, OSO₂R, SO₂R, SR, NCS, SCN, NCO or OCN;

n is an integer between 1-3;

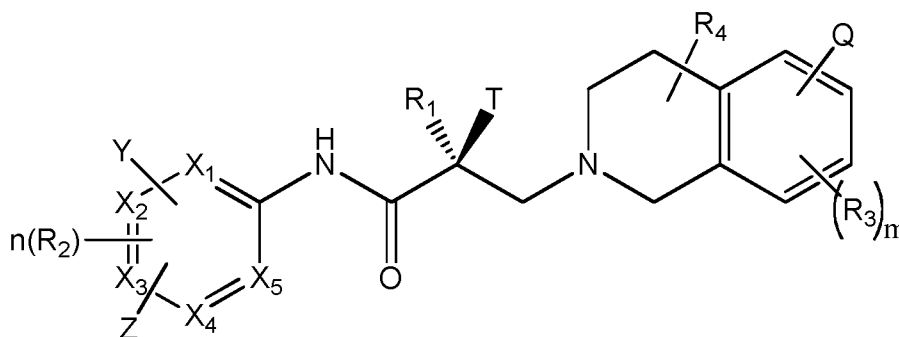
m is an integer between 1-3;

l is 0 or 1; and

k is 0, 1 or 2;

or its isomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, pharmaceutical product, polymorph, hydrate or any combination thereof.

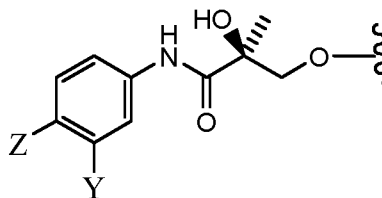
[00144] In one embodiment, this invention is directed to a selective androgen receptor degrader (SARD) compound represented by the structure of formula XXII:



XXII

wherein

X₁, X₂, X₃, X₄, and X₅ are each independently N or CH, wherein if any one of X₁, X₂, X₃, X₄, and X₅ is CH, then the H is optionally replaced with R₂, Y, or Z in the respective position, and if any one of X₁, X₂, X₃, X₄, and X₅ is not CH, then the respective position is unsubstituted;



T is OH, OR, -NHCOCH₃, NHCOR or

;

Z is NO₂, CN, COOH, COR, NHCOR or CONHR;

Y is CF₃, F, I, Br, Cl, CN or C(R)₃;

R is alkyl, haloalkyl, dihaloalkyl, trihaloalkyl, CH₂F, CHF₂, CF₃, CF₂CF₃, aryl, phenyl, F,

5 Cl, Br, I, alkenyl or OH;

R₁ is CH₃, CH₂F, CHF₂, CF₃, CH₂CH₃, or CF₂CF₃;

R₂ is hydrogen, halogen, CN, NO₂, COOH, COOR, COR, NHCOR, CONHR, OH, OR, SH, SR, NH₂, NHR, NR₂, C₁-C₁₂-alkyl, C₁-C₁₂-haloalkyl, O-C₁-C₁₂-alkyl, O-C₁-C₁₂-haloalkyl, -SO₂-aryl, -SO₂-phenyl, -CO-aryl, arylalkyl, benzyl, aryl, or C₃-C₇-cycloalkyl;

10 Q is hydrogen, F, Cl, Br, I, CF₃, CN, NO₂, COOH, COOR, alkoxy, haloalkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched alkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched heteroalkyl, optionally substituted aryl, optionally substituted phenyl, optionally substituted cycloalkyl, optionally substituted heterocycloalkyl, optionally substituted arylalkyl, C(R)₃, N(R)₂, NHCOCH₃, NHCOCF₃, NHCOR, NHCONHR, NHCOOR, OCONHR, CONHR, NHCSCH₃,
15 NHCSCF₃, NHCSR, NHSO₂CH₃, NHSO₂R, OR, COR, OCOR, OSO₂R, SO₂R, SR, NCS, SCN, NCO or OCN;

R₃ is hydrogen, F, Cl, Br, I, CF₃, CN, NO₂, NH₂, SH, COOH, COOR, alkoxy, haloalkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched alkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched heteroalkyl, optionally substituted aryl, optionally substituted phenyl, optionally substituted
20 cycloalkyl, optionally substituted heterocycloalkyl, optionally substituted arylalkyl, C(R)₃, N(R)₂, NHCOCH₃, NHCOCF₃, NHCOR, NHCONHR, NHCOOR, OCONHR, CONHR, NHCSCH₃, NHCSCF₃, NHCSR, NHSO₂CH₃, NHSO₂R, OR, COR, OCOR, OSO₂R, SO₂R, SR, NCS, SCN, NCO or OCN;

R₄ is hydrogen, F, Cl, Br, I, CF₃, CN, NO₂, NH₂, SH, COOH, COOR, keto (=O), alkoxy,
25 haloalkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched alkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched heteroalkyl, optionally substituted aryl, optionally substituted phenyl, optionally substituted cycloalkyl, optionally substituted heterocycloalkyl, optionally substituted arylalkyl, C(R)₃, N(R)₂, NHCOCH₃, NHCOCF₃, NHCOR, NHCONHR, NHCOOR, OCONHR, CONHR, NHCSCH₃,

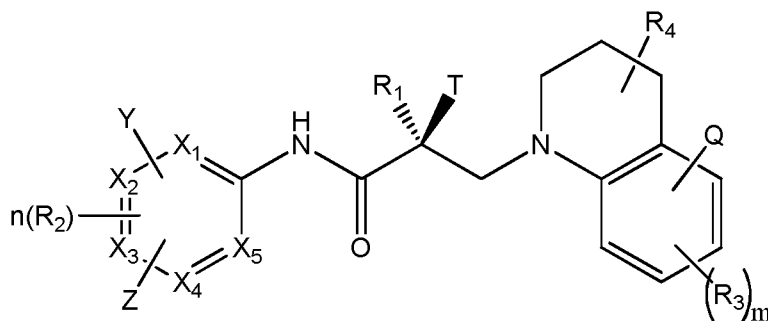
NHCSCF₃, NHCSR, NHSO₂CH₃, NHSO₂R, OR, COR, OCOR, OSO₂R, SO₂R, SR, NCS, SCN, NCO or OCN;

n is an integer between 1-3; and

m is an integer between 1-3;

5 or its isomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, pharmaceutical product, polymorph, hydrate or any combination thereof.

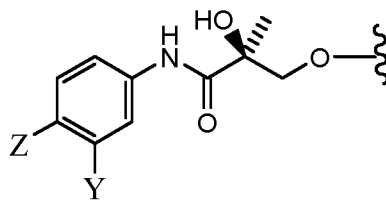
[00145] In one embodiment, this invention is directed to a selective androgen receptor degrader (SARD) compound represented by the structure of formula XXIII:



XXIII

wherein

X₁, X₂, X₃, X₄, and X₅ are each independently N or CH, wherein if any one of X₁, X₂, X₃, X₄, and X₅ is CH, then the H is optionally replaced with R₂, Y, or Z in the respective position, and if any one of X₁, X₂, X₃, X₄, and X₅ is not CH, then the respective position is unsubstituted;



T is OH, OR, -NHCOCH₃, NHCOR or ;

Z is NO₂, CN, COOH, COR, NHCOR or CONHR;

Y is CF₃, F, I, Br, Cl, CN or C(R)₃;

R is alkyl, haloalkyl, dihaloalkyl, trihaloalkyl, CH₂F, CHF₂, CF₃, CF₂CF₃, aryl, phenyl, F, Cl, Br, I, alkenyl or OH;

R₁ is CH₃, CH₂F, CHF₂, CF₃, CH₂CH₃, or CF₂CF₃;

R₂ is hydrogen, halogen, CN, NO₂, COOH, COOR, COR, NHCOR, CONHR, OH, OR, SH, SR, NH₂, NHR, NR₂, C₁-C₁₂-alkyl, C₁-C₁₂-haloalkyl, O-C₁-C₁₂-alkyl, O-C₁-C₁₂-haloalkyl, -SO₂-aryl, -SO₂-phenyl, -CO-aryl, arylalkyl, benzyl, aryl, or C₃-C₇-cycloalkyl;

Q is hydrogen, F, Cl, Br, I, CF₃, CN, NO₂, COOH, COOR, alkoxy, haloalkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched alkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched heteroalkyl, optionally substituted aryl, optionally substituted phenyl, optionally substituted cycloalkyl, optionally substituted heterocycloalkyl, optionally substituted arylalkyl, C(R)₃, N(R)₂,
 5 NHCOCH₃, NHCOCF₃, NHCOR, NHCONHR, NHCOOR, OCONHR, CONHR, NHCSCH₃,
 NHCSCF₃, NHCSR, NHSO₂CH₃, NHSO₂R, OR, COR, OCOR, OSO₂R, SO₂R, SR, NCS, SCN,
 NCO or OCN;

R₃ is hydrogen, F, Cl, Br, I, CF₃, CN, NO₂, NH₂, SH, COOH, COOR, alkoxy, haloalkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched alkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched
 10 heteroalkyl, optionally substituted aryl, optionally substituted phenyl, optionally substituted cycloalkyl, optionally substituted heterocycloalkyl, optionally substituted arylalkyl, C(R)₃, N(R)₂,
 NHCOCH₃, NHCOCF₃, NHCOR, NHCONHR, NHCOOR, OCONHR, CONHR, NHCSCH₃,
 NHCSCF₃, NHCSR, NHSO₂CH₃, NHSO₂R, OR, COR, OCOR, OSO₂R, SO₂R, SR, NCS, SCN,
 NCO or OCN;

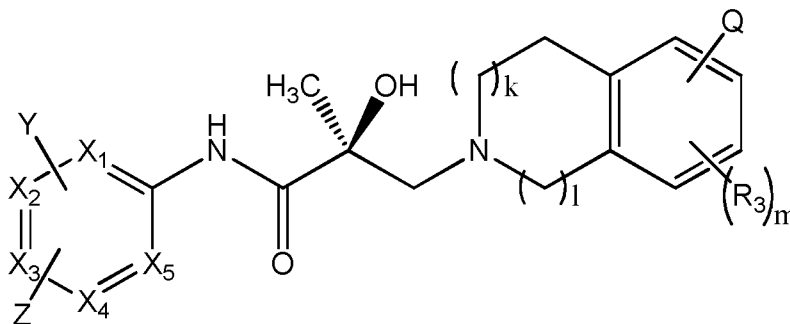
R₄ is hydrogen, F, Cl, Br, I, CF₃, CN, NO₂, NH₂, SH, COOH, COOR, keto (=O), alkoxy, haloalkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched alkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched
 15 heteroalkyl, optionally substituted aryl, optionally substituted phenyl, optionally substituted cycloalkyl, optionally substituted heterocycloalkyl, optionally substituted arylalkyl, C(R)₃, N(R)₂,
 NHCOCH₃, NHCOCF₃, NHCOR, NHCONHR, NHCOOR, OCONHR, CONHR, NHCSCH₃,
 20 NHCSCF₃, NHCSR, NHSO₂CH₃, NHSO₂R, OR, COR, OCOR, OSO₂R, SO₂R, SR, NCS, SCN,
 NCO or OCN;

n is an integer between 1-3; and

m is an integer between 1-3;

or its isomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, pharmaceutical product, polymorph, hydrate or any
 25 combination thereof.

[00146] In one embodiment, this invention is directed to a selective androgen receptor degrader (SARD) compound represented by the structure of formula XXIV:



XXIV

5 wherein

X_1 , X_2 , X_3 , X_4 , and X_5 are each independently N or CH, wherein if any one of X_1 , X_2 , X_3 , X_4 , and X_5 is CH, then the H is optionally replaced with R_2 , Y, or Z in the respective position, and if any one of X_1 , X_2 , X_3 , X_4 , and X_5 is not CH, then the respective position is unsubstituted;

Z is NO_2 , CN, COOH, COR, NHCOR or CONHR;

10 Y is CF_3 , F, I, Br, Cl, CN or $\text{C}(\text{R})_3$;

R is alkyl, haloalkyl, dihaloalkyl, trihaloalkyl, CH_2F , CHF_2 , CF_3 , CF_2CF_3 , aryl, phenyl, F, Cl, Br, I, alkenyl or OH;

15 Q is hydrogen, F, Cl, Br, I, CF_3 , CN, NO_2 , COOH, COOR, alkoxy, haloalkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched alkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched heteroalkyl, optionally substituted aryl, optionally substituted phenyl, optionally substituted cycloalkyl, optionally substituted heterocycloalkyl, optionally substituted arylalkyl, $\text{C}(\text{R})_3$, $\text{N}(\text{R})_2$, NHCOCH_3 , NHCOCF_3 , NHCOR, NHCONHR, NHCOOR , OCONHR , CONHR, NHCSCH_3 , NHCSCF_3 , NHCSR , NHSO_2CH_3 , NHSO_2R , OR, COR, OCOR, OSO_2R , SO_2R , SR, NCS, SCN, NCO or OCN;

20 R_3 is hydrogen, F, Cl, Br, I, CF_3 , CN, NO_2 , NH_2 , SH, COOH, COOR, alkoxy, haloalkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched alkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched heteroalkyl, optionally substituted aryl, optionally substituted phenyl, optionally substituted cycloalkyl, optionally substituted heterocycloalkyl, optionally substituted arylalkyl, $\text{C}(\text{R})_3$, $\text{N}(\text{R})_2$, NHCOCH_3 , NHCOCF_3 , NHCOR, NHCONHR, NHCOOR , OCONHR , CONHR, NHCSCH_3 ,

NHCSCF₃, NHCSR, NHSO₂CH₃, NHSO₂R, OR, COR, OCOR, OSO₂R, SO₂R, SR, NCS, SCN, NCO or OCN;

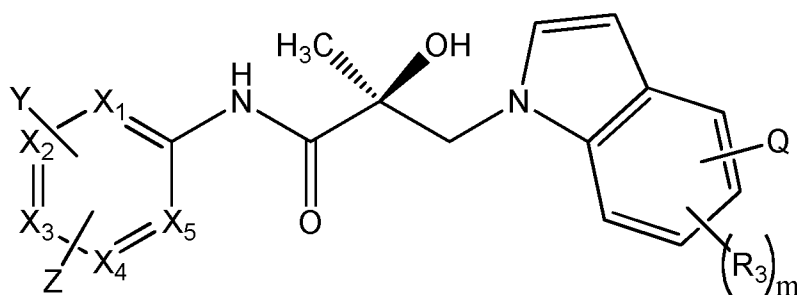
m is an integer between 1-3;

l is 0 or 1; and

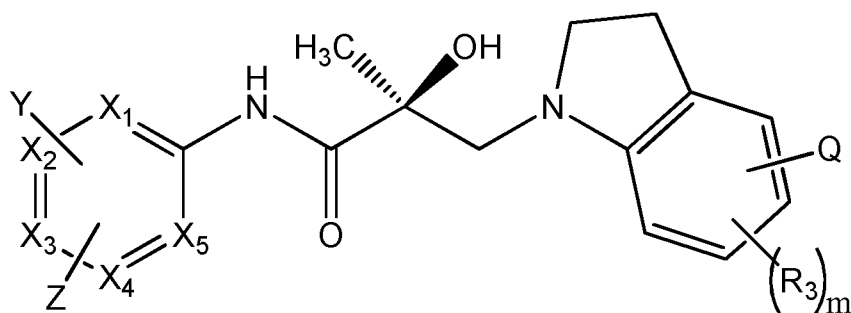
5 k is 0, 1 or 2;

or its isomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, pharmaceutical product, polymorph, hydrate or any combination thereof.

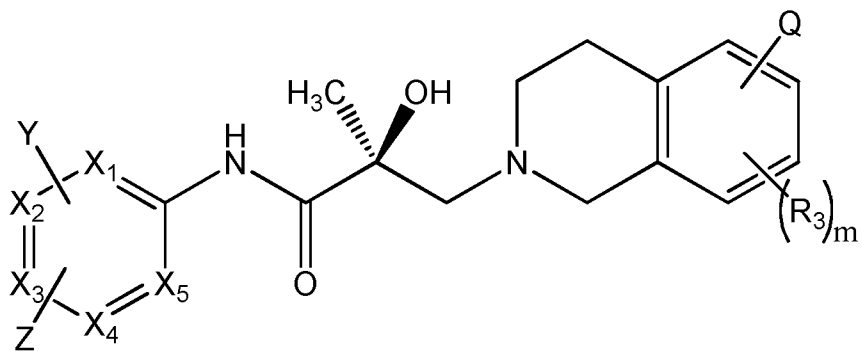
[00147] In one embodiment, this invention is directed to a selective androgen receptor degrader (SARD) compound represented by the structure of formula XXVa, XXVb, XXVc, XXVd, XXVe, 10 XXVf, XXVg or XXVh:



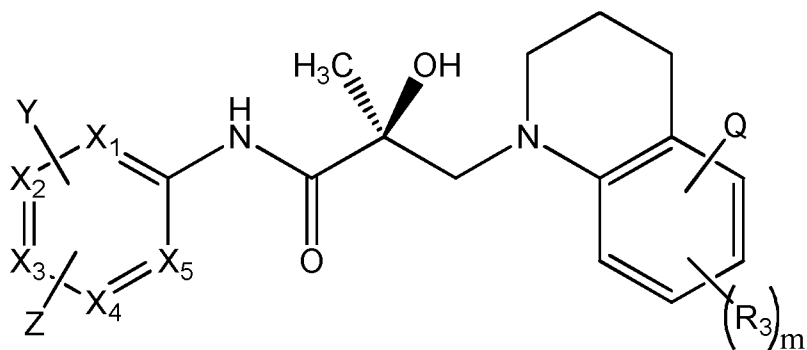
XXVa,



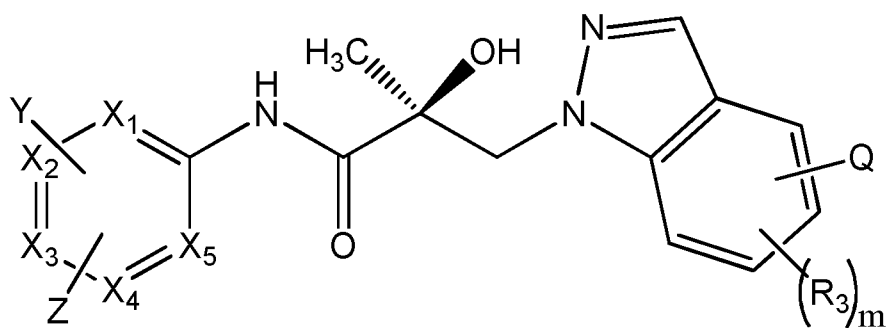
XXVb,



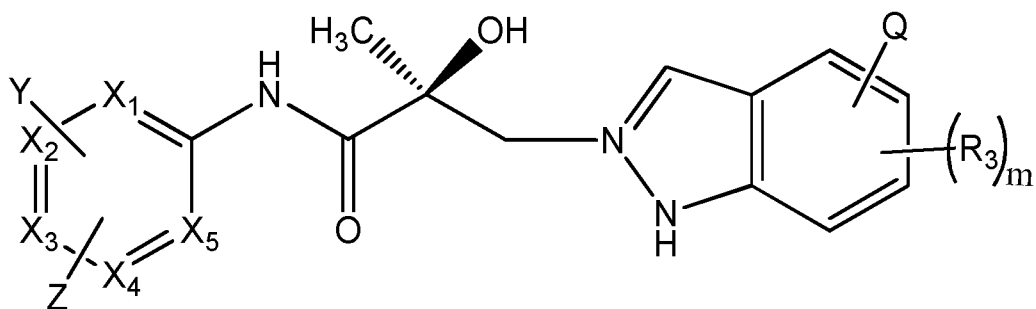
XXVc,



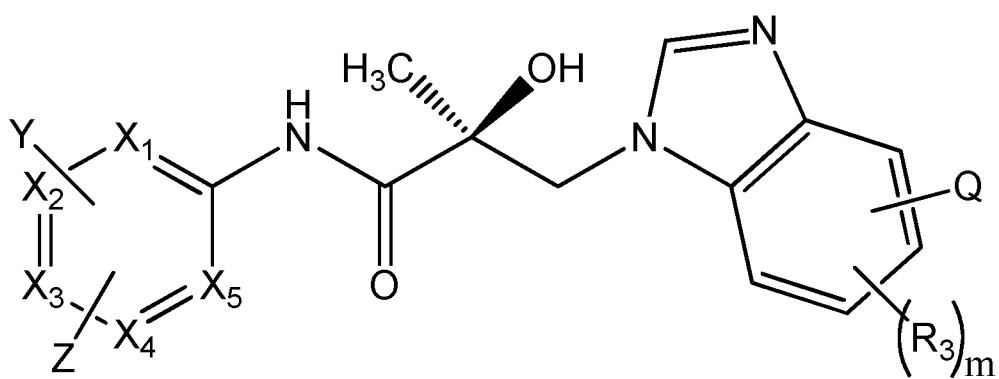
XXVd,



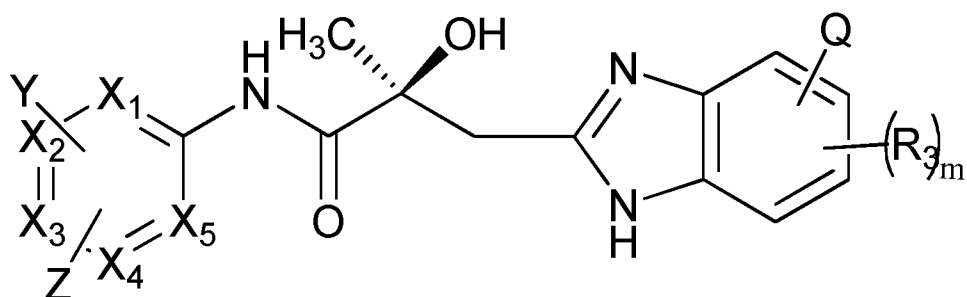
XXVe,



XXVf,

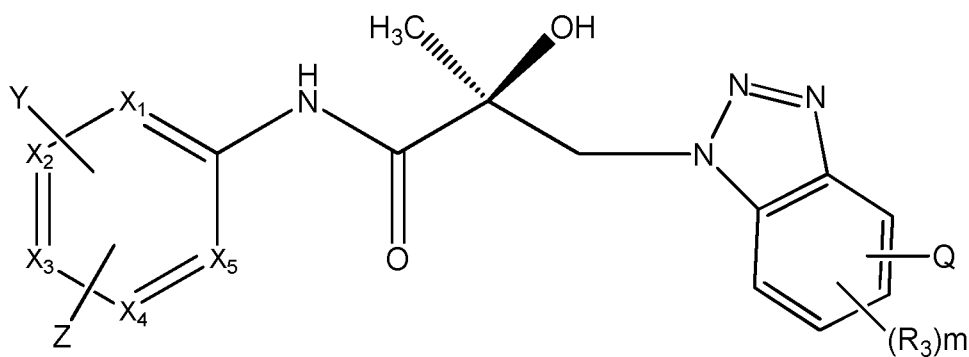


XXVg,

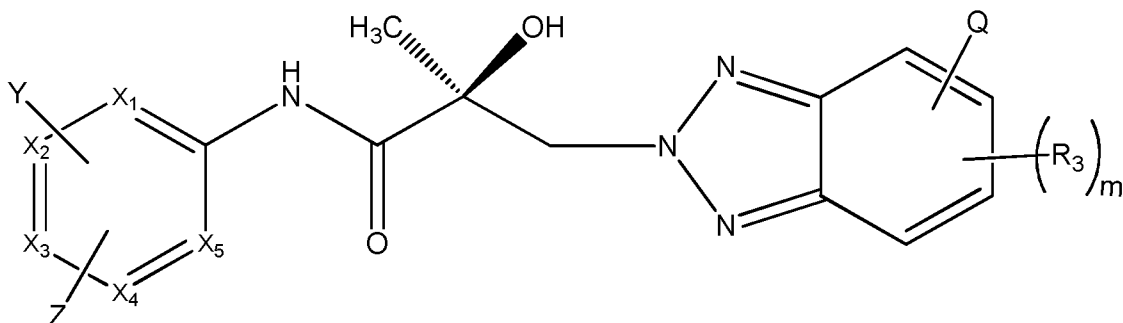


5

XXVh,



XXVi, or



XXVj

wherein

X_1 , X_2 , X_3 , X_4 , and X_5 are each independently N or CH, wherein if any one of X_1 , X_2 , X_3 , X_4 , and X_5 is CH, then the H is optionally replaced with R_2 , Y, or Z in the respective position, and if any one of X_1 , X_2 , X_3 , X_4 , and X_5 is not CH, then the respective position is unsubstituted;

Z is NO_2 , CN, COOH, COR, NHCOR or CONHR;

Y is CF_3 , F, I, Br, Cl, CN or $\text{C}(\text{R})_3$;

R is alkyl, haloalkyl, dihaloalkyl, trihaloalkyl, CH_2F , CHF_2 , CF_3 , CF_2CF_3 , aryl, phenyl, F, Cl, Br, I, alkenyl or OH;

Q is hydrogen, F, Cl, Br, I, CF_3 , CN, NO_2 , COOH, COOR, alkoxy, haloalkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched alkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched heteroalkyl, optionally substituted aryl, optionally substituted phenyl, optionally substituted cycloalkyl, optionally substituted heterocycloalkyl, optionally substituted arylalkyl, $\text{C}(\text{R})_3$, $\text{N}(\text{R})_2$, NHCOCH_3 , NHCOCF_3 , NHCOR, NHCONHR, NHCOOR, OCONHR, CONHR, NHCSCH_3 , NHCSCF_3 , NHCSR, NHSO_2CH_3 , NHSO_2R , OR, COR, OCOR, OSO_2R , SO_2R , SR, NCS, SCN, NCO or OCN;

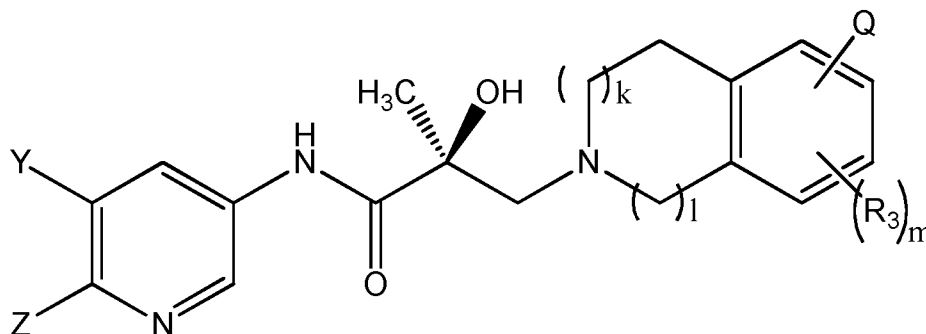
R_3 is hydrogen, F, Cl, Br, I, CF_3 , CN, NO_2 , NH_2 , SH, COOH, COOR, alkoxy, haloalkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched alkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched heteroalkyl, optionally substituted aryl, optionally substituted phenyl, optionally substituted cycloalkyl, optionally substituted heterocycloalkyl, optionally substituted arylalkyl, $\text{C}(\text{R})_3$, $\text{N}(\text{R})_2$, NHCOCH_3 , NHCOCF_3 , NHCOR, NHCONHR, NHCOOR, OCONHR, CONHR, NHCSCH_3 , NHCSCF_3 , NHCSR, NHSO_2CH_3 , NHSO_2R , OR, COR, OCOR, OSO_2R , SO_2R , SR, NCS, SCN, NCO or OCN; and

m is an integer between 1-3;

or its isomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, pharmaceutical product, polymorph, hydrate or any combination thereof.

[00148] In one embodiment, this invention is directed to a selective androgen receptor degrader

(SARD) compound represented by the structure of formula XXVI:



XXVI

wherein

Z is NO₂, CN, COOH, COR, NHCOR or CONHR;

Y is CF₃, F, I, Br, Cl, CN or C(R)₃;

R is alkyl, haloalkyl, dihaloalkyl, trihaloalkyl, CH₂F, CHF₂, CF₃, CF₂CF₃, aryl, phenyl, F, Cl, Br, I, alkenyl or OH;

Q is hydrogen, F, Cl, Br, I, CF₃, CN, NO₂, COOH, COOR, alkoxy, haloalkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched alkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched heteroalkyl, optionally substituted aryl, optionally substituted phenyl, optionally substituted cycloalkyl, optionally substituted heterocycloalkyl, optionally substituted arylalkyl, C(R)₃, N(R)₂, NHCOCH₃, NHCOCF₃, NHCOR, NHCONHR, NHCOOR, OCONHR, CONHR, NHCSCH₃, NHCSCF₃, NHCSR, NHSO₂CH₃, NHSO₂R, OR, COR, OCOR, OSO₂R, SO₂R, SR, NCS, SCN, NCO or OCN;

R₃ is hydrogen, F, Cl, Br, I, CF₃, CN, NO₂, NH₂, SH, COOH, COOR, alkoxy, haloalkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched alkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched heteroalkyl, optionally substituted aryl, optionally substituted phenyl, optionally substituted cycloalkyl, optionally substituted heterocycloalkyl, optionally substituted arylalkyl, C(R)₃, N(R)₂, NHCOCH₃, NHCOCF₃, NHCOR, NHCONHR, NHCOOR, OCONHR, CONHR, NHCSCH₃, NHCSCF₃, NHCSR, NHSO₂CH₃, NHSO₂R, OR, COR, OCOR, OSO₂R, SO₂R, SR, NCS, SCN, NCO or OCN;

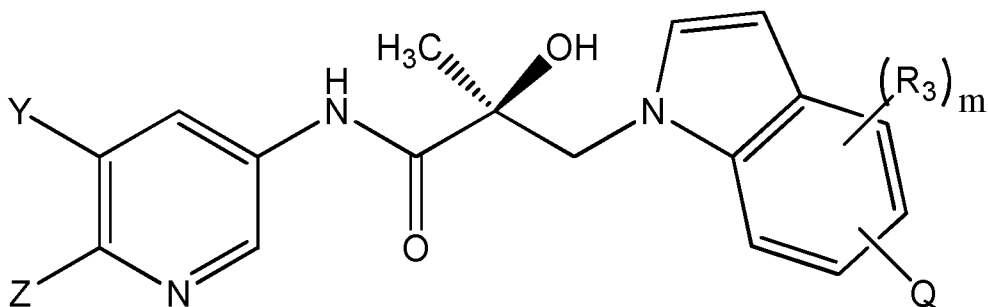
m is an integer between 1-3;

l is 0 or 1; and

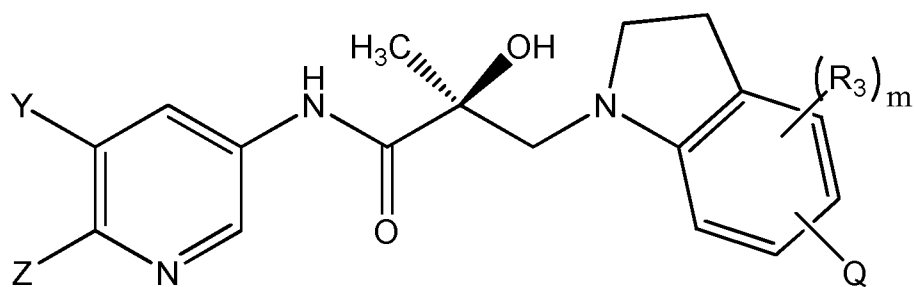
k is 0, 1 or 2;

or its isomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, pharmaceutical product, polymorph, hydrate or any
5 combination thereof.

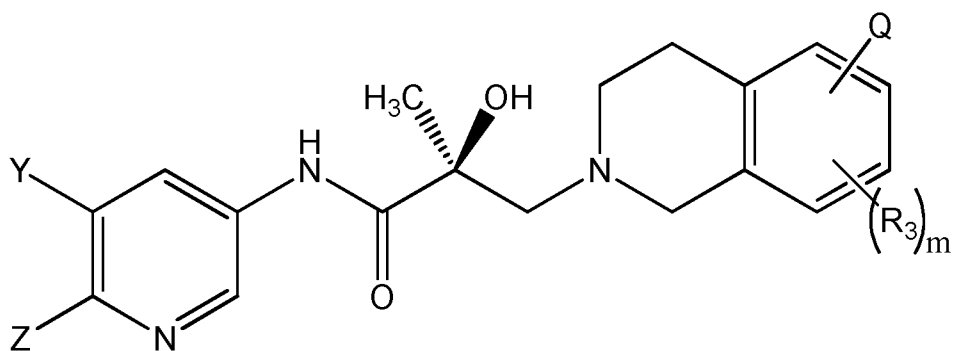
[00149] In one embodiment, this invention is directed to a selective androgen receptor degrader (SARD) compound represented by the structure of formula XXVIIa, XXVIIb, XXVIIc, XXVIIId, XXVIIe, XXVIIIf, XXVIIg, or XXVIIh:



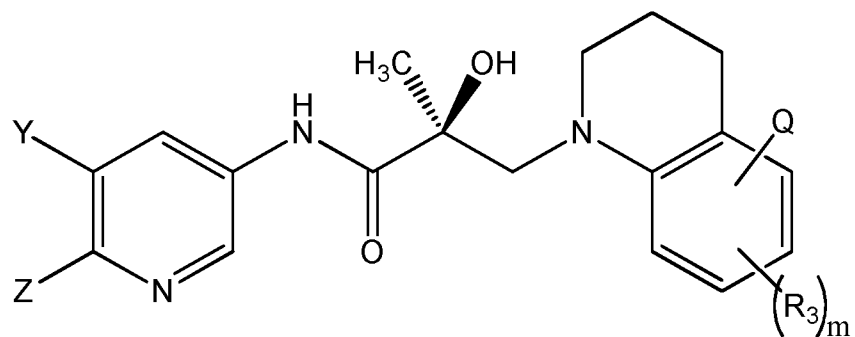
XXVIIa,



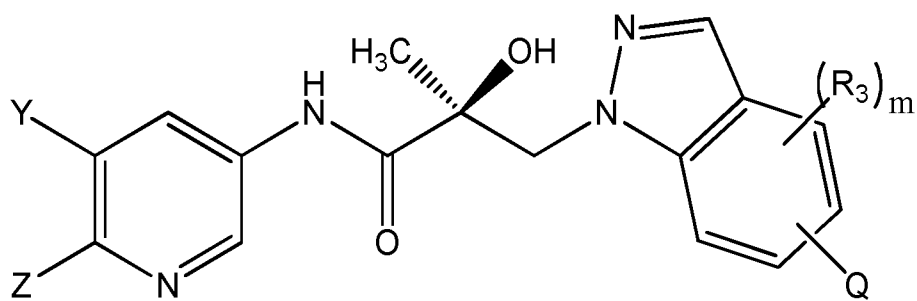
XXVIIb,



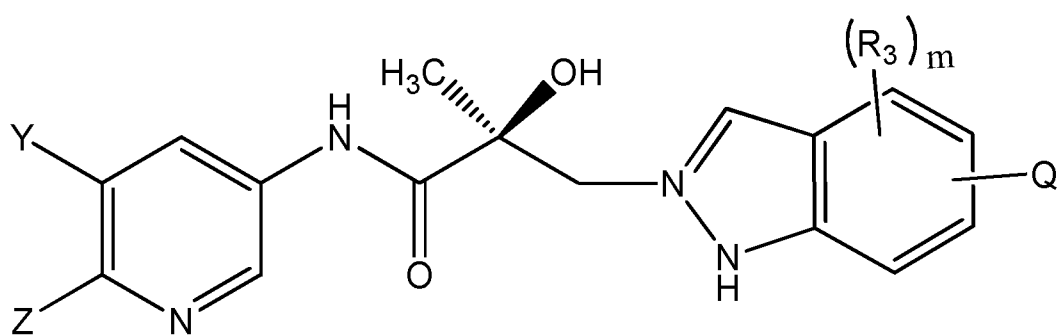
XXVIIc,



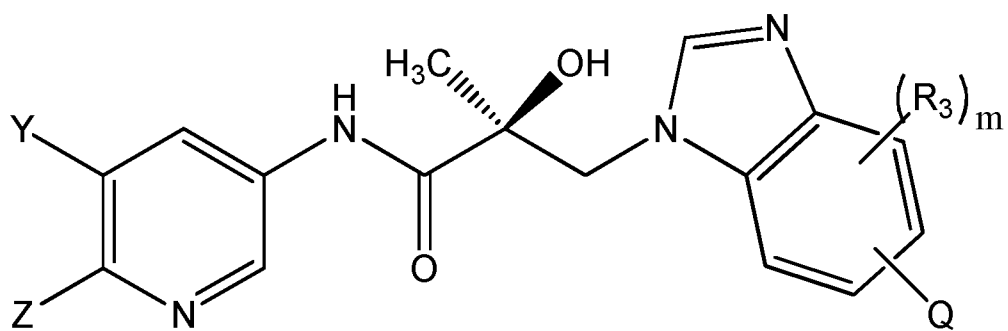
XXVIIId,



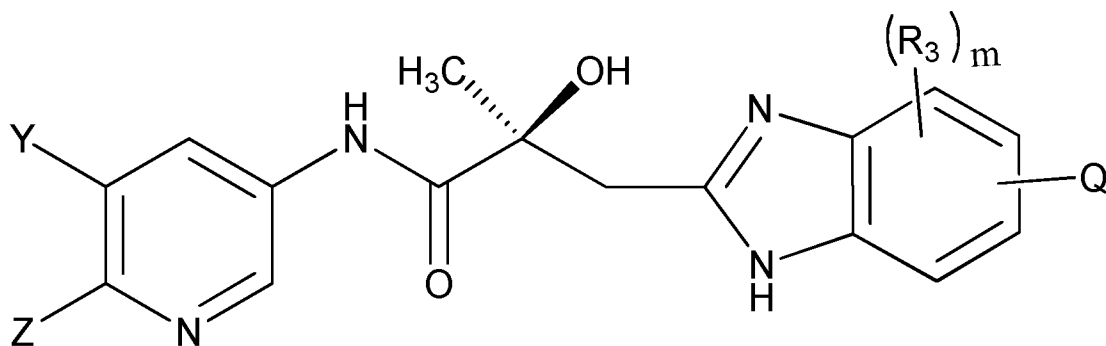
XXVIIe,



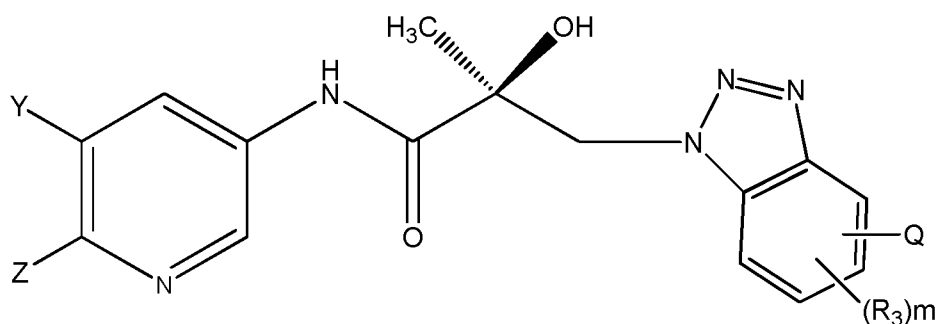
XXVIIIf,



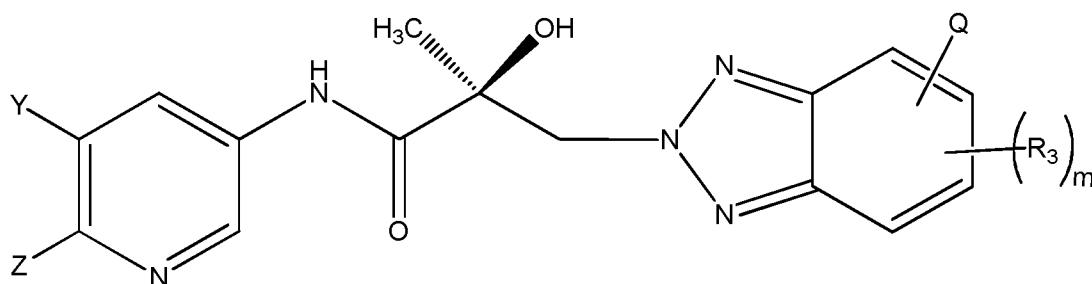
XXVIIg,



XXVIIIh,



XXVIIIi, or



XXVIIj

wherein

Z is NO₂, CN, COOH, COR, NHCOR or CONHR;

Y is CF₃, F, I, Br, Cl, CN or C(R)₃;

R is alkyl, haloalkyl, dihaloalkyl, trihaloalkyl, CH₂F, CHF₂, CF₃, CF₂CF₃, aryl, phenyl, F, Cl, Br, I, alkenyl or OH;

Q is hydrogen, F, Cl, Br, I, CF₃, CN, NO₂, COOH, COOR, alkoxy, haloalkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched alkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched heteroalkyl, optionally substituted aryl, optionally substituted phenyl, optionally substituted cycloalkyl,

optionally substituted heterocycloalkyl, optionally substituted arylalkyl, $C(R)_3$, $N(R)_2$, $NHCOCH_3$, $NHCOCF_3$, $NHCOR$, $NHCONHR$, $NHCOOR$, $ONCONHR$, $CONHR$, $NHCSCH_3$, $NHCSCF_3$, $NHCSR$, $NHSO_2CH_3$, $NHSO_2R$, OR , COR , $OCOR$, OSO_2R , SO_2R , SR , NCS , SCN , NCO or OCN ;

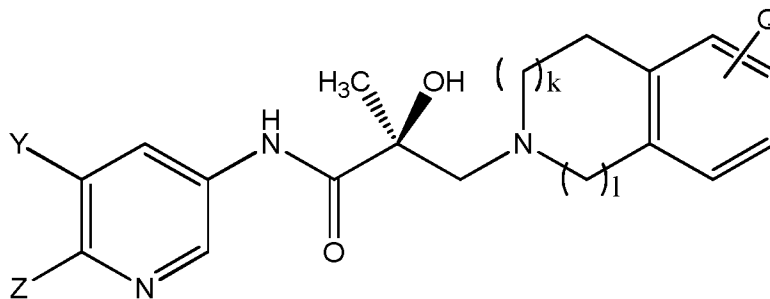
5 R_3 is hydrogen, F, Cl, Br, I, CF_3 , CN, NO_2 , NH_2 , SH, COOH, COOR, alkoxy, haloalkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched alkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched heteroalkyl, optionally substituted aryl, optionally substituted phenyl, optionally substituted cycloalkyl, optionally substituted heterocycloalkyl, optionally substituted arylalkyl, $C(R)_3$, $N(R)_2$, $NHCOCH_3$, $NHCOCF_3$, $NHCOR$, $NHCONHR$, $NHCOOR$, $ONCONHR$, $CONHR$, $NHCSCH_3$,
 10 $NHCSCF_3$, $NHCSR$, $NHSO_2CH_3$, $NHSO_2R$, OR , COR , $OCOR$, OSO_2R , SO_2R , SR , NCS , SCN , NCO or OCN ; and

m is an integer between 1-3;

or its isomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, pharmaceutical product, polymorph, hydrate or any combination thereof.

15

[00150] In one embodiment, this invention is directed to a selective androgen receptor degrader (SARD) compound represented by the structure of formula XXVIII:



XXVIII

20 wherein

Z is NO_2 , CN, COOH, COR, $NHCOR$ or $CONHR$;

Y is CF_3 , F, I, Br, Cl, CN or $C(R)_3$;

R is alkyl, haloalkyl, dihaloalkyl, trihaloalkyl, CH_2F , CHF_2 , CF_3 , CF_2CF_3 , aryl, phenyl, F, Cl, Br, I, alkenyl or OH;

25 Q is hydrogen, F, Cl, Br, I, CF_3 , CN, NO_2 , COOH, COOR, alkoxy, haloalkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched alkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched heteroalkyl, optionally substituted aryl, optionally substituted phenyl, optionally substituted cycloalkyl,

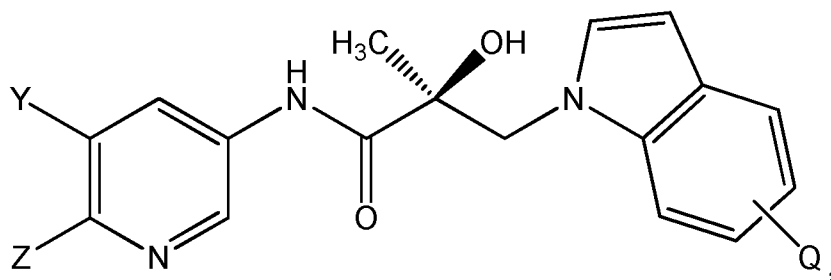
optionally substituted heterocycloalkyl, optionally substituted arylalkyl, $C(R)_3$, $N(R)_2$, $NHCOCH_3$, $NHCOCF_3$, $NHCOR$, $NHCONHR$, $NHCOOR$, $OCONHR$, $CONHR$, $NHCSCH_3$, $NHCSCF_3$, $NHCSR$, $NHSO_2CH_3$, $NHSO_2R$, OR , COR , $OCOR$, OSO_2R , SO_2R , SR , NCS , SCN , NCO or OCN ;

5 l is 0 or 1; and

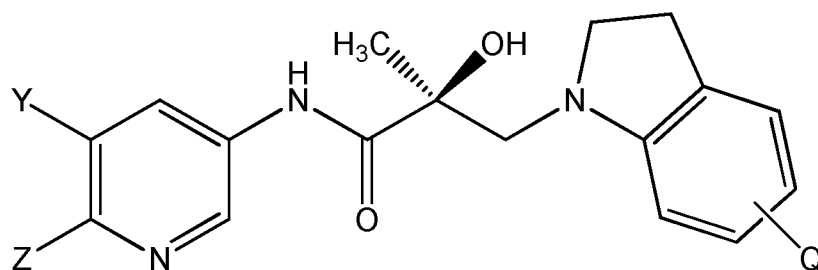
k is 0, 1 or 2;

or its isomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, pharmaceutical product, polymorph, hydrate or any combination thereof.

[00151] In one embodiment, this invention is directed to a selective androgen receptor degrader (SARD) compound represented by the structure of formula XXIXa, XXIXb, XXIXc, XXIXd, XXIXe, XXIXf, XXIXg, or XXIXh:

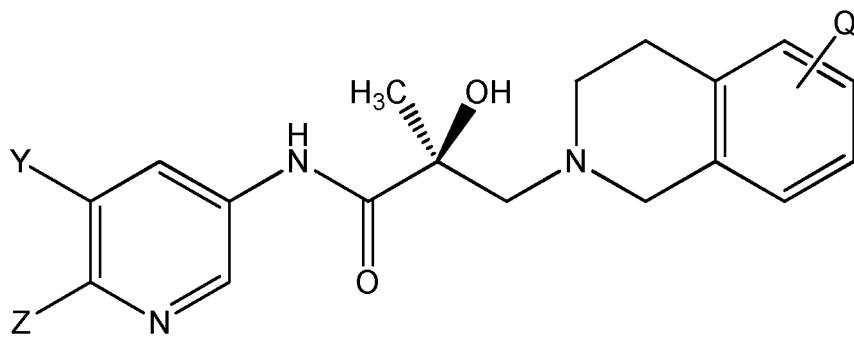


XXIXa,

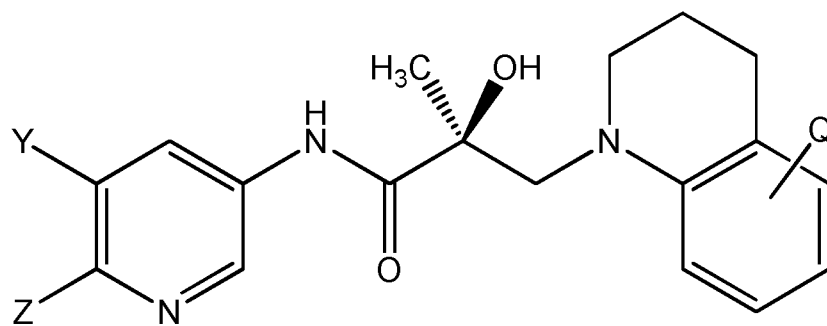


XXIXb,

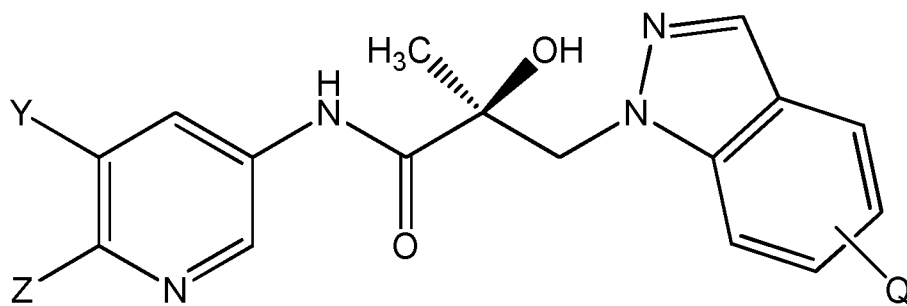
15



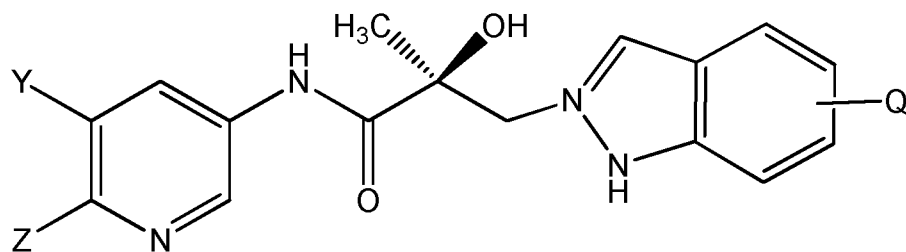
XXIXc,



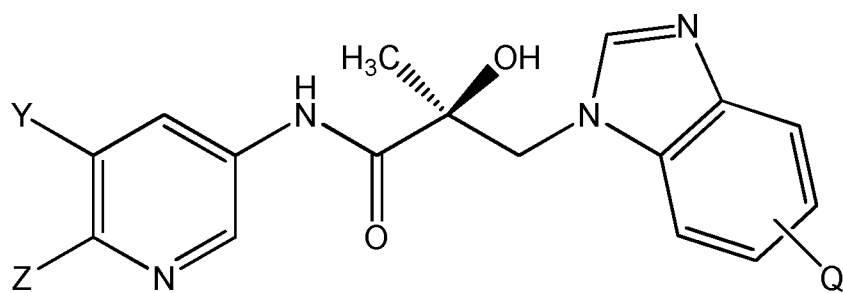
XXIXd,



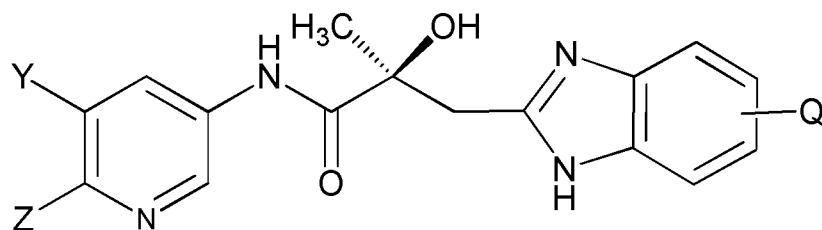
XXIXe,



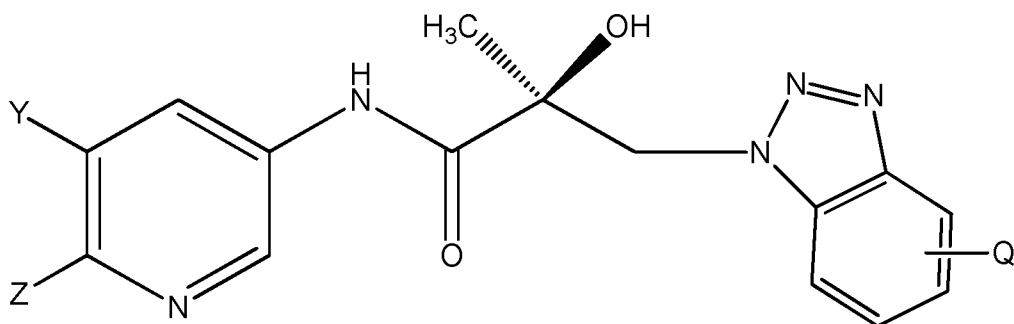
XXIXf,



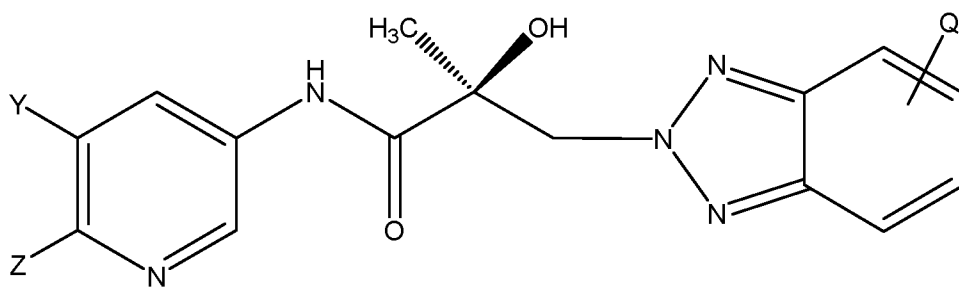
XXIXg,



XXIXh,



XXIXi, or



XXIXj

5

10

wherein

Z is NO₂, CN, COOH, COR, NHCOR or CONHR;

Y is CF₃, F, I, Br, Cl, CN or C(R)₃;

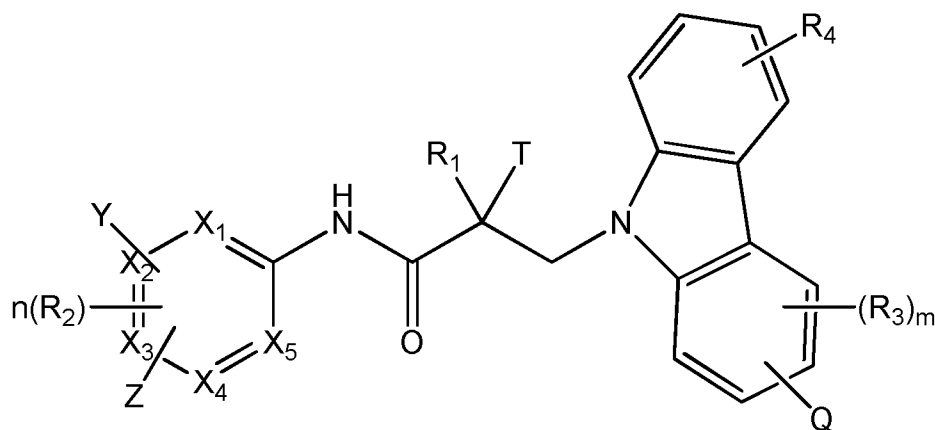
R is alkyl, haloalkyl, dihaloalkyl, trihaloalkyl, CH₂F, CHF₂, CF₃, CF₂CF₃, aryl, phenyl, F,

5 Cl, Br, I, alkenyl or OH; and

Q is hydrogen, F, Cl, Br, I, CF₃, CN, NO₂, COOH, COOR, alkoxy, haloalkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched alkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched heteroalkyl, optionally substituted aryl, optionally substituted phenyl, optionally substituted cycloalkyl, optionally substituted heterocycloalkyl, optionally substituted arylalkyl, C(R)₃, N(R)₂,
 10 NHCOCH₃, NHCOCF₃, NHCOR, NHCONHR, NHCOOR, OCONHR, CONHR, NHCSCF₃, NHCSCF₃, NHCSR, NHSO₂CH₃, NHSO₂R, OR, COR, OCOR, OSO₂R, SO₂R, SR, NCS, SCN, NCO or OCN;

or its isomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, pharmaceutical product, polymorph, hydrate or any combination thereof.

15 [00152] In one embodiment, this invention is directed to a selective androgen receptor degrader (SARD) compound represented by the structure of formula XXX:



XXX

wherein

X₁, X₂, X₃, X₄, and X₅ are each independently N or CH, wherein if any one of X₁, X₂, X₃, X₄, and X₅ is CH, then the H is optionally replaced with R₂, Y, or Z in the respective position, and if any one of X₁, X₂, X₃, X₄, and X₅ is not CH, then the respective position is unsubstituted;

T is OH, OR, -NHCOCH₃, or NHCOR;

Z is NO₂, CN, COOH, COR, NHCOR or CONHR;

Y is CF₃, F, I, Br, Cl, CN or C(R)₃;

R is alkyl, haloalkyl, dihaloalkyl, trihaloalkyl, CH₂F, CHF₂, CF₃, CF₂CF₃, aryl, phenyl, F, Cl, Br, I, alkenyl or OH;

R₁ is CH₃, CH₂F, CHF₂, CF₃, CH₂CH₃, or CF₂CF₃;

R₂ is hydrogen, halogen, CN, NO₂, COOH, COOR, COR, NHCOR, CONHR, OH, OR, SH, SR, NH₂, NHR, NR₂, C₁-C₁₂-alkyl, C₁-C₁₂-haloalkyl, O-C₁-C₁₂-alkyl, O-C₁-C₁₂-haloalkyl, -SO₂-aryl, -SO₂-phenyl, -CO-aryl, arylalkyl, benzyl, aryl, or C₃-C₇-cycloalkyl;

Q is hydrogen, F, Cl, Br, I, CF₃, CN, NO₂, COOH, COOR, alkoxy, haloalkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched alkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched heteroalkyl, optionally substituted aryl, optionally substituted phenyl, optionally substituted cycloalkyl, optionally substituted heterocycloalkyl, optionally substituted arylalkyl, C(R)₃, N(R)₂, NHCOCH₃, NHCOCF₃, NHCOR, NHCONHR, NHCOOR, OCONHR, CONHR, NHCSCH₃, NHCSCF₃, NHCSR, NHSO₂CH₃, NHSO₂R, OR, COR, OCOR, OSO₂R, SO₂R, SR, NCS, SCN, NCO or OCN;

R₃ is hydrogen, F, Cl, Br, I, CF₃, CN, NO₂, NH₂, SH, COOH, COOR, alkoxy, haloalkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched alkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched heteroalkyl, optionally substituted aryl, optionally substituted phenyl, optionally substituted cycloalkyl, optionally substituted heterocycloalkyl, optionally substituted arylalkyl, C(R)₃, N(R)₂, NHCOCH₃, NHCOCF₃, NHCOR, NHCONHR, NHCOOR, OCONHR, CONHR, NHCSCH₃, NHCSCF₃, NHCSR, NHSO₂CH₃, NHSO₂R, OR, COR, OCOR, OSO₂R, SO₂R, SR, NCS, SCN, NCO or OCN;

R₄ is hydrogen, F, Cl, Br, I, CF₃, CN, NO₂, NH₂, SH, COOH, COOR, alkoxy, haloalkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched alkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched heteroalkyl, optionally substituted aryl, optionally substituted phenyl, optionally substituted cycloalkyl, optionally substituted heterocycloalkyl, optionally substituted arylalkyl, C(R)₃, N(R)₂,

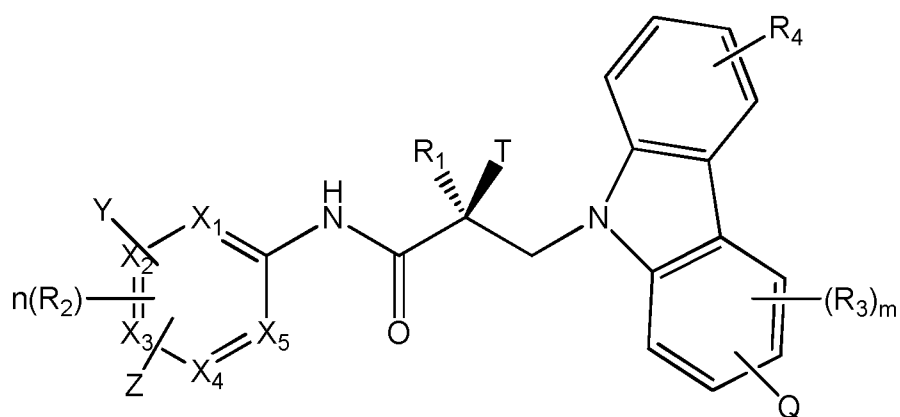
NHCOCH₃, NHCOCF₃, NHCOR, NHCONHR, NHCOOR, OCONHR, CONHR, NHCSCH₃, NHCSCF₃, NHCSR, NHSO₂CH₃, NHSO₂R, OR, COR, OCOR, OSO₂R, SO₂R, SR, NCS, SCN, NCO or OCN;

n is an integer between 1-3; and

5 m is an integer between 1-3;

or its isomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, pharmaceutical product, polymorph, hydrate or any combination thereof.

[00153] In one embodiment, this invention is directed to a selective androgen receptor degrader (SARD) compound represented by the structure of formula XXX(1):



XXX(1)

wherein

X₁, X₂, X₃, X₄, and X₅ are each independently N or CH, wherein if any one of X₁, X₂, X₃, X₄, and X₅ is CH, then the H is optionally replaced with R₂, Y, or Z in the respective position, and if any one of X₁, X₂, X₃, X₄, and X₅ is not CH, then the respective position is unsubstituted;

T is OH, OR, -NHCOCH₃, or NHCOR;

Z is NO₂, CN, COOH, COR, NHCOR or CONHR;

Y is CF₃, F, I, Br, Cl, CN or C(R)₃;

R is alkyl, haloalkyl, dihaloalkyl, trihaloalkyl, CH₂F, CHF₂, CF₃, CF₂CF₃, aryl, phenyl, F, Cl, Br, I, alkenyl or OH;

R₁ is CH₃, CH₂F, CHF₂, CF₃, CH₂CH₃, or CF₂CF₃;

R₂ is hydrogen, halogen, CN, NO₂, COOH, COOR, COR, NHCOR, CONHR, OH, OR, SH, SR, NH₂, NHR, NR₂, C₁-C₁₂-alkyl, C₁-C₁₂-haloalkyl, O-C₁-C₁₂-alkyl, O-C₁-C₁₂-haloalkyl, -SO₂-aryl, -SO₂-phenyl, -CO-aryl, arylalkyl, benzyl, aryl, or C₃-C₇-cycloalkyl;

Q is hydrogen, F, Cl, Br, I, CF₃, CN, NO₂, COOH, COOR, alkoxy, haloalkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched alkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched heteroalkyl, optionally substituted aryl, optionally substituted phenyl, optionally substituted cycloalkyl, optionally substituted heterocycloalkyl, optionally substituted arylalkyl, C(R)₃, N(R)₂,
 5 NHCCH₃, NHCOCF₃, NHCOR, NHCONHR, NHCOOR, OCONHR, CONHR, NHCCH₃,
 NHCSCF₃, NHCSR, NHSO₂CH₃, NHSO₂R, OR, COR, OCOR, OSO₂R, SO₂R, SR, NCS, SCN,
 NCO or OCN;

R₃ is hydrogen, F, Cl, Br, I, CF₃, CN, NO₂, NH₂, SH, COOH, COOR, alkoxy, haloalkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched alkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched
 10 heteroalkyl, optionally substituted aryl, optionally substituted phenyl, optionally substituted cycloalkyl, optionally substituted heterocycloalkyl, optionally substituted arylalkyl, C(R)₃, N(R)₂,
 NHCCH₃, NHCOCF₃, NHCOR, NHCONHR, NHCOOR, OCONHR, CONHR, NHCCH₃,
 NHCSCF₃, NHCSR, NHSO₂CH₃, NHSO₂R, OR, COR, OCOR, OSO₂R, SO₂R, SR, NCS, SCN,
 NCO or OCN;

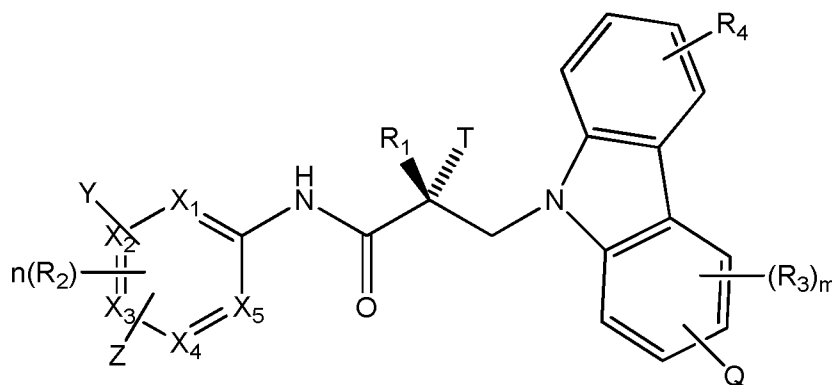
R₄ is hydrogen, F, Cl, Br, I, CF₃, CN, NO₂, NH₂, SH, COOH, COOR, alkoxy, haloalkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched alkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched
 15 heteroalkyl, optionally substituted aryl, optionally substituted phenyl, optionally substituted cycloalkyl, optionally substituted heterocycloalkyl, optionally substituted arylalkyl, C(R)₃, N(R)₂,
 NHCCH₃, NHCOCF₃, NHCOR, NHCONHR, NHCOOR, OCONHR, CONHR, NHCCH₃,
 20 NHCSCF₃, NHCSR, NHSO₂CH₃, NHSO₂R, OR, COR, OCOR, OSO₂R, SO₂R, SR, NCS, SCN,
 NCO or OCN;

n is an integer between 1-3; and

m is an integer between 1-3;

or its isomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, pharmaceutical product, polymorph, hydrate or any
 25 combination thereof.

[00154] In one embodiment, this invention is directed to a selective androgen receptor degrader (SARD) compound represented by the structure of formula XXX(2):



XXX(2)

wherein

X₁, X₂, X₃, X₄, and X₅ are each independently N or CH, wherein if any one of X₁, X₂, X₃, X₄, and X₅ is CH, then the H is optionally replaced with R₂, Y, or Z in the respective position, and if any one of X₁, X₂, X₃, X₄, and X₅ is not CH, then the respective position is unsubstituted;

T is OH, OR, -NHCOCH₃, or NHCOR;

Z is NO₂, CN, COOH, COR, NHCOR or CONHR;

Y is CF₃, F, I, Br, Cl, CN or C(R)₃;

R is alkyl, haloalkyl, dihaloalkyl, trihaloalkyl, CH₂F, CHF₂, CF₃, CF₂CF₃, aryl, phenyl, F, Cl, Br, I, alkenyl or OH;

R₁ is CH₃, CH₂F, CHF₂, CF₃, CH₂CH₃, or CF₂CF₃;

R₂ is hydrogen, halogen, CN, NO₂, COOH, COOR, COR, NHCOR, CONHR, OH, OR, SH, SR, NH₂, NHR, NR₂, C₁-C₁₂-alkyl, C₁-C₁₂-haloalkyl, O-C₁-C₁₂-alkyl, O-C₁-C₁₂-haloalkyl, -SO₂-aryl, -SO₂-phenyl, -CO-aryl, arylalkyl, benzyl, aryl, or C₃-C₇-cycloalkyl;

Q is hydrogen, F, Cl, Br, I, CF₃, CN, NO₂, COOH, COOR, alkoxy, haloalkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched alkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched heteroalkyl, optionally substituted aryl, optionally substituted phenyl, optionally substituted cycloalkyl, optionally substituted heterocycloalkyl, optionally substituted arylalkyl, C(R)₃, N(R)₂, NHCOCH₃, NHCOCF₃, NHCOR, NHCONHR, NHCOOR, OCONHR, CONHR, NHCSCH₃, NHCSCF₃, NHCSR, NHSO₂CH₃, NHSO₂R, OR, COR, OCOR, OSO₂R, SO₂R, SR, NCS, SCN, NCO or OCN;

R₃ is hydrogen, F, Cl, Br, I, CF₃, CN, NO₂, NH₂, SH, COOH, COOR, alkoxy, haloalkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched alkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched heteroalkyl, optionally substituted aryl, optionally substituted phenyl, optionally substituted

cycloalkyl, optionally substituted heterocycloalkyl, optionally substituted arylalkyl, C(R)₃, N(R)₂, NHCOCH₃, NHCOCF₃, NHCOR, NHCONHR, NHCOOR, OCONHR, CONHR, NHCSCH₃, NHCSCF₃, NHCSR, NHSO₂CH₃, NHSO₂R, OR, COR, OCOR, OSO₂R, SO₂R, SR, NCS, SCN, NCO or OCN;

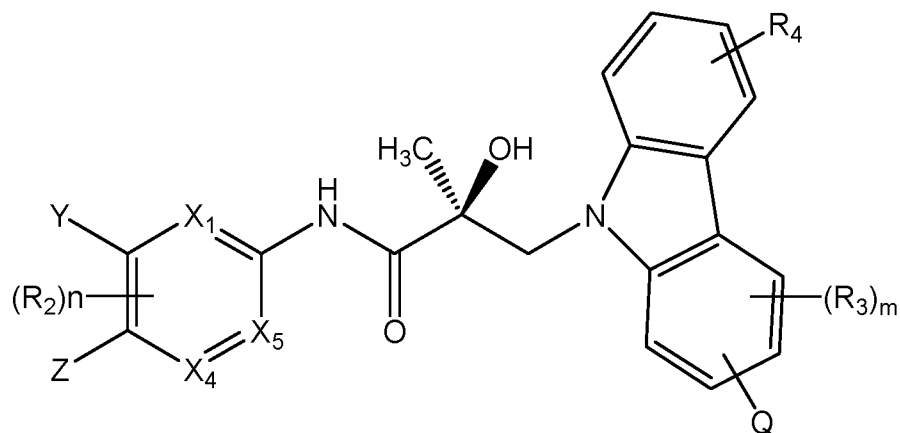
5 R₄ is hydrogen, F, Cl, Br, I, CF₃, CN, NO₂, NH₂, SH, COOH, COOR, alkoxy, haloalkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched alkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched heteroalkyl, optionally substituted aryl, optionally substituted phenyl, optionally substituted cycloalkyl, optionally substituted heterocycloalkyl, optionally substituted arylalkyl, C(R)₃, N(R)₂, NHCOCH₃, NHCOCF₃, NHCOR, NHCONHR, NHCOOR, OCONHR, CONHR, NHCSCH₃,
10 NHCSCF₃, NHCSR, NHSO₂CH₃, NHSO₂R, OR, COR, OCOR, OSO₂R, SO₂R, SR, NCS, SCN, NCO or OCN;

n is an integer between 1-3; and

m is an integer between 1-3;

or its isomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, pharmaceutical product, polymorph, hydrate or any
15 combination thereof.

[00155] In one embodiment, this invention is directed to a selective androgen receptor degrader (SARD) compound represented by the structure of formula XXXI:



XXXI

20 wherein

X₁, X₄, and X₅ are each independently N or CH, wherein if any one of X₁, X₄, and X₅ is CH, then the H is optionally replaced with R₂, in the respective position, and if any one of X₁, X₄, and X₅ is not CH, then the respective position is unsubstituted;

Z is NO₂, CN, COOH, COR, NHCOR or CONHR;

5 Y is CF₃, F, I, Br, Cl, CN or C(R)₃;

R is alkyl, haloalkyl, dihaloalkyl, trihaloalkyl, CH₂F, CHF₂, CF₃, CF₂CF₃, aryl, phenyl, F, Cl, Br, I, alkenyl or OH;

R₂ is hydrogen, halogen, CN, NO₂, COOH, COOR, COR, NHCOR, CONHR, OH, OR, SH, SR, NH₂, NHR, NR₂, C₁-C₁₂-alkyl, C₁-C₁₂-haloalkyl, O-C₁-C₁₂-alkyl, O-C₁-C₁₂-haloalkyl, -
10 SO₂-aryl, -SO₂-phenyl, -CO-aryl, arylalkyl, benzyl, aryl, or C₃-C₇-cycloalkyl;

Q is hydrogen, F, Cl, Br, I, CF₃, CN, NO₂, COOH, COOR, alkoxy, haloalkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched alkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched heteroalkyl, optionally substituted aryl, optionally substituted phenyl, optionally substituted cycloalkyl, optionally substituted heterocycloalkyl, optionally substituted arylalkyl, C(R)₃, N(R)₂,
15 NHCOCH₃, NHCOCF₃, NHCOR, NHCONHR, NHCOOR, OCONHR, CONHR, NHCSCH₃, NHCSCF₃, NHCSR, NHSO₂CH₃, NHSO₂R, OR, COR, OCOR, OSO₂R, SO₂R, SR, NCS, SCN, NCO or OCN;

R₃ is hydrogen, F, Cl, Br, I, CF₃, CN, NO₂, NH₂, SH, COOH, COOR, alkoxy, haloalkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched alkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched
20 heteroalkyl, optionally substituted aryl, optionally substituted phenyl, optionally substituted cycloalkyl, optionally substituted heterocycloalkyl, optionally substituted arylalkyl, C(R)₃, N(R)₂, NHCOCH₃, NHCOCF₃, NHCOR, NHCONHR, NHCOOR, OCONHR, CONHR, NHCSCH₃, NHCSCF₃, NHCSR, NHSO₂CH₃, NHSO₂R, OR, COR, OCOR, OSO₂R, SO₂R, SR, NCS, SCN, NCO or OCN;

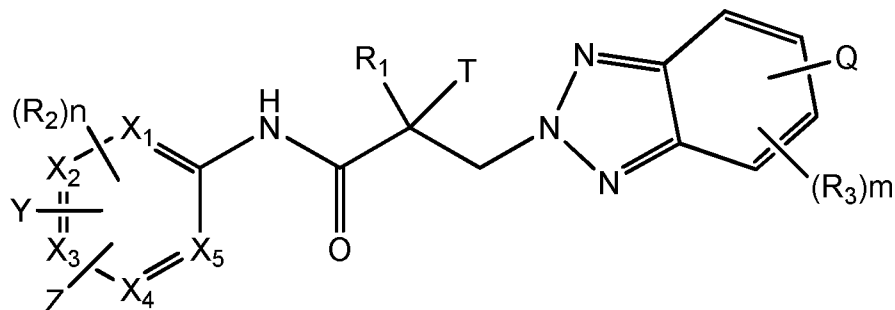
R₄ is hydrogen, F, Cl, Br, I, CF₃, CN, NO₂, NH₂, SH, COOH, COOR, alkoxy, haloalkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched alkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched
25 heteroalkyl, optionally substituted aryl, optionally substituted phenyl, optionally substituted cycloalkyl, optionally substituted heterocycloalkyl, optionally substituted arylalkyl, C(R)₃, N(R)₂, NHCOCH₃, NHCOCF₃, NHCOR, NHCONHR, NHCOOR, OCONHR, CONHR, NHCSCH₃, NHCSCF₃, NHCSR, NHSO₂CH₃, NHSO₂R, OR, COR, OCOR, OSO₂R, SO₂R, SR, NCS, SCN,
30 NCO or OCN;

n is an integer between 1-3; and

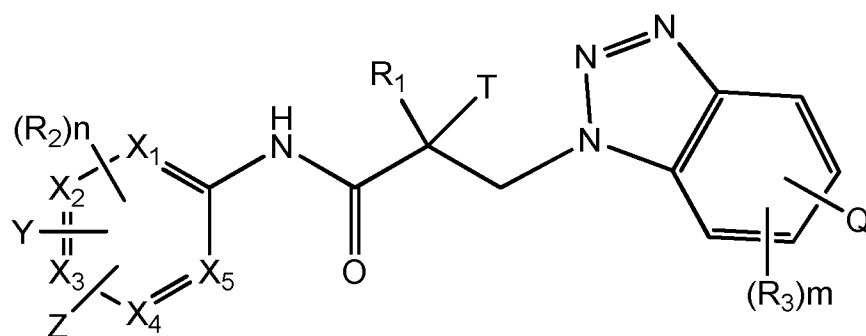
m is an integer between 1-3;

or its isomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, pharmaceutical product, polymorph, hydrate or any combination thereof.

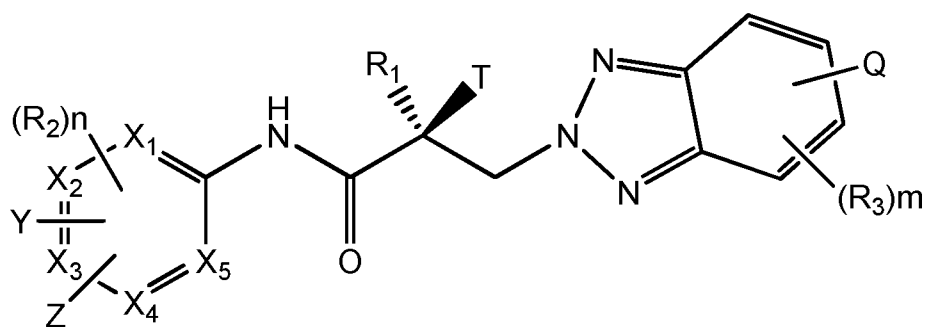
- 5 [00156] In one embodiment, this invention is directed to a selective androgen receptor degrader (SARD) compound represented by the structure of formula **XXXIIa**, **XXXIIb**, **XXXIIa(1)**, **XXXIIb(1)**, **XXXIIa(2)**, **XXXIIb(2)**:



XXXIIa



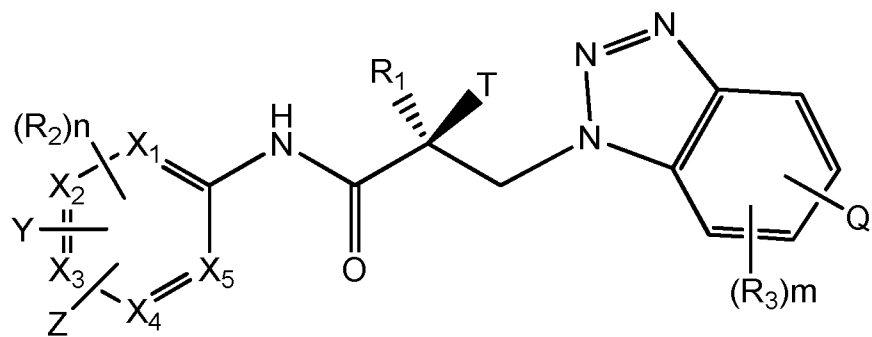
XXXIIb



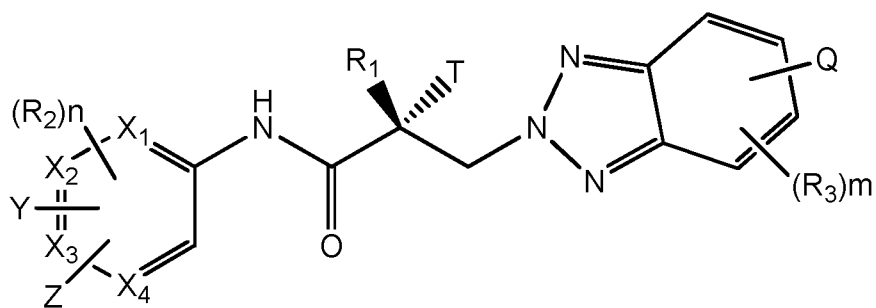
XXXIIa(1)

10

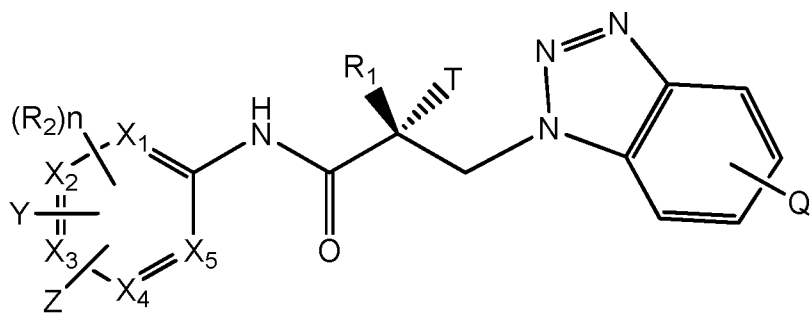
15



XXXIIb(1)



XXXIIa(2)



XXXIIb(2)

wherein

X₁, X₂, X₃, X₄, and X₅ are each independently N or CH, wherein if any one of X₁, X₂, X₃, X₄, and X₅ is CH, then the H is optionally replaced with R₂, Y, or Z in the respective position, and if any one of X₁, X₂, X₃, X₄, and X₅ is not CH, then the respective position is unsubstituted;

5 T is OH, OR, -NHCOCH₃, or NHCOR;

Z is NO₂, CN, COOH, COR, NHCOR or CONHR;

Y is CF₃, F, I, Br, Cl, CN or C(R)₃;

R is alkyl, haloalkyl, dihaloalkyl, trihaloalkyl, CH₂F, CHF₂, CF₃, CF₂CF₃, aryl, phenyl, F, Cl, Br, I, alkenyl or OH;

10 R₁ is CH₃, CH₂F, CHF₂, CF₃, CH₂CH₃, or CF₂CF₃;

R₂ is hydrogen, halogen, CN, NO₂, COOH, COOR, COR, NHCOR, CONHR, OH, OR, SH, SR, NH₂, NHR, NR₂, C₁-C₁₂-alkyl, C₁-C₁₂-haloalkyl, O-C₁-C₁₂-alkyl, O-C₁-C₁₂-haloalkyl, -SO₂-aryl, -SO₂-phenyl, -CO-aryl, arylalkyl, benzyl, aryl, or C₃-C₇-cycloalkyl;

Q is hydrogen, F, Cl, Br, I, CF₃, CN, NO₂, COOH, COOR, alkoxy, haloalkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched alkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched heteroalkyl, optionally substituted aryl, optionally substituted phenyl, optionally substituted cycloalkyl, optionally substituted heterocycloalkyl, optionally substituted arylalkyl, C(R)₃, N(R)₂, NHCOCH₃, NHCOCF₃, NHCOR, NHCONHR, NHCOOR, OCONHR, CONHR, NHCSCH₃, NHCSCF₃, NHCSR, NHSO₂CH₃, NHSO₂R, OR, COR, OCOR, OSO₂R, SO₂R, SR, NCS, SCN, NCO or OCN;

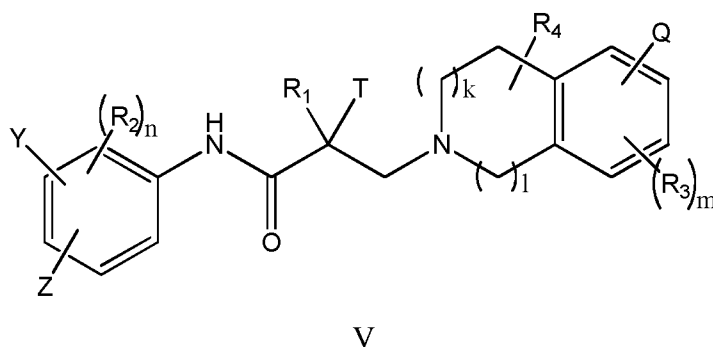
R₃ is hydrogen, F, Cl, Br, I, CF₃, CN, NO₂, NH₂, SH, COOH, COOR, alkoxy, haloalkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched alkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched heteroalkyl, optionally substituted aryl, optionally substituted phenyl, optionally substituted cycloalkyl, optionally substituted heterocycloalkyl, optionally substituted arylalkyl, C(R)₃, N(R)₂, NHCOCH₃, NHCOCF₃, NHCOR, NHCONHR, NHCOOR, OCONHR, CONHR, NHCSCH₃, NHCSCF₃, NHCSR, NHSO₂CH₃, NHSO₂R, OR, COR, OCOR, OSO₂R, SO₂R, SR, NCS, SCN, NCO or OCN;

n is an integer between 1-3; and

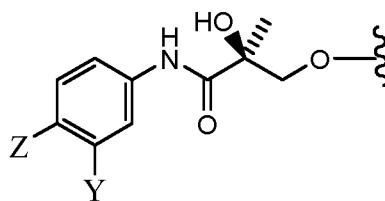
m is an integer between 1-3;

30 or its isomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, pharmaceutical product, polymorph, hydrate or any combination thereof.

[00157] In one embodiment, this invention is directed to a selective androgen receptor degrader (SARD) compound represented by the structure of formula V:



wherein



T is OH, OR, -NHCOCH₃, NHCOR or

;

Z is NO₂, CN, COOH, COR, NHCOR or CONHR;

Y is CF₃, F, I, Br, Cl, CN or C(R)₃;

R is alkyl, haloalkyl, dihaloalkyl, trihaloalkyl, CH₂F, CHF₂, CF₃, CF₂CF₃, aryl, phenyl, F, Cl, Br, I, alkenyl or OH;

R₁ is CH₃, CH₂F, CHF₂, CF₃, CH₂CH₃, or CF₂CF₃;

R₂ is hydrogen, halogen, CN, NO₂, COOH, COOR, COR, NHCOR, CONHR, OH, OR, SH, SR, NH₂, NHR, NR₂, C₁-C₁₂-alkyl, C₁-C₁₂-haloalkyl, O-C₁-C₁₂-alkyl, O-C₁-C₁₂-haloalkyl, -SO₂-aryl, -SO₂-phenyl, -CO-aryl, arylalkyl, benzyl, aryl, or C₃-C₇-cycloalkyl;

Q is hydrogen, F, Cl, Br, I, CF₃, CN, NO₂, COOH, COOR, alkoxy, haloalkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched alkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched heteroalkyl, optionally substituted aryl, optionally substituted phenyl, optionally substituted cycloalkyl, optionally substituted heterocycloalkyl, optionally substituted arylalkyl, C(R)₃, N(R)₂, NHCOCH₃, NHCOCF₃, NHCOR, NHCONHR, NHCOOR, OCONHR, CONHR, NHCSCH₃, NHCSCF₃, NHCSR, NHSO₂CH₃, NHSO₂R, OR, COR, OCOR, OSO₂R, SO₂R, SR, NCS, SCN, NCO or OCN;

R₃ is hydrogen, F, Cl, Br, I, CF₃, CN, NO₂, NH₂, SH, COOH, COOR, alkoxy, haloalkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched alkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched heteroalkyl, optionally substituted aryl, optionally substituted phenyl, optionally substituted cycloalkyl, optionally substituted heterocycloalkyl, optionally substituted arylalkyl, C(R)₃, N(R)₂,
 5 NHCOCH₃, NHCOCF₃, NHCOR, NHCONHR, NHCOOR, OCONHR, CONHR, NHCSCH₃,
 NHCSCF₃, NHCSR, NHSO₂CH₃, NHSO₂R, OR, COR, OCOR, OSO₂R, SO₂R, SR, NCS, SCN,
 NCO or OCN;

R₄ is hydrogen, F, Cl, Br, I, CF₃, CN, NO₂, NH₂, SH, COOH, COOR, keto (=O), alkoxy, haloalkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched alkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched
 10 heteroalkyl, optionally substituted aryl, optionally substituted phenyl, optionally substituted cycloalkyl, optionally substituted heterocycloalkyl, optionally substituted arylalkyl, C(R)₃, N(R)₂,
 NHCOCH₃, NHCOCF₃, NHCOR, NHCONHR, NHCOOR, OCONHR, CONHR, NHCSCH₃,
 NHCSCF₃, NHCSR, NHSO₂CH₃, NHSO₂R, OR, COR, OCOR, OSO₂R, SO₂R, SR, NCS, SCN,
 NCO or OCN;

15 n is an integer between 1-3;

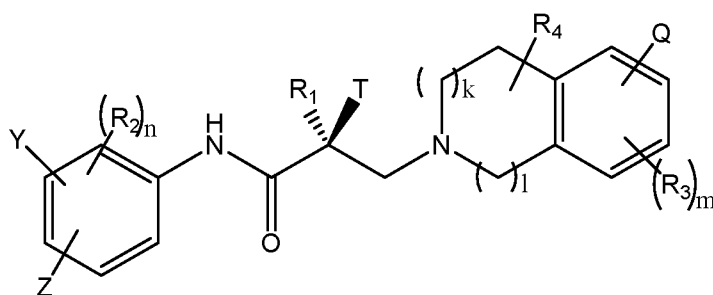
m is an integer between 1-3;

l is 0 or 1; and

k is 0, 1 or 2;

or its isomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, pharmaceutical product, polymorph, hydrate or any
 20 combination thereof.

[00158] In one embodiment, this invention is directed to a selective androgen receptor degrader (SARD) compound represented by the structure of formula V(1):



V(1)

NHCSCF₃, NHCSR, NHSO₂CH₃, NHSO₂R, OR, COR, OCOR, OSO₂R, SO₂R, SR, NCS, SCN, NCO or OCN;

n is an integer between 1-3;

m is an integer between 1-3;

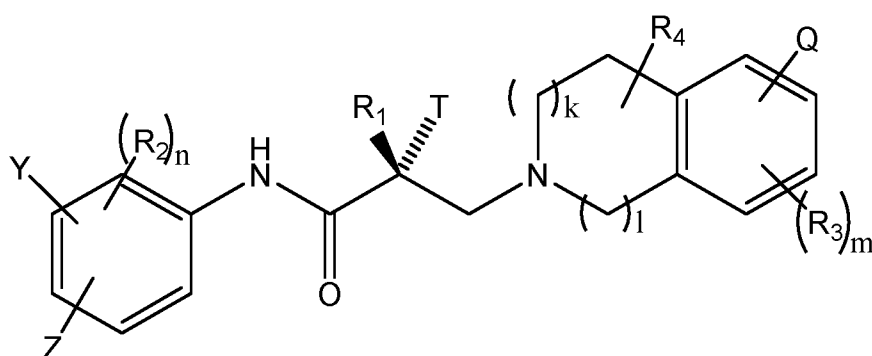
5 l is 0 or 1; and

k is 0, 1 or 2;

or its isomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, pharmaceutical product, polymorph, hydrate or any combination thereof.

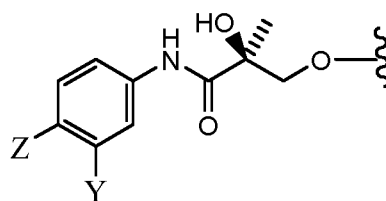
[00159] In one embodiment, this invention is directed to a selective androgen receptor degrader

10 (SARD) compound represented by the structure of formula V(2):



V(2)

wherein



15 T is OH, OR, $-NHCOCH_3$, $NHCOR$ or ;

Z is NO_2 , CN, COOH, COR, $NHCOR$ or $CONHR$;

Y is CF_3 , F, I, Br, Cl, CN or $C(R)_3$;

R is alkyl, haloalkyl, dihaloalkyl, trihaloalkyl, CH_2F , CHF_2 , CF_3 , CF_2CF_3 , aryl, phenyl, F, Cl, Br, I, alkenyl or OH;

20 R_1 is CH_3 , CH_2F , CHF_2 , CF_3 , CH_2CH_3 , or CF_2CF_3 ;

R₂ is hydrogen, halogen, CN, NO₂, COOH, COOR, COR, NHCOR, CONHR, OH, OR, SH, SR, NH₂, NHR, NR₂, C₁-C₁₂-alkyl, C₁-C₁₂-haloalkyl, O-C₁-C₁₂-alkyl, O-C₁-C₁₂-haloalkyl, -SO₂-aryl, -SO₂-phenyl, -CO-aryl, arylalkyl, benzyl, aryl, or C₃-C₇-cycloalkyl;

Q is hydrogen, F, Cl, Br, I, CF₃, CN, NO₂, COOH, COOR, alkoxy, haloalkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched alkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched heteroalkyl, optionally substituted aryl, optionally substituted phenyl, optionally substituted cycloalkyl, optionally substituted heterocycloalkyl, optionally substituted arylalkyl, C(R)₃, N(R)₂, NHCOCH₃, NHCOCF₃, NHCOR, NHCONHR, NHCOOR, OCONHR, CONHR, NHCSCH₃, NHCSCF₃, NHCSR, NHSO₂CH₃, NHSO₂R, OR, COR, OCOR, OSO₂R, SO₂R, SR, NCS, SCN, NCO or OCN;

R₃ is hydrogen, F, Cl, Br, I, CF₃, CN, NO₂, NH₂, SH, COOH, COOR, alkoxy, haloalkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched alkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched heteroalkyl, optionally substituted aryl, optionally substituted phenyl, optionally substituted cycloalkyl, optionally substituted heterocycloalkyl, optionally substituted arylalkyl, C(R)₃, N(R)₂, NHCOCH₃, NHCOCF₃, NHCOR, NHCONHR, NHCOOR, OCONHR, CONHR, NHCSCH₃, NHCSCF₃, NHCSR, NHSO₂CH₃, NHSO₂R, OR, COR, OCOR, OSO₂R, SO₂R, SR, NCS, SCN, NCO or OCN;

R₄ is hydrogen, F, Cl, Br, I, CF₃, CN, NO₂, NH₂, SH, COOH, COOR, keto (=O), alkoxy, haloalkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched alkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched heteroalkyl, optionally substituted aryl, optionally substituted phenyl, optionally substituted cycloalkyl, optionally substituted heterocycloalkyl, optionally substituted arylalkyl, C(R)₃, N(R)₂, NHCOCH₃, NHCOCF₃, NHCOR, NHCONHR, NHCOOR, OCONHR, CONHR, NHCSCH₃, NHCSCF₃, NHCSR, NHSO₂CH₃, NHSO₂R, OR, COR, OCOR, OSO₂R, SO₂R, SR, NCS, SCN, NCO or OCN;

n is an integer between 1-3;

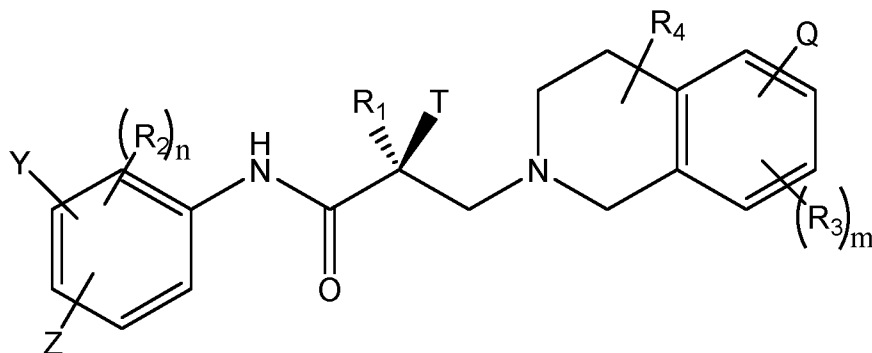
m is an integer between 1-3;

l is 0 or 1; and

k is 0, 1 or 2;

or its isomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, pharmaceutical product, polymorph, hydrate or any combination thereof.

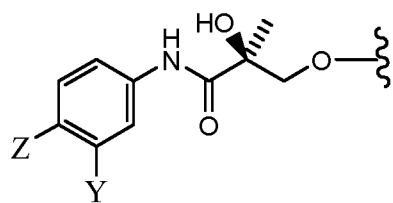
[00160] In one embodiment, this invention is directed to a selective androgen receptor degrader (SARD) compound represented by the structure of formula VI:



VI

wherein

T is OH, OR, -NHCOCH₃, NHCOR or



Z is NO₂, CN, COOH, COR, NHCOR or CONHR;

Y is CF₃, F, I, Br, Cl, CN or C(R)₃;

R is alkyl, haloalkyl, dihaloalkyl, trihaloalkyl, CH₂F, CHF₂, CF₃, CF₂CF₃, aryl, phenyl, F, Cl, Br, I, alkenyl or OH;

R₁ is CH₃, CH₂F, CHF₂, CF₃, CH₂CH₃, or CF₂CF₃;

R₂ is hydrogen, halogen, CN, NO₂, COOH, COOR, COR, NHCOR, CONHR, OH, OR, SH, SR, NH₂, NHR, NR₂, C₁-C₁₂-alkyl, C₁-C₁₂-haloalkyl, O-C₁-C₁₂-alkyl, O-C₁-C₁₂-haloalkyl, -SO₂-aryl, -SO₂-phenyl, -CO-aryl, arylalkyl, benzyl, aryl, or C₃-C₇-cycloalkyl;

Q is hydrogen, F, Cl, Br, I, CF₃, CN, NO₂, COOH, COOR, alkoxy, haloalkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched alkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched heteroalkyl, optionally substituted aryl, optionally substituted phenyl, optionally substituted cycloalkyl, optionally substituted heterocycloalkyl, optionally substituted arylalkyl, C(R)₃, N(R)₂, NHCOCH₃, NHCOCF₃, NHCOR, NHCONHR, NHCOOR, OCONHR, CONHR, NHCSCH₃, NHCSCF₃, NHCSR, NHSO₂CH₃, NHSO₂R, OR, COR, OCOR, OSO₂R, SO₂R, SR, NCS, SCN, NCO or OCN;

R₃ is hydrogen, F, Cl, Br, I, CF₃, CN, NO₂, NH₂, SH, COOH, COOR, alkoxy, haloalkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched alkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched heteroalkyl, optionally substituted aryl, optionally substituted phenyl, optionally substituted cycloalkyl,

optionally substituted heterocycloalkyl, optionally substituted arylalkyl, C(R)₃, N(R)₂, NHCOCH₃, NHCOCF₃, NHCOR, NHCONHR, NHCOOR, OCONHR, CONHR, NHCSCH₃, NHCSCF₃, NHCSR, NHSO₂CH₃, NHSO₂R, OR, COR, OCOR, OSO₂R, SO₂R, SR, NCS, SCN, NCO or OCN;

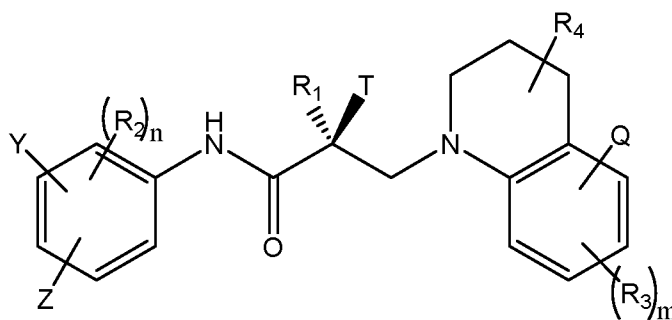
- 5 R₄ is hydrogen, F, Cl, Br, I, CF₃, CN, NO₂, NH₂, SH, COOH, COOR, keto (=O), alkoxy, haloalkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched alkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched heteroalkyl, optionally substituted aryl, optionally substituted phenyl, optionally substituted cycloalkyl, optionally substituted heterocycloalkyl, optionally substituted arylalkyl, C(R)₃, N(R)₂, NHCOCH₃, NHCOCF₃, NHCOR, NHCONHR, NHCOOR, OCONHR, CONHR, NHCSCH₃,
10 NHCSCF₃, NHCSR, NHSO₂CH₃, NHSO₂R, OR, COR, OCOR, OSO₂R, SO₂R, SR, NCS, SCN, NCO or OCN;

n is an integer between 1-3; and

m is an integer between 1-3;

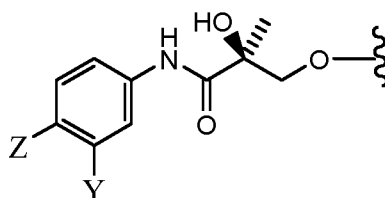
or its isomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, pharmaceutical product, polymorph, hydrate or any
15 combination thereof.

[00161] In one embodiment, this invention is directed to a selective androgen receptor degrader (SARD) compound represented by the structure of formula VII:



VII

wherein



T is OH, OR, -NHCOCH₃, NHCOR or

Z is NO₂, CN, COOH, COR, NHCOR or CONHR;

Y is CF₃, F, I, Br, Cl, CN or C(R)₃;

R is alkyl, haloalkyl, dihaloalkyl, trihaloalkyl, CH₂F, CHF₂, CF₃, CF₂CF₃, aryl, phenyl, F, Cl, Br, I, alkenyl or OH;

R₁ is CH₃, CH₂F, CHF₂, CF₃, CH₂CH₃, or CF₂CF₃;

R₂ is hydrogen, halogen, CN, NO₂, COOH, COOR, COR, NHCOR, CONHR, OH, OR, SH, SR, NH₂, NHR, NR₂, C₁-C₁₂-alkyl, C₁-C₁₂-haloalkyl, O-C₁-C₁₂-alkyl, O-C₁-C₁₂-haloalkyl, -SO₂-aryl, -SO₂-phenyl, -CO-aryl, arylalkyl, benzyl, aryl, or C₃-C₇-cycloalkyl;

Q is hydrogen, F, Cl, Br, I, CF₃, CN, NO₂, COOH, COOR, alkoxy, haloalkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched alkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched heteroalkyl, optionally substituted aryl, optionally substituted phenyl, optionally substituted cycloalkyl, optionally substituted heterocycloalkyl, optionally substituted arylalkyl, C(R)₃, N(R)₂, NHCOCH₃, NHCOCF₃, NHCOR, NHCONHR, NHCOOR, OCONHR, CONHR, NHCSCH₃, NHCSCF₃, NHCSR, NHSO₂CH₃, NHSO₂R, OR, COR, OCOR, OSO₂R, SO₂R, SR, NCS, SCN, NCO or OCN;

R₃ is hydrogen, F, Cl, Br, I, CF₃, CN, NO₂, NH₂, SH, COOH, COOR, alkoxy, haloalkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched alkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched heteroalkyl,

optionally substituted aryl, optionally substituted phenyl, optionally substituted cycloalkyl, optionally substituted heterocycloalkyl, optionally substituted arylalkyl, C(R)₃, N(R)₂, NHCOCH₃, NHCOCF₃, NHCOR, NHCONHR, NHCOOR, OCONHR, CONHR, NHCSCH₃, NHCSCF₃, NHCSR, NHSO₂CH₃, NHSO₂R, OR, COR, OCOR, OSO₂R, SO₂R, SR, NCS, SCN, NCO or OCN;

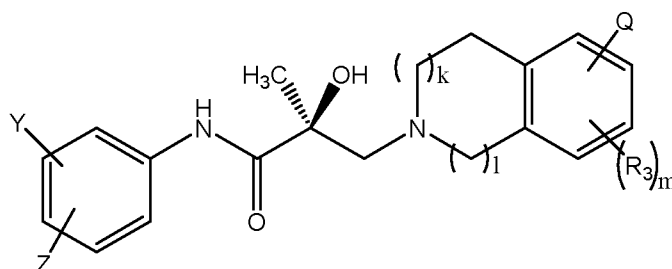
R₄ is hydrogen, F, Cl, Br, I, CF₃, CN, NO₂, NH₂, SH, COOH, COOR, keto (=O), alkoxy, haloalkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched alkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched heteroalkyl, optionally substituted aryl, optionally substituted phenyl, optionally substituted cycloalkyl, optionally substituted heterocycloalkyl, optionally substituted arylalkyl, C(R)₃, N(R)₂, NHCOCH₃, NHCOCF₃, NHCOR, NHCONHR, NHCOOR, OCONHR, CONHR, NHCSCH₃, NHCSCF₃, NHCSR, NHSO₂CH₃, NHSO₂R, OR, COR, OCOR, OSO₂R, SO₂R, SR, NCS, SCN, NCO or OCN;

n is an integer between 1-3; and

m is an integer between 1-3;

or its isomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, pharmaceutical product, polymorph, hydrate or any combination thereof.

[00162] In one embodiment, this invention is directed to a selective androgen receptor degrader (SARD) compound represented by the structure of formula VIII:



VIII

wherein

Z is NO₂, CN, COOH, COR, NHCOR or CONHR;

Y is CF₃, F, I, Br, Cl, CN or C(R)₃;

R is alkyl, haloalkyl, dihaloalkyl, trihaloalkyl, CH₂F, CHF₂, CF₃, CF₂CF₃, aryl, phenyl, F, Cl,

5 Br, I, alkenyl or OH;

Q is hydrogen, F, Cl, Br, I, CF₃, CN, NO₂, COOH, COOR, alkoxy, haloalkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched alkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched heteroalkyl, optionally substituted aryl, optionally substituted phenyl, optionally substituted cycloalkyl, optionally substituted heterocycloalkyl, optionally substituted arylalkyl, C(R)₃, N(R)₂, NHCOCH₃, NHCOCF₃, NHCOR, NHCONHR, NHCOOR, OCONHR, CONHR, NHCSCH₃, NHCSCF₃, NHCSR, NHSO₂CH₃, NHSO₂R, OR, COR, OCOR, OSO₂R, SO₂R, SR, NCS, SCN, NCO or OCN;

10 R₃ is hydrogen, F, Cl, Br, I, CF₃, CN, NO₂, NH₂, SH, COOH, COOR, alkoxy, haloalkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched alkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched heteroalkyl, optionally substituted aryl, optionally substituted phenyl, optionally substituted cycloalkyl, optionally substituted heterocycloalkyl, optionally substituted arylalkyl, C(R)₃, N(R)₂, NHCOCH₃, NHCOCF₃, NHCOR, NHCONHR, NHCOOR, OCONHR, CONHR, NHCSCH₃, NHCSCF₃, NHCSR, NHSO₂CH₃, NHSO₂R, OR, COR, OCOR, OSO₂R, SO₂R, SR, NCS, SCN, NCO or OCN;

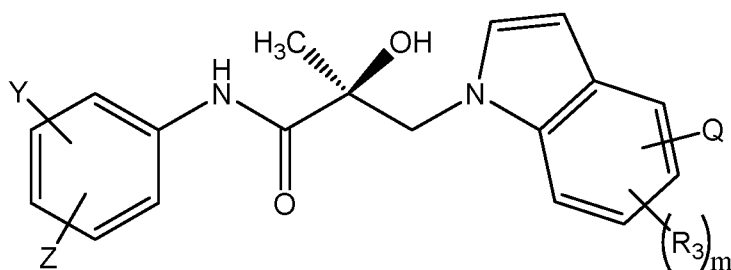
m is an integer between 1-3;

20 l is 0 or 1; and

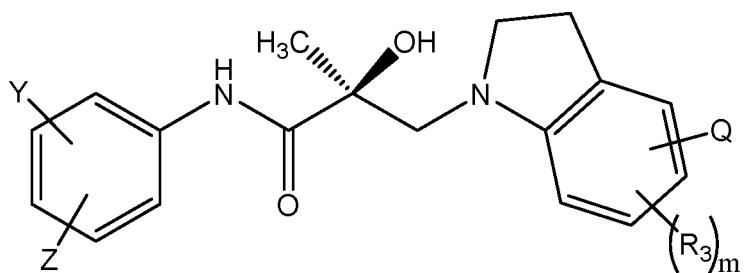
k is 0, 1 or 2;

or its isomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, pharmaceutical product, polymorph, hydrate or any combination thereof.

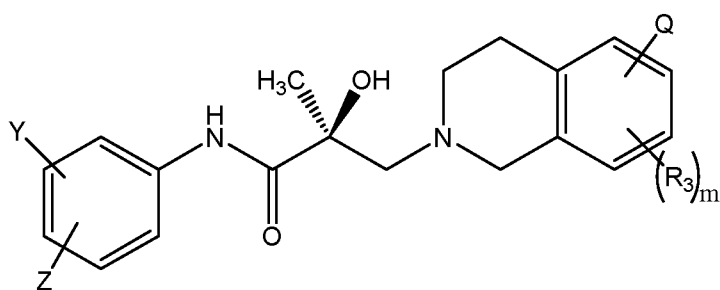
[00163] In one embodiment, this invention is directed to a selective androgen receptor degrader (SARD) compound represented by the structure of formula IXa, IXb, IXc, IXd, IXe, IXf, IXg or IXh:



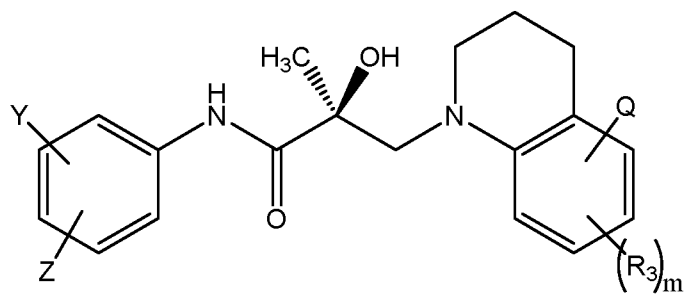
IXa,



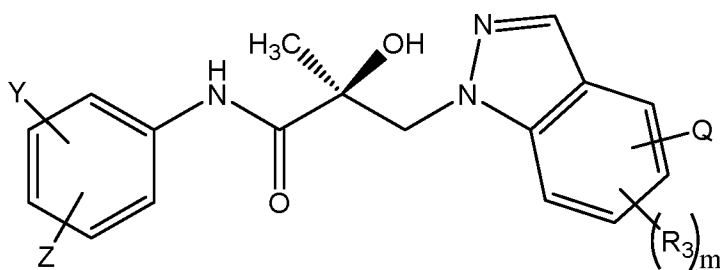
IXb,



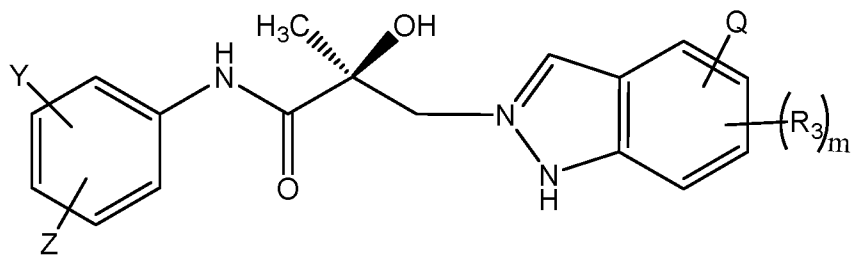
IXc,



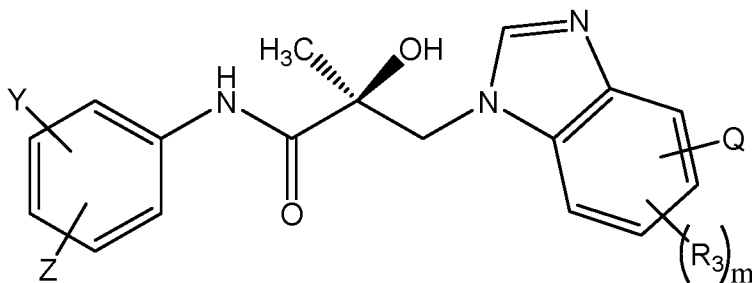
IXd,



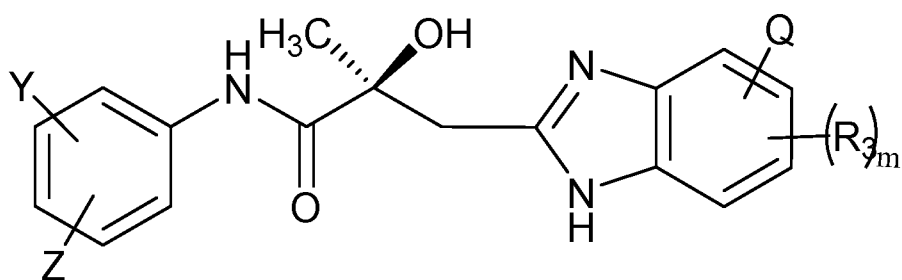
IXe,



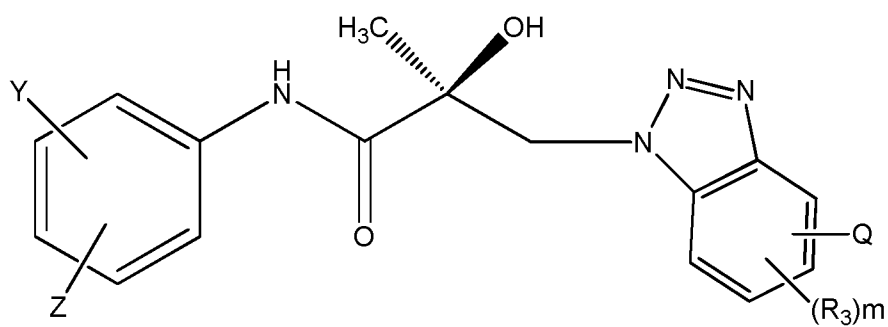
IXf,



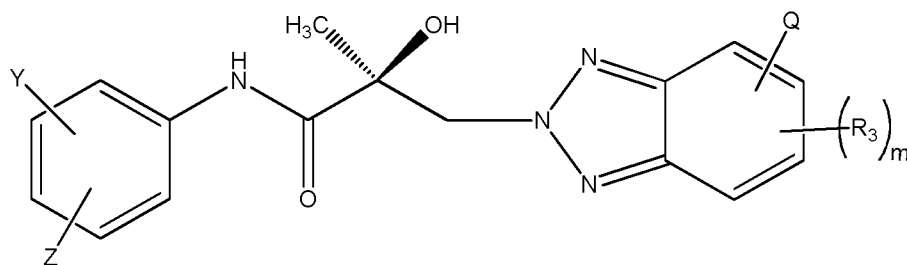
IXg,



IXh,



IXi, or



IXj

wherein

Z is NO₂, CN, COOH, COR, NHCOR or CONHR;

5 Y is CF₃, F, I, Br, Cl, CN or C(R)₃;

R is alkyl, haloalkyl, dihaloalkyl, trihaloalkyl, CH₂F, CHF₂, CF₃, CF₂CF₃, aryl, phenyl, F, Cl, Br, I, alkenyl or OH;

Q is hydrogen, F, Cl, Br, I, CF₃, CN, NO₂, COOH, COOR, alkoxy, haloalkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched alkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched heteroalkyl, optionally substituted aryl, optionally substituted phenyl, optionally substituted cycloalkyl, optionally substituted heterocycloalkyl, optionally substituted arylalkyl, C(R)₃, N(R)₂, NHCOCH₃, NHCOCF₃, NHCOR, NHCONHR, NHCOOR, OCONHR, CONHR, NHCSCH₃, NHCSCF₃, NHCSR, NHSO₂CH₃, NHSO₂R, OR, COR, OCOR, OSO₂R, SO₂R, SR, NCS, SCN, NCO or OCN;

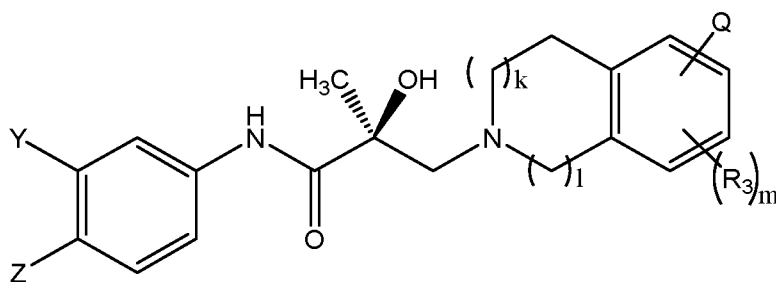
10 R₃ is hydrogen, F, Cl, Br, I, CF₃, CN, NO₂, NH₂, SH, COOH, COOR, alkoxy, haloalkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched alkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched heteroalkyl, optionally substituted aryl, optionally substituted phenyl, optionally substituted cycloalkyl, optionally substituted heterocycloalkyl, optionally substituted arylalkyl, C(R)₃, N(R)₂, NHCOCH₃, NHCOCF₃, NHCOR, NHCONHR, NHCOOR, OCONHR, CONHR, NHCSCH₃, NHCSCF₃, NHCSR, NHSO₂CH₃, NHSO₂R, OR, COR, OCOR, OSO₂R, SO₂R, SR, NCS, SCN,

15 NCO or OCN; and

m is an integer between 1-3;

or its isomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, pharmaceutical product, polymorph, hydrate or any combination thereof.

[00164] In one embodiment, this invention is directed to a selective androgen receptor degrader (SARD) compound represented by the structure of formula X:



X

wherein

Z is NO₂, CN, COOH, COR, NHCOR or CONHR;

Y is CF₃, F, I, Br, Cl, CN or C(R)₃;

R is alkyl, haloalkyl, dihaloalkyl, trihaloalkyl, CH₂F, CHF₂, CF₃, CF₂CF₃, aryl, phenyl, F, Cl, Br, I, alkenyl or OH;

Q is hydrogen, F, Cl, Br, I, CF₃, CN, NO₂, COOH, COOR, alkoxy, haloalkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched alkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched heteroalkyl, optionally substituted aryl, optionally substituted phenyl, optionally substituted cycloalkyl, optionally substituted heterocycloalkyl, optionally substituted arylalkyl, C(R)₃, N(R)₂, NHCOCH₃, NHCOCF₃, NHCOR, NHCONHR, NHCOOR, OCONHR, CONHR, NHCSCH₃, NHCSCF₃, NHCSR, NHSO₂CH₃, NHSO₂R, OR, COR, OCOR, OSO₂R, SO₂R, SR, NCS, SCN, NCO or OCN;

R₃ is hydrogen, F, Cl, Br, I, CF₃, CN, NO₂, NH₂, SH, COOH, COOR, alkoxy, haloalkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched alkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched heteroalkyl, optionally substituted aryl, optionally substituted phenyl, optionally substituted cycloalkyl, optionally substituted heterocycloalkyl, optionally substituted arylalkyl, C(R)₃, N(R)₂, NHCOCH₃, NHCOCF₃, NHCOR, NHCONHR, NHCOOR, OCONHR, CONHR, NHCSCH₃, NHCSCF₃, NHCSR, NHSO₂CH₃, NHSO₂R, OR, COR, OCOR, OSO₂R, SO₂R, SR, NCS, SCN, NCO or OCN;

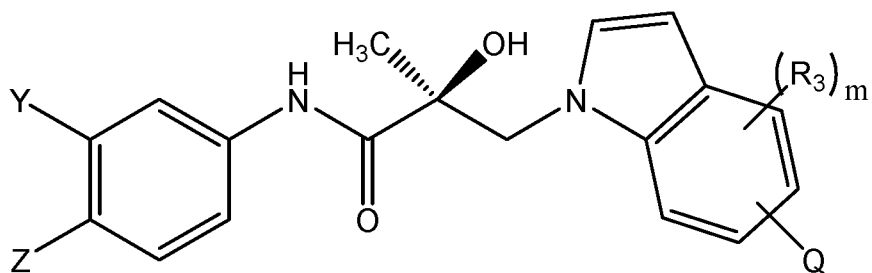
m is an integer between 1-3;

l is 0 or 1; and

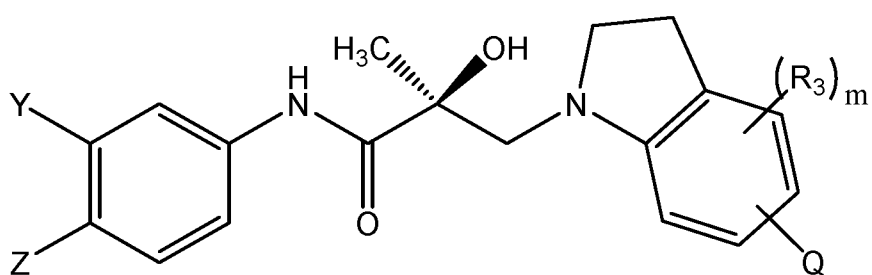
k is 0, 1 or 2;

or its isomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, pharmaceutical product, polymorph, hydrate or any combination thereof.

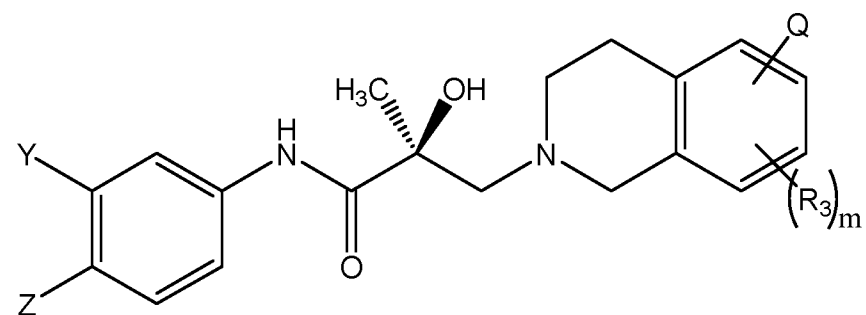
[00165] In one embodiment, this invention is directed to a selective androgen receptor degrader (SARD) compound represented by the structure of formula XIa, XIb, XIc, XIe, XIg, or XIh:



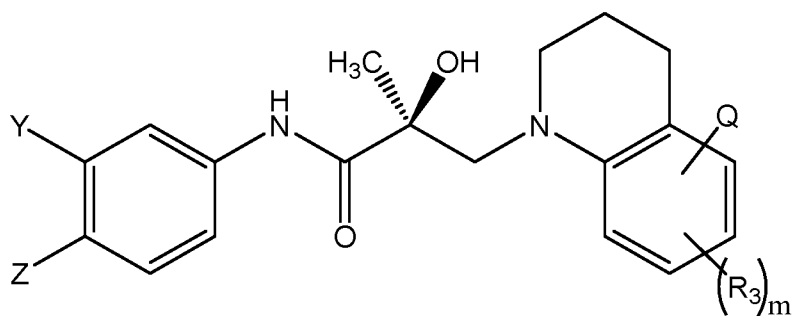
XIa,



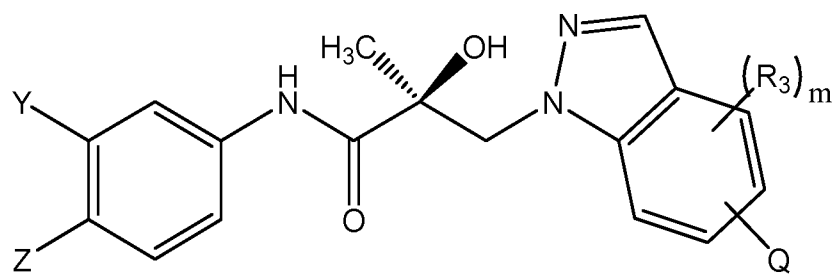
XIb,



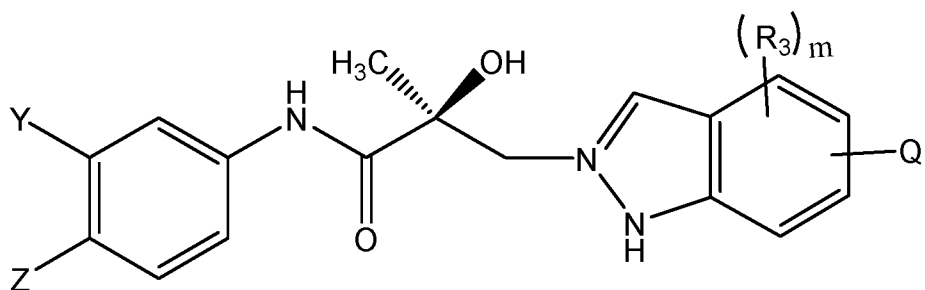
XIc,



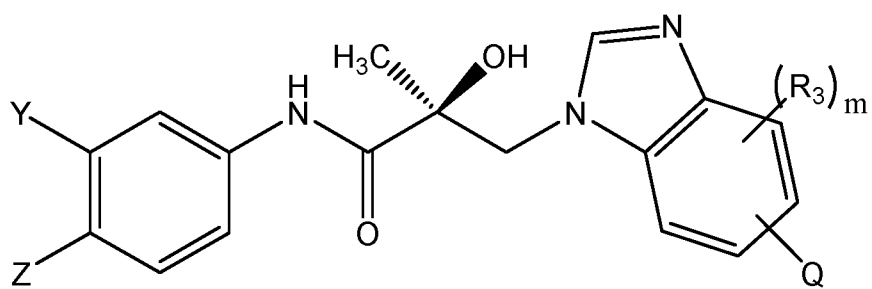
XIe,



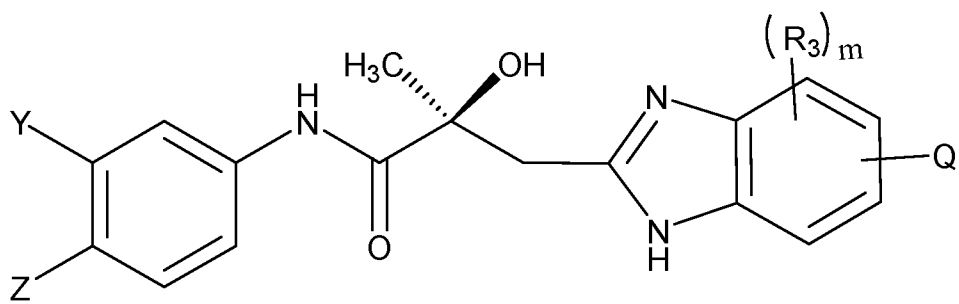
XIe,



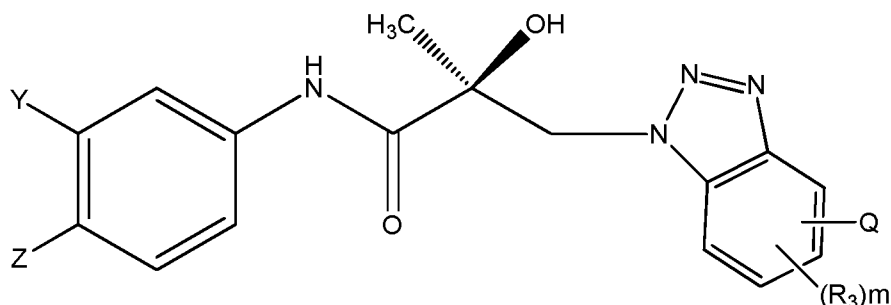
XI f,



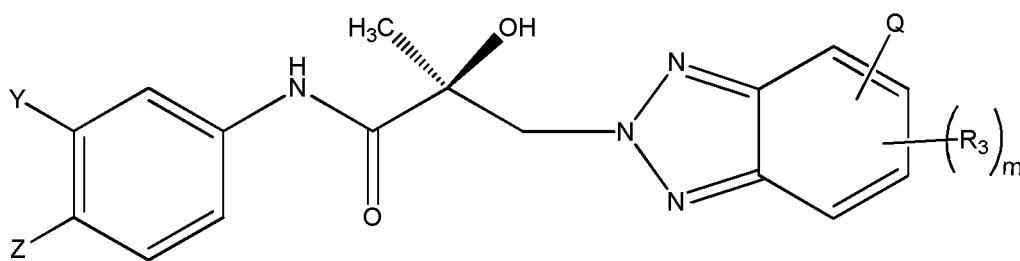
XIg,



XIh,



XIi, or



XIj

5

wherein

Z is NO₂, CN, COOH, COR, NHCOR or CONHR;Y is CF₃, F, I, Br, Cl, CN or C(R)₃;R is alkyl, haloalkyl, dihaloalkyl, trihaloalkyl, CH₂F, CHF₂, CF₃, CF₂CF₃, aryl, phenyl, F, Cl,

10 Br, I, alkenyl or OH;

Q is hydrogen, F, Cl, Br, I, CF₃, CN, NO₂, COOH, COOR, alkoxy, haloalkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched alkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched heteroalkyl, optionally substituted aryl, optionally substituted phenyl, optionally substituted cycloalkyl, optionally substituted heterocycloalkyl, optionally substituted arylalkyl, C(R)₃, N(R)₂, NHCOCH₃, NHCOCF₃, NHCOR, NHCONHR, NHCOOR, OCONHR, CONHR, NHCSCH₃, NHCSCF₃, NHCSR, NHSO₂CH₃, NHSO₂R, OR, COR, OCOR, OSO₂R, SO₂R, SR, NCS, SCN, NCO or OCN;

15

R₃ is hydrogen, F, Cl, Br, I, CF₃, CN, NO₂, NH₂, SH, COOH, COOR, alkoxy, haloalkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched alkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched heteroalkyl, optionally substituted aryl, optionally substituted phenyl, optionally substituted cycloalkyl, optionally substituted heterocycloalkyl, optionally substituted arylalkyl, C(R)₃, N(R)₂, NHCOCH₃, NHCOCF₃, NHCOR, NHCONHR, NHCOOR, OCONHR, CONHR, NHCSCH₃,

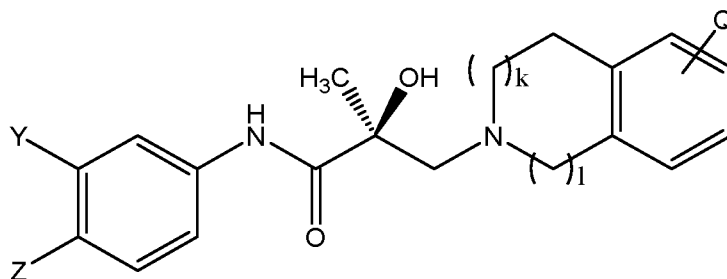
20

NHCSCF₃, NHCSR, NHSO₂CH₃, NHSO₂R, OR, COR, OCOR, OSO₂R, SO₂R, SR, NCS, SCN, NCO or OCN; and

m is an integer between 1-3;

or its isomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, pharmaceutical product, polymorph, hydrate or any combination thereof.

[00166] In one embodiment, this invention is directed to a selective androgen receptor degrader (SARD) compound represented by the structure of formula XII:



XII

wherein

Z is NO₂, CN, COOH, COR, NHCOR or CONHR;

Y is CF₃, F, I, Br, Cl, CN or C(R)₃;

R is alkyl, haloalkyl, dihaloalkyl, trihaloalkyl, CH₂F, CHF₂, CF₃, CF₂CF₃, aryl, phenyl, F, Cl, Br, I, alkenyl or OH;

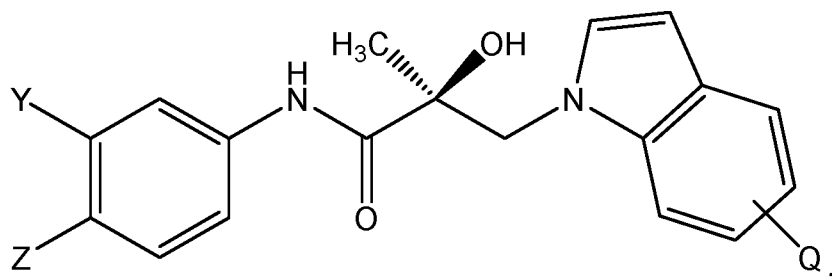
Q is hydrogen, F, Cl, Br, I, CF₃, CN, NO₂, COOH, COOR, alkoxy, haloalkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched alkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched heteroalkyl, optionally substituted aryl, optionally substituted phenyl, optionally substituted cycloalkyl, optionally substituted heterocycloalkyl, optionally substituted arylalkyl, C(R)₃, N(R)₂, NHCOCH₃, NHCOCF₃, NHCOR, NHCONHR, NHCOOR, OCONHR, CONHR, NHCSCH₃, NHCSCF₃, NHCSR, NHSO₂CH₃, NHSO₂R, OR, COR, OCOR, OSO₂R, SO₂R, SR, NCS, SCN, NCO or OCN;

l is 0 or 1; and

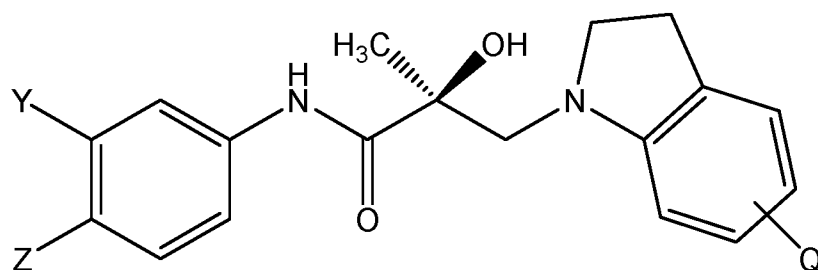
k is 0, 1 or 2;

or its isomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, pharmaceutical product, polymorph, hydrate or any combination thereof.

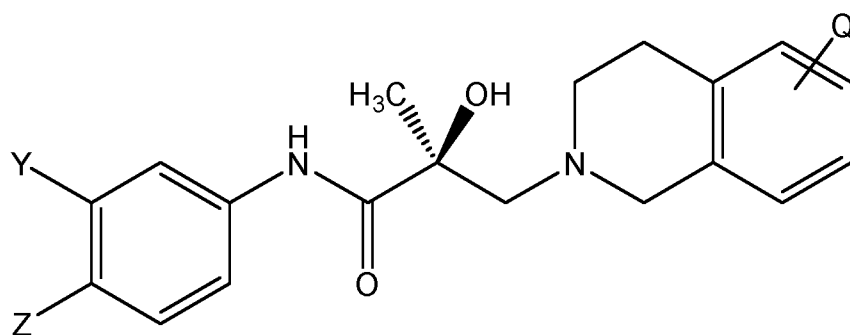
[00167] In one embodiment, this invention is directed to a selective androgen receptor degrader (SARD) compound represented by the structure of formula XIIIa, XIIIb, XIIIc, XIId, IIIe, IIIf, IIIg, or IIIh:



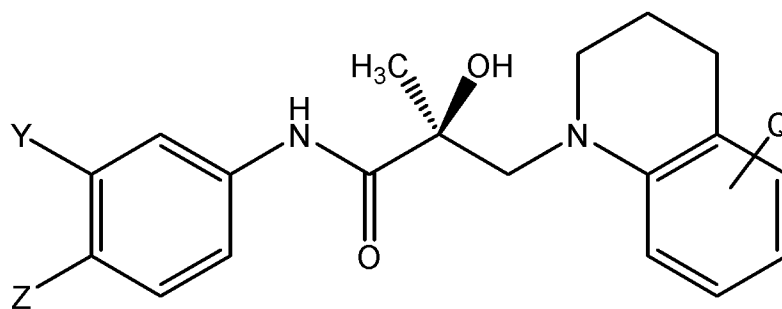
XIIIa,



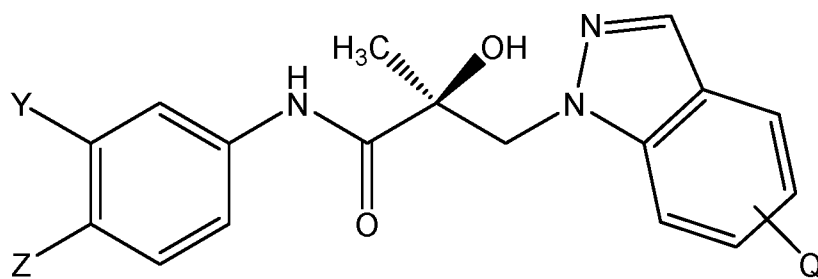
XIIIb,



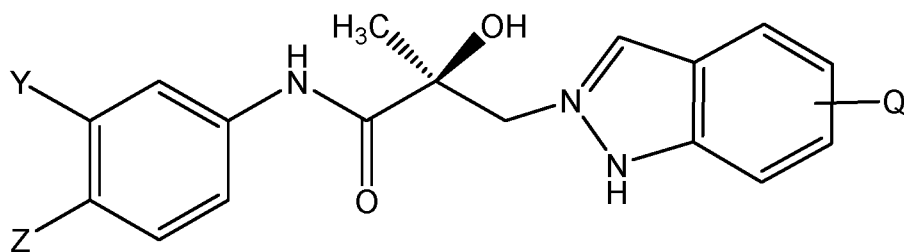
XIIIc,



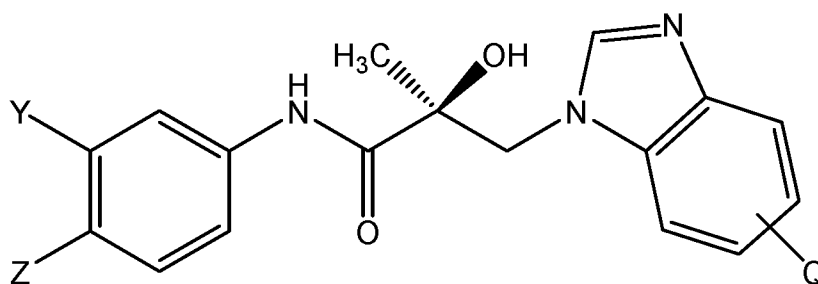
XIId,



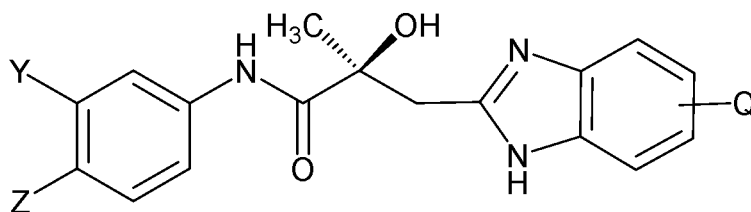
XIIIe,



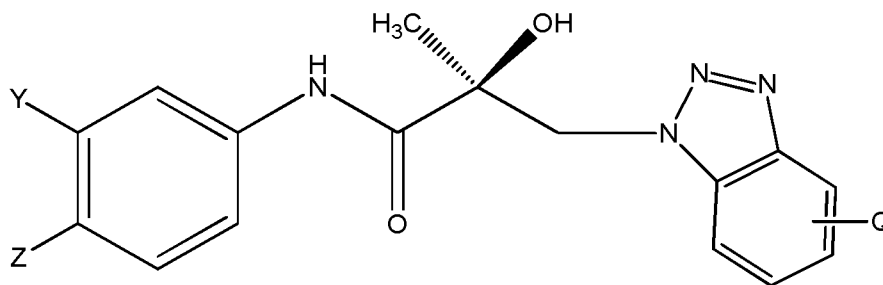
XIII f,



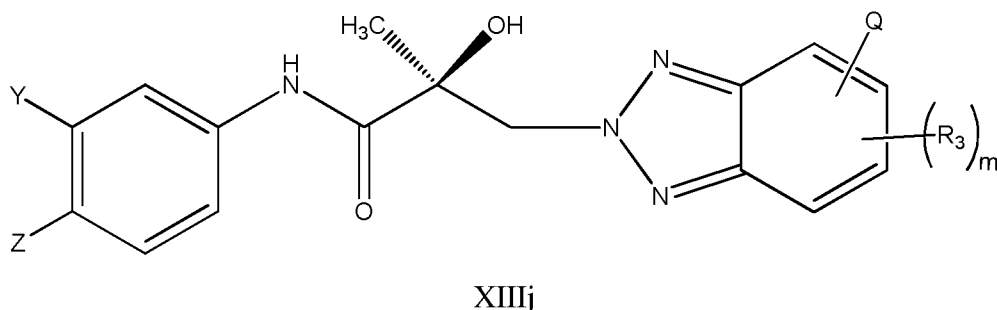
XIIIg,



XIIIh,



XIIIi, or



wherein

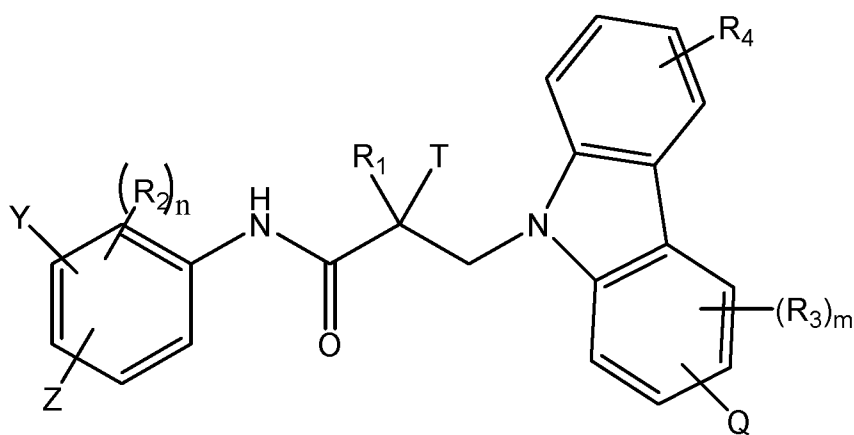
5 Z is NO₂, CN, COOH, COR, NHCOR or CONHR;

Y is CF₃, F, I, Br, Cl, CN or C(R)₃;

R is alkyl, haloalkyl, dihaloalkyl, trihaloalkyl, CH₂F, CHF₂, CF₃, CF₂CF₃, aryl, phenyl, F, Cl, Br, I, alkenyl or OH; and

10 Q is hydrogen, F, Cl, Br, I, CF₃, CN, NO₂, COOH, COOR, alkoxy, haloalkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched alkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched heteroalkyl, optionally substituted aryl, optionally substituted phenyl, optionally substituted cycloalkyl, optionally substituted heterocycloalkyl, optionally substituted arylalkyl, C(R)₃, N(R)₂, NHCOCH₃, NHCOCF₃, NHCOR, NHCONHR, NHCOOR, OCONHR, CONHR, NHCSCH₃, NHCSCH₃, NHCSR, NHSO₂CH₃, NHSO₂R, OR, COR, OCOR, OSO₂R, SO₂R, SR, NCS, SCN, NCO or OCN;
 15 or its isomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, pharmaceutical product, polymorph, hydrate or any combination thereof.

[00168] In one embodiment, this invention is directed to a selective androgen receptor degrader (SARD) compound represented by the structure of formula XIV:



XIV

wherein

T is OH, OR, -NHCOCH₃, or NHCOR;

Z is NO₂, CN, COOH, COR, NHCOR or CONHR;

5 Y is CF₃, F, I, Br, Cl, CN or C(R)₃;

R is alkyl, haloalkyl, dihaloalkyl, trihaloalkyl, CH₂F, CHF₂, CF₃, CF₂CF₃, aryl, phenyl, F, Cl, Br, I, alkenyl or OH;

R₁ is CH₃, CH₂F, CHF₂, CF₃, CH₂CH₃, or CF₂CF₃;

10 R₂ is hydrogen, halogen, CN, NO₂, COOH, COOR, COR, NHCOR, CONHR, OH, OR, SH, SR, NH₂, NHR, NR₂, C₁-C₁₂-alkyl, C₁-C₁₂-haloalkyl, O-C₁-C₁₂-alkyl, O-C₁-C₁₂-haloalkyl, -SO₂-aryl, -SO₂-phenyl, -CO-aryl, arylalkyl, benzyl, aryl, or C₃-C₇-cycloalkyl;

15 Q is hydrogen, F, Cl, Br, I, CF₃, CN, NO₂, COOH, COOR, alkoxy, haloalkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched alkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched heteroalkyl, optionally substituted aryl, optionally substituted phenyl, optionally substituted cycloalkyl, optionally substituted heterocycloalkyl, optionally substituted arylalkyl, C(R)₃, N(R)₂, NHCOCH₃, NHCOCF₃, NHCOR, NHCONHR, NHCOOR, OCONHR, CONHR, NHCSCH₃, NHCSCF₃, NHCSR, NHSO₂CH₃, NHSO₂R, OR, COR, OCOR, OSO₂R, SO₂R, SR, NCS, SCN, NCO or OCN;

20 R₃ is hydrogen, F, Cl, Br, I, CF₃, CN, NO₂, NH₂, SH, COOH, COOR, alkoxy, haloalkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched alkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched heteroalkyl, optionally substituted aryl, optionally substituted phenyl, optionally substituted cycloalkyl, optionally substituted heterocycloalkyl, optionally substituted arylalkyl, C(R)₃, N(R)₂, NHCOCH₃, NHCOCF₃, NHCOR, NHCONHR, NHCOOR, OCONHR, CONHR, NHCSCH₃, NHCSCF₃, NHCSR, NHSO₂CH₃, NHSO₂R, OR, COR, OCOR, OSO₂R, SO₂R, SR, NCS, SCN, NCO or OCN;

25 R₄ is hydrogen, F, Cl, Br, I, CF₃, CN, NO₂, NH₂, SH, COOH, COOR, alkoxy, haloalkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched alkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched heteroalkyl, optionally substituted aryl, optionally substituted phenyl, optionally substituted cycloalkyl, optionally substituted heterocycloalkyl, optionally substituted arylalkyl, C(R)₃, N(R)₂, NHCOCH₃, NHCOCF₃, NHCOR, NHCONHR, NHCOOR, OCONHR, CONHR, NHCSCH₃, NHCSCF₃, NHCSR, NHSO₂CH₃, NHSO₂R, OR, COR, OCOR, OSO₂R, SO₂R, SR, NCS, SCN,

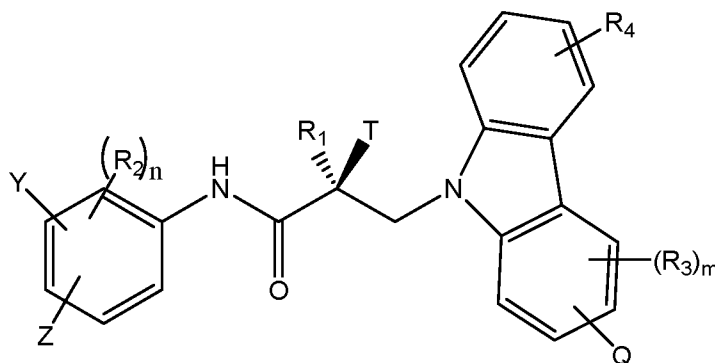
30 NCO or OCN;

n is an integer between 1-3; and

m is an integer between 1-3;

or its isomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, pharmaceutical product, polymorph, hydrate or any combination thereof.

- 5 [00169] In one embodiment, this invention is directed to a selective androgen receptor degrader (SARD) compound represented by the structure of formula XIV(1):



XIV(1)

10 wherein

T is OH, OR, -NHCOCH₃, or NHCOR;

Z is NO₂, CN, COOH, COR, NHCOR or CONHR;

Y is CF₃, F, I, Br, Cl, CN or C(R)₃;

R is alkyl, haloalkyl, dihaloalkyl, trihaloalkyl, CH₂F, CHF₂, CF₃, CF₂CF₃, aryl, phenyl, F, Cl,

15 Br, I, alkenyl or OH;

R₁ is CH₃, CH₂F, CHF₂, CF₃, CH₂CH₃, or CF₂CF₃;

R₂ is hydrogen, halogen, CN, NO₂, COOH, COOR, COR, NHCOR, CONHR, OH, OR, SH, SR, NH₂, NHR, NR₂, C₁-C₁₂-alkyl, C₁-C₁₂-haloalkyl, O-C₁-C₁₂-alkyl, O-C₁-C₁₂-haloalkyl, -SO₂-aryl, -SO₂-phenyl, -CO-aryl, arylalkyl, benzyl, aryl, or C₃-C₇-cycloalkyl;

20 Q is hydrogen, F, Cl, Br, I, CF₃, CN, NO₂, COOH, COOR, alkoxy, haloalkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched alkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched heteroalkyl, optionally substituted aryl, optionally substituted phenyl, optionally substituted cycloalkyl, optionally substituted heterocycloalkyl, optionally substituted arylalkyl, C(R)₃, N(R)₂, NHCOCH₃, NHCOCF₃, NHCOR, NHCONHR, NHCOOR, OCONHR, CONHR, NHCSCH₃, NHCSCF₃, NHCSR, NHSO₂CH₃, NHSO₂R, OR, COR, OCOR, OSO₂R, SO₂R, SR, NCS, SCN, NCO or OCN;

R₃ is hydrogen, F, Cl, Br, I, CF₃, CN, NO₂, NH₂, SH, COOH, COOR, alkoxy, haloalkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched alkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched heteroalkyl, optionally substituted aryl, optionally substituted phenyl, optionally substituted cycloalkyl, optionally substituted heterocycloalkyl, optionally substituted arylalkyl, C(R)₃, N(R)₂,
 5 NHCOCH₃, NHCOCF₃, NHCOR, NHCONHR, NHCOOR, OCONHR, CONHR, NHCSCH₃,
 NHCSCF₃, NHCSR, NHSO₂CH₃, NHSO₂R, OR, COR, OCOR, OSO₂R, SO₂R, SR, NCS, SCN,
 NCO or OCN;

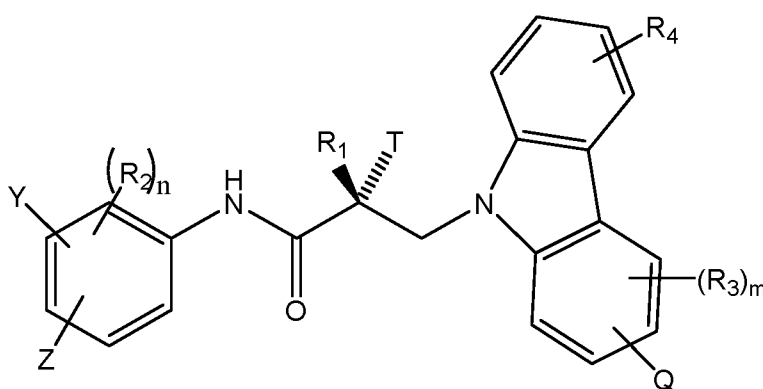
R₄ is hydrogen, F, Cl, Br, I, CF₃, CN, NO₂, NH₂, SH, COOH, COOR, alkoxy, haloalkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched alkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched heteroalkyl,
 10 optionally substituted aryl, optionally substituted phenyl, optionally substituted cycloalkyl,
 optionally substituted heterocycloalkyl, optionally substituted arylalkyl, C(R)₃, N(R)₂,
 NHCOCH₃, NHCOCF₃, NHCOR, NHCONHR, NHCOOR, OCONHR, CONHR, NHCSCH₃,
 NHCSCF₃, NHCSR, NHSO₂CH₃, NHSO₂R, OR, COR, OCOR, OSO₂R, SO₂R, SR, NCS, SCN,
 NCO or OCN;

15 n is an integer between 1-3; and

m is an integer between 1-3;

or its isomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, pharmaceutical product, polymorph, hydrate or any combination thereof.

[00170] In one embodiment, this invention is directed to a selective androgen receptor degrader
 20 (SARD) compound represented by the structure of formula XIV(2):



XIV(2)

wherein

T is OH, OR, -NHCOCH₃, or NHCOR;

Z is NO₂, CN, COOH, COR, NHCOR or CONHR;

Y is CF₃, F, I, Br, Cl, CN or C(R)₃;

5 R is alkyl, haloalkyl, dihaloalkyl, trihaloalkyl, CH₂F, CHF₂, CF₃, CF₂CF₃, aryl, phenyl, F, Cl, Br, I, alkenyl or OH;

R₁ is CH₃, CH₂F, CHF₂, CF₃, CH₂CH₃, or CF₂CF₃;

10 R₂ is hydrogen, halogen, CN, NO₂, COOH, COOR, COR, NHCOR, CONHR, OH, OR, SH, SR, NH₂, NHR, NR₂, C₁-C₁₂-alkyl, C₁-C₁₂-haloalkyl, O-C₁-C₁₂-alkyl, O-C₁-C₁₂-haloalkyl, -SO₂-aryl, -SO₂-phenyl, -CO-aryl, arylalkyl, benzyl, aryl, or C₃-C₇-cycloalkyl;

Q is hydrogen, F, Cl, Br, I, CF₃, CN, NO₂, COOH, COOR, alkoxy, haloalkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched alkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched heteroalkyl, optionally substituted aryl, optionally substituted phenyl, optionally substituted cycloalkyl, optionally substituted heterocycloalkyl, optionally substituted arylalkyl, C(R)₃, N(R)₂, NHCOCH₃,
 15 NHCOCF₃, NHCOR, NHCONHR, NHCOOR, OCONHR, CONHR, NHCSCH₃, NHCSCF₃, NHCSR, NHSO₂CH₃, NHSO₂R, OR, COR, OCOR, OSO₂R, SO₂R, SR, NCS, SCN, NCO or OCN;
 R₃ is hydrogen, F, Cl, Br, I, CF₃, CN, NO₂, NH₂, SH, COOH, COOR, alkoxy, haloalkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched alkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched heteroalkyl, optionally substituted aryl, optionally substituted phenyl, optionally substituted cycloalkyl,
 20 optionally substituted heterocycloalkyl, optionally substituted arylalkyl, C(R)₃, N(R)₂, NHCOCH₃, NHCOCF₃, NHCOR, NHCONHR, NHCOOR, OCONHR, CONHR, NHCSCH₃, NHCSCF₃, NHCSR, NHSO₂CH₃, NHSO₂R, OR, COR, OCOR, OSO₂R, SO₂R, SR, NCS, SCN, NCO or OCN;

R₄ is hydrogen, F, Cl, Br, I, CF₃, CN, NO₂, NH₂, SH, COOH, COOR, alkoxy, haloalkyl, optionally
 25 substituted linear or branched alkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched heteroalkyl, optionally substituted aryl, optionally substituted phenyl, optionally substituted cycloalkyl, optionally substituted heterocycloalkyl, optionally substituted arylalkyl, C(R)₃, N(R)₂, NHCOCH₃, NHCOCF₃, NHCOR, NHCONHR, NHCOOR, OCONHR, CONHR, NHCSCH₃, NHCSCF₃, NHCSR, NHSO₂CH₃, NHSO₂R, OR, COR, OCOR, OSO₂R, SO₂R, SR, NCS, SCN,
 30 NCO or OCN;

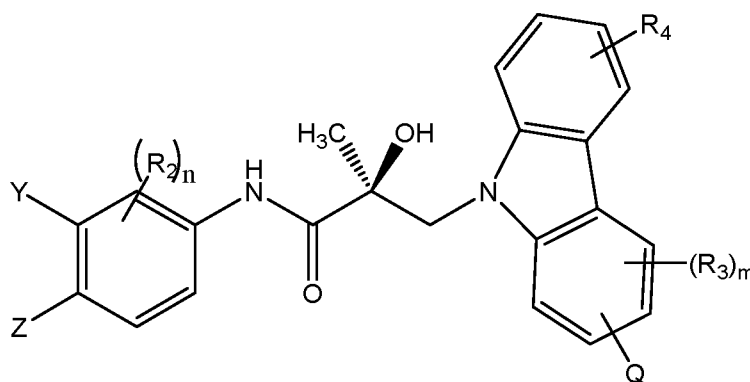
n is an integer between 1-3; and

m is an integer between 1-3;

or its isomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, pharmaceutical product, polymorph, hydrate or any combination thereof.

[00171] In one embodiment, this invention is directed to a selective androgen receptor degrader

(SARD) compound represented by the structure of formula XV:



XV

wherein

10 Z is NO₂, CN, COOH, COR, NHCOR or CONHR;

Y is CF₃, F, I, Br, Cl, CN or C(R)₃;

R is alkyl, haloalkyl, dihaloalkyl, trihaloalkyl, CH₂F, CHF₂, CF₃, CF₂CF₃, aryl, phenyl, F, Cl, Br, I, alkenyl or OH;

R₂ is hydrogen, halogen, CN, NO₂, COOH, COOR, COR, NHCOR, CONHR, OH, OR, SH, SR, NH₂, NHR, NR₂, C₁-C₁₂-alkyl, C₁-C₁₂-haloalkyl, O-C₁-C₁₂-alkyl, O-C₁-C₁₂-haloalkyl, -SO₂-aryl, -SO₂-phenyl, -CO-aryl, arylalkyl, benzyl, aryl, or C₃-C₇-cycloalkyl;

Q is hydrogen, F, Cl, Br, I, CF₃, CN, NO₂, COOH, COOR, alkoxy, haloalkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched alkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched heteroalkyl, optionally substituted aryl, optionally substituted phenyl, optionally substituted cycloalkyl, optionally substituted heterocycloalkyl, optionally substituted arylalkyl, C(R)₃, N(R)₂, NHCOCH₃, NHCOCF₃, NHCOR, NHCONHR, NHCOOR, OCONHR, CONHR, NHCSCH₃, NHCSCF₃, NHCSR, NHSO₂CH₃, NHSO₂R, OR, COR, OCOR, OSO₂R, SO₂R, SR, NCS, SCN, NCO or OCN;

R₃ is hydrogen, F, Cl, Br, I, CF₃, CN, NO₂, NH₂, SH, COOH, COOR, alkoxy, haloalkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched alkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched heteroalkyl, optionally substituted aryl, optionally substituted phenyl, optionally substituted cycloalkyl,

optionally substituted heterocycloalkyl, optionally substituted arylalkyl, $C(R)_3$, $N(R)_2$, $NHCOCH_3$, $NHCOCF_3$, $NHCOR$, $NHCONHR$, $NHCOOR$, $OCONHR$, $CONHR$, $NHCSCH_3$, $NHCSCF_3$, $NHCSR$, $NHSO_2CH_3$, $NHSO_2R$, OR , COR , $OCOR$, OSO_2R , SO_2R , SR , NCS , SCN , NCO or OCN ;

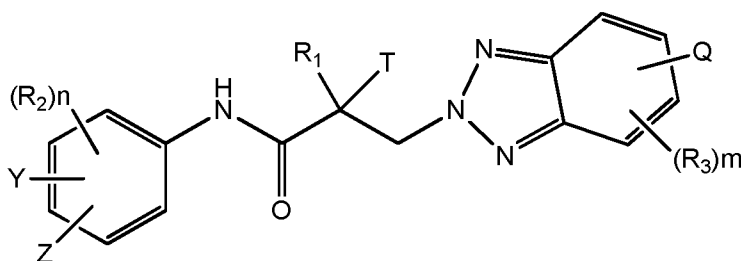
- 5 R_4 is hydrogen, F, Cl, Br, I, CF_3 , CN, NO_2 , NH_2 , SH, COOH, COOR, alkoxy, haloalkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched alkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched heteroalkyl, optionally substituted aryl, optionally substituted phenyl, optionally substituted cycloalkyl, optionally substituted heterocycloalkyl, optionally substituted arylalkyl, $C(R)_3$, $N(R)_2$, $NHCOCH_3$, $NHCOCF_3$, $NHCOR$, $NHCONHR$, $NHCOOR$, $OCONHR$, $CONHR$, $NHCSCH_3$,
 10 $NHCSCF_3$, $NHCSR$, $NHSO_2CH_3$, $NHSO_2R$, OR , COR , $OCOR$, OSO_2R , SO_2R , SR , NCS , SCN , NCO or OCN ;

n is an integer between 1-3; and

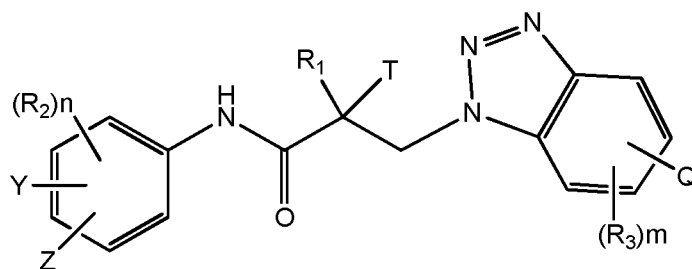
m is an integer between 1-3;

or its isomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, pharmaceutical product, polymorph, hydrate or any
 15 combination thereof.

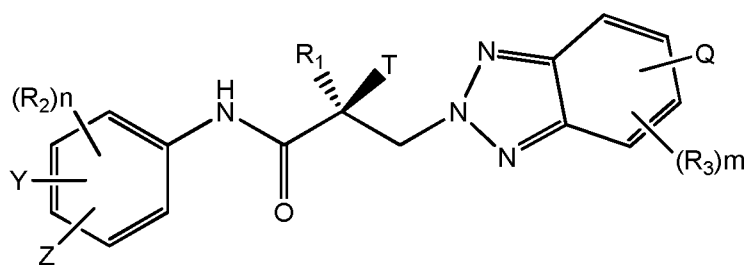
[00172] In one embodiment, this invention is directed to a selective androgen receptor degrader (SARD) compound represented by the structure of formula **XVIa**, **XVIb**, **XVIa(1)**, **XVIb(1)**, **XVIa(2)**, **XVIb(2)**:



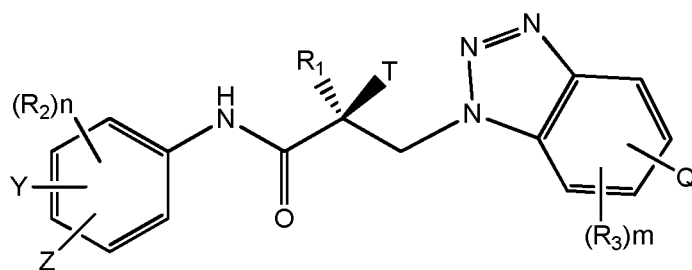
XVIa



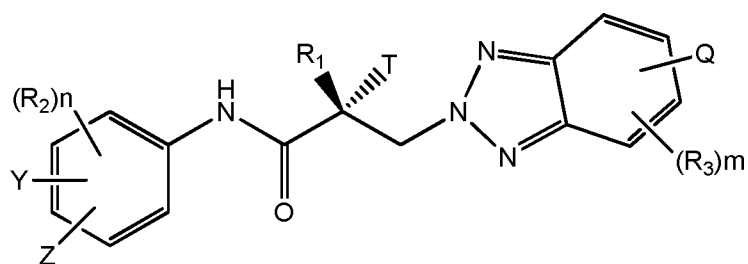
XVIb



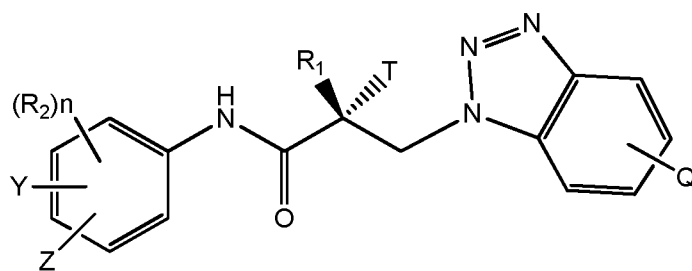
XVIa(1)



XVIb(1)



XVIa(2)



XVIb(2)

wherein

T is OH, OR, -NHCOCH₃, or NHCOR;

Z is NO₂, CN, COOH, COR, NHCOR or CONHR;

Y is CF₃, F, I, Br, Cl, CN or C(R)₃;

5 R is alkyl, haloalkyl, dihaloalkyl, trihaloalkyl, CH₂F, CHF₂, CF₃, CF₂CF₃, aryl, phenyl, F, Cl, Br, I, alkenyl or OH;

R₁ is CH₃, CH₂F, CHF₂, CF₃, CH₂CH₃, or CF₂CF₃;

10 R₂ is hydrogen, halogen, CN, NO₂, COOH, COOR, COR, NHCOR, CONHR, OH, OR, SH, SR, NH₂, NHR, NR₂, C₁-C₁₂-alkyl, C₁-C₁₂-haloalkyl, O-C₁-C₁₂-alkyl, O-C₁-C₁₂-haloalkyl, -SO₂-aryl, -SO₂-phenyl, -CO-aryl, arylalkyl, benzyl, aryl, or C₃-C₇-cycloalkyl;

Q is hydrogen, F, Cl, Br, I, CF₃, CN, NO₂, COOH, COOR, alkoxy, haloalkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched alkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched heteroalkyl, optionally substituted aryl, optionally substituted phenyl, optionally substituted cycloalkyl, optionally substituted heterocycloalkyl, optionally substituted arylalkyl, C(R)₃, N(R)₂, NHCOCH₃,
 15 NHCOCF₃, NHCOR, NHCONHR, NHCOOR, OCONHR, CONHR, NHCSCH₃, NHCSCF₃, NHCSR, NHSO₂CH₃, NHSO₂R, OR, COR, OCOR, OSO₂R, SO₂R, SR, NCS, SCN, NCO or OCN;
 R₃ is hydrogen, F, Cl, Br, I, CF₃, CN, NO₂, NH₂, SH, COOH, COOR, alkoxy, haloalkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched alkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched heteroalkyl, optionally substituted aryl, optionally substituted phenyl, optionally substituted cycloalkyl,
 20 optionally substituted heterocycloalkyl, optionally substituted arylalkyl, C(R)₃, N(R)₂, NHCOCH₃, NHCOCF₃, NHCOR, NHCONHR, NHCOOR, OCONHR, CONHR, NHCSCH₃, NHCSCF₃, NHCSR, NHSO₂CH₃, NHSO₂R, OR, COR, OCOR, OSO₂R, SO₂R, SR, NCS, SCN, NCO or OCN;

n is an integer between 1-3; and

25 m is an integer between 1-3;

or its isomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, pharmaceutical product, polymorph, hydrate or any combination thereof.

[00173] In one embodiment, Q of compound of any one of the formulas as described herein is hydrogen. In one embodiment, Q is halogen. In one embodiment, Q is F. In one embodiment, Q is
 30 Br. In one embodiment, Q is Cl. In one embodiment, Q is I. In one embodiment, Q is CN. In one embodiment, Q is NO₂. In one embodiment, Q is optionally substituted linear or branched alkyl. In

one embodiment, Q is CH_3 . In one embodiment, Q is alkoxy. In one embodiment, Q is OCH_3 . In one embodiment, Q is CF_3 . In one embodiment, Q is optionally substituted phenyl. In one embodiment, Q is unsubstituted phenyl.

[00174] In one embodiment, R_3 of compound of any one of the formulas as described herein is hydrogen. In one embodiment, R_3 is halogen. In one embodiment, R_3 is Cl. In one embodiment, R_3 is Br. In one embodiment, R_3 is I. In one embodiment, R_3 is CN. In one embodiment, R_3 is COOH . In one embodiment, R_3 is NO_2 . In one embodiment, R_3 is CF_3 .

[00175] In one embodiment, R_4 of compound of any one of the formulas as described herein is hydrogen. In one embodiment, R_4 of compound of any one of the formulas as described herein is halogen. In one embodiment, R_4 of compound of any one of the formulas as described herein is F. In one embodiment, R_4 of compound of any one of the formulas as described herein is Cl. In one embodiment, R_4 of compound of any one of the formulas as described herein is Br. In one embodiment, R_4 of compound of any one of the formulas as described herein is I. In one embodiment, R_4 of compound of any one of the formulas as described herein is CN. In one embodiment, R_4 of compound of any one of the formulas as described herein is COOH . In one embodiment, R_4 of compound of any one of the formulas as described herein is NO_2 . In one embodiment, R_4 of compound of any one of the formulas as described herein is CF_3 . In one embodiment, R_4 of compound of any one of the formulas as described herein is methyl. In one embodiment, R_4 of compound of any one of the formulas as described herein is COOR .

[00176] In one embodiment, Z of compound of any one of the formulas as described herein is CN. In another embodiment, Z is NO_2 . In another embodiment, Z is COOH . In another embodiment, Z is COR. In another embodiment, Z is NHCOR . In another embodiment, Z is CONHR . In another embodiment, Z is in the *para* position.

[00177] In one embodiment, Y of compound of any one of the formulas as described herein is CF_3 . In another embodiment, Y is F. In another embodiment, Y is I. In another embodiment, Y is Br. In another embodiment, Y is Cl. In another embodiment, Y is CN. In another embodiment, Y is C(R)_3 . In another embodiment, Y is in the *meta* position.

[00178] In one embodiment, Z of compound of any one of the formulas as described herein is CN and Y is CF_3 . In another embodiment, Z is NO_2 and Y is CF_3 . In another embodiment, Z is NO_2 and Y is halogen. In another embodiment, Z is CN and Y is halogen. In another embodiment, Z of

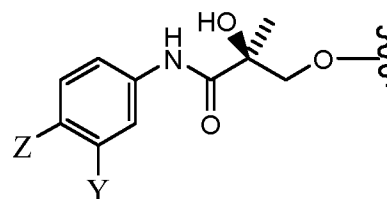
compound of any one of the formulas as described herein is in the *para* position and Y is in the *meta* position.

[00179] In one embodiment, R₂ of compound of any one of the formulas as described herein is hydrogen. In one embodiment, R₂ is halogen. In one embodiment, R₂ is CN. In one embodiment, R₂ is NO₂. In one embodiment, R₂ is C₁-C₁₂-alkyl. In one embodiment, R₂ is aryl. In one embodiment, R₂ is phenyl. In one embodiment, R₂ is COOH. In one embodiment, R₂ is COOR. In one embodiment, R₂ is COR. In one embodiment, R₂ is NHCOR. In one embodiment, R₂ is CONHR. In one embodiment, R₂ is OH. In one embodiment, R₂ is OR. In one embodiment, R₂ is SH. In one embodiment, R₂ is SR. In one embodiment, R₂ is NH₂. In one embodiment, R₂ is NHR. In one embodiment, R₂ is N(R)₂. In one embodiment, R₂ is C₁-C₁₂-haloalkyl. In one embodiment, R₂ is O-C₁-C₁₂-alkyl. In one embodiment, R₂ is O-C₁-C₁₂-haloalkyl. In one embodiment, R₂ is -SO₂-aryl. In one embodiment, R₂ is -SO₂-phenyl. In one embodiment, R₂ is -CO-aryl. In one embodiment, R₂ is arylalkyl. In one embodiment, R₂ is benzyl. In one embodiment, R₂ is C₃-C₇-cycloalkyl.

[00180] In one embodiment, R₁ of compound of any one of the formulas as described herein is CH₃.

In another embodiment, R₁ is CF₃.

[00181] In one embodiment, T of compound of any one of the formulas as described herein is OH.



In another embodiment, T is OCH₃. In another embodiment, T is

[00182] In one embodiment, R of compound of any one of the formulas as described herein is alkyl.

In another embodiment, R is haloalkyl. In another embodiment, R is dihaloalkyl. In another

embodiment, R is trihaloalkyl. In another embodiment, R is CH₂F. In another embodiment, R is CHF₂.

In another embodiment, R is CF₃. In another embodiment, R is CF₂CF₃. In another embodiment, R is

aryl. In another embodiment, R is phenyl. In another embodiment, R is F. In another embodiment, R

is Cl. In another embodiment, R is Br. In another embodiment, R is I. In another embodiment, R is alkenyl. In another embodiment, R is hydroxyl (OH).

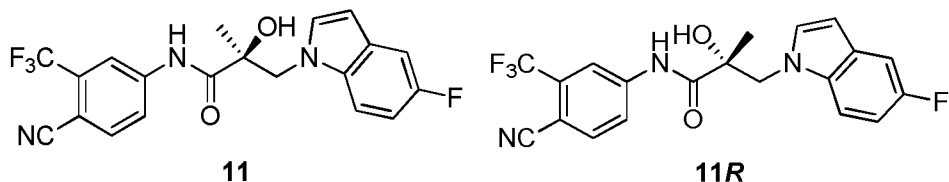
[00183] In one embodiment, m of compound of any one of the formulas as described herein is 1. In one embodiment, m is 2. In one embodiment, m is 3.

5 [00184] In one embodiment, n of compound of any one of the formulas as described herein is 1. In one embodiment, n is 2. In one embodiment, m is 3.

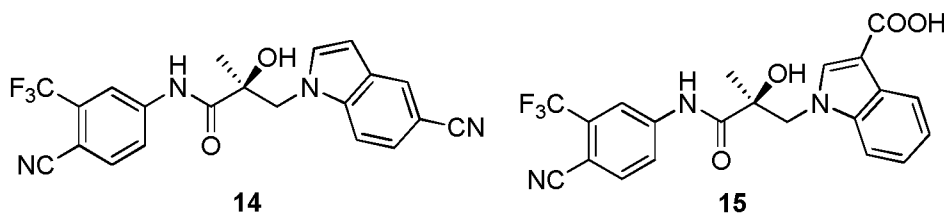
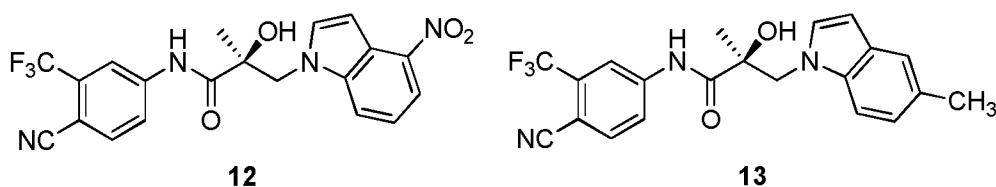
[00185] In one embodiment, X₁, X₂, X₃, X₄, and X₅ are CH. In one embodiment, X₁ or X₅ is N. In one embodiment, at least one of X₁, X₂, X₃, X₄, and X₅ is N. In one embodiment, X₂ or X₄ is N. In one embodiment, X₃ is N. In one embodiment, X₁ is N and X₂, X₃, X₄, and X₅ are CH. In
10 one embodiment, X₂ is N and X₁, X₃, X₄, and X₅ are CH. In one embodiment, X₃ is N and X₁, X₂, X₄, and X₅ are CH. In one embodiment, two of X₁, X₂, X₃, X₄, and X₅ are N. In one embodiment, X₁ and X₃ are both N. In one embodiment, X₁ and X₅ are both N. In one embodiment, X₂ and X₄ are both N. In one embodiment, X₄ is N and X₁, X₂, X₃, and X₅ are CH.

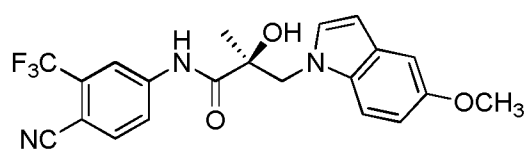
15 [00186] In one embodiment, this invention is directed to a selective androgen receptor degrader (SARD) compound selected from the following structures:

Indoles:

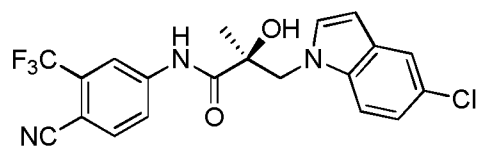


20

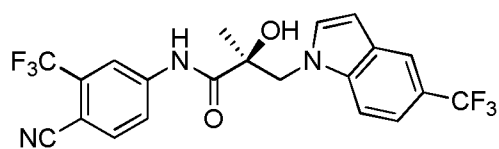




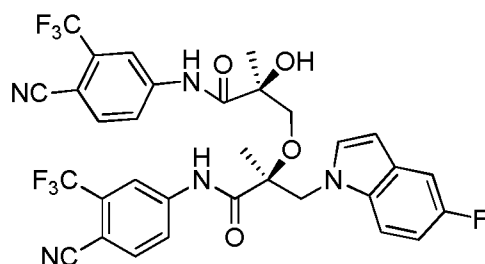
16



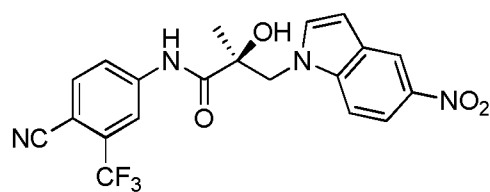
17



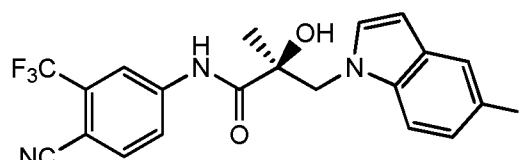
18



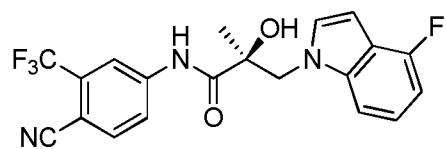
19



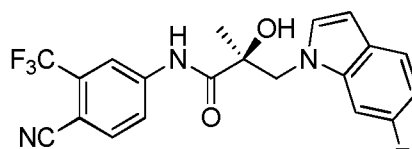
20



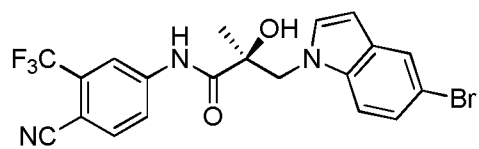
21



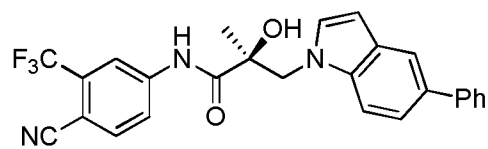
22



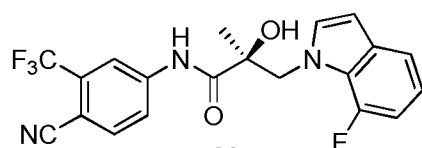
23



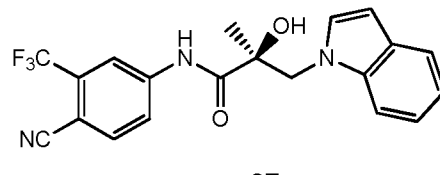
24



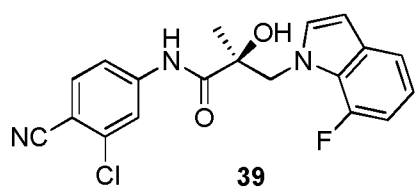
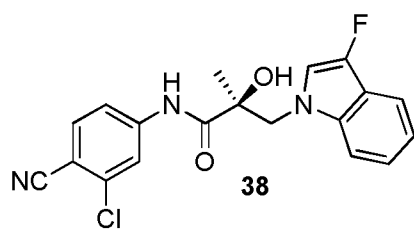
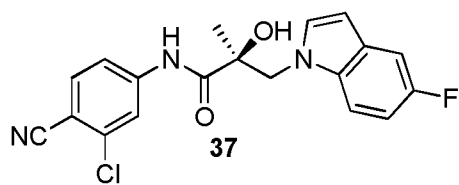
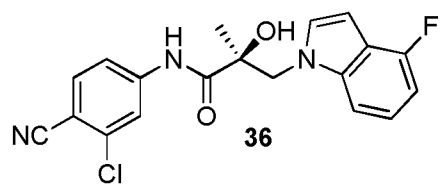
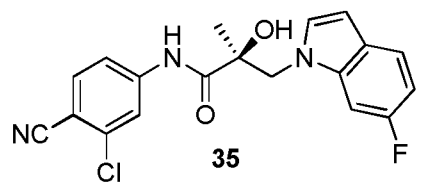
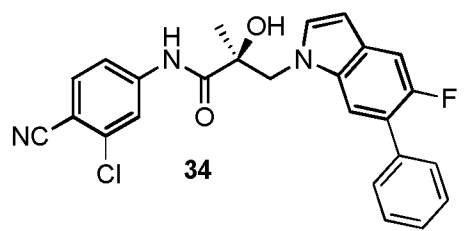
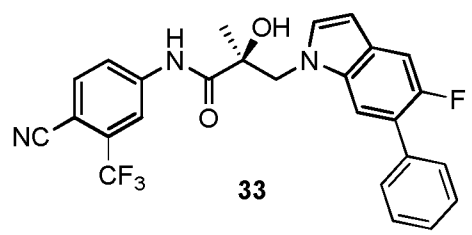
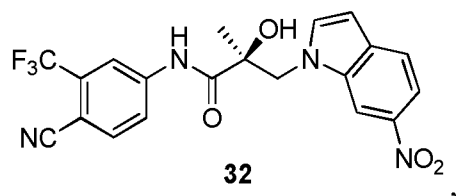
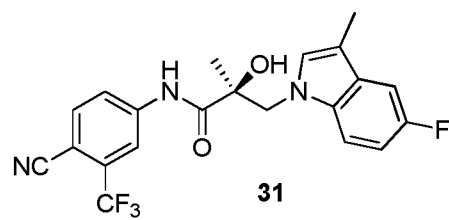
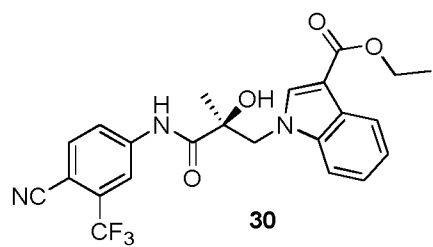
25

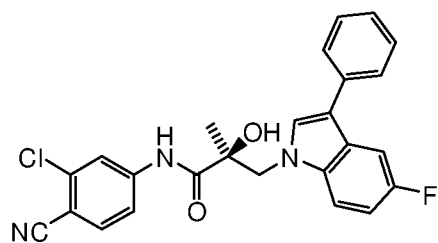


26

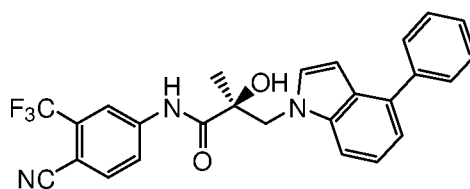


27

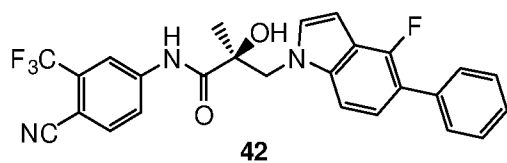




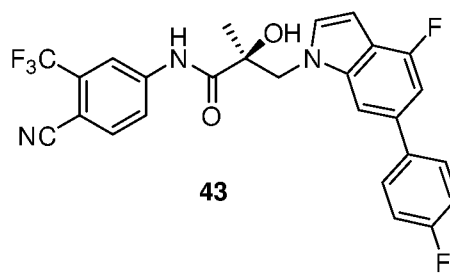
40



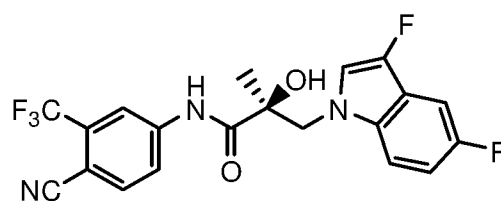
41



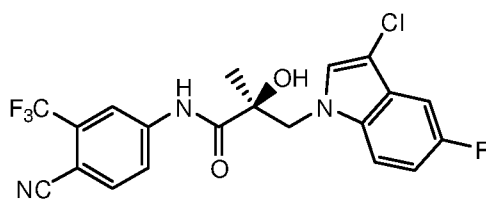
42



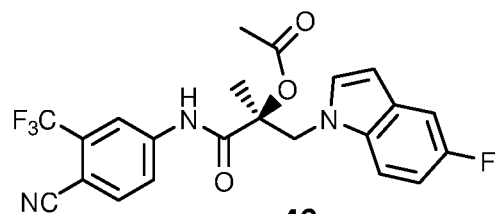
43



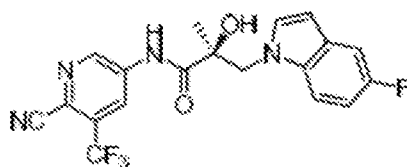
44



45



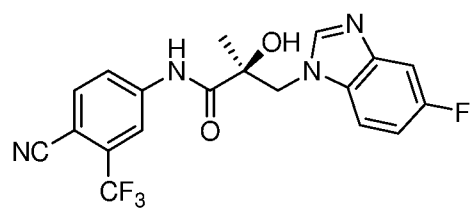
46



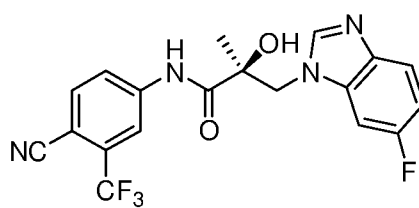
47

5

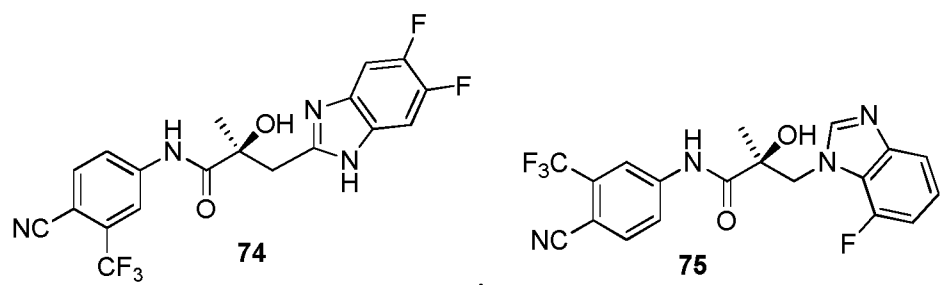
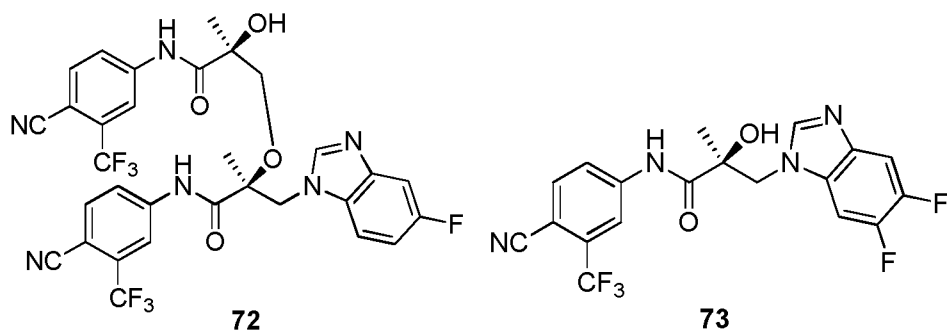
benzimidazoles:



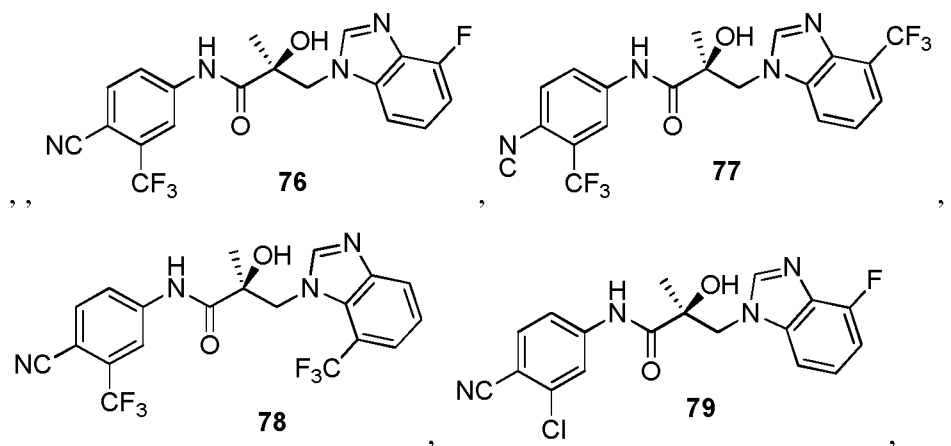
70



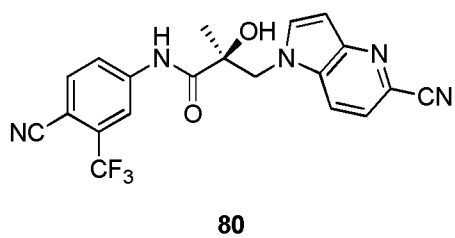
71



5

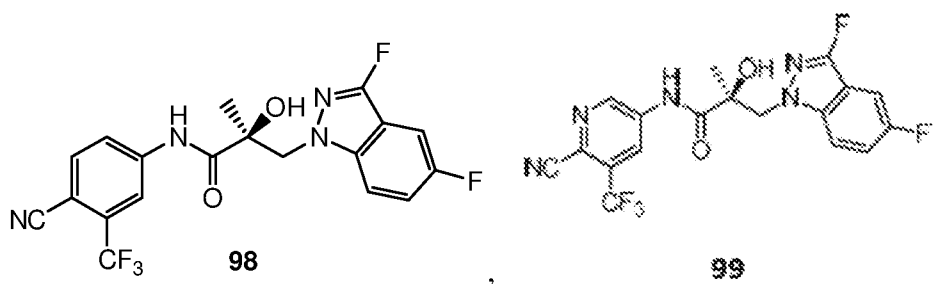
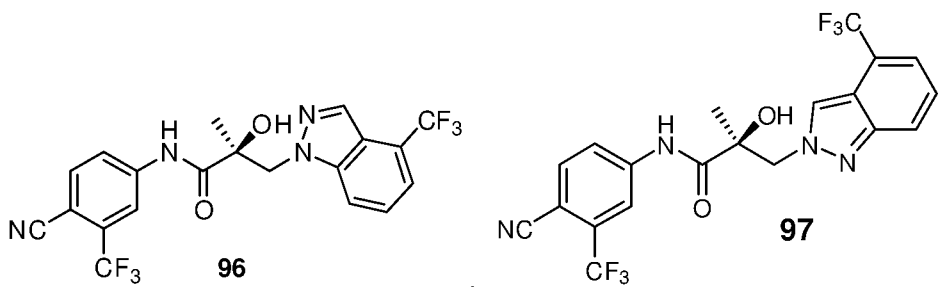
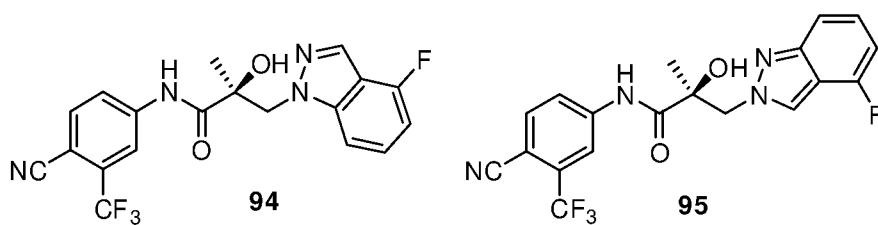
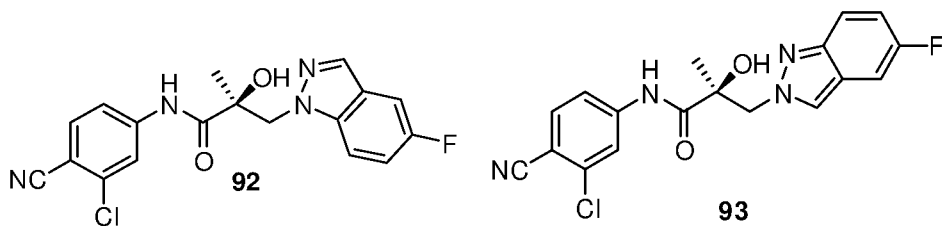
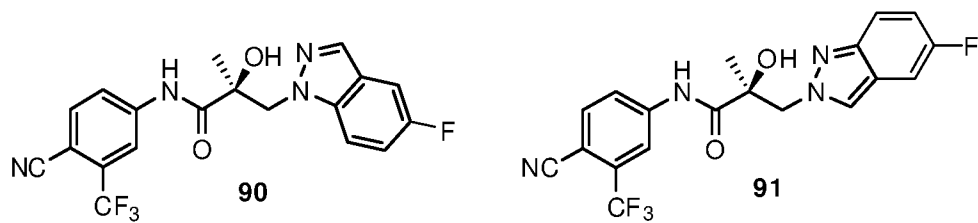


pyrrolo-pyridine:

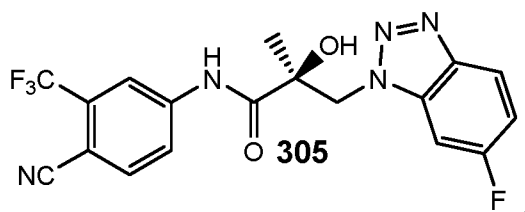
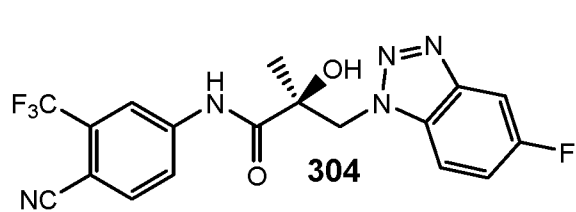
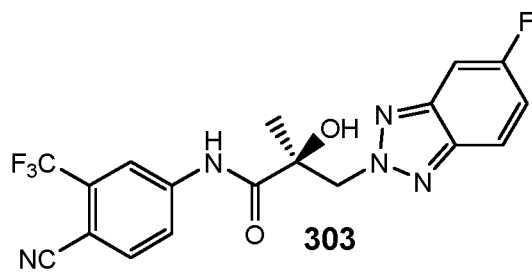
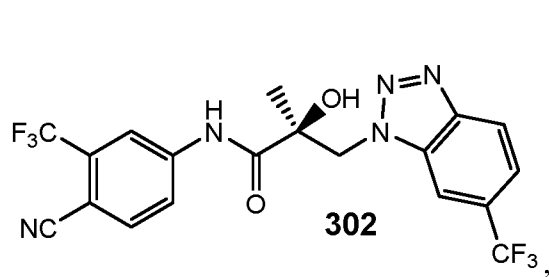
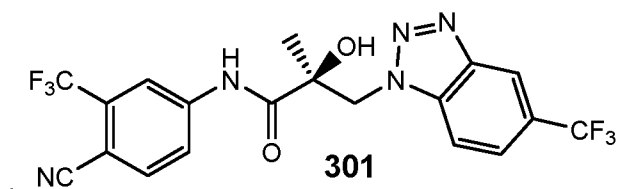
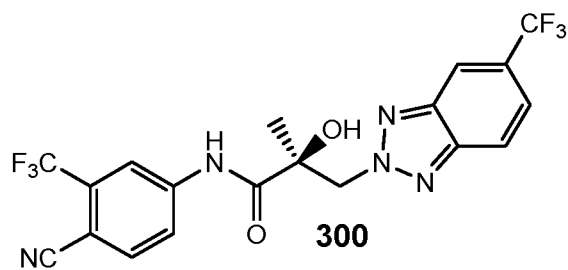


10

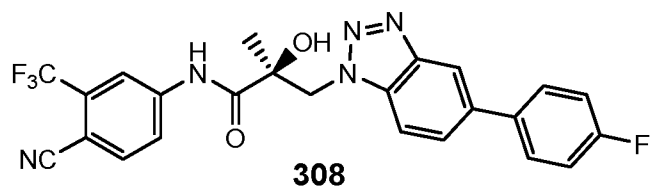
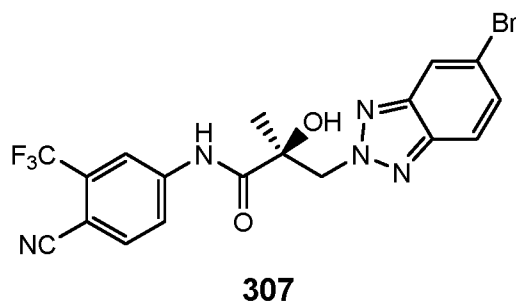
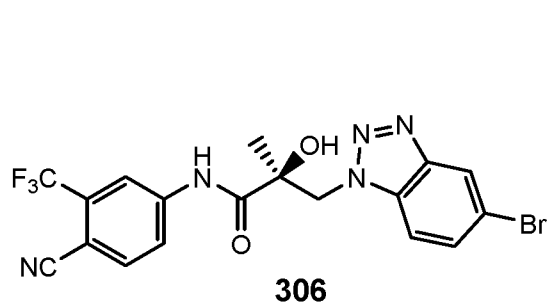
indazoles:



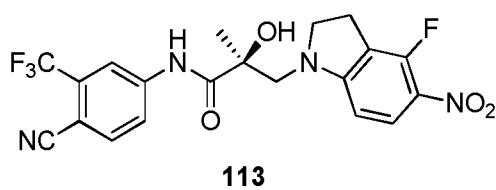
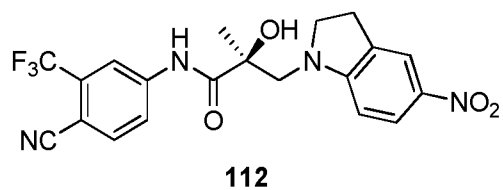
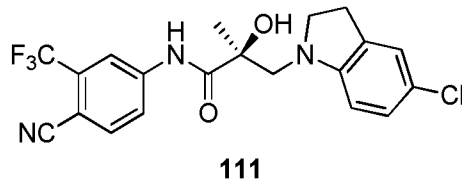
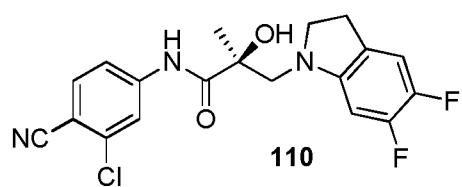
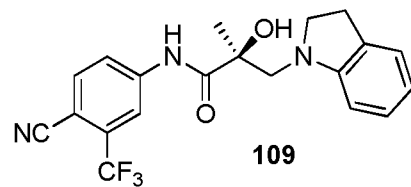
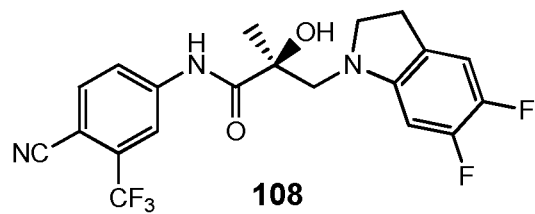
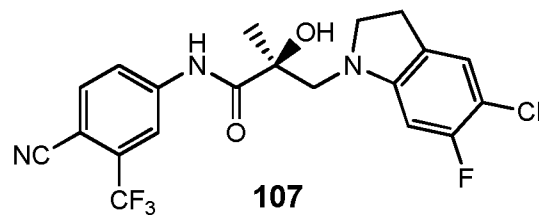
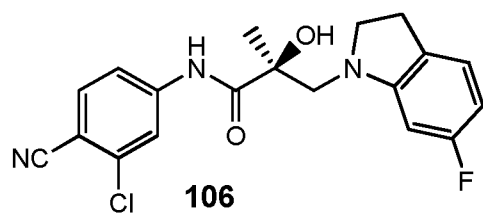
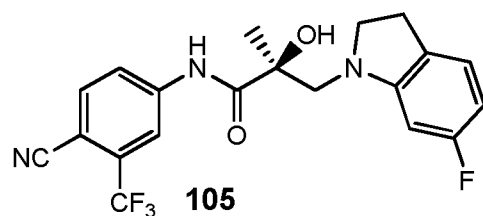
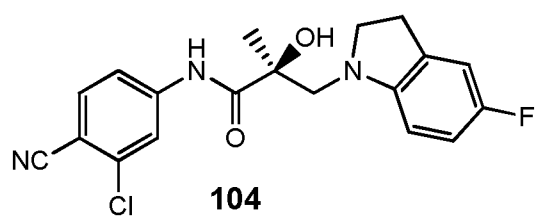
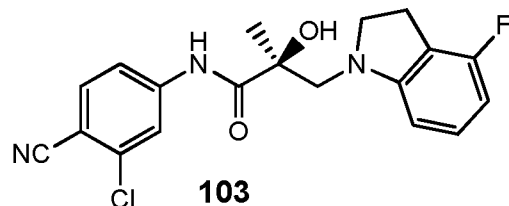
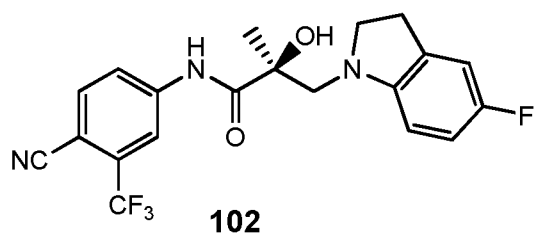
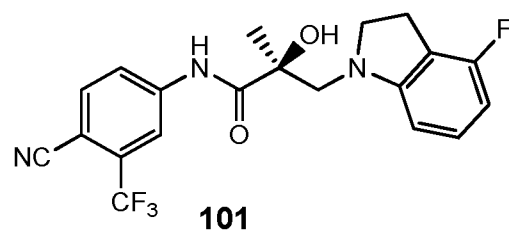
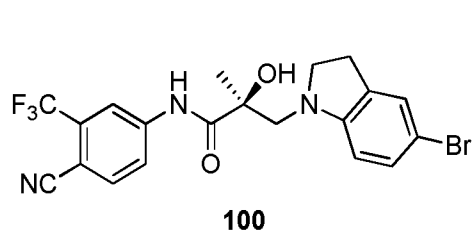
10 benzotriazoles:

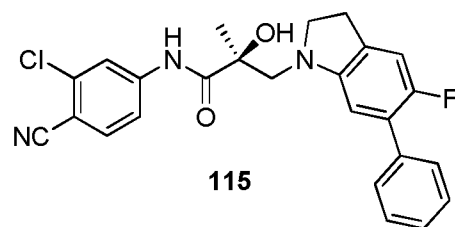
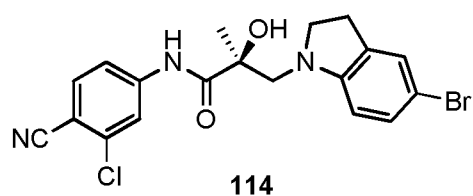


5

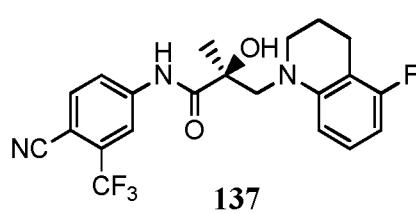
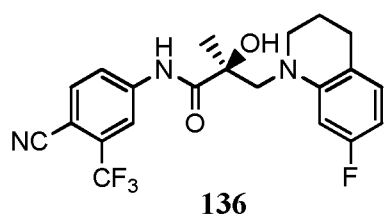
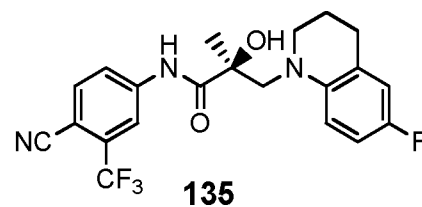
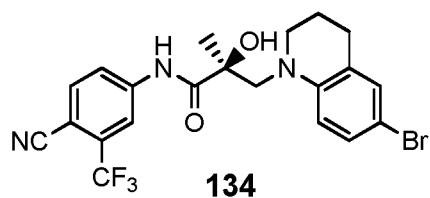
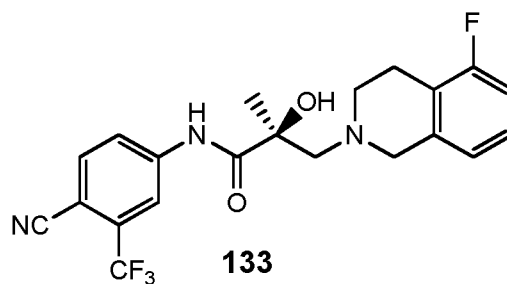
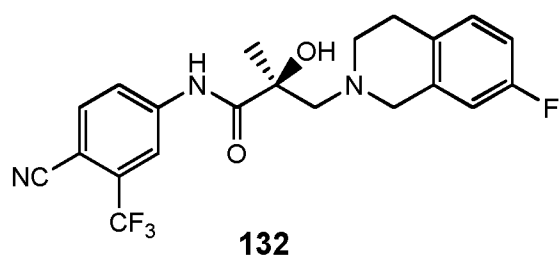
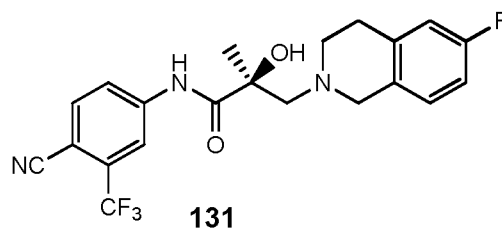
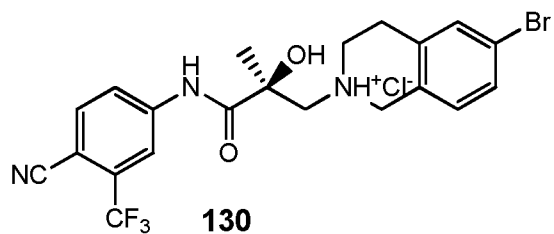


10 indolines:

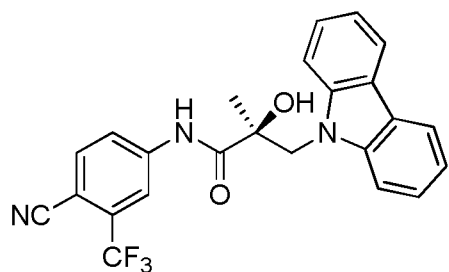




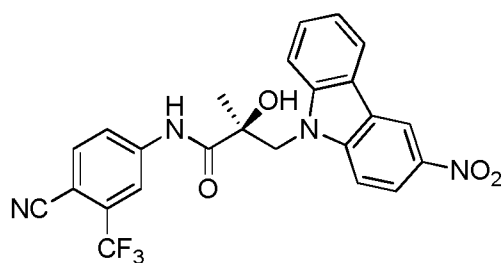
isoquinolines and quinolines:



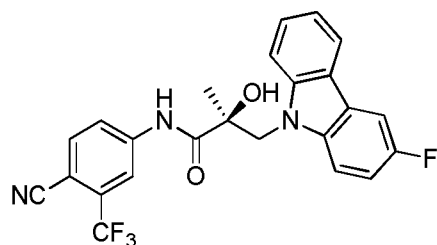
carbazoles:



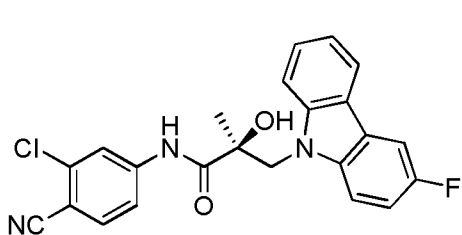
200



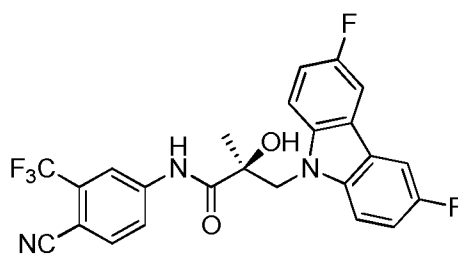
201



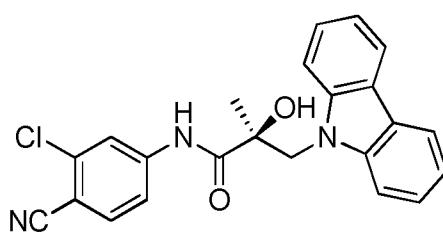
202



203



204



205

[00187] The term "heterocycloalkyl" group refers, in one embodiment, to a cycloalkyl structure comprising in addition to carbon atoms, sulfur, oxygen, nitrogen or any combination thereof, as part of the ring. In another embodiment, the heterocycloalkyl is a 3-12 membered ring. In another embodiment, the heterocycloalkyl is a 6 membered ring. In another embodiment, the heterocycloalkyl

is a 5-7 membered ring. In another embodiment, the heterocycloalkyl is a 4-8 membered ring. In another embodiment, the heterocycloalkyl group may be unsubstituted or substituted by a halogen, haloalkyl, hydroxyl, alkoxy, carbonyl, amido, alkylamido, dialkylamido, cyano, nitro, CO₂H, amino, alkylamino, dialkylamino, carboxyl, thio and/or thioalkyl. In another embodiment, the heterocycloalkyl ring may be fused to another saturated or unsaturated cycloalkyl or heterocyclic 3-8 membered ring. In another embodiment, the heterocyclic ring is a saturated ring. In another embodiment, the heterocyclic ring is an unsaturated ring. In another embodiment, the heterocycloalkyl is piperidine, tetrahydrofuran, morpholine, pyrrolidine, or piperazine.

[00188] The term “cycloalkyl” refers to a non-aromatic, monocyclic or polycyclic ring comprising carbon and hydrogen atoms. A cycloalkyl group can have one or more carbon-carbon double bonds in the ring so long as the ring is not rendered aromatic by their presence. Examples of cycloalkyl groups include, but are not limited to, (C₃-C₇) cycloalkyl groups, such as cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl, and cycloheptyl, and saturated cyclic and bicyclic terpenes and (C₃-C₇) cycloalkenyl groups, such as cyclopropenyl, cyclobutenyl, cyclopentenyl, cyclohexenyl, and cycloheptenyl, and unsaturated cyclic and bicyclic terpenes. A cycloalkyl group can be unsubstituted or substituted by one or two substituents. Preferably, the cycloalkyl group is a monocyclic ring or bicyclic ring.

[00189] The term “alkyl” refers, in one embodiment, to a saturated aliphatic hydrocarbon, including straight-chain, branched-chain and cyclic alkyl groups. In one embodiment, the alkyl group has 1-12 carbons. In another embodiment, the alkyl group has 1-7 carbons. In another embodiment, the alkyl group has 1-6 carbons. In another embodiment, the alkyl group has 1-4 carbons. In another embodiment, the cyclic alkyl group has 3-8 carbons. In another embodiment, the cyclic alkyl group has 3-12 carbons. In another embodiment, the branched alkyl is an alkyl substituted by alkyl side chains of 1 to 5 carbons. In another embodiment, the branched alkyl is an alkyl substituted by haloalkyl side chains of 1 to 5 carbons. The alkyl group may be unsubstituted or substituted by a halogen, haloalkyl, hydroxyl, alkoxy carbonyl, amido, alkylamido, dialkylamido, nitro, amino, alkylamino, dialkylamino, carboxyl, thio and/or thioalkyl.

[00190] The term “heteroalkyl” refers to any alkyl as defined above wherein one or more of the carbons are being replaced by oxygen, nitrogen, sulfur, phosphorous or combination thereof.

[00191] An “arylalkyl” group refers to an alkyl bound to an aryl, wherein alkyl and aryl are as defined above. An example of an arylalkyl group is a benzyl group.

[00192] An “alkenyl” group refers, in another embodiment, to an unsaturated hydrocarbon, including straight chain, branched chain and cyclic groups having one or more double bonds. The alkenyl group may have one double bond, two double bonds, three double bonds, etc. In another embodiment, the alkenyl group has 2-12 carbons. In another embodiment, the alkenyl group has 2-6 carbons. In another embodiment, the alkenyl group has 2-4 carbons. Examples of alkenyl groups are ethenyl, propenyl, butenyl, cyclohexenyl, etc. The alkenyl group may be unsubstituted or substituted by a halogen, hydroxy, alkoxy carbonyl, amido, alkylamido, dialkylamido, nitro, amino, alkylamino, dialkylamino, carboxyl, thio and/or thioalkyl.

[00193] An “aryl” group refers to an aromatic group having at least one carbocyclic aromatic group or heterocyclic aromatic group, which may be unsubstituted or substituted by one or more groups selected from halogen, haloalkyl, hydroxy, alkoxy carbonyl, amido, alkylamido, dialkylamido, nitro, amino, alkylamino, dialkylamino, carboxy or thio or thioalkyl. Nonlimiting examples of aryl rings are phenyl, naphthyl, pyranyl, pyrrolyl, pyrazinyl, pyrimidinyl, pyrazolyl, pyridinyl, furanyl, thiophenyl, thiazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, and the like. In one embodiment, the aryl group is a 4-8 membered ring. In another embodiment, the aryl group is a 4-12 membered ring(s). In another embodiment, the aryl group is a 6 membered ring. In another embodiment, the aryl group is a 5 membered ring. In another embodiment, the aryl group is 2-4 fused ring system. In another embodiment, the aryl is phenyl.

[00194] A “haloalkyl” group refers, in another embodiment, to an alkyl group as defined above, which is substituted by one or more halogen atoms, *e.g.* by F, Cl, Br or I.

[00195] A “hydroxyl” group refers, in another embodiment, to an OH group. It is understood by a person skilled in the art that when T, Q, R₂ R₃ or R₄ in the compounds of the present invention is OR, then the corresponding R is not OH.

[00196] In one embodiment, the term “halogen” or “halo” refers to a halogen, such as F, Cl, Br or I.

[00197] In one embodiment, this invention provides for the use of a compound as herein described and/or, its derivative, isomer, metabolite, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, pharmaceutical product, hydrate, *N*-oxide, prodrug, polymorph, crystal or combinations thereof.

[00198] In one embodiment, the methods of this invention make use of “pharmaceutically acceptable salts” of the compounds, which may be produced, by reaction of a compound of this invention with an acid or base.

[00199] Suitable pharmaceutically acceptable salts of amines of the compounds of the methods of this invention may be prepared from an inorganic acid or from an organic acid. In one embodiment, examples of inorganic salts of amines are bisulfates, borates, bromides, chlorides, hemisulfates, hydrobromates, hydrochlorates, 2-hydroxyethylsulfonates (hydroxyethanesulfonates), iodates, iodides, isothionates, nitrates, persulfates, phosphate, sulfates, sulfamates, sulfanilates, sulfonic acids (alkylsulfonates, arylsulfonates, halogen substituted alkylsulfonates, halogen substituted arylsulfonates), sulfonates and thiocyanates.

[00200] In one embodiment, examples of organic salts of amines may be selected from aliphatic, cycloaliphatic, aromatic, araliphatic, heterocyclic, carboxylic and sulfonic classes of organic acids, examples of which are acetates, arginines, aspartates, ascorbates, adipates, anthranilates, algenates, alkane carboxylates, substituted alkane carboxylates, alginates, benzenesulfonates, benzoates, bisulfates, butyrates, bicarbonates, bitartrates, carboxylates, citrates, camphorates, camphorsulfonates, cyclohexylsulfamates, cyclopentanepropionates, calcium edetates, camsylates, carbonates, clavulanates, cinnamates, dicarboxylates, digluconates, dodecylsulfonates, dihydrochlorides, decanoates, enanthuates, ethanesulfonates, edetates, edisylates, estolates, esylates, fumarates, formates, fluorides, galacturonates, gluconates, glutamates, glycolates, glucorates, glucoheptanoates, glycerophosphates, gluceptates, glycolylarsanilates, glutarates, glutamates, heptanoates, hexanoates, hydroxymaleates, hydroxycarboxylic acids, hexylresorcinates, hydroxybenzoates, hydroxynaphthoates, hydrofluorates, lactates, lactobionates, laurates, malates, maleates, methylenebis(beta-oxynaphthoate), malonates, mandelates, mesylates, methane sulfonates, methylbromides, methylnitrates, methylsulfonates, monopotassium maleates, mucates, monocarboxylates, nitrates, naphthalenesulfonates, 2-naphthalenesulfonates, nicotines, napsylates, *N*-methylglucamines, oxalates, octanoates, oleates, pamoates, phenylacetates, picrates, phenylbenzoates, pivalates, propionates, phthalates, pectinates, phenylpropionates, palmitates, pantothenates, polygalacturates, pyruvates, quinate, salicylates, succinates, stearates, sulfanilates, subacetates, tartarates, theophyllineacetates, *p*-toluenesulfonates (tosylates), trifluoroacetates, terephthalates, tannates, teoclates, trihaloacetates, triethiodide, tricarboxylates, undecanoates and valerates.

[00201] In one embodiment, examples of inorganic salts of carboxylic acids or phenols may be selected from ammonium, alkali metals to include lithium, sodium, potassium, cesium; alkaline earth metals to include calcium, magnesium, aluminium; zinc, barium, cholines, quaternary ammoniums.

[00202] In another embodiment, examples of organic salts of carboxylic acids or phenols may be selected from arginine, organic amines to include aliphatic organic amines, alicyclic organic amines, aromatic organic amines, benzathines, *t*-butylamines, benethamines (*N*-benzylphenethylamine), dicyclohexylamines, dimethylamines, diethanolamines, ethanolamines, ethylenediamines, 5 hydrabamines, imidazoles, lysines, methylamines, meglamines, *N*-methyl-*D*-glucamines, *N,N'*-dibenzylethylenediamines, nicotinamides, organic amines, ornithines, pyridines, picolies, piperazines, procaine, tris(hydroxymethyl)methylamines, triethylamines, triethanolamines, trimethylamines, tromethamines and ureas.

[00203] In one embodiment, the salts may be formed by conventional means, such as by reacting the 10 free base or free acid form of the product with one or more equivalents of the appropriate acid or base in a solvent or medium in which the salt is insoluble or in a solvent such as water, which is removed *in vacuo* or by freeze drying or by exchanging the ions of a existing salt for another ion or suitable ion-exchange resin.

[00204] In one embodiment, the methods of this invention make use of a pharmaceutically acceptable 15 salt of the compounds of this invention. In one embodiment, the methods of this invention make use of a pharmaceutically acceptable salt of compounds of this invention. In one embodiment, the methods of this invention make use of a salt of an amine of the compounds of this invention. In one embodiment, the methods of this invention make use of a salt of a phenol of the compounds of this invention.

[00205] In one embodiment, the methods of this invention make use of a free base, free acid, non 20 charged or non-complexed compounds of this invention and/or its isomer, pharmaceutical product, hydrate, polymorph, or combinations thereof.

[00206] In one embodiment, the methods of this invention make use of an isomer of a compound of this invention. In one embodiment, the methods of this invention make use of a pharmaceutical 25 product of a compound of this invention. In one embodiment, the methods of this invention make use of a hydrate of a compound of this invention. In one embodiment, the methods of this invention make use of a polymorph of a compound of this invention. In one embodiment, the methods of this invention make use of a metabolite of a compound of this invention. In another embodiment, the methods of this invention make use of a composition comprising a compound of this invention, as described 30 herein, or, in another embodiment, a combination of isomer, metabolite, pharmaceutical product, hydrate, polymorph of a compound of this invention.

[00207] In one embodiment, the term “isomer” includes, but is not limited to, optical isomers and analogs, structural isomers and analogs, conformational isomers and analogs, and the like.

[00208] In one embodiment, the term “isomer” is meant to encompass optical isomers of the SARD compound. It will be appreciated by those skilled in the art that the SARDs of the present invention contain at least one chiral center. Accordingly, the SARDs used in the methods of the present invention may exist in, and be isolated in, optically-active or racemic forms. Some compounds may also exhibit polymorphism. It is to be understood that the present invention encompasses any racemic, optically-active, polymorphic, or stereoisomeric form, or mixtures thereof, which form possesses properties useful in the treatment of androgen-related conditions described herein. In one embodiment, the SARDs are the pure (*R*)-isomers. In another embodiment, the SARDs are the pure (*S*)-isomers. In another embodiment, the SARDs are a mixture of the (*R*) and the (*S*) isomers. In another embodiment, the SARDs are a racemic mixture comprising an equal amount of the (*R*) and the (*S*) isomers. It is well known in the art how to prepare optically-active forms (for example, by resolution of the racemic form by recrystallization techniques, by synthesis from optically-active starting materials, by chiral synthesis, or by chromatographic separation using a chiral stationary phase).

[00209] In another embodiment, this invention further includes hydrates of the compounds. The invention also includes use of *N*-oxides of the amino substituents of the compounds described herein.

[00210] In one embodiment, the term “hydrate” refers to hemihydrate, monohydrate, dihydrate, trihydrate or others, as known in the art.

[00211] This invention provides, in other embodiments, use of metabolites of the compounds as herein described. In one embodiment, “metabolite” means any substance produced from another substance by metabolism or a metabolic process.

[00212] In one embodiment, the compounds of this invention are prepared according to Examples 1-4.

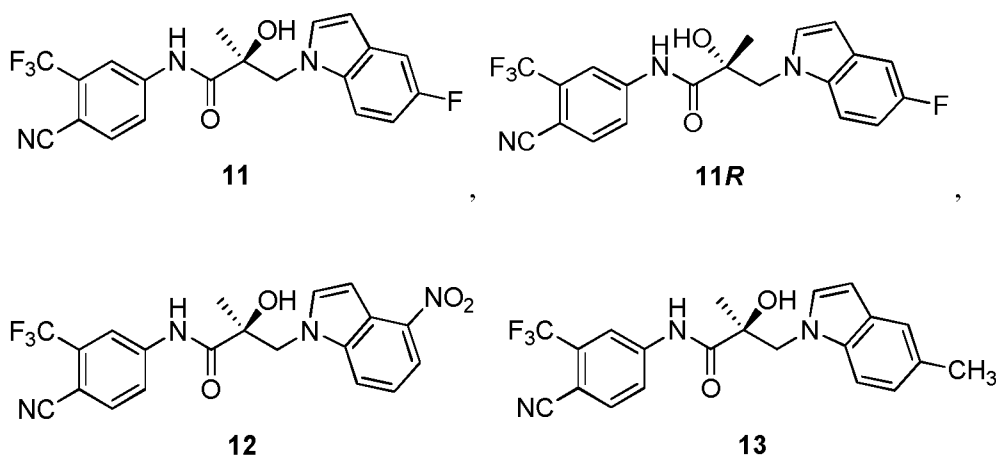
Biological Activity of Selective Androgen Receptor Degradors

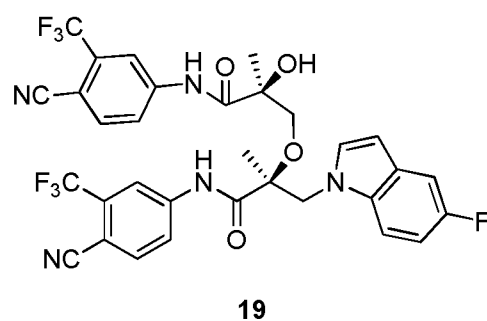
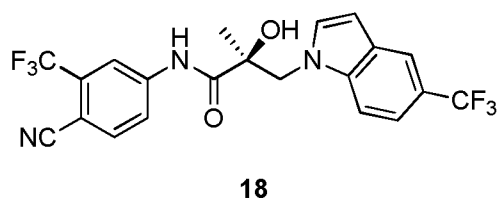
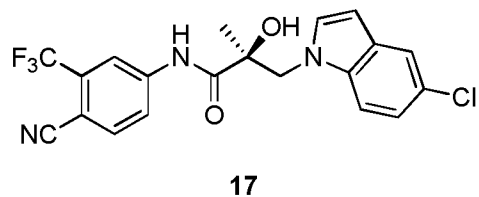
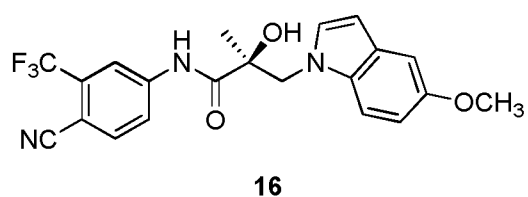
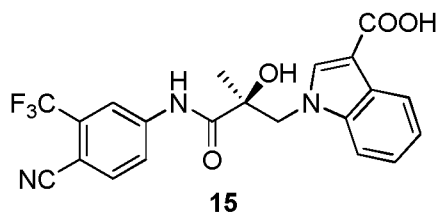
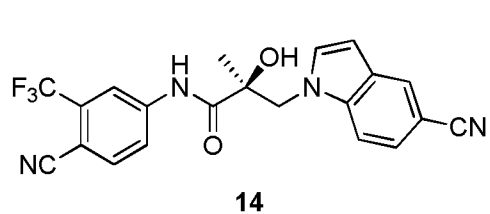
[00213] In one embodiment, this invention provides a method of treating, suppressing, reducing the incidence, reducing the severity, or inhibiting the progression of prostate cancer (PCa) and its symptoms, or increasing the survival of a male subject suffering from prostate cancer comprising administering to said subject a therapeutically effective amount of a compound or its isomer,

pharmaceutically acceptable salt, pharmaceutical product, polymorph, hydrate or any combination thereof, represented by the structure of formula I, I(1)-I(2), Ia-Ie, Ia(1)-Ie(1), Ia(2)-Ie(2), II-VIII, II(1), V(1)-V(2), IXa-IXj, X, XIa-XIj, XII, XIIIa-XIIIj, XIV, XIV(1)-XIV(2), XV, XVIa, XVIb, XVIa(1), XVIb(1), XVIa(2), and XVIb(2) as described above. In another embodiment, the prostate cancer is advanced prostate cancer, castration resistant prostate cancer (CRPC), metastatic CRPC (mCRPC), non-metastatic CRPC (nmCRPC), high-risk nmCRPC or any combination thereof. In another embodiment, the prostate cancer depends on AR-FL and/or AR-SV for proliferation. In another embodiment, the subject further receives androgen deprivation therapy (ADT). In another embodiment, the subject has failed androgen deprivation therapy (ADT). In another embodiment, the cancer is resistant to treatment with an androgen receptor antagonist. In another embodiment, the cancer is resistant to treatment with enzalutamide, flutamide, bicalutamide, abiraterone, ARN-509, ODM-201, EPI-001, AZD-3514, galeterone, ASC-J9, flutamide, hydroxyflutamide, nilutamide, cyproterone acetate, ketoconazole, spironolactone, or any combination thereof.

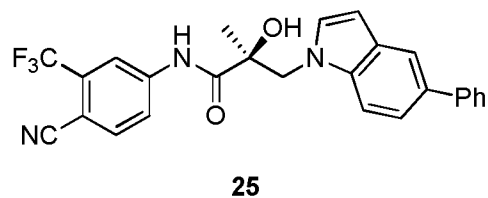
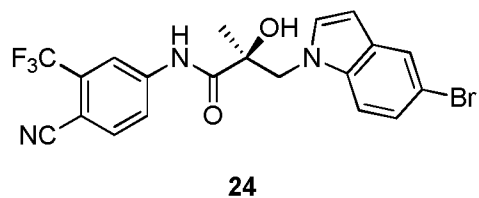
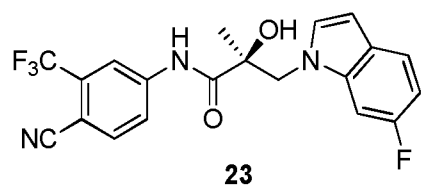
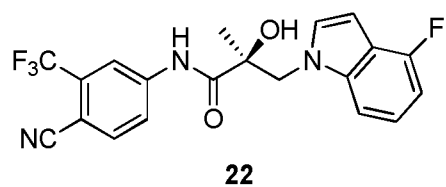
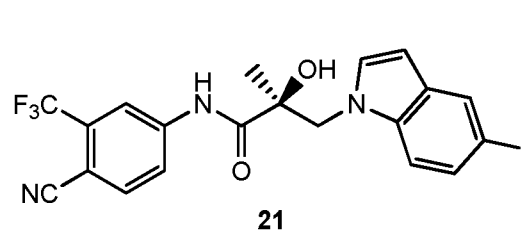
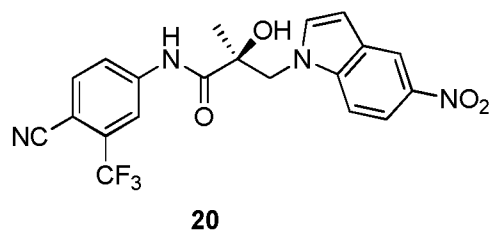
[00214] In another embodiment, administering the compound to a subject reduces the levels of AR, AR-full length (AR-FL), AR-FL with antiandrogen resistance-conferring AR-LBD mutations, AR-splice variant (AR-SV), gene-amplified AR, or any combination thereof, in said subject. In one embodiment, this invention provides a method of treating, suppressing, reducing the incidence, reducing the severity, or inhibiting the progression of prostate cancer (PCa) and its symptoms, or increasing the survival of a male subject suffering from prostate cancer comprising administering to said subject a therapeutically effective amount of a compound or its isomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, pharmaceutical product, polymorph, hydrate or any combination thereof, said compound selected from the following structures:

Indoles:

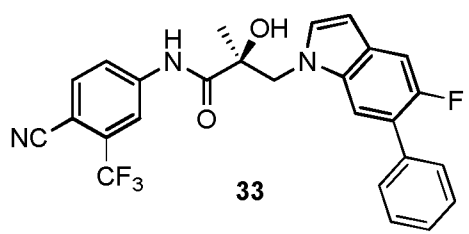
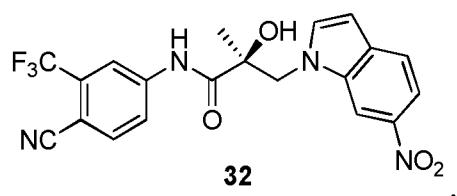
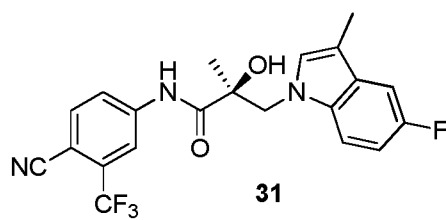
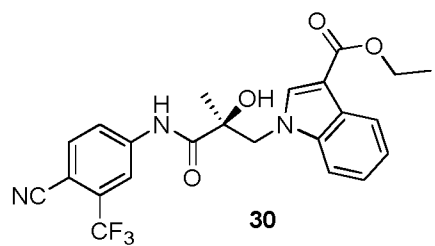
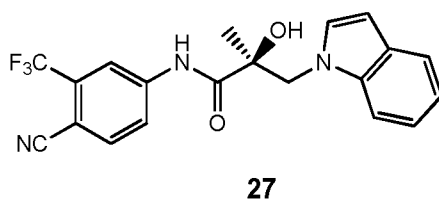
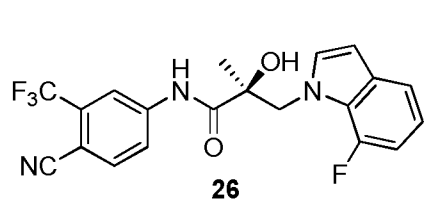




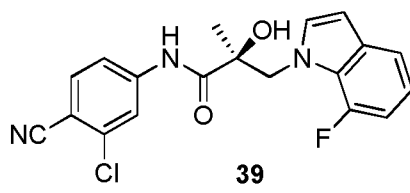
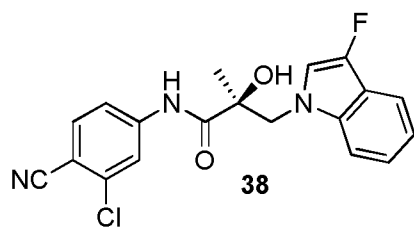
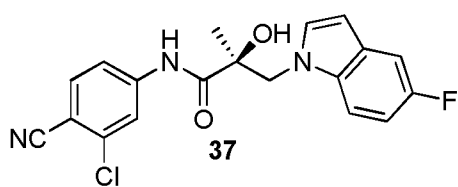
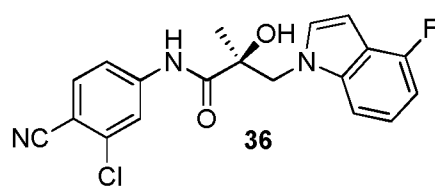
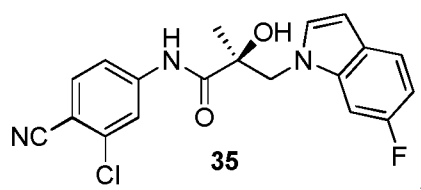
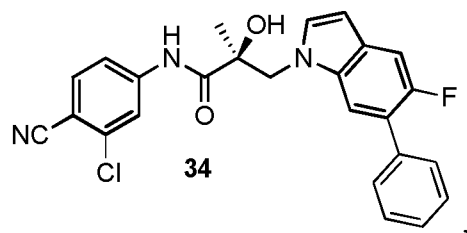
5



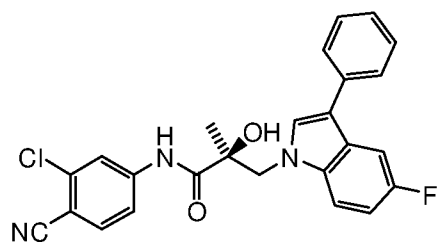
10



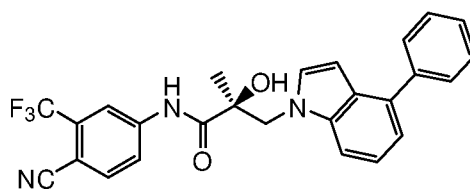
5



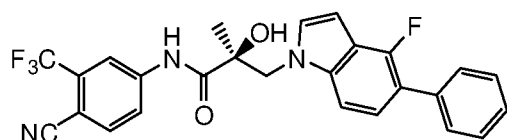
10



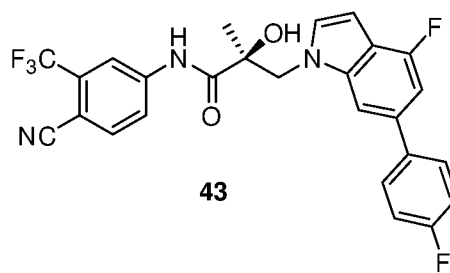
40



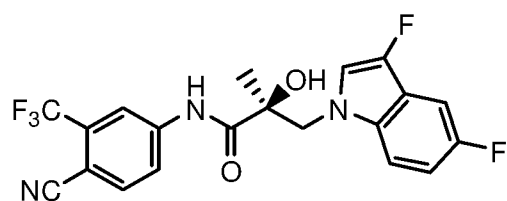
41



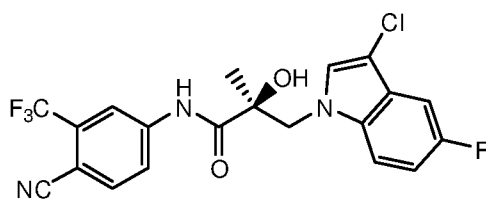
42



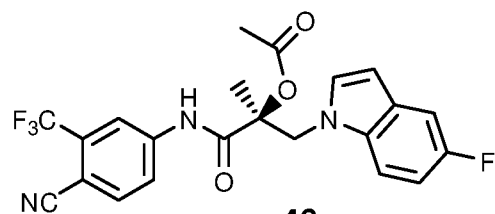
43



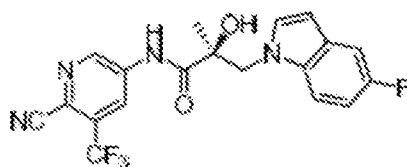
44



45



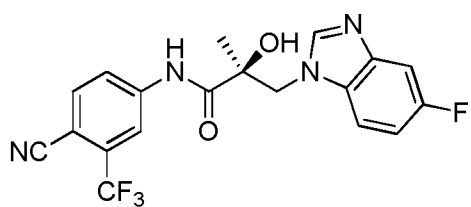
46



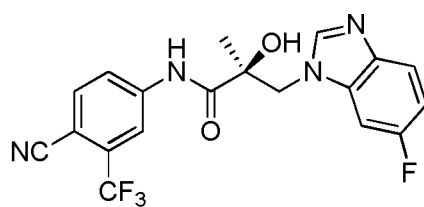
47

5

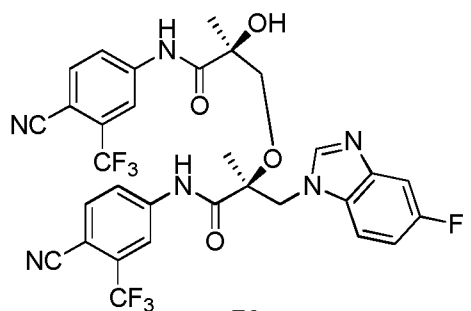
benzimidazoles:



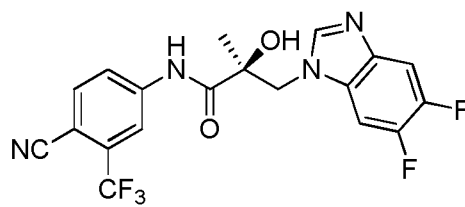
70



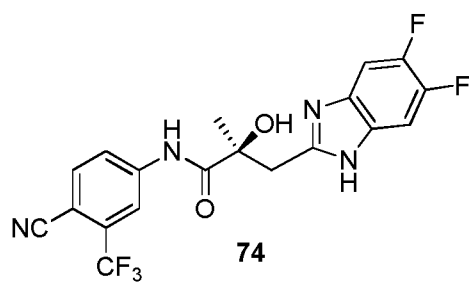
71



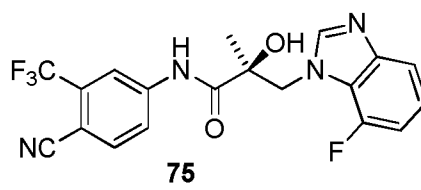
72



73

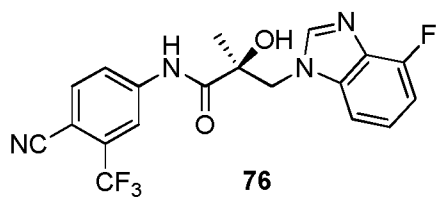


74

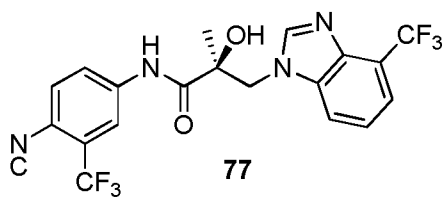


75

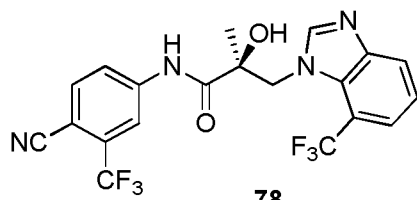
5



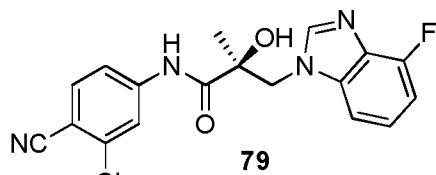
76



77

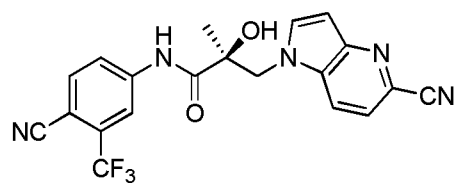


78



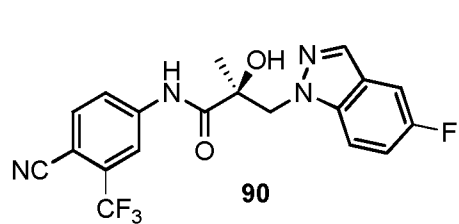
79

10 pyrrolo-pyridine:

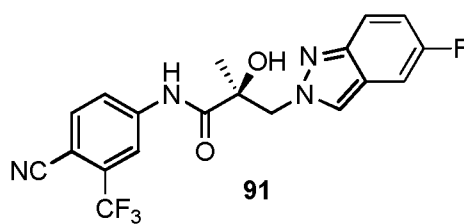


80

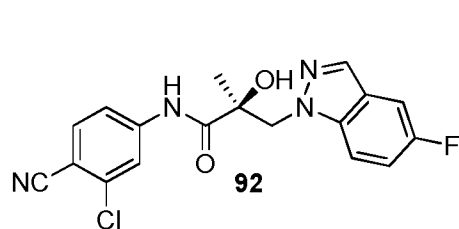
indazoles:



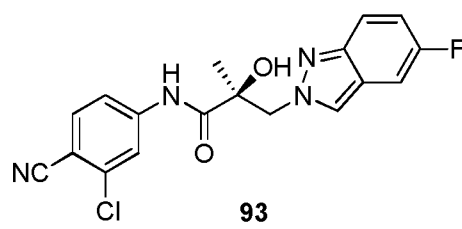
90



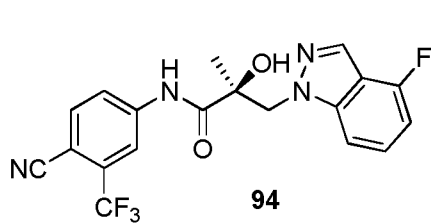
91



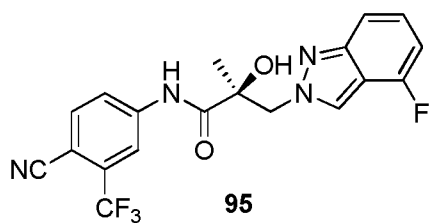
92



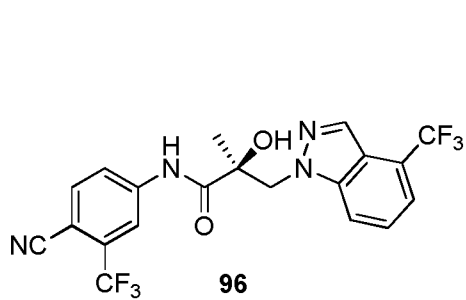
93



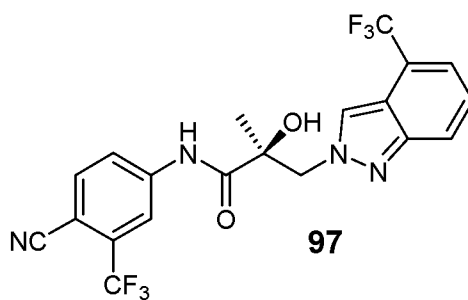
94



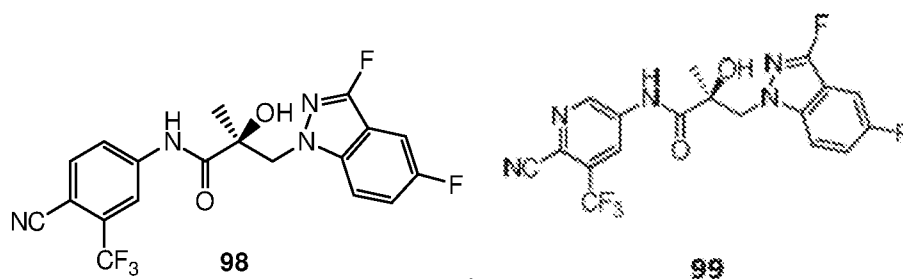
95



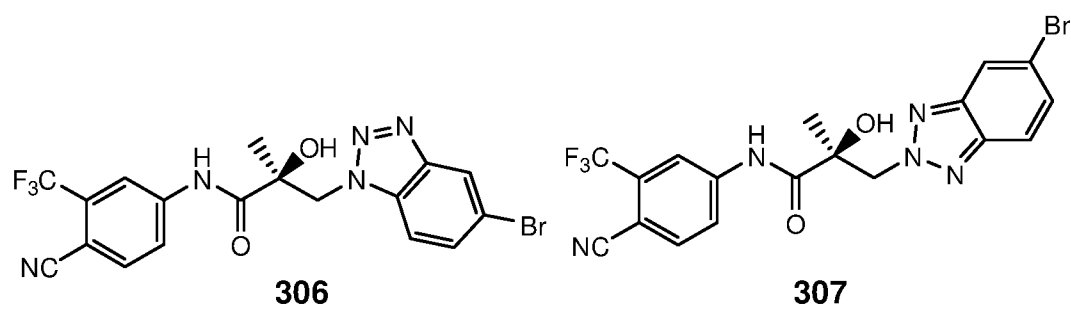
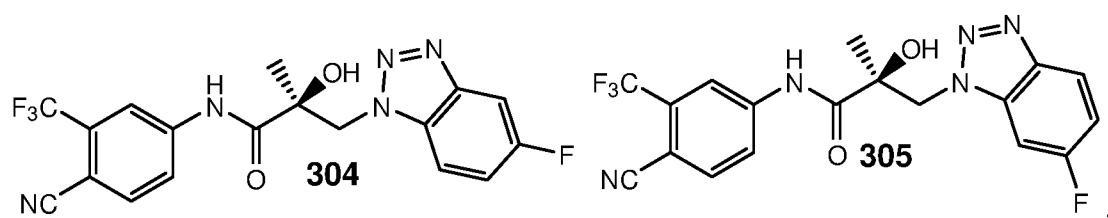
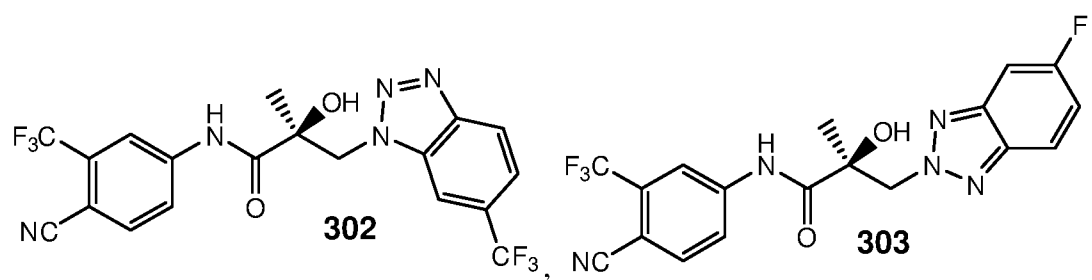
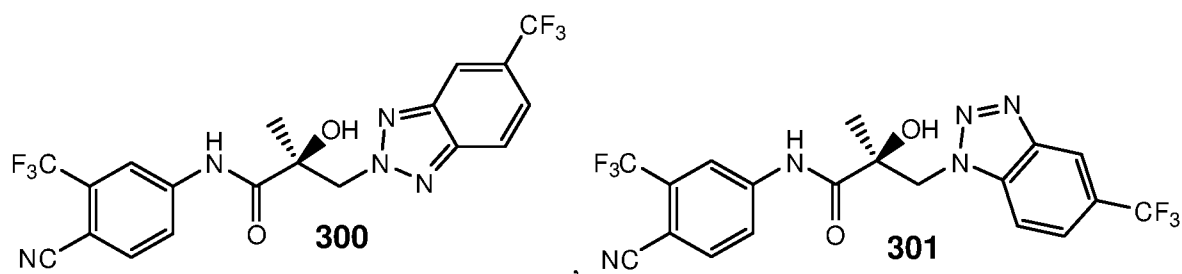
96

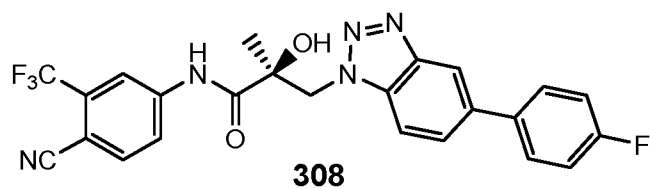


97

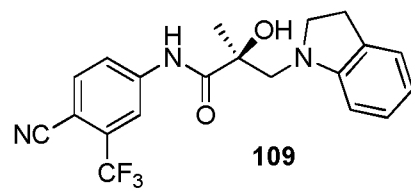
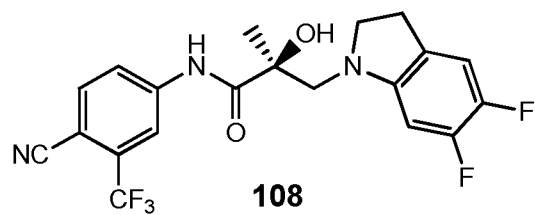
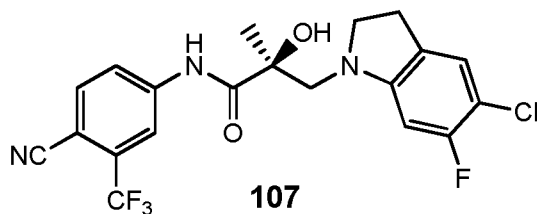
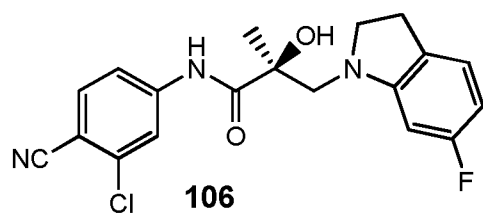
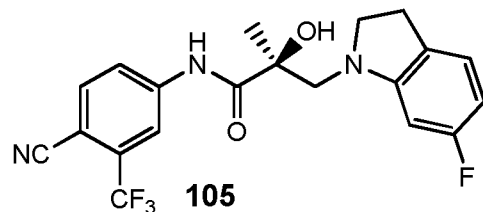
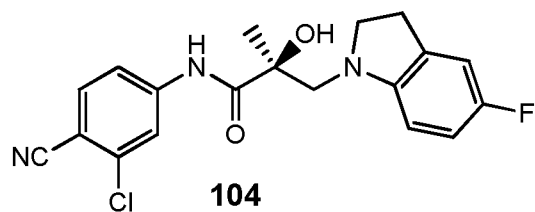
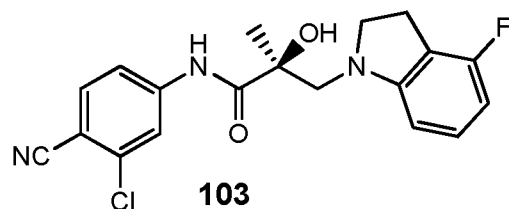
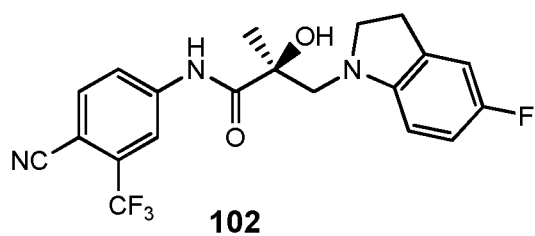
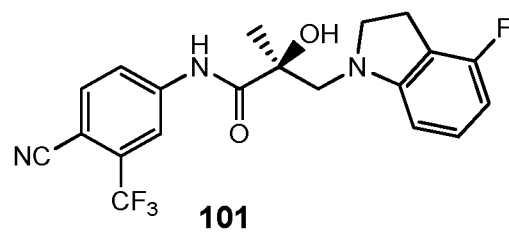
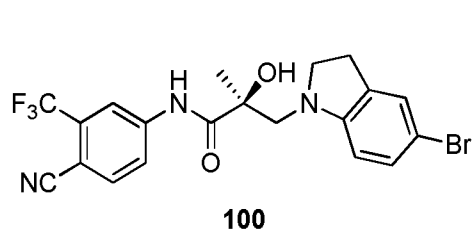


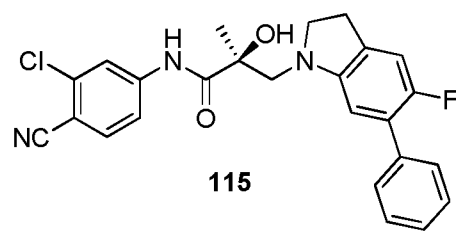
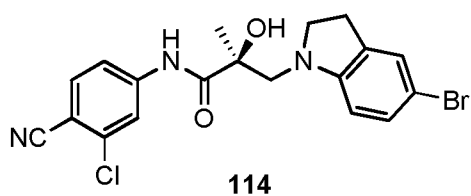
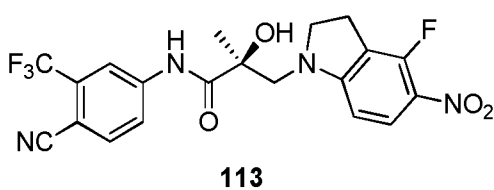
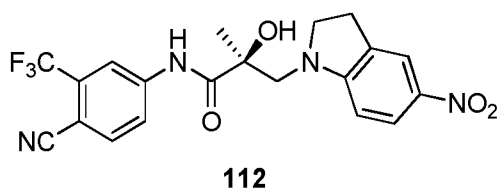
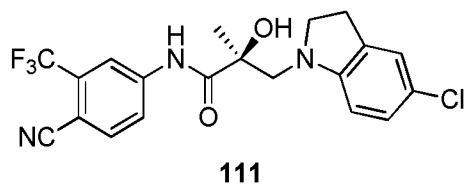
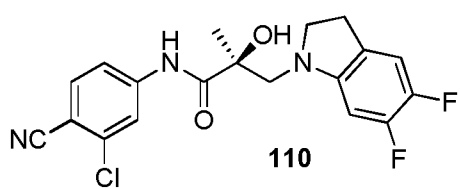
benzotriazoles:



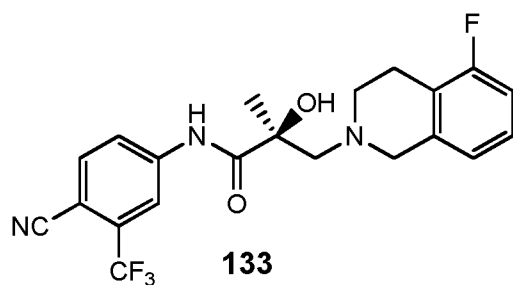
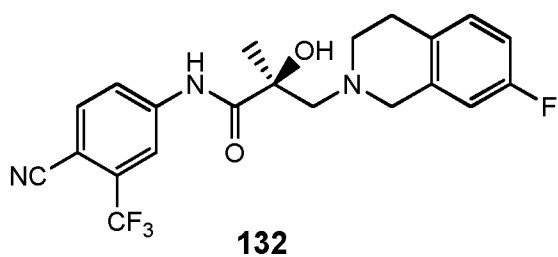
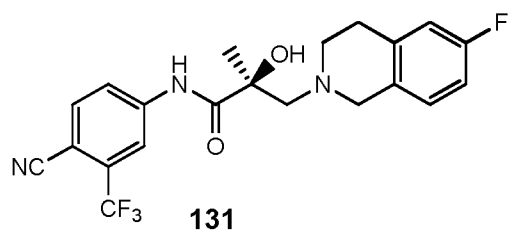
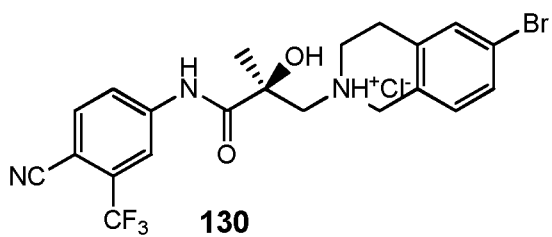


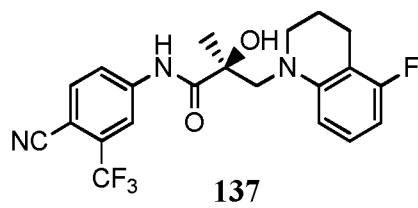
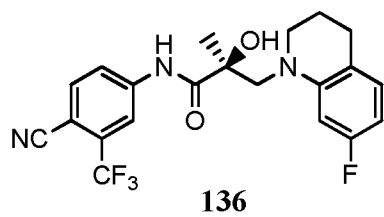
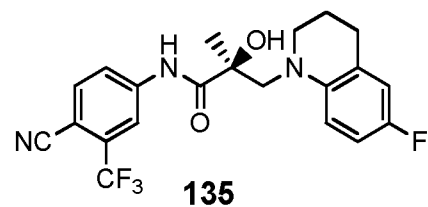
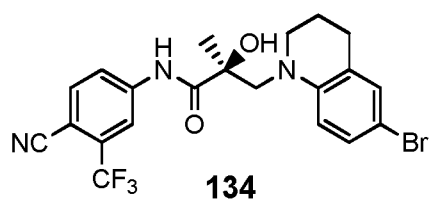
Indolines:



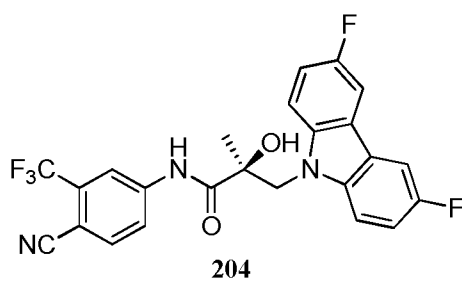
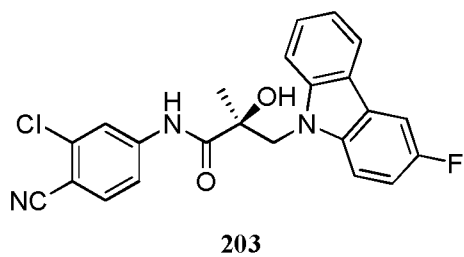
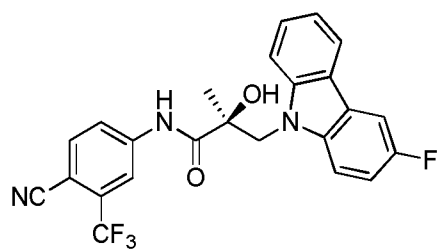
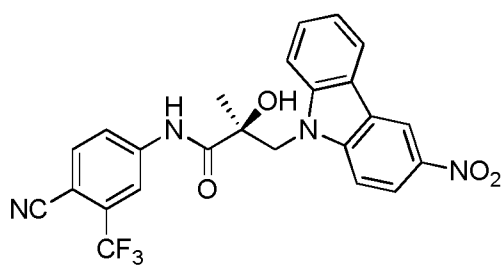
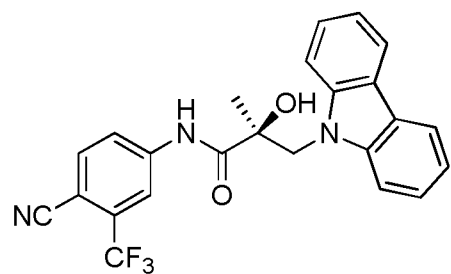


5 Isoquinolines and Quinolines:

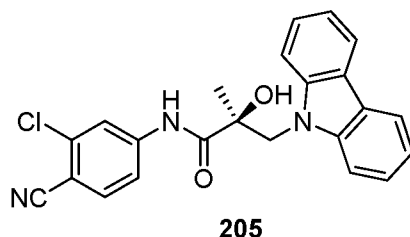




Carbazoles:



, or



[00215] In another embodiment, the prostate cancer is advanced prostate cancer, castration resistant prostate cancer (CRPC), metastatic CRPC (mCRPC), non-metastatic CRPC (nmCRPC), high-risk nmCRPC or any combination thereof. In another embodiment, the prostate cancer depends on AR-FL and/or AR-SV for proliferation. In another embodiment, the subject further receives androgen deprivation therapy (ADT). In another embodiment, the subject has failed androgen deprivation therapy (ADT). In another embodiment, the cancer is resistant to treatment with an androgen receptor antagonist. In another embodiment, the cancer is resistant to treatment with enzalutamide, flutamide, bicalutamide, abiraterone, ARN-509, ODM-201, EPI-001, AZD-3514, galeterone, ASC-J9, flutamide, hydroxyflutamide, nilutamide, cyproterone acetate, ketoconazole, spironolactone, or any combination thereof. In another embodiment, administering the compound to a subject reduces the levels of AR, AR-full length (AR-FL), AR-FL with antiandrogen resistance-conferring AR-LBD mutations, AR-splice variant (AR-SV), gene-amplified AR, or any combination thereof, in said subject.

[00216] In one embodiment, the methods of this invention are directed to treating, suppressing, reducing the incidence, reducing the severity, inhibiting, providing palliative care, or increasing the survival of a subject suffering from prostate cancer. In one embodiment, the methods of this invention are directed to methods of treating, suppressing, reducing the incidence, reducing the severity, inhibiting, providing palliative care, or increasing the survival of advanced prostate cancer in a subject.

[00217] In one embodiment, the methods of this invention are directed to treating, suppressing, reducing the incidence, reducing the severity, inhibiting, providing palliative care, or increasing the survival of a subject suffering from castration resistant prostate cancer (CRPC). In one embodiment, the methods of this invention are directed to treating, suppressing, reducing the incidence, reducing the severity, inhibiting, providing palliative care, or increasing the survival of a subject suffering from metastatic castration resistant prostate cancer (mCRPC). In one embodiment, the methods of this invention are directed to treating, suppressing, reducing the incidence, reducing the severity,

inhibiting, providing palliative care, or increasing the survival of a subject suffering from non-metastatic castration resistant prostate cancer (nmCRPC). In one embodiment, the nmCRPC is high-risk nmCRPC. In another embodiment, the subject has high or increasing prostate specific antigen (PSA) levels.

5 [00218] In one embodiment, this invention provides a method of treating, suppressing, reducing the incidence, reducing the severity, or inhibiting the progression of prostate cancer (PCa) and its symptoms, or increasing the survival of a male subject suffering from prostate cancer comprising administering to said subject a therapeutically effective amount of a SARD compound or its isomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, pharmaceutical product, polymorph, hydrate or any combination
10 thereof, said compound is represented by a compound of any one of the formulas as describe herein or any one of compounds **11-27, 30-47, 11R, 70-79, 80, 90-99, 100-115, 130-137, 200-205** and **300-308** described herein.

[00219] In one embodiment, this invention provides a method of treating, suppressing, reducing the incidence, reducing the severity, or inhibiting the progression of advanced prostate cancer and its
15 symptoms, or increasing the survival of a male subject suffering from advanced prostate cancer comprising administering to said subject a therapeutically effective amount of a SARD compound or its isomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, pharmaceutical product, polymorph, hydrate or any combination thereof, said compound is represented by a compound of any one of the formulas as described herein or any one of compounds **11-27, 30-47, 11R, 70-79, 80, 90-99, 100-115, 130-137,**
20 **200-205** and **300-308** described herein.

[00220] In one embodiment, this invention provides a method of treating, suppressing, reducing the incidence, reducing the severity, or inhibiting the progression of metastatic prostate cancer and its symptoms, or increasing the survival of a male subject suffering from metastatic prostate cancer comprising administering to said subject a therapeutically effective amount of a SARD compound or
25 its isomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, pharmaceutical product, polymorph, hydrate or any combination thereof, said compound is represented by a compound of any one of the formulas as described herein or any one of compounds **11-27, 30-47, 11R, 70-79, 80, 90-99, 100-115, 130-137, 200-205** and **300-308** described herein.

[00221] In one embodiment, this invention provides a method of treating, suppressing, reducing the
30 incidence, reducing the severity, or inhibiting the progression of castration resistant prostate cancer (CRPC) and its symptoms, or increasing the survival of a male subject suffering from castration

resistant prostate cancer (CRPC) comprising administering to said subject a therapeutically effective amount of a SARD compound or its isomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, pharmaceutical product, polymorph, hydrate or any combination thereof, said compound is represented by a compound of any one of the formulas as described herein or any one of compounds **11-27, 30-47, 11R, 70-79, 80, 90-99, 100-115, 130-137, 200-205** and **300-308** described herein.

[00222] In one embodiment, the SARD compounds as described herein and/or compositions comprising the same may be used for treating, suppressing, reducing the incidence, reducing the severity, or inhibiting the progression of castration resistant prostate cancer (CRPC) and its symptoms, or increasing the survival of men with castration resistant prostate cancer. In another embodiment, the CRPC is metastatic CRPC (mCRPC). In another embodiment, the CRPC is non-metastatic CRPC (nmCRPC). In one embodiment, the nmCRPC is high-risk nmCRPC. In another embodiment, the subject further receives androgen deprivation therapy.

[00223] As used herein, the terms “increase” and “prolong” may be used interchangeably having all the same meanings and qualities, wherein these terms may in one embodiment refer to a lengthening of time. In another embodiment, as used herein, the terms “increase”, “increasing” “increased” may be used interchangeably and refer to an entity becoming progressively greater (as in size, amount, number, or intensity), wherein for example the entity is sex hormone-binding globulin (SHBG) or prostate-specific antigen (PSA).

[00224] In one embodiment, the compounds as described herein and/or compositions comprising the same may be used for increasing metastasis-free survival (MFS) in a subject suffering from non-metastatic prostate cancer. In one embodiment, the non-metastatic prostate cancer is non-metastatic advanced prostate cancer. In another embodiment, the non-metastatic prostate cancer is non-metastatic CRPC (nmCRPC). In one embodiment, the nmCRPC is high-risk nmCRPC.

[00225] In one embodiment, the SARD compounds as described herein and/or compositions comprising the same may be used to provide a dual action, for example treating prostate cancer and preventing metastases. In one embodiment, the prostate cancer being treated is advanced prostate cancer. In one embodiment, the prostate cancer being treated is castration resistant prostate cancer (CRPC). In one embodiment, the prostate cancer being treated is metastatic CRPC (mCRPC). In one embodiment, the prostate cancer being treated is non-metastatic CRPC (nmCRPC). In one embodiment, the nmCRPC is high-risk nmCRPC.

[00226] Men with advanced prostate cancer who are at high risk for progression to castration resistant prostate cancer (CRPC), in one embodiment, are men on ADT with serum total testosterone concentrations greater than 20 ng/dL or in another embodiment, men with advanced prostate cancer who at the time of starting ADT had either (1) confirmed Gleason pattern 4 or 5 prostate cancer, (2) metastatic prostate cancer, (3) a PSA doubling time <3 months, (4) a PSA $\geq$ 20 ng/mL, or (5) a PSA relapse in < 3 years after definitive local therapy (radical prostatectomy or radiation therapy).

[00227] Men with high risk non-metastatic castration resistant prostate cancer (high-risk nmCRPC) may include those with rapid PSA doubling times, having an expected progression-free survival of approximately 18 months or less (Miller K, Moul JW, Gleave M, *et al.* 2013. Phase III, randomized, placebo-controlled study of once-daily oral zibotentan (ZD4054) in patients with non-metastatic castration-resistant prostate cancer. *Prostate Canc Prost Dis.* Feb; 16:187-192). This relatively rapid progression of their disease underscores the importance of novel therapies for these individuals. In one embodiment, the PSA levels are greater than 8 ng/mL in a subject suffering from high-risk nmCRPC. In one embodiment, the PSA doubling time is less than 8 months in a subject suffering from high-risk nmCRPC. In another embodiment, the PSA doubling time is less than 10 months in a subject suffering from high-risk nmCRPC. In one embodiment, the total serum testosterone levels are greater than 20 ng/mL in a subject suffering from high-risk nmCRPC. In one embodiment, the serum free testosterone levels are greater than those observed in an orchidectomized male in a subject suffering from high-risk nmCRPC.

[00228] In one embodiment, the compounds as described herein and/or compositions comprising the same may be used in combination with LHRH agonist or antagonist for increasing the progression free survival or overall survival of a subject suffering from prostate cancer. In another embodiment, the prostate cancer is advanced prostate cancer. In another embodiment, the prostate cancer is castration resistant prostate cancer (CRPC). In another embodiment, the CRPC is metastatic CRPC (mCRPC). In another embodiment, the CRPC is non-metastatic CRPC (nmCRPC). In one embodiment, the nmCRPC is high-risk nmCRPC. In another embodiment, the subject is surgically castrated. In another embodiment, the subject is chemically castrated.

[00229] In one embodiment, the compounds as described herein and/or compositions comprising the same may be used in combination with anti-programmed death receptor 1 (anti-PD-1) drugs (*e.g.*, AMP-224, nivolumab, pembrolizumab, pidilizumab, AMP-554, and the like) for increasing the progression free survival or overall survival of a subject suffering from prostate cancer. In another

embodiment, the prostate cancer is advanced prostate cancer. In another embodiment, the prostate cancer is castration resistant prostate cancer (CRPC). In another embodiment, the CRPC is metastatic CRPC (mCRPC). In another embodiment, the CRPC is non-metastatic CRPC (nmCRPC). In one embodiment, the nmCRPC is high-risk nmCRPC. In another embodiment, the subject is surgically castrated. In another embodiment, the subject is chemically castrated.

[00230] In one embodiment, the compounds as described herein and/or compositions comprising the same may be used in combination with anti- PD-L1 drugs or anti-CTLA-4 drugs (anti- PD-L1 drugs include, but are not limited to, BMS-936559, atezolizumab, durvalumab, avelumab, and MPDL3280A. Anti-CTLA-4 drugs include, but are not limited to, ipilimumab and tremelimumab.) for increasing the progression free survival or overall survival of a subject suffering from prostate cancer. In another embodiment, the prostate cancer is advanced prostate cancer. In another embodiment, the prostate cancer is castration resistant prostate cancer (CRPC). In another embodiment, the CRPC is metastatic CRPC (mCRPC). In another embodiment, the CRPC is non-metastatic CRPC (nmCRPC). In one embodiment, the nmCRPC is high-risk nmCRPC. In another embodiment, the subject is surgically castrated. In another embodiment, the subject is chemically castrated.

[00231] In certain embodiments, treatment of prostate cancer, advanced prostate cancer, CRPC, mCRPC and/or nmCRPC may result in clinically meaningful improvement in prostate cancer related symptoms, function and/or survival. Clinically meaningful improvements include but are not limited to increasing radiographic progression free survival (rPFS) if cancer is metastatic, and increasing metastasis-free survival (MFS) if cancer is non-metastatic.

[00232] In one embodiment, the compounds as described herein and/or compositions comprising the same may be used for increasing the survival of men with castration resistant prostate cancer (CRPC). In another embodiment, the CRPC is metastatic CRPC (mCRPC). In another embodiment, the CRPC is non-metastatic CRPC (nmCRPC). In one embodiment, the nmCRPC is high-risk nmCRPC. In another embodiment, the subject further receives androgen deprivation therapy.

[00233] In one embodiment, levels of prostate specific antigen (PSA) considered normal are age dependent. In one embodiment, levels of prostate specific antigen (PSA) considered normal are dependent on the size of a male subject's prostate. In one embodiment, PSA levels in the range between 2.5-10 ng/mL are considered "borderline high". In another embodiment, PSA levels above 10 ng/mL are considered "high".

[00234] In one embodiment, the rate of change or "PSA velocity" is high. In one embodiment, a rate of change or "PSA velocity" greater than 0.75/year is considered high.

[00235] In one embodiment, this invention provides a method of lowering serum prostate specific antigen (PSA) levels in a male subject suffering from prostate cancer, advanced prostate cancer, metastatic prostate cancer or castration resistant prostate cancer (CRPC), comprising administering a therapeutically effective amount of a SARD compound or its isomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, pharmaceutical product, polymorph, hydrate or any combination thereof, said compound is represented by the structure of any one of the formulas as described herein or any one of compounds **11-27, 30-47, 11R, 70-79, 80, 90-99, 100-115, 130-137, 200-205, or 300-308** described herein. In one embodiment, this invention is directed to treatment of a subject with high or increasing PSA levels comprising administering a SARD compound of this invention. In one embodiment, this invention is directed to treatment of a subject with high or increasing PSA levels despite ongoing ADT or a history of ADT, surgical castration or despite treatment with antiandrogens and/or LHRH agonist. In another embodiment, the treatment makes use of compounds of the invention or any one of compounds **11-27, 30-47, 11R, 70-79, 80, 90-99, 100-115, 130-137, 200-205, and 300-308** described herein.

[00236] In one embodiment, this invention provides a method of treating, suppressing, reducing the incidence, reducing the severity, or inhibiting the progression of castration resistant prostate cancer (CRPC) and its symptoms, or increasing the survival of men with castration resistant prostate cancer comprising administering a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of the invention or its isomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, pharmaceutical product, polymorph, hydrate or any combination thereof. In another embodiment, the compound is compound **11**. In another embodiment, the compound is compound **11R**. In another embodiment, the compound is compound **12**. In another embodiment, the compound is compound **13**. In another embodiment, the compound is compound **14**. In another embodiment, the compound is compound **15**. In another embodiment, the compound is compound **16**. In another embodiment, the compound is compound **17**. In another embodiment, the compound is compound **18**. In another embodiment, the compound is compound **19**. In another embodiment, the compound is compound **20**. In another embodiment, the compound is compound **21**. In another embodiment, the compound is compound **22**. In another embodiment, the compound is compound **23**. In another embodiment, the compound is compound **24**. In another embodiment, the compound is compound **25**. In another embodiment, the compound is compound **26**. In another embodiment, the compound is compound **27**. In another embodiment, the compound is compound

30. In another embodiment, the compound is compound **31**. In another embodiment, the compound is compound **32**. In another embodiment, the compound is compound **33**. In another embodiment, the compound is compound **34**. In another embodiment, the compound is compound **35**. In another embodiment, the compound is compound **36**. In another embodiment, the compound is compound **37**. In another embodiment, the compound is compound **38**. In another embodiment, the compound is compound **39**. In another embodiment, the compound is compound **40**. In another embodiment, the compound is compound **41**. In another embodiment, the compound is compound **42**. In another embodiment, the compound is compound **43**. In another embodiment, the compound is compound **44**. In another embodiment, the compound is compound **45**. In another embodiment, the compound is compound **46**. In another embodiment, the compound is compound **45**. In another embodiment, the compound is compound **47**. In another embodiment, the compound is compound **70**. In another embodiment, the compound is compound **71**. In another embodiment, the compound is compound **72**. In another embodiment, the compound is compound **73**. In another embodiment, the compound is compound **74**. In another embodiment, the compound is compound **75**. In another embodiment, the compound is compound **76**. In another embodiment, the compound is compound **77**. In another embodiment, the compound is compound **78**. In another embodiment, the compound is compound **79**. In another embodiment, the compound is compound **80**. In another embodiment, the compound is compound **90**. In another embodiment, the compound is compound **91**. In another embodiment, the compound is compound **92**. In another embodiment, the compound is compound **93**. In another embodiment, the compound is compound **94**. In another embodiment, the compound is compound **95**. In another embodiment, the compound is compound **96**. In another embodiment, the compound is compound **97**. In another embodiment, the compound is compound **98**. In another embodiment, the compound is compound **99**. In another embodiment, the compound is compound **300**. In another embodiment, the compound is compound **301**. In another embodiment, the compound is compound **302**. In another embodiment, the compound is compound **303**. In another embodiment, the compound is compound **304**. In another embodiment, the compound is compound **211**. In another embodiment, the compound is compound **305**. In another embodiment, the compound is compound **306**. In another embodiment, the compound is compound **307**. In another embodiment, the compound is compound **308**.

[00237] In one embodiment, this invention provides a method of treating, suppressing, reducing the incidence, reducing the severity, or inhibiting the progression of castration resistant prostate cancer

(CRPC) and its symptoms, or increasing the survival of men with castration resistant prostate cancer comprising administering a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of the invention or its isomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, pharmaceutical product, polymorph, hydrate or any combination thereof. In another embodiment, the compound is compound **100**. In another embodiment, the compound is compound **101**. In another embodiment, the compound is compound **102**. In another embodiment, the compound is compound **103**. In another embodiment, the compound is compound **104**. In another embodiment, the compound is compound **105**. In another embodiment, the compound is compound **106**. In another embodiment, the compound is compound **107**. In another embodiment, the compound is compound **108**. In another embodiment, the compound is compound **109**. In another embodiment, the compound is compound **110**. In another embodiment, the compound is compound **111**. In another embodiment, the compound is compound **112**. In another embodiment, the compound is compound **113**. In another embodiment, the compound is compound **114**. In another embodiment, the compound is compound **115**. In another embodiment, the compound is compound **130**. In another embodiment, the compound is compound **131**. In another embodiment, the compound is compound **132**. In another embodiment, the compound is compound **133**. In another embodiment, the compound is compound **134**. In another embodiment, the compound is compound **135**. In another embodiment, the compound is compound **136**. In another embodiment, the compound is compound **137**.

[00238] In one embodiment, this invention provides a method of treating, suppressing, reducing the incidence, reducing the severity, or inhibiting the progression of castration resistant prostate cancer (CRPC) and its symptoms, or increasing the survival of men with castration resistant prostate cancer comprising administering a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of this invention or its isomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, pharmaceutical product, polymorph, hydrate or any combination thereof. In another embodiment, the compound is compound **200**. In another embodiment, the compound is compound **201**. In another embodiment, the compound is compound **202**. In another embodiment, the compound is compound **203**. In another embodiment, the compound is compound **204**. In another embodiment, the compound is compound **205**.

[00239] In one embodiment, this invention provides a method of secondary hormonal therapy that reduces serum PSA in a male subject suffering from castration resistant prostate cancer (CRPC) comprising administering a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of this invention or its

isomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, pharmaceutical product, polymorph, hydrate or any combination thereof. In another embodiment, the castration is surgical castration.

[00240] In another embodiment, with regards to the methods described above, the prostate cancer depends on AR-FL and/or AR-SV for proliferation. In another embodiment, the cancer is resistant to treatment with an androgen receptor antagonist. In another embodiment, the prostate cancer or other cancer is resistant to treatment with enzalutamide, flutamide, bicalutamide, abiraterone, ARN-509, apalutamide, darolutamide, ODM-201, EPI-001, AZD-3514, galeterone, ASC-J9, flutamide, hydroxyflutamide, nilutamide, cyproterone acetate, ketoconazole, spironolactone, or any combination thereof. In another embodiment, administration of the compounds of this invention reduces the levels of AR, AR-full length (AR-FL), AR-FL with antiandrogen resistance-conferring AR-LBD mutations, AR-splice variant (AR-SV), gene-amplified AR, poly-Q AR, or any combination thereof, in the subject. In another embodiment, the castration is surgical castration. In another embodiment, the castration is chemical castration. In another embodiment, the CRPC is metastatic CRPC (mCRPC). In another embodiment, the CRPC is non-metastatic CRPC (nmCRPC). In one embodiment, the nmCRPC is high-risk nmCRPC. In another embodiment, the method further increases radiographic progression free survival (rPFS) in a subject suffering from a metastatic cancer. In another embodiment, the method further increases metastasis-free survival (MFS) in a subject suffering from non-metastatic cancer. In one embodiment, the method may be used to provide a dual action, for example treating prostate cancer and preventing metastases. In another embodiment, the subject has failed androgen deprivation therapy (ADT). In another embodiment, the subject further receives androgen deprivation therapy (ADT). In another embodiment, the subject further receives LHRH agonist or antagonist. In another embodiment, the LHRH agonist is leuprolide acetate. In another embodiment, the subject had undergone orchidectomy. In another embodiment, the subject has high or increasing prostate specific antigen (PSA) levels. In another embodiment, the subject is a prostate cancer patient. In another embodiment, the subject is a prostate cancer patient on ADT. In another embodiment, the subject is a prostate cancer patient on ADT with castrate levels of total T. In another embodiment, the subject is an advanced prostate cancer patient. In another embodiment, the subject is an advanced prostate cancer patient on ADT. In another embodiment, the subject is an advanced prostate cancer patient on ADT with castrate levels of total T. In another embodiment, the subject is a CRPC patient. In another embodiment, the subject is a CRPC patient on ADT. In another embodiment, the subject is a CRPC patient on ADT with castrate levels of total T. In another

embodiment, the subject is a metastatic castration resistant prostate cancer (mCRPC) patient. In another embodiment, the subject is a mCRPC patient maintained on ADT. In another embodiment, the subject is a mCRPC patient maintained on ADT with castrate levels of total T. In another embodiment, the subject is a non-metastatic castration resistant prostate cancer (nmCRPC) patient. In another embodiment, the subject is an nmCRPC patient maintained on ADT. In another embodiment, the subject is an nmCRPC patient maintained on ADT with castrate levels of total T. In one embodiment, the nmCRPC is high-risk nmCRPC. In another embodiment, the method further treats, suppresses, reduces the incidence, reduces the severity, or inhibits advanced prostate cancer. In another embodiment, the method further provides palliative treatment of advanced prostate cancer.

[00241] In one embodiment, this invention is directed to a method of reducing the levels of AR, AR-full length, AR-FL with antiandrogen resistance-conferring AR-LBD mutations, polyQ AR, and/or AR-splice variants in a subject, comprising administering to said subject a therapeutically effective amount of a SARD compound according to this invention, or its isomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, pharmaceutical product, polymorph, hydrate or any combination thereof. In another embodiment, the reduction is achieved by degradation of said AR, AR-full length (AR-FL), polyQ AR, and/or AR-splice variants (AR-SV). In another embodiment, the reduction is achieved by inhibition of said AR, AR-full length (AR-FL) and/or AR-splice variants (AR-SV). In another embodiment, the reduction is achieved by dual AR-SV/AR-FL degradation and AR-SV/AR-FL inhibitory functions.

[00242] In one embodiment, this invention is directed to a method of reducing the levels of AR-splice variants in a subject, comprising administering to said subject a therapeutically effective amount of a SARD compound according to this invention, or its isomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, pharmaceutical product, polymorph, hydrate or any combination thereof. In another embodiment, the method further reduces the levels of AR-full length (AR-FL) in the subject. In another embodiment, the reduction is achieved by degradation of said AR-splice variants (AR-SV). In another embodiment, the reduction is further achieved by degradation of said AR-FL. In another embodiment, the reduction is achieved by inhibition of said AR-splice variants (AR-SV). In another embodiment, the reduction is further achieved by inhibition of said AR-FL. In another embodiment, the reduction is achieved by dual AR-SV degradation and AR-SV inhibitory functions. In another embodiment, the reduction is achieved by dual AR-FL degradation and AR-FL inhibitory functions.

[00243] In one embodiment, "a subject suffering from castration resistant prostate cancer" refers to a subject which has been previously treated with androgen deprivation therapy (ADT), has responded

to the ADT and currently has a serum PSA > 2 ng/mL or >2 ng/mL and representing a 25% increase above the nadir achieved on the ADT. In another embodiment, the term refers to a subject which despite being maintained on androgen deprivation therapy is diagnosed to have serum PSA progression. In another embodiment, the subject has a castrate level of serum total testosterone (<50 ng/dL). In another embodiment, the subject has a castrate level of serum total testosterone (<20 ng/dL). In another embodiment, the subject has rising serum PSA on two successive assessments at least 2 weeks apart. In another embodiment, the subject had been effectively treated with ADT. In another embodiment, the subject has a history of serum PSA response after initiation of ADT. In another embodiment, the subject has been treated with ADT and had an initial serum PSA response, but now has a serum PSA >2 ng/mL and a 25% increase above the nadir observed on ADT. In one embodiment, the CRPC is metastatic CRPC (mCRPC). In another embodiment, the CRPC is non-metastatic CRPC (nmCRPC). In one embodiment, the nmCRPC is high-risk nmCRPC.

[00244] The term "serum PSA response" refers to, in one embodiment, at least 90% reduction in serum PSA value prior to the initiation of ADT, to <10 ng/mL or undetectable level of serum PSA (<0.2 ng/mL) at any time, or in another embodiment to at least 50% decline from baseline in serum PSA, or in another embodiment to at least 90% decline from baseline in serum PSA, or in another embodiment to at least 30% decline from baseline in serum PSA, or in another embodiment to at least 10% decline from baseline in serum PSA.

[00245] The term "serum PSA progression" refers to in one embodiment, a 25% or greater increase in serum PSA and an absolute increase of 2 ng/ml or more from the nadir; or in another embodiment, to serum PSA >2 ng/mL, or >2 ng/mL and a 25% increase above the nadir after the initiation of androgen deprivation therapy (ADT).

[00246] In another embodiment, the term "nadir" refers to the lowest PSA level while a patient is undergoing ADT.

[00247] Testosterone can be measured as "free" (that is, bioavailable and unbound) or as "total" (including the percentage which is protein bound and unavailable) serum levels. In one embodiment, total serum testosterone comprises free testosterone and bound testosterone.

[00248] The methods of this invention comprise administering a combination of forms of ADT and a compound of this invention. In one embodiment, forms of ADT include a LHRH agonist. In another embodiment, the LHRH agonist includes leuprolide acetate (Lupron®)(US 5,480,656; US 5,575,987; 5,631,020; 5,643,607; 5,716,640; 5,814,342; 6,036,976 which are all incorporated by reference

herein) or goserelin acetate (Zoladex®) (US 7,118,552; 7,220,247; 7,500,964 which are all incorporated by reference herein). In one embodiment, forms of ADT include an LHRH antagonist. In another embodiment, the LHRH antagonist includes degarelix. In another embodiment, the LHRH antagonist includes abarelix. In one embodiment, forms of ADT include reversible antiandrogens. In another embodiment, the antiandrogens include bicalutamide, flutamide, finasteride, dutasteride, enzalutamide, nilutamide, chlormadinone, abiraterone or any combination thereof. In one embodiment, forms of ADT include bilateral orchidectomy.

[00249] In one embodiment, this invention provides a method of treating, suppressing, reducing the incidence, reducing the severity, or inhibiting the progression of castration resistant prostate cancer (CRPC) and its symptoms, or increasing the survival of men with castration resistant prostate cancer comprising administering a therapeutically effective amount of a combination of one or more forms of ADT and a compound of this invention or its isomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, pharmaceutical product, polymorph, hydrate or any combination thereof. In another embodiment, the subject has failed androgen deprivation therapy (ADT).

[00250] In one embodiment, this invention provides a method of lowering serum PSA levels in a male subject suffering from castration resistant prostate cancer (CRPC) comprising administering a therapeutically effective amount of a combination of one or more forms of ADT and a compound of this invention or its isomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, pharmaceutical product, polymorph, hydrate or any combination thereof. In another embodiment, the subject has failed androgen deprivation therapy (ADT).

[00251] In one embodiment, the methods of this invention comprise administering a therapeutically effective amount of an antiandrogen and a compound of this invention. In one embodiment, the methods of this invention comprise administering a therapeutically effective amount of an LHRH agonist and a compound of this invention. In one embodiment, the methods of this invention comprise administering a therapeutically effective amount of an antiandrogen, LHRH agonist and a compound of this invention. In another embodiment, the compound is a compound of this invention or any one of compounds **11-27, 30-47, 11R, 70-79, 80, 90-99, 100-115, 130-137, 200-205, or 300-308** described herein.

[00252] In one embodiment, the methods of this invention comprise administering a therapeutically effective amount of a lyase inhibitor (*e.g.*, abiraterone) and a compound of this invention. In another

embodiment, the compound is a compound of this invention or any one of compounds **11-27, 30-47, 11R, 70-79, 80, 90-99, 100-115, 130-137, 200-205, or 300-308** described herein.

[00253] In another embodiment, this invention provides a method for androgen deprivation therapy (ADT) in a subject, comprising administering a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of this invention or its isomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, pharmaceutical product, polymorph, hydrate or any combination thereof. In another embodiment, said subject has prostate cancer. In another embodiment, the prostate cancer is castration resistant prostate cancer (CRPC). In another embodiment, the CRPC is metastatic CRPC (mCRPC). In one embodiment, the CRPC is non-metastatic castration resistant prostate cancer (nmCRPC). In one embodiment, the nmCRPC is high-risk nmCRPC. In another embodiment, the compound is any one of compounds **11-27, 30-47, 11R, 70-79, 80, 90-99, 100-115, 130-137, 200-205, or 300-308** described herein. In another embodiment, the subject has failed androgen deprivation therapy (ADT). In another embodiment, the subject further receives androgen deprivation therapy (ADT).

[00254] In one embodiment, this invention provides a method of treating prostate cancer or delaying the progression of prostate cancer comprising administering a SARD compound of this invention. In one embodiment, this invention provides a method of preventing and/or treating the recurrence of prostate cancer comprising administering a SARD compound of this invention. In another embodiment, the prostate cancer is castration resistant prostate cancer (CRPC). In another embodiment, the CRPC is metastatic CRPC (mCRPC). In one embodiment, the CRPC is non-metastatic castration resistant prostate cancer (nmCRPC). In one embodiment, the nmCRPC is high-risk nmCRPC.

[00255] In one embodiment, this invention provides a method of increasing the survival of a subject having prostate cancer, advanced prostate cancer, castration resistant prostate cancer or metastatic castration resistant prostate cancer or non-metastatic castration resistant prostate cancer or high-risk non metastatic castration resistant prostate cancer, comprising administering a compound of this invention. In another embodiment, administering a compound of this invention in combination with LHRH analogs, reversible antiandrogens (such as bicalutamide, flutamide, or enzalutamide), anti-estrogens, estrogens (such as estradiol, ethinyl estradiol, or capesaris), anticancer drugs, 5-alpha reductase inhibitors, aromatase inhibitors, progestins, selective androgen receptor modulators (SARMs) or agents acting through other nuclear hormone receptors. In another embodiment, the subject has failed androgen deprivation therapy (ADT). In one embodiment, the compound is a

compound of this invention or any one of compounds **11-27, 30-47, 11R, 70-79, 80, 90-99, 100-115, 130-137, 200-205, or 300-308** described herein.

[00256] The term “advanced prostate cancer” refers to metastatic cancer having originated in the prostate, and having widely metastasized to beyond the prostate such as the surrounding tissues to include the seminal vesicles the pelvic lymph nodes or bone, or to other parts of the body. Prostate cancer pathologies are graded with a Gleason grading from 1 to 5 in order of increasing malignancy. In another embodiment, patients with significant risk of progressive disease and/or death from prostate cancer should be included in the definition and that any patient with cancer outside the prostate capsule with disease stages as low as IIB clearly has “advanced” disease. In another embodiment, “advanced prostate cancer” can refer to locally advanced prostate cancer.

[00257] Men with advanced prostate cancer often receive treatment to block the production of androgens, which are male sex hormones that may help prostate tumors grow. However, prostate cancers that initially respond to antiandrogen therapy eventually develop the ability to grow without androgens. Such cancers are often referred to as hormone refractory, androgen independent, or castration resistant.

[00258] In one embodiment, the advanced prostate cancer is castration resistant prostate cancer.

[00259] The term "castration resistant prostate cancer" (CRPC) refers to advanced prostate cancer that is worsening or progressing while the patient remains on ADT or other therapies to reduce testosterone, or prostate cancer which is considered hormone refractory, hormone naïve, androgen independent or chemical or surgical castration resistant. In another embodiment, CRPC is a result of AR activation by intracrine androgen synthesis. In another embodiment, CRPC is a result of expression of AR splice variants (AR-SV) that lack ligand binding domain (LBD). In another embodiment, CRPC is a result of expression of AR-LBD mutations with potential to resist antagonists. In another embodiment, castration resistant prostate cancer (CRPC) is an advanced prostate cancer which developed despite ongoing ADT and/or surgical castration. In one embodiment, castration resistant prostate cancer is defined as prostate cancer that continues to progress or worsen or adversely affect the health of the patient despite prior surgical castration, continued treatment with gonadotropin releasing hormone agonists (*e.g.*, leuprolide) or antagonists (*e.g.*, degarelix), antiandrogens (*e.g.*, bicalutamide, flutamide, enzalutamide, ketoconazole, aminoglutethamide), chemotherapeutic agents (*e.g.*, docetaxel, paclitaxel, cabazitaxel, adriamycin, mitoxantrone, estramustine, cyclophosphamide), kinase inhibitors (imatinib (Gleevec®) or gefitinib (Iressa®),

cabozantinib (Cometriq™, also known as XL184)) or other prostate cancer therapies (*e.g.*, vaccines (sipuleucel-T (Provenge®), GVAX, etc.), herbal (PC-SPES) and lyase inhibitor (abiraterone) as evidenced by increasing or higher serum levels of prostate specific antigen (PSA), metastasis, bone metastasis, pain, lymph node involvement, increasing size or serum markers for tumor growth, worsening diagnostic markers of prognosis, or patient condition.

[00260] In one embodiment, castration resistant prostate cancer is defined as hormone naïve prostate cancer.

[00261] Many early prostate cancers require androgens for growth, but advanced prostate cancers are in some embodiments, androgen-independent, or hormone naïve. In one embodiment, in men with castration resistant prostate cancer, the tumor cells may have the ability to grow in the absence of androgens (hormones that promote the development and maintenance of male sex characteristics).

[00262] In one embodiment, the term “androgen deprivation therapy” (ADT) or “traditional androgen deprivation therapy” is directed to orchidectomy (surgical castration) wherein the surgeon removes the testicles. In another embodiment, the term “androgen deprivation therapy” or “traditional androgen deprivation therapy” is directed to administering luteinizing hormone-releasing hormone (LHRH) analogs: these drugs lower the amount of testosterone made by the testicles. Examples of LHRH analogs available in the United States include leuprolide (Lupron®, Viadur®, Eligard®), goserelin (Zoladex®), triptorelin (Trelstar®), and histrelin (Vantas®). In another embodiment, the term “androgen deprivation therapy” or “traditional androgen deprivation therapy” is directed to administering antiandrogens: anti-androgens block the body's ability to use any androgens. Even after orchidectomy or during treatment with LHRH analogs, a small amount of androgens is still made by the adrenal glands. Examples of antiandrogens drugs include enzalutamide (Xtandi®), apalutamide (Erleada®), flutamide (Eulexin®), bicalutamide (Casodex®), and nilutamide (Nilandron®). In another embodiment, the term “androgen deprivation therapy” or “traditional androgen deprivation therapy” is directed to administering luteinizing hormone-releasing hormone (LHRH) antagonists such as abarelix (Plenaxis®) or degarelix (Firmagon®) (approved for use by the FDA in 2008 to treat advanced prostate cancer). In another embodiment, the term “androgen deprivation therapy” or “traditional androgen deprivation therapy” is directed to administering 5 α -reductase inhibitors such as finasteride (Proscar®) and dutasteride (Avodart®): 5 α -reductase inhibitors block the body's ability to convert testosterone to the more active androgen, 5 α -dihydrotestosterone (DHT). In another embodiment, the term “androgen deprivation therapy” or “traditional androgen deprivation therapy”

is directed to administering inhibitors of testosterone biosynthesis such as ketoconazole (Nizoral®). In another embodiment, the term “androgen deprivation therapy” or “traditional androgen deprivation therapy” is directed to administering estrogens such as diethylstilbestrol, ethinyl estradiol, capesaris, or 17 β -estradiol. In another embodiment, the term “androgen deprivation therapy” or “traditional androgen deprivation therapy” is directed to administering 17 α -hydroxylase/C17,20 lyase (CYP17A1) inhibitors such as abiraterone (Zytiga®).

[00263] In one embodiment, this invention provides a method of treating, suppressing, reducing the incidence, reducing the severity, increasing the survival, or inhibiting an antiandrogen-resistant prostate cancer. In another embodiment, the antiandrogen is bicalutamide, hydroxyflutamide, flutamide, apalutamide, or enzalutamide.

[00264] In one embodiment, this invention provides a method of treating, suppressing, reducing the incidence, reducing the severity, increasing the survival, or inhibiting an abiraterone-resistant prostate cancer.

[00265] In one embodiment, this invention provides a method of treating prostate cancer in a subject in need thereof, wherein said subject has AR overexpressing prostate cancer, castration-resistant prostate cancer, castration-sensitive prostate cancer, AR-V7 expressing prostate cancer, or d567ES expressing prostate cancer, comprising administering to the subject a therapeutically effective amount of a selective androgen receptor degrader (SARD) compound, or its isomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, pharmaceutical product, polymorph, hydrate or any combination thereof, wherein said SARD compound is represented by the structure of any one of the formulas as described herein or any one of compounds **11-27**, **30-47**, **11R**, **70-79**, **80**, **90-99**, **100-115**, **130-137**, **200-205**, and **300-308** described herein..

[00266] In one embodiment, the castration-resistant prostate cancer is AR overexpressing castration-resistant prostate cancer, F876L mutation expressing castration-resistant prostate cancer, F876L_T877A double mutation expressing castration-resistant prostate cancer, AR-V7 expressing castration-resistant prostate cancer, d567ES expressing castration-resistant prostate cancer, and/or castration-resistant prostate cancer characterized by intratumoral androgen synthesis.

[00267] In one embodiment, the castration-sensitive prostate cancer is F876L mutation expressing castration-sensitive prostate cancer, F876L_T877A double mutation castration-sensitive prostate cancer, and/or castration-sensitive prostate cancer characterized by intratumoral androgen synthesis.

[00268] In one embodiment, the treating of castration-sensitive prostate cancer is conducted in a non-castrate setting, or as monotherapy, or when castration-sensitive prostate cancer tumor is resistant to enzalutamide, apalutamide, and/or abiraterone.

[00269] In one embodiment, this invention provides a method of treating AR overexpressing prostate cancer in a subject in need thereof, comprising administering to the subject a therapeutically effective amount of a selective androgen receptor degrader (SARD) compound, or its isomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, pharmaceutical product, polymorph, hydrate or any combination thereof, wherein said SARD compound is represented by the structure of any one of the formulas as described herein or any one of compounds **11-27, 30-47, 11R, 70-79, 80, 90-99, 100-115, 130-137, 200-205, or 300-308** described herein.

[00270] In one embodiment, this invention provides a method of treating castration-resistant prostate cancer in a subject in need thereof, comprising administering to the subject a therapeutically effective amount of a selective androgen receptor degrader (SARD) compound, or its isomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, pharmaceutical product, polymorph, hydrate or any combination thereof, wherein said SARD compound is represented by the structure of any one of the formulas as described herein or any one of compounds **11-27, 30-47, 11R, 70-79, 80, 90-99, 100-115, 130-137, 200-205, or 300-308** described herein. In one embodiment, the castration-resistant prostate cancer is AR overexpressing castration-resistant prostate cancer, F876L mutation expressing castration-resistant prostate cancer, F876L_T877A double mutation expressing castration-resistant prostate cancer, AR-V7 expressing castration-resistant prostate cancer, d567ES expressing castration-resistant prostate cancer, and/or castration-resistant prostate cancer characterized by intratumoral androgen synthesis.

[00271] In one embodiment, this invention provides a method of treating castration-sensitive prostate cancer in a subject in need thereof, comprising administering to the subject a therapeutically effective amount of a selective androgen receptor degrader (SARD) compound, or its isomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, pharmaceutical product, polymorph, hydrate or any combination thereof, wherein said SARD compound is represented by the structure of any one of the formulas as described herein or any one of compounds **11-27, 30-47, 11R, 70-79, 80, 90-99, 100-115, 130-137, 200-205, and 300-308** described herein.. In one embodiment, the castration-sensitive prostate cancer is F876L mutation expressing castration-sensitive prostate cancer, F876L_T877A double mutation castration-sensitive prostate cancer, and/or castration-sensitive

prostate cancer characterized by intratumoral androgen synthesis. In one embodiment, the treating of castration-sensitive prostate cancer is conducted in a non-castrate setting, or as monotherapy, or when castration-sensitive prostate cancer tumor is resistant to enzalutamide, apalutamide, and/or abiraterone.

5 [00272] In one embodiment, this invention provides a method of treating AR-V7 expressing prostate cancer in a subject in need thereof, comprising administering to the subject a therapeutically effective amount of a selective androgen receptor degrader (SARD) compound, or its isomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, pharmaceutical product, polymorph, hydrate or any combination thereof, wherein said SARD compound is represented by the structure of any one of
10 the formulas as described herein or any one of compounds **11-27, 30-47, 11R, 70-79, 80, 90-99, 100-115, 130-137, 200-205, and 300-308** as described herein.

[00273] In one embodiment, this invention provides a method of treating d567ES expressing prostate cancer in a subject in need thereof, comprising administering to the subject a therapeutically effective amount of a selective androgen receptor degrader (SARD) compound, or
15 its isomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, pharmaceutical product, polymorph, hydrate or any combination thereof, wherein said SARD compound is represented by the structure of any one of the formulas as described herein or any one of compounds **11-27, 30-47, 11R, 70-79, 80, 90-99, 100-115, 130-137, 200-205, and 300-308** as described herein.

[00274] In one embodiment, this invention provides a method of treating breast cancer in a
20 subject in need thereof, wherein said subject has AR expressing breast cancer, AR-SV expressing breast cancer, and/or AR-V7 expressing breast cancer, comprising administering to the subject a therapeutically effective amount of a selective androgen receptor degrader (SARD) compound, or its isomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, pharmaceutical product, polymorph, hydrate or any combination thereof, wherein said SARD compound is represented by the structure of any one of
25 the formulas as described herein or any one of compounds **11-27, 30-47, 11R, 70-79, 80, 90-99, 100-115, 130-137, 200-205, and 300-308** as described herein.

[00275] In one embodiment, this invention provides a method of treating AR expressing breast cancer in a subject in need thereof, comprising administering to the subject a therapeutically effective amount of a selective androgen receptor degrader (SARD) compound, or its isomer,
30 pharmaceutically acceptable salt, pharmaceutical product, polymorph, hydrate or any combination thereof, wherein said SARD compound is represented by the structure of any one of the formulas

as described herein or any one of compounds **11-27**, **30-47**, **11R**, **70-79**, **80**, **90-99**, **100-115**, **130-137**, **200-205**, and **300-308** as described herein.

[00276] In one embodiment, this invention provides a method of treating AR-SV expressing breast cancer in a subject in need thereof, comprising administering to the subject a therapeutically effective amount of a selective androgen receptor degrader (SARD) compound, or its isomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, pharmaceutical product, polymorph, hydrate or any combination thereof, wherein said SARD compound is represented by the structure of any one of the formulas as described herein or any one of compounds **11-27**, **30-47**, **11R**, **70-79**, **80**, **90-99**, **100-115**, **130-137**, **200-205**, and **300-308** as described herein.

[00277] In one embodiment, this invention provides a method of treating AR-V7 expressing breast cancer in a subject in need thereof, comprising administering to the subject a therapeutically effective amount of a selective androgen receptor degrader (SARD) compound, or its isomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, pharmaceutical product, polymorph, hydrate or any combination thereof, wherein said SARD compound is represented by the structure of any one of the formulas as described herein or any one of compounds **11-27**, **30-47**, **11R**, **70-79**, **80**, **90-99**, **100-115**, **130-137**, **200-205**, and **300-308** as described herein.

[00278] In one embodiment, this invention provides a method of treating, suppressing, reducing the incidence, reducing the severity, or inhibiting the progression of a hormonal condition in a male in need thereof, comprising administering to the subject a therapeutically effective amount of a selective androgen receptor degrader (SARD) compound, or its isomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, pharmaceutical product, polymorph, hydrate or any combination thereof, wherein said SARD compound is represented by the structure of any one of the formulas as described herein or any one of compounds **11-27**, **30-47**, **11R**, **70-79**, **80**, **90-99**, **100-115**, **130-137**, **200-205**, and **300-308** as described herein.

[00279] In one embodiment, the condition is hypergonadism, hypersexuality, sexual dysfunction, gynecomastia, precocious puberty in a male, alterations in cognition and mood, depression, hair loss, hyperandrogenic dermatological disorders, pre-cancerous lesions of the prostate, benign prostate hyperplasia, prostate cancer and/or other androgen-dependent cancers.

[00280] In one embodiment, the terms “treating” or “treatment” includes preventative as well as disorder remitative treatment. In another embodiment, “treating” or “treatment” does not include preventative. The terms “reducing”, “suppressing” and “inhibiting” have their commonly understood

meaning of lessening or decreasing, in another embodiment, or delaying, in another embodiment, or reducing, in another embodiment, the incidence, severity or pathogenesis of a disease, disorder or condition. In embodiment, the term treatment refers to delayed progression of, prolonged remission of, reduced incidence of, or amelioration of symptoms associated with the disease, disorder or condition. In one embodiment, the terms “treating” “reducing”, “suppressing” or “inhibiting” refer to a reduction in morbidity, mortality, or a combination thereof, in association with the indicated disease, disorder or condition. In one embodiment, the term “progression” refers to an increasing in scope or severity, advancing, growing or becoming worse. The term “recurrence” means, in another embodiment, the return of a disease after a remission. In one embodiment, the methods of treatment of the invention reduce the severity of the disease, or in another embodiment, symptoms associated with the disease, or in another embodiment, reduces the levels of biomarkers expressed during disease.

[00281] Muscle atrophy (MA) is characterized by wasting away or diminution of muscle and a decrease in muscle mass. For example, post-polio MA is a muscle wasting that occurs as part of the post-polio syndrome (PPS). The atrophy includes weakness, muscle fatigue, and pain.

[00282] Another type of MA is X-linked spinal-bulbar muscular atrophy (SBMA--also known as Kennedy's Disease). This disease arises from a defect in the androgen receptor gene on the X chromosome, affects only males, and its onset is in late adolescence to adulthood. Proximal limb and bulbar muscle weakness results in physical limitations including dependence on a wheelchair in some cases. The mutation results in an extended polyglutamine tract at the N-terminal domain of the androgen receptor (polyQ AR). Binding and activation of the polyQ AR by endogenous androgens (testosterone and DHT) results in unfolding and nuclear translocation of the mutant androgen receptor. These steps are required for pathogenesis and results in partial loss of transactivation function (*i.e.*, an androgen insensitivity) and a poorly understood neuromuscular degeneration. Currently there are no disease-modifying treatments but rather only symptom directed treatments. Efforts to target the polyQ AR as the proximal mediator of toxicity by harnessing cellular machinery to promote its degradation hold promise for therapeutic invention. Selective androgen receptor degraders such as those reported herein bind to and degrade a variety of androgen receptors (full length, splice variant, antiandrogen resistance mutants, etc.), indicating that they are promising leads for treatment of SBMA. This view is supported by the observation that peripheral polyQ AR anti-sense therapy rescues disease in mouse models of SBMA (*Cell Reports* 7, 774–784, May 8, 2014).

[00283] In one embodiment, this invention is directed to a method of treating, suppressing, reducing the incidence, reducing the severity, or inhibiting the progression of the Kennedy's disease comprising administering therapeutically effective amount of a compound of this invention or its isomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, pharmaceutical product, polymorph, hydrate or any combination thereof. In another embodiment, the compound is any one of compounds **11-27, 30-47, 11R, 70-79, 80, 90-99, 100-115, 130-137, 200-205, or 300-308** as described herein.

[00284] As used herein, "androgen receptor associated conditions" or "androgen sensitive diseases or disorders" are conditions, diseases, or disorders that are modulated by or whose pathogenesis is dependent upon the activity of the androgen receptor. The androgen receptor is expressed in most tissues of the body however it is overexpressed in, *inter alia*, the prostate and skin. ADT has been the mainstay of prostate cancer treatment for many years, and a SARD may also be useful also in treating various prostate cancers, benign prostatic hypertrophy, prostamegaly, and other maladies of the prostate.

[00285] In one embodiment, this invention is directed to a method of treating, suppressing, reducing the incidence, reducing the severity, or inhibiting the progression of benign prostatic hypertrophy comprising administering a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of this invention or its isomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, pharmaceutical product, polymorph, hydrate or any combination thereof. In another embodiment, the compound is any one of compounds **11-27, 30-47, 11R, 70-79, 80, 90-99, 100-115, 130-137, 200-205, or 300-308** as described herein.

[00286] In one embodiment, this invention is directed to a method of treating, suppressing, reducing the incidence, reducing the severity, or inhibiting the progression of prostamegaly comprising administering a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of this invention or its isomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, pharmaceutical product, polymorph, hydrate or any combination thereof. In another embodiment, the compound is any one of compounds **11-27, 30-47, 11R, 70-79, 80, 90-99, 100-115, 130-137, 200-205, or 300-308** as described herein.

[00287] In one embodiment, this invention is directed to a method of treating, suppressing, reducing the incidence, reducing the severity, or inhibiting the progression of hyperproliferative prostatic disorders and diseases comprising administering a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of the invention or its isomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, pharmaceutical product, polymorph, hydrate or any combination thereof. In another embodiment, the compound is any one of compounds **11-27, 30-47, 11R, 70-79, 80, 90-99, 100-115, 130-137, 200-205, or 300-308**.

[00288] The effect of the AR on the skin is apparent in the gender dimorphism and puberty related dermatological problems common to teens and early adults. The hyperandrogenism of puberty stimulates terminal hair growth, sebum production, and predisposes male teens to acne, acne vulgaris, seborrhea, excess sebum, hidradenitis suppurativa, hirsutism, hypertrichosis, hyperpilosity, androgenic alopecia, male pattern baldness, and other dermatological maladies. Although antiandrogens theoretically should prevent the hyperandrogenic dermatological diseases discussed, they are limited by toxicities, sexual side effects, and lack of efficacy when topically applied. The SARDs of this invention potently inhibit ligand-dependent and ligand-independent AR activation, and have short biological half-lives in the serum (in some cases), suggesting that topically formulated SARDs of this invention could be applied to the areas affected by acne, seborrheic dermatitis, and/or hirsutism without risk of systemic side effects.

[00289] In one embodiment, this invention is directed to a method of treating, suppressing, reducing the incidence, reducing the severity, or inhibiting the progression of acne comprising administering a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of this invention or its isomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, pharmaceutical product, polymorph, hydrate or any combination thereof. In another embodiment, the compound is any one of compounds **11-27, 30-47, 11R, 70-79, 80, 90-99, 100-115, 130-137, 200-205, or 300-308** as described herein.

[00290] In one embodiment, this invention is directed to a method of treating, suppressing, reducing the incidence, reducing the severity, or inhibiting the progression of acne vulgaris comprising administering a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of this invention or its isomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, pharmaceutical product, polymorph, hydrate or any combination thereof. In another embodiment, the compound is any one of compounds **11-27, 30-47, 11R, 70-79, 80, 90-99, 100-115, 130-137, 200-205, or 300-308** as described herein.

[00291] In one embodiment, this invention is directed to a method of treating, suppressing, reducing the incidence, reducing the severity, or inhibiting the progression of seborrhea comprising administering a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of this invention or its isomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, pharmaceutical product, polymorph, hydrate or any combination thereof. In another embodiment, the compound is any one of compounds **11-27, 30-47, 11R, 70-79, 80, 90-99, 100-115, 130-137, 200-205, or 300-308** as described herein.

[00292] In one embodiment, this invention is directed to a method of treating, suppressing, reducing the incidence, reducing the severity, or inhibiting the progression of seborrheic dermatitis comprising

administering a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of this invention or its isomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, pharmaceutical product, polymorph, hydrate or any combination thereof. In another embodiment, the compound is any one of compounds **11-27, 30-47, 11R, 70-79, 80, 90-99, 100-115, 130-137, 200-205, or 300-308** as described herein.

5 [00293] In one embodiment, this invention is directed to a method of treating, suppressing, reducing the incidence, reducing the severity, or inhibiting the progression of hidradenitis suppurativa comprising administering a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of this invention or its isomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, pharmaceutical product, polymorph, hydrate or any combination thereof. In another embodiment, the compound is any one of compounds **11-27, 30-47, 11R, 70-79, 80, 90-99, 100-115, 130-137, 200-205, or 300-308** as described herein.

10 [00294] In one embodiment, this invention is directed to a method of treating, suppressing, reducing the incidence, reducing the severity, or inhibiting the progression of hirsutism comprising administering a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of this invention or its isomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, pharmaceutical product, polymorph, hydrate or any combination thereof. In another embodiment, the compound is any one of compounds **11-27, 30-47, 11R, 70-79, 80, 90-99, 100-115, 130-137, 200-205, or 300-308** as described herein.

15 [00295] In one embodiment, this invention is directed to a method of treating, suppressing, reducing the incidence, reducing the severity, or inhibiting the progression of hypertrichosis comprising administering a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of this invention or its isomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, pharmaceutical product, polymorph, hydrate or any combination thereof. In another embodiment, the compound is any one of compounds **11-27, 30-47, 11R, 70-79, 80, 90-99, 100-115, 130-137, 200-205, or 300-308** as described herein.

20 [00296] In one embodiment, this invention is directed to a method of treating, suppressing, reducing the incidence, reducing the severity, or inhibiting the progression of hyperpilosity comprising administering a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of this invention or its isomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, pharmaceutical product, polymorph, hydrate or any combination thereof. In another embodiment, the compound is any one of compounds **11-27, 30-47, 11R, 70-79, 80, 90-99, 100-115, 130-137, 200-205, or 300-308** as described herein.

25 [00297] In one embodiment, this invention is directed to a method of treating, suppressing, reducing the incidence, reducing the severity, or inhibiting the progression of alopecia comprising administering a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of this invention or its isomer,

pharmaceutically acceptable salt, pharmaceutical product, polymorph, hydrate or any combination thereof. In another embodiment, the compound is any one of compounds **11-27, 30-47, 11R, 70-79, 80, 90-99, 100-115, 130-137, 200-205, or 300-308** as described herein.

[00298] In some embodiments, the compounds as described herein and/or compositions may be used for applications in or treating hair loss, alopecia, androgenic alopecia, alopecia areata, alopecia secondary to chemotherapy, alopecia secondary to radiation therapy, alopecia induced by scarring or alopecia induced by stress. In one embodiment, “hair loss” or “alopecia” refers to baldness as in the very common type of male-pattern baldness. Baldness typically begins with patch hair loss on the scalp and sometimes progresses to complete baldness and even loss of body hair. Hair loss affects both males and females.

[00299] In one embodiment, this invention is directed to a method of treating, suppressing, reducing the incidence, reducing the severity, or inhibiting the progression of androgenic alopecia comprising administering a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of this invention or its isomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, pharmaceutical product, polymorph, hydrate or any combination thereof. In another embodiment, the compound is any one of compounds **11-27, 30-47, 11R, 70-79, 80, 90-99, 100-115, 130-137, 200-205, or 300-308** as described herein.

[00300] SARDs of this invention may also be useful in the treatment of hormonal conditions in females such as precocious puberty, early puberty, dysmenorrhea, amenorrhea, multilocular uterus syndrome, endometriosis, hysteroscopy, abnormal uterine bleeding, early menarche, fibrocystic breast disease, fibroids of the uterus, ovarian cysts, polycystic ovary syndrome, pre-eclampsia, eclampsia of pregnancy, preterm labor, premenstrual syndrome, and vaginal dryness.

[00301] In one embodiment, this invention is directed to a method of treating, suppressing, reducing the incidence, reducing the severity, or inhibiting the progression of any hyper-androgenic diseases (for example polycystic ovary syndrome (PCOS)) comprising administering a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of this invention or its isomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, pharmaceutical product, polymorph, hydrate or any combination thereof. In another embodiment, the compound is any one of compounds **11-27, 30-47, 11R, 70-79, 80, 90-99, 100-115, 130-137, 200-205, or 300-308** as described herein.

[00302] In one embodiment, this invention is directed to a method of treating, suppressing, reducing the incidence, reducing the severity, or inhibiting the progression of precocious puberty or early puberty comprising administering a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of this invention

or its isomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, pharmaceutical product, polymorph, hydrate or any combination thereof. In another embodiment, the compound is any one of compounds **11-27, 30-47, 11R, 70-79, 80, 90-99, 100-115, 130-137, 200-205, or 300-308** as described herein.

[00303] In one embodiment, this invention is directed to a method of treating, suppressing, reducing the incidence, reducing the severity, or inhibiting the progression of dysmenorrhea or amenorrhea comprising administering a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of this invention or its isomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, pharmaceutical product, polymorph, hydrate or any combination thereof. In another embodiment, the compound is any one of compounds **11-27, 30-47, 11R, 70-79, 80, 90-99, 100-115, 130-137, 200-205, and 300-308** as described herein.

[00304] In one embodiment, this invention is directed to a method of treating, suppressing, reducing the incidence, reducing the severity, or inhibiting the progression of multilocular uterus syndrome, endometriosis, hysteromyoma, or abnormal uterine bleeding comprising administering a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of this invention or its isomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, pharmaceutical product, polymorph, hydrate or any combination thereof. In another embodiment, the compound is any one of compounds **11-27, 30-47, 11R, 70-79, 80, 90-99, 100-115, 130-137, 200-205, and 300-308** as described herein.

[00305] In one embodiment, this invention is directed to a method of treating, suppressing, reducing the incidence, reducing the severity, or inhibiting the progression of fibrocystic breast disease, fibroids of the uterus, ovarian cysts, or polycystic ovary syndrome comprising administering a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of this invention or its isomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, pharmaceutical product, polymorph, hydrate or any combination thereof. In another embodiment, the compound is any one of compounds **11-27, 30-47, 11R, 70-79, 80, 90-99, 100-115, 130-137, 200-205, and 300-308** as described herein.

[00306] In one embodiment, this invention is directed to a method of treating, suppressing, reducing the incidence, reducing the severity, or inhibiting the progression of pre-eclampsia, eclampsia of pregnancy, preterm labor, premenstrual syndrome, or vaginal dryness comprising administering a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of this invention or its isomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, pharmaceutical product, polymorph, hydrate or any combination thereof. In another embodiment, the compound is any one of compounds **11-27, 30-47, 11R, 70-79, 80, 90-99, 100-115, 130-137, 200-205, and 300-308** as described herein.

[00307] SARDS of this invention may also find utility in treatment of sexual perversion, hypersexuality, paraphilias, androgen psychosis, virilization, androgen insensitivity syndromes (AIS) such as complete AIS (CAIS) and partial AIS (PAIS), and improving ovulation in an animal.

[00308] In one embodiment, this invention is directed to a method of treating, suppressing, reducing
5 the incidence, reducing the severity, or inhibiting the progression of sexual perversion, hypersexuality, or paraphilias comprising administering a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of this invention or its isomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, pharmaceutical product, polymorph, hydrate or any combination thereof. In another embodiment, the compound is any one of compounds **11-27, 30-47, 11R, 70-79, 80, 90-99, 100-115, 130-137, 200-205, and 300-308** as
10 described herein.

[00309] In one embodiment, this invention is directed to a method of treating, suppressing, reducing the incidence, reducing the severity, or inhibiting the progression of androgen psychosis comprising administering a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of this invention or its isomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, pharmaceutical product, polymorph, hydrate or any combination
15 thereof. In another embodiment, the compound is any one of compounds **11-27, 30-47, 11R, 70-79, 80, 90-99, 100-115, 130-137, 200-205, and 300-308** as described herein.

[00310] In one embodiment, this invention is directed to a method of treating, suppressing, reducing the incidence, reducing the severity, or inhibiting the progression of virilization comprising administering a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of this invention or its isomer,
20 pharmaceutically acceptable salt, pharmaceutical product, polymorph, hydrate or any combination thereof. In another embodiment, the compound is any one of compounds **11-27, 30-47, 11R, 70-79, 80, 90-99, 100-115, 130-137, 200-205, and 300-308** as described herein.

[00311] In one embodiment, this invention is directed to a method of treating, suppressing, reducing the incidence, reducing the severity, or inhibiting the progression of androgen insensitivity syndromes comprising administering a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of this invention or its
25 isomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, pharmaceutical product, polymorph, hydrate or any combination thereof. In another embodiment, the compound is any one of compounds **11-27, 30-47, 11R, 70-79, 80, 90-99, 100-115, 130-137, 200-205, and 300-308** as described herein. In one embodiment, the androgen insensitivity syndrome is a complete androgen insensitivity syndrome. In
30 another embodiment, the androgen insensitivity syndrome is a partial androgen insensitivity syndrome.

[00312] In one embodiment, this invention is directed to a method of increasing, modulating, or improving ovulation in an animal comprising administering a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of this invention or its isomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, pharmaceutical product, polymorph, hydrate or any combination thereof. In another embodiment, the compound is any one of compounds **11-27, 30-47, 11R, 70-79, 80, 90-99, 100-115, 130-137, 200-205, and 300-308** as described herein. SARDs of this invention may also be useful for the treating of hormone-dependent cancers such as prostate cancer, breast cancer, testicular cancer, ovarian cancer, and urogenital cancer, etc. Further, local or systemic SARD administration may be useful for treatment of precursors of hormone dependent cancers such as prostatic intraepithelial neoplasia (PIN) and atypical small acinar proliferation (ASAP).

[00313] In one embodiment, this invention is directed to a method of treating, suppressing, reducing the incidence, reducing the severity, or inhibiting the progression of AR related solid tumors. In another embodiment, the tumor is hepatocellular carcinoma (HCC). In another embodiment, the tumor is bladder cancer. Serum testosterone may be positively linked to the development of HCC. Based on epidemiologic, experimental observations, and notably the fact that men have a substantially higher risk of bladder cancer than women, androgens and/or the AR also play a role in bladder cancer initiation.

[00314] In one embodiment, this invention is directed to a method of treating, suppressing, reducing the incidence, reducing the severity, or inhibiting the progression of breast cancer comprising administering a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of this invention or its isomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, pharmaceutical product, polymorph, hydrate or any combination thereof. In another embodiment, the compound is any one of compounds **11-27, 30-47, 11R, 70-79, 80, 90-99, 100-115, 130-137, 200-205, and 300-308** as described herein. In one embodiment, this invention is directed to a method of treating, suppressing, reducing the incidence, reducing the severity, or inhibiting the progression of testicular cancer comprising administering a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of this invention or its isomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, pharmaceutical product, polymorph, hydrate or any combination thereof. In another embodiment, the compound is any one of compounds **11-27, 30-47, 11R, 70-79, 80, 90-99, 100-115, 130-137, 200-205, and 300-308** as described herein. In one embodiment, this invention is directed to a method of treating, suppressing, reducing the incidence, reducing the severity, or inhibiting the progression of uterine cancer comprising administering a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of this

invention or its isomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, pharmaceutical product, polymorph, hydrate or any combination thereof. In another embodiment, the compound is any one of compounds **11-27, 30-47, 11R, 70-79, 80, 90-99, 100-115, 130-137, 200-205, and 300-308** as described herein. In one embodiment, this invention is directed to a method of treating, suppressing, reducing the incidence, reducing the severity, or inhibiting the progression of ovarian cancer comprising administering a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of this invention or its isomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, pharmaceutical product, polymorph, hydrate or any combination thereof. In another embodiment, the compound is any one of compounds **11-27, 30-47, 11R, 70-79, 80, 90-99, 100-115, 130-137, 200-205, and 300-308** as described herein.

[00315] In one embodiment, this invention is directed to a method of treating, suppressing, reducing the incidence, reducing the severity, or inhibiting the progression of urogenital cancer comprising administering a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of this invention or its isomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, pharmaceutical product, polymorph, hydrate or any combination thereof. In another embodiment, the compound is any one of compounds **11-27, 30-47, 11R, 70-79, 80, 90-99, 100-115, 130-137, 200-205, and 300-308** as described herein.

[00316] In one embodiment, this invention is directed to a method of treating, suppressing, reducing the incidence, reducing the severity, or inhibiting the progression of precursors of prostate cancer comprising local or systemic administration of a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of this invention or its isomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, pharmaceutical product, polymorph, hydrate or any combination thereof. In another embodiment, the compound is any one of compounds **11-27, 30-47, 11R, 70-79, 80, 90-99, 100-115, 130-137, 200-205, and 300-308** as described herein. In one embodiment, the precursor of prostate cancers is prostatic intraepithelial neoplasia (PIN). In another embodiment, the precursor of prostate cancer is atypical small acinar proliferation (ASAP).

[00317] Although traditional antiandrogens such as enzalutamide, apalutamide (ARN-509), bicalutamide and flutamide and androgen deprivation therapies (ADT) such as leuprolide were approved for use in prostate cancer, there is significant evidence that antiandrogens could also be used in a variety of other hormone dependent and hormone independent cancers. For example, antiandrogens have been successfully tested in breast cancer (enzalutamide; Breast Cancer Res. (2014) 16(1): R7), non-small cell lung cancer (shRNAi AR), renal cell carcinoma (ASC-J9), partial androgen insensitivity syndrome (PAIS) associated malignancies such as gonadal tumors and seminoma, advanced pancreatic cancer (World J. Gastroenterology 20(29):9229), cancer of the

ovary, fallopian tubes, or peritoneum, cancer of the salivary gland (Head and Neck (2016) 38: 724-731; ADT was tested in AR-expressing recurrent/metastatic salivary gland cancers and was confirmed to have benefit on progression free survival and overall survival endpoints), bladder cancer (Oncotarget 6 (30): 29860-29876); Int J. Endocrinol (2015), Article ID 384860), pancreatic cancer, lymphoma (including mantle cell), and hepatocellular carcinoma. Use of a more potent antiandrogen such as a SARD in these cancers may treat the progression of these and other cancers. Many hormonal and non-hormonal cancers may benefit from SARD treatment such as testicular cancer, uterine cancer, ovarian cancer, urogenital cancer, brain cancer, skin cancer, lymphoma, liver cancer, renal cancer, osteosarcoma, pancreatic cancer, endometrial cancer, lung cancer, non-small cell lung cancer (NSCLC), gastric cancer, colon cancer, perianal adenoma, or central nervous system cancer.

[00318] SARDs of this invention may also be useful for the treating other cancers containing AR such as breast, brain, skin, ovarian, bladder, lymphoma, liver, kidney, pancreas, endometrium, lung (*e.g.*, NSCLC) colon, perianal adenoma, osteosarcoma, CNS, melanoma, etc.

[00319] In one embodiment, this invention is directed to a method of treating, suppressing, reducing the incidence, reducing the severity, or inhibiting the progression of brain cancer comprising administering a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of this invention or its isomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, pharmaceutical product, polymorph, hydrate or any combination thereof. In another embodiment, the compound is any one of compounds **11-27**, **30-47**, **11R**, **70-79**, **80**, **90-99**, **100-115**, **130-137**, **200-205**, and **300-308** as described herein.

[00320] In one embodiment, this invention is directed to a method of treating, suppressing, reducing the incidence, reducing the severity, or inhibiting the progression of skin cancer comprising administering a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of this invention or its isomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, pharmaceutical product, polymorph, hydrate or any combination thereof. In another embodiment, the compound is any one of compounds **11-27**, **30-47**, **11R**, **70-79**, **80**, **90-99**, **100-115**, **130-137**, **200-205**, and **300-308** as described herein.

[00321] In one embodiment, this invention is directed to a method of treating, suppressing, reducing the incidence, reducing the severity, or inhibiting the progression of ovarian cancer comprising administering a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of this invention or its isomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, pharmaceutical product, polymorph, hydrate or any combination thereof. In another embodiment, the compound is any one of compounds **11-27**, **30-47**, **11R**, **70-79**, **80**, **90-99**, **100-115**, **130-137**, **200-205**, and **300-308** as described herein.

[00322]

[00323] In one embodiment, this invention is directed to a method of treating, suppressing, reducing the incidence, reducing the severity, or inhibiting the progression of bladder cancer comprising administering a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of this invention or its isomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, pharmaceutical product, polymorph, hydrate or any combination thereof. In another embodiment, the compound is any one of compounds **11-27, 30-47, 11R, 70-79, 80, 90-99, 100-115, 130-137, 200-205, and 300-308** as described herein.

[00324] In one embodiment, this invention is directed to a method of treating, suppressing, reducing the incidence, reducing the severity, or inhibiting the progression of lymphoma comprising administering a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of this invention or its isomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, pharmaceutical product, polymorph, hydrate or any combination thereof. In another embodiment, the compound is any one of compounds **11-27, 30-47, 11R, 70-79, 80, 90-99, 100-115, 130-137, 200-205, and 300-308** as described herein.

[00325] In one embodiment, this invention is directed to a method of treating, suppressing, reducing the incidence, reducing the severity, or inhibiting the progression of liver cancer comprising administering a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of this invention or its isomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, pharmaceutical product, polymorph, hydrate or any combination thereof. In another embodiment, the compound is any one of **11-27, 30-47, 11R, 70-79, 80, 90-99, 100-115, 130-137, 200-205, and 300-308** as described herein.

[00326] In one embodiment, this invention is directed to a method of treating, suppressing, reducing the incidence, reducing the severity, or inhibiting the progression of renal cancer comprising administering a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of the invention or its isomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, pharmaceutical product, polymorph, hydrate or any combination thereof. In another embodiment, the compound is any one of compounds **11-27, 30-47, 11R, 70-79, 80, 90-99, 100-115, 130-137, 200-205, and 300-308** as described herein.

[00327] In one embodiment, this invention is directed to a method of treating, suppressing, reducing the incidence, reducing the severity, or inhibiting the progression of osteosarcoma comprising administering a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of this invention or its isomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, pharmaceutical product, polymorph, hydrate or any combination thereof. In another embodiment, the compound is any one of compounds **11-27, 30-47, 11R, 70-79, 80, 90-99, 100-115, 130-137, 200-205, and 300-308** as described herein.

[00328] In one embodiment, this invention is directed to a method of treating, suppressing, reducing the incidence, reducing the severity, or inhibiting the progression of pancreatic cancer comprising administering a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of this invention or its isomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, pharmaceutical product, polymorph, hydrate or any combination thereof. In another embodiment, the compound is any one of compounds **11-27, 30-47, 11R, 70-79, 80, 90-99, 100-115, 130-137, 200-205, and 300-308** as described herein. In one embodiment, this invention is directed to a method of treating, suppressing, reducing the incidence, reducing the severity, or inhibiting the progression of endometrial cancer comprising administering a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of this invention or its isomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, pharmaceutical product, polymorph, hydrate or any combination thereof. In another embodiment, the compound is any one of compounds **11-27, 30-47, 11R, 70-79, 80, 90-99, 100-115, 130-137, 200-205, and 300-308** as described herein.

[00329] In one embodiment, this invention is directed to a method of treating, suppressing, reducing the incidence, reducing the severity, or inhibiting the progression of lung cancer comprising administering a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of this invention or its isomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, pharmaceutical product, polymorph, hydrate or any combination thereof. In another embodiment, the compound is any one of compounds **11-27, 30-47, 11R, 70-79, 80, 90-99, 100-115, 130-137, 200-205, and 300-308** as described herein.

[00330] In one embodiment, the lung cancer is non-small cell lung cancer (NSCLC).

[00331] In one embodiment, this invention is directed to a method of treating, suppressing, reducing the incidence, reducing the severity, or inhibiting the progression of a central nervous system cancer comprising administering a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of this invention or its isomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, pharmaceutical product, polymorph, hydrate or any combination thereof. In another embodiment, the compound is any one of compounds **11-27, 30-47, 11R, 70-79, 80, 90-99, 100-115, 130-137, 200-205, and 300-308** as described herein.

[00332] In one embodiment, this invention is directed to a method of treating, suppressing, reducing the incidence, reducing the severity, or inhibiting the progression of colon cancer comprising administering a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of this invention or its isomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, pharmaceutical product, polymorph, hydrate or any combination thereof. In another embodiment, the compound is any one of compounds **11-27, 30-47, 11R, 70-79, 80, 90-99, 100-115, 130-137, 200-205, and 300-308** as described herein.

[00333] In one embodiment, this invention is directed to a method of treating, suppressing, reducing the incidence, reducing the severity, or inhibiting the progression of melanoma comprising administering a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of this invention or its isomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, pharmaceutical product, polymorph, hydrate or any combination thereof. In another embodiment, the compound is any one of compounds **11-27, 30-47, 11R, 70-79, 80, 90-99, 100-115, 130-137, 200-205, and 300-308** as described herein.

[00334] SARDs of this invention may also be useful for the treating of non-hormone-dependent cancers. Non-hormone dependent cancers include liver, salivary duct, etc.

[00335] In another embodiment, the SARDs of this invention are used for treating gastric cancer.

In another embodiment, the SARDs of this invention are used for treating salivary duct carcinoma. In another embodiment, the SARDs of this invention are used for treating bladder cancer. In another embodiment, the SARDs of this invention are used for treating esophageal cancer. In another embodiment, the SARDs of this invention are used for treating pancreatic cancer. In another embodiment, the SARDs of this invention are used for treating colon cancer. In another embodiment, the SARDs of this invention are used for treating non small cell lung cancer. In another embodiment, the SARDs of this invention are used for treating renal cell carcinoma.

[00336] AR plays a role in cancer initiation in hepatocellular carcinoma (HCC). Therefore, targeting AR may be appropriate treatment for patients with early stage HCC. In late-stage HCC disease, there is evidence that metastasis is suppressed by androgens. In another embodiment, the SARDs of this invention are used for treating hepatocellular carcinoma (HCC).

[00337] Locati *et al.* Head & Neck, 2016, 724-731 demonstrated the use of androgen deprivation therapy (ADT) in AR-expressing recurrent/metastatic salivary gland cancers was confirmed to improve progression free survival and overall survival endpoints. In another embodiment, the SARDs of this invention are used for treating salivary gland cancer.

[00338] Kawahara *et al.* Oncotarget, 2015, Vol 6 (30), 29860-29876 demonstrated that ELK1 inhibition, together with AR inactivation, has the potential of being a therapeutic approach for bladder cancer. McBeth *et al.* Int. J Endocrinology, 2015, Vol 2015 1-10 suggested that the combination of anti-androgen therapy plus glucocorticoids since bladder cancer is believed to have an inflammatory etiology. In another embodiment, the SARDs of this invention are used for treating bladder cancer.

Abdominal Aortic Aneurysm (AAA)

[00339] An abdominal aortic aneurysm (AAA) is an enlarged area in the lower part of the aorta, the major blood vessel that supplies blood to the body. The aorta, about the thickness of a garden hose, runs from your heart through the center of your chest and abdomen. Because the aorta is the body's main supplier of blood, a ruptured abdominal aortic aneurysm can cause life-threatening bleeding.

5 Depending on the size and the rate at which your abdominal aortic aneurysm is growing, treatment may vary from watchful waiting to emergency surgery. Once an abdominal aortic aneurysm is found, doctors will closely monitor it so that surgery can be planned if it's necessary. Emergency surgery for a ruptured abdominal aortic aneurysm can be risky. AR blockade (pharmacologic or genetic) reduces AAA. Davis *et al.* (J Vasc Surg Vol. 63, Issue 6, p1602–1612.e2) showed that flutamide (50 mg/kg) or ketoconazole (150 mg/kg) attenuated porcine pancreatic elastase (0.35 U/mL) induced AAA by
10 84.2% and 91.5% compared to vehicle (121%). Further AR $-/-$ mice showed attenuated AAA growth (64.4%) compared to wildtype (both treated with elastase). Correspondingly, administration of a SARD to a patient suffering from an AAA may help reverse, treat or delay progression of AAA to the point where surgery is needed.

15 [00340] In one embodiment, this invention is directed to a method of treating, suppressing, reducing the incidence, reducing the severity, or inhibiting the progression of amyotrophic lateral sclerosis (ALS) in a subject, comprising administering a therapeutically effective amount of the compound of this invention or its isomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, pharmaceutical product, polymorph, hydrate or any combination thereof. In another embodiment, the compound is any one of compounds
20 **11-27, 30-47, 11R, 70-79, 80, 90-99, 100-115, 130-137, 200-205, and 300-308** as described herein.

[00341] In one embodiment, this invention is directed to a method of treating, suppressing, reducing the incidence, reducing the severity, or inhibiting the progression of uterine fibroids in a subject, comprising administering a therapeutically effective amount of the compound of this invention or its isomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, pharmaceutical product, polymorph, hydrate or any
25 combination thereof. In another embodiment, the compound is any one of compounds **11-27, 30-47, 11R, 70-79, 80, 90-99, 100-115, 130-137, 200-205, and 300-308** as described herein.

[00342] In one embodiment, this invention provides a method of treating a subject suffering from a wound, or reducing the incidence of, or mitigating the severity of, or enhancing or hastening healing of a wound in a subject, the method comprises administering to said subject a therapeutically effective
30 amount of a compound of this invention or its isomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, pharmaceutical product, polymorph, hydrate or any combination thereof. In another embodiment, the

compound is any one of compounds **11-27, 30-47, 11R, 70-79, 80, 90-99, 100-115, 130-137, 200-205, and 300-308**.

[00343] In one embodiment, this invention provides a method of treating a subject suffering from a burn, or reducing the incidence of, or mitigating the severity of, or enhancing or hastening healing of a burn in a subject, the method comprises administering to said subject a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of this invention or its isomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, pharmaceutical product, polymorph, hydrate or any combination thereof. In another embodiment, the compound is any one of compounds **11-27, 30-47, 11R, 70-79, 80, 90-99, 100-115, 130-137, 200-205, and 300-308** as described herein. Wounds and/or ulcers are normally found protruding from the skin or on a mucosal surface or as a result of an infarction in an organ. A wound may be a result of a soft tissue defect or a lesion or of an underlying condition. In one embodiment, the term “wound” denotes a bodily injury with disruption of the normal integrity of tissue structures. The term is also intended to encompass the terms “sore”, “lesion”, “necrosis” and “ulcer”. In one embodiment, the term “sore” refers to any lesion of the skin or mucous membranes and the term “ulcer” refers to a local defect, or excavation, of the surface of an organ or tissue, which is produced by the sloughing of necrotic tissue. Lesion generally relates to any tissue defect. Necrosis is related to dead tissue resulting from infection, injury, inflammation or infarctions. All of these are encompassed by the term “wound”, which denotes any wound at any particular stage in the healing process including the stage before any healing has initiated or even before a specific wound like a surgical incision is made (prophylactic treatment).

[00344] Examples of wounds which can be prevented and/or treated in accordance with the present invention are, *e.g.*, aseptic wounds, contused wounds, incised wounds, lacerated wounds, non-penetrating wounds (*i.e.* wounds in which there is no disruption of the skin but there is injury to underlying structures), open wounds, penetrating wounds, perforating wounds, puncture wounds, septic wounds, subcutaneous wounds, etc. Examples of sores are bed sores, canker sores, chrome sores, cold sores, pressure sores etc. Examples of ulcers are, *e.g.*, peptic ulcer, duodenal ulcer, gastric ulcer, gouty ulcer, diabetic ulcer, hypertensive ischemic ulcer, stasis ulcer, *ulcus cruris* (venous ulcer), sublingual ulcer, submucous ulcer, symptomatic ulcer, trophic ulcer, tropical ulcer, venereal ulcer, *e.g.* caused by gonorrhoea (including urethritis, endocervicitis and proctitis). Conditions related to wounds or sores which may be successfully treated according to the invention are burns, anthrax, tetanus, gas gangrene, *scalatina*, *erysipelas*, *sycosis barbae*, *folliculitis*, *impetigo contagiosa*, or *impetigo bullosa*,

etc. There is often a certain overlap between the use of the terms “wound” and “ulcer” and “wound” and “sore” and, furthermore, the terms are often used at random. Therefore as mentioned above, in the present context the term “wounds” encompasses the term “ulcer”, “lesion”, “sore” and “infarction”, and the terms are indiscriminately used unless otherwise indicated.

5 [00345] The kinds of wounds to be treated according to the invention include also: i) general wounds such as, *e.g.*, surgical, traumatic, infectious, ischemic, thermal, chemical and bullous wounds; ii) wounds specific for the oral cavity such as, *e.g.*, post-extraction wounds, endodontic wounds especially in connection with treatment of cysts and abscesses, ulcers and lesions of bacterial, viral or autoimmunological origin, mechanical, chemical, thermal, infectious and lichenoid wounds; herpes
10 ulcers, stomatitis aphthosa, acute necrotising ulcerative gingivitis and burning mouth syndrome are specific examples; and iii) wounds on the skin such as, *e.g.*, neoplasm, burns (*e.g.* chemical, thermal), lesions (bacterial, viral, autoimmunological), bites and surgical incisions. Another way of classifying wounds is as: i) small tissue loss due to surgical incisions, minor abrasions and minor bites, or as ii) significant tissue loss. The latter group includes ischemic ulcers, pressure sores, fistulae, lacerations,
15 severe bites, thermal burns and donor site wounds (in soft and hard tissues) and infarctions.

[00346] In other aspects of the invention, the wound to be prevented and/or treated is selected from the group consisting of aseptic wounds, infarctions, contused wounds, incised wounds, lacerated wounds, non-penetrating wounds, open wounds, penetrating wounds, perforating wounds, puncture wounds, septic wounds and subcutaneous wounds.

20 [00347] Other wounds which are of importance in connection with the present invention are wounds like ischemic ulcers, pressure sores, fistulae, severe bites, thermal burns and donor site wounds.

[00348] Ischemic ulcers and pressure sores are wounds, which normally only heal very slowly and especially in such cases an improved and more rapid healing is of course of great importance for the patient. Furthermore, the costs involved in the treatment of patients suffering from such wounds are
25 markedly reduced when the healing is improved and takes place more rapidly.

[00349] Donor site wounds are wounds which *e.g.* occur in connection with removal of hard tissue from one part of the body to another part of the body *e.g.* in connection with transplantation. The wounds resulting from such operations are very painful and an improved healing is therefore most valuable.

30 [00350] The term “skin” is used in a very broad sense embracing the epidermal layer of the skin and in those cases where the skin surface is more or less injured also the dermal layer of the skin. Apart

from the stratum corneum, the epidermal layer of the skin is the outer (epithelial) layer and the deeper connective tissue layer of the skin is called the dermis.

[00351] Since the skin is the most exposed part of the body, it is particularly susceptible to various kinds of injuries such as, *e.g.*, ruptures, cuts, abrasions, burns and frostbites or injuries arising from various diseases. Furthermore, much skin is often destroyed in accidents. However, due to the important barrier and physiologic function of the skin, the integrity of the skin is important to the well-being of the individual, and any breach or rupture represents a threat that must be met by the body in order to protect its continued existence.

[00352] Apart from injuries on the skin, injuries may also be present in all kinds of tissues (*i.e.* soft and hard tissues). Injuries on soft tissues including mucosal membranes and/or skin are especially relevant in connection with the present invention.

[00353] Healing of a wound on the skin or on a mucosal membrane undergoes a series of stages that results either in repair or regeneration of the skin or mucosal membrane. In recent years, regeneration and repair have been distinguished as the two types of healing that may occur. Regeneration may be defined as a biological process whereby the architecture and function of lost tissue are completely renewed. Repair, on the other hand, is a biological process whereby continuity of disrupted tissue is restored by new tissues which do not replicate the structure and function of the lost ones.

[00354] The majority of wounds heal through repair, meaning that the new tissue formed is structurally and chemically unlike the original tissue (scar tissue). In the early stage of the tissue repair, one process which is almost always involved is the formation of a transient connective tissue in the area of tissue injury. This process starts by formation of a new extracellular collagen matrix by fibroblasts. This new extracellular collagen matrix is then the support for a connective tissue during the final healing process. The final healing is, in most tissues, a scar formation containing connective tissue. In tissues which have regenerative properties, such as, *e.g.*, skin and bone, the final healing includes regeneration of the original tissue. This regenerated tissue has frequently also some scar characteristics, *e.g.* a thickening of a healed bone fracture.

[00355] Under normal circumstances, the body provides mechanisms for healing injured skin or mucosa in order to restore the integrity of the skin barrier or the mucosa. The repair process for even minor ruptures or wounds may take a period of time extending from hours and days to weeks. However, in ulceration, the healing can be very slow and the wound may persist for an extended period of time, *i.e.* months or even years.

[00356] Burns are associated with reduced testosterone levels, and hypogonadism is associated with delayed wound healing. In one embodiment, the methods of this invention, provide for treating a subject suffering from a wound or a burn via the administration of a SARD according to this invention. In one embodiment, the SARD promotes resolving of the burn or wound, or in another embodiment, participates in the healing process of a burn or a wound, or in another embodiment, treats a secondary complication of a burn or wound.

[00357] In one embodiment, the treatment of burns or wounds further incorporates the use of additional growth factors like epidermal growth factor (EGF), transforming growth factor- α (TGF- α), platelet derived growth factor (PDGF), fibroblast growth factors (FGFs) including acidic fibroblast growth factor (α -FGF) and basic fibroblast growth factor (β -FGF), transforming growth factor- β (TGF- β) and insulin like growth factors (IGF-1 and IGF-2), or any combination thereof, which are promoters of wound healing.

[00358] Wound healing may be measured by many procedures known in the art, including wound tensile strength, hydroxyproline or collagen content, procollagen expression, and re-epithelialization. As an example, a SARD as described herein is administered orally or topically, at a dosage of about 0.1-1 mg per day. Therapeutic effectiveness is measured as effectiveness in enhancing wound healing. Enhanced wound healing may be measured by known techniques such as decrease in healing time, increase in collagen density, increase in hydroxyproline, reduction in complications, increase in tensile strength, and increased cellularity of scar tissue.

[00359] In one embodiment, the term “treating” and its included aspects, refers to the administration to a subject with the indicated disease, disorder or condition, or in some embodiments, to a subject predisposed to the indicated disease, disorder or condition. The term “predisposed to” is to be considered to refer to, *inter alia*, a genetic profile or familial relationship which is associated with a trend or statistical increase in incidence, severity, etc. of the indicated disease. In some embodiments, the term “predisposed to” is to be considered to refer to *inter alia*, a lifestyle which is associated with increased risk of the indicated disease. In some embodiments, the term “predisposed to” is to be considered to refer to *inter alia*, the presence of biomarkers which are associated with the indicated disease, for example, in cancer, the term “predisposed to” the cancer may comprise the presence of precancerous precursors for the indicated cancer.

[00360] In some embodiments, the term “reducing the pathogenesis” is to be understood to encompass reducing tissue damage, or organ damage associated with a particular disease, disorder or

condition. In another embodiment, the term “reducing the pathogenesis” is to be understood to encompass reducing the incidence or severity of an associated disease, disorder or condition, with that in question. In another embodiment, the term “reducing the pathogenesis” is to be understood to encompass reducing the number of associated diseases, disorders or conditions with the indicated, or symptoms associated thereto.

Pharmaceutical Compositions

[00361] In some embodiments, this invention provides methods of use which comprise administering a composition comprising the described compounds. As used herein, "pharmaceutical composition" means a “therapeutically effective amount” of the active ingredient, *i.e.* the compound of this invention, together with a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier or diluent. A "therapeutically effective amount" as used herein refers to that amount which provides a therapeutic effect for a given condition and administration regimen.

[00362] As used herein, the term “administering” refers to bringing a subject in contact with a compound of the present invention. As used herein, administration can be accomplished *in vitro*, *i.e.* in a test tube, or *in vivo*, *i.e.* in cells or tissues of living organisms, for example humans. In one embodiment, the present invention encompasses administering the compounds of the present invention to a male subject. In one embodiment, the present invention encompasses administering the compounds of the present invention to a female subject.

[00363] This invention provides, in other embodiments, pharmaceutical products of the compounds described herein. The term “pharmaceutical product” refers, in other embodiments, to a composition suitable for pharmaceutical use (pharmaceutical composition), for example, as described herein.

[00364] The compounds of the invention can be administered alone or as an active ingredient of a formulation. Thus, the present invention also includes pharmaceutical compositions of compounds of the invention or its isomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, pharmaceutical product, polymorph, hydrate or any combination thereof containing, for example, one or more pharmaceutically acceptable carriers.

[00365] Numerous standard references are available that describe procedures for preparing various formulations suitable for administering the compounds according to the invention. Examples of potential formulations and preparations are contained, for example, in the Handbook of Pharmaceutical Excipients, American Pharmaceutical Association (current edition); Pharmaceutical

Dosage Forms: Tablets (Lieberman, Lachman and Schwartz, editors) current edition, published by Marcel Dekker, Inc., as well as Remington's Pharmaceutical Sciences (Arthur Osol, editor), 1553-1593 (current edition).

[00366] The mode of administration and dosage form are closely related to the therapeutic amounts of the compounds or compositions which are desirable and efficacious for the given treatment application.

[00367] The pharmaceutical compositions containing a compound of this invention can be administered to a subject by any method known to a person skilled in the art, such as orally, parenterally, intravascularly, paracancerally, transmucosally, transdermally, intramuscularly, intranasally, intravenously, intradermally, subcutaneously, sublingually, intraperitoneally, intraventricularly, intracranially, intravaginally, by inhalation, rectally, intratumorally, or by any means in which the composition can be delivered to tissue (*e.g.*, needle or catheter). Alternatively, topical administration may be desired for application to the dermal, ocular or mucosal surfaces. Another method of administration is via aspiration or aerosol formulation. Further, in another embodiment, the pharmaceutical compositions may be administered topically to body surfaces, and are thus formulated in a form suitable for topical administration. Suitable topical formulations include gels, ointments, creams, lotions, drops and the like. For topical administration, the compounds of this invention or their physiologically tolerated derivatives such as salts, esters, *N*-oxides, and the like are prepared and applied as solutions, suspensions, or emulsions in a physiologically acceptable diluent with or without a pharmaceutical carrier.

[00368] Suitable dosage forms include but are not limited to oral, rectal, sub-lingual, mucosal, nasal, ophthalmic, subcutaneous, intramuscular, intravenous, transdermal, spinal, intrathecal, intra-articular, intra-arterial, sub-arachinoid, bronchial, lymphatic, and intra-uterile administration, and other dosage forms for systemic delivery of active ingredients. In some applications, formulations suitable for oral administration are preferred. In some applications, formulations suitable for topical administration are preferred.

[00369] **Topical Administration:** In a typical embodiment, the compounds of the invention are administered topically. Topical administration is especially appropriate for hirsutism, alopecia, acne and excess sebum. The dose will vary, but as a general guideline, the compound will be present in a dermatologically acceptable carrier in an amount of from about 0.01 to 50 w/w %, and more typically from about 0.1 to 10 w/w %. Typically, the dermatological preparation will be applied to

the affected area from 1 to 4 times daily. "Dermatologically acceptable" refers to a carrier which may be applied to the skin or hair, and which will allow the drug to diffuse to the site of action. More specifically, it refers to a site where inhibition of androgen receptor or degradation of androgen receptor is desired.

5 [00370] In a further embodiment, the compounds of the invention are used topically to relieve alopecia, especially androgenic alopecia. Androgens have a profound effect on both hair growth and hair loss. In most body sites, such as the beard and pubic skin, androgens stimulate hair growth by prolonging the growth phase of the hair cycle (anagen) and increasing follicle size. Hair growth on the scalp does not require androgens but, paradoxically, androgens are necessary for the balding on
10 the scalp in genetically predisposed individuals (androgenic alopecia) where there is a progressive decline in the duration of anagen and in hair follicle size. Androgenic alopecia is also common in women where it usually presents as a diffuse hair loss rather than showing the patterning seen in men.

[00371] While the compounds of the invention will most typically be used to alleviate androgenic alopecia, the invention is not limited to this specific condition. The compounds of the
15 invention may be used to alleviate any type of alopecia. Examples of non-androgenic alopecia include alopecia areata, alopecia due to radiotherapy or chemotherapy, scarring alopecia, stress related alopecia, etc. As used in this application "alopecia" refers to partial or complete hair loss on the scalp.

[00372] Thus, the compounds of the invention can be applied topically to the scalp and hair to prevent or alleviate balding. Further, the compound of the invention can be applied topically in order
20 to induce or promote the growth or regrowth of hair on the scalp.

[00373] In a further embodiment of the invention, a compound of the invention is applied topically in order to prevent the growth of hair in areas where such hair growth is not desired. One such use will be to alleviate hirsutism. Hirsutism is excessive hair growth in areas that typically do not have hair (*i.e.*, a female face). Such inappropriate hair growth occurs most commonly in women
25 and is frequently seen at menopause. The topical administration of the compounds of the invention will alleviate this condition leading to a reduction, or elimination of this inappropriate, or undesired, hair growth.

[00374] The compounds of the invention may also be used topically to decrease sebum production. Sebum is composed of triglycerides, wax esters, fatty acids, sterol esters and squalene.
30 Sebum is produced in the acinar cells of the sebaceous glands and accumulates as these cells age. At

maturation, the acinar cells lyse, releasing sebum into the luminal duct so that it may be deposited on the surface of the skin.

[00375] In some individuals, an excessive quantity of sebum is secreted onto the skin. This can have a number of adverse consequences. It can exacerbate acne, since sebum is the primary food source for *Propionbacterium acnes*, the causative agent of acne. It can cause the skin to have a greasy appearance, typically considered cosmetically unappealing.

[00376] Formation of sebum is regulated by growth factors and a variety of hormones including androgens. The cellular and molecular mechanism by which androgens exert their influence on the sebaceous gland has not been fully elucidated. However, clinical experience documents the impact androgens have on sebum production. Sebum production is significantly increased during puberty, when androgen levels are their highest. Thus the compounds of the invention inhibit the secretion of sebum and thus reduce the amount of sebum on the surface of the skin. The compounds of the invention can be used to treat a variety of dermal diseases such as acne or seborrheic dermatitis.

[00377] In addition to treating diseases associated with excess sebum production, the compounds of the invention can also be used to achieve a cosmetic effect. Some consumers believe that they are afflicted with overactive sebaceous glands. They feel that their skin is oily and thus unattractive. These individuals can utilize the compounds of the invention to decrease the amount of sebum on their skin. Decreasing the secretion of sebum will alleviate oily skin in individuals afflicted with such conditions.

[00378] The compounds of the invention of this invention will typically be administered topically. As used herein, topical refers to application of the compounds of the invention (and optional carrier) directly to the skin and/or hair. The topical composition according to the present invention can be in the form of solutions, lotions, salves, creams, ointments, liposomes, sprays, gels, foams, roller sticks, and any other formulation routinely used in dermatology.

[00379] Thus, a further embodiment relates to cosmetic or pharmaceutical compositions, in particular dermatological compositions, which comprise at least one of the compounds of the invention. Such dermatological compositions will contain from 0.001% to 10% w/w% of the compounds in admixture with a dermatologically acceptable carrier, and more typically, from 0.1 to 5 w/w % of the compounds. Such compositions will typically be applied from 1 to 4 times daily. The reader's attention is directed to *Remington's Pharmaceutical Science*, Edition 17, Mark Publishing Co., Easton, PA for a discussion of how to prepare such formulations.

[00380] The compositions according to the invention can also consist of solid preparations constituting cleansing soaps or bars. These compositions are prepared according to the usual methods.

[00381] The compounds of the invention can also be used for the hair in the form of aqueous, alcoholic or aqueous-alcoholic solutions, or in the form of creams, gels, emulsions or mousses, or alternatively in the form of aerosol compositions also comprising a propellant under pressure. The composition according to the invention can also be a hair care composition, and in particular a shampoo, a hair-setting lotion, a treating lotion, a styling cream or gel, a dye composition, a lotion or gel for preventing hair loss, etc. The amounts of the various constituents in the dermatological compositions according to the invention are those conventionally used in the fields considered.

[00382] The medicinal and cosmetics containing the compounds of the invention will typically be packaged for retail distribution (*i.e.*, an article of manufacture). Such articles will be labeled and packaged in a manner to instruct the patient how to use the product. Such instructions will include the condition to be treated, duration of treatment, dosing schedule, etc.

[00383] Antiandrogens, such as finasteride or flutamide, have been shown to decrease androgen activity or block androgen action in the skin to some extent but suffer from undesirable systemic effects. An alternative approach is to topically apply a selective androgen receptor degrader (SARD) compound to the affected areas. In one embodiment, such a SARD compound would exhibit potent but local inhibition of AR activity. In another embodiment, the SARD compound would exhibit potent but local degradation of AR activity. In another embodiment, the SARD compound would not penetrate to the systemic circulation of the subject. In another embodiment, the SARD compound would be rapidly metabolized upon entry into the blood, limiting systemic exposure.

[00384] To prepare such pharmaceutical dosage forms, the active ingredient may be mixed with a pharmaceutical carrier according to conventional pharmaceutical compounding techniques. The carrier may take a wide variety of forms depending on the form of preparation desired for administration.

[00385] As used herein "pharmaceutically acceptable carriers or diluents" are well known to those skilled in the art. The carrier or diluent may be a solid carrier or diluent for solid formulations, a liquid carrier or diluent for liquid formulations, or mixtures thereof.

[00386] Solid carriers/diluents include, but are not limited to, a gum, a starch (*e.g.* corn starch, pregeletanized starch), a sugar (*e.g.*, lactose, mannitol, sucrose, dextrose), a cellulosic material (*e.g.*

microcrystalline cellulose), an acrylate (*e.g.* polymethylacrylate), calcium carbonate, magnesium oxide, talc, or mixtures thereof.

[00387] **Oral or Parenteral Administration:** In preparing the compositions in oral dosage form, any of the usual pharmaceutical media may be employed. Thus, for liquid oral preparations, such as, for example, suspensions, elixirs and solutions, suitable carriers and additives include water, glycols, oils, alcohols, flavoring agents, preservatives, coloring agents and the like. For solid oral preparations such as, for example, powders, capsules and tablets, suitable carriers and additives include starches, sugars, diluents, granulating agents, lubricants, binders, disintegrating agents and the like. Due to their ease in administration, tablets and capsules represent the most advantageous oral dosage unit form. If desired, tablets may be sugar coated or enteric coated by standard techniques.

[00388] For parenteral formulations, the carrier will usually comprise sterile water, though other ingredients, for example, ingredients that aid solubility or for preservation, may be included. Injectable solutions may also be prepared in which case appropriate stabilizing agents may be employed.

[00389] In some applications, it may be advantageous to utilize the active agent in a "vectorized" form, such as by encapsulation of the active agent in a liposome or other encapsulant medium, or by fixation of the active agent, *e.g.*, by covalent bonding, chelation, or associative coordination, on a suitable biomolecule, such as those selected from proteins, lipoproteins, glycoproteins, and polysaccharides.

[00390] Treatment methods of the present invention using formulations suitable for oral administration may be presented as discrete units such as capsules, cachets, tablets, or lozenges, each containing a predetermined amount of the active ingredient as, for example, a powder or granules. Optionally, a suspension in an aqueous liquor or a non-aqueous liquid may be employed, such as a syrup, an elixir, an emulsion, or a draught.

[00391] A tablet may be made by compression or molding, or wet granulation, optionally with one or more accessory ingredients. Compressed tablets may be prepared by compressing in a suitable machine, with the active compound being in a free-flowing form such as a powder or granules which optionally is mixed with, for example, a binder, disintegrant, lubricant, inert diluent, surface active agent, or discharging agent. Molded tablets comprised of a mixture of the powdered active compound with a suitable carrier may be made by molding in a suitable machine.

[00392] A syrup may be made by adding the active compound to a concentrated aqueous solution of a sugar, for example sucrose, to which may also be added any accessory ingredient(s). Such accessory ingredient(s) may include flavorings, suitable preservative, agents to retard crystallization of the sugar, and agents to increase the solubility of any other ingredient, such as a polyhydroxy alcohol, for example glycerol or sorbitol.

[00393] Formulations suitable for parenteral administration may comprise a sterile aqueous preparation of the active compound, which preferably is isotonic with the blood of the recipient (*e.g.*, physiological saline solution). Such formulations may include suspending agents and thickening agents and liposomes or other microparticulate systems which are designed to target the compound to blood components or one or more organs. The formulations may be presented in unit-dose or multi-dose form.

[00394] Parenteral administration may comprise any suitable form of systemic delivery. Administration may for example be intravenous, intra-arterial, intrathecal, intramuscular, subcutaneous, intramuscular, intra-abdominal (*e.g.*, intraperitoneal), etc., and may be effected by infusion pumps (external or implantable) or any other suitable means appropriate to the desired administration modality.

[00395] Nasal and other mucosal spray formulations (*e.g.* inhalable forms) can comprise purified aqueous solutions of the active compounds with preservative agents and isotonic agents. Such formulations are preferably adjusted to a pH and isotonic state compatible with the nasal or other mucous membranes. Alternatively, they can be in the form of finely divided solid powders suspended in a gas carrier. Such formulations may be delivered by any suitable means or method, *e.g.*, by nebulizer, atomizer, metered dose inhaler, or the like.

[00396] Formulations for rectal administration may be presented as a suppository with a suitable carrier such as cocoa butter, hydrogenated fats, or hydrogenated fatty carboxylic acids.

[00397] Transdermal formulations may be prepared by incorporating the active agent in a thixotropic or gelatinous carrier such as a cellulosic medium, *e.g.*, methyl cellulose or hydroxyethyl cellulose, with the resulting formulation then being packed in a transdermal device adapted to be secured in dermal contact with the skin of a wearer.

[00398] In addition to the aforementioned ingredients, formulations of this invention may further include one or more accessory ingredient(s) selected from, for example, diluents, buffers,

flavoring agents, binders, disintegrants, surface active agents, thickeners, lubricants, preservatives (including antioxidants), and the like.

[00399] The formulations of the present invention can have immediate release, sustained release, delayed-onset release or any other release profile known to one skilled in the art.

5 [00400] It is to be understood that this invention encompasses any embodiment of a compound as described herein, which in some embodiments is referred to as “a compound of this invention”.

[00401]

[00402] For administration to mammals, and particularly humans, it is expected that the physician will determine the actual dosage and duration of treatment, which will be most suitable for an individual and can vary with the age, weight and response of the particular individual. In one embodiment, the methods of this invention may comprise administration of a compound of this invention at various dosages. In one embodiment, a compound of this invention is administered at a dosage of 1-3000 mg per day. In additional embodiments, a compound of this invention is administered at a dose of 1-10 mg per day, 3-26 mg per day, 3-60 mg per day, 3-16 mg per day, 3-30
10 mg per day, 10-26 mg per day, 15-60 mg, 50-100 mg per day, 50-200 mg per day, 100-250 mg per day, 125-300 mg per day, 20-50 mg per day, 5-50 mg per day, 200-500 mg per day, 125-500 mg per day, 500-1000 mg per day, 200-1000 mg per day, 1000-2000 mg per day, 1000-3000 mg per day, 125-3000 mg per day, 2000-3000 mg per day, 300-1500 mg per day or 100-1000 mg per day. In one embodiment, a compound of this invention is administered at a dosage of 25 mg per day. In one
20 embodiment, a compound of this invention is administered at a dosage of 40 mg per day. In one embodiment, a compound of this invention is administered at a dosage of 50 mg per day. In one embodiment, a compound of this invention is administered at a dosage of 67.5 mg per day. In one embodiment, a compound of this invention is administered at a dosage of 75 mg per day. In one embodiment, a compound of this invention is administered at a dosage of 80 mg per day. In one
25 embodiment, a compound of this invention is administered at a dosage of 100 mg per day. In one embodiment, a compound of this invention is administered at a dosage of 125 mg per day. In one embodiment, a compound of this invention is administered at a dosage of 250 mg per day. In one embodiment, a compound of this invention is administered at a dosage of 300 mg per day. In one embodiment, a compound of this invention is administered at a dosage of 500 mg per day. In one
30 embodiment, a compound of this invention is administered at a dosage of 600 mg per day. In one embodiment, a compound of this invention is administered at a dosage of 1000 mg per day. In one

embodiment, a compound of this invention is administered at a dosage of 1500 mg per day. In one embodiment, a compound of this invention is administered at a dosage of 2000 mg per day. In one embodiment, a compound of this invention is administered at a dosage of 2500 mg per day. In one embodiment, a compound of this invention is administered at a dosage of 3000 mg per day. In another embodiment, the compound is any one of compounds **11-27, 30-47, 11R, 70-79, 80, 90-99, 100-115, 130-137, 200-205, and 300-308** as described herein. In one embodiment, the methods of this invention may comprise administration of a compound of this invention at various dosages. In one embodiment, a compound of this invention is administered at a dosage of 3 mg. In additional embodiments, a compound of this invention is administered at a dosage of 10 mg, 30 mg, 40 mg, 50 mg, 80 mg, 100 mg, 120 mg, 125 mg, 200 mg, 250 mg, 300 mg, 450 mg, 500 mg, 600 mg, 900 mg, 1000 mg, 1500 mg, 2000 mg, 2500 mg or 3000 mg. In another embodiment, the compound is any one of compounds **11-27, 30-47, 11R, 70-79, 80, 90-99, 100-115, 130-137, 200-205, and 300-308** as described herein.

[00403] In one embodiment, the methods of this invention may comprise administration of a compound of this invention at various dosages. In one embodiment, a compound of this invention is administered at a dosage of 0.1 mg/kg/day. In additional embodiments, a compound of this invention is administered at a dosage between 0.2 to 30 mg/kg/day, or 0.2 mg/kg/day, 0.3 mg/kg/day, 1 mg/kg/day, 3 mg/kg/day, 5 mg/kg/day, 10 mg/kg/day, 20 mg/kg/day, 30 mg/kg/day, 50 mg/kg/day or 100 mg/kg/day.

[00404] In one embodiment, the methods of this invention provide for the use of a pharmaceutical composition comprising a compound of the invention or any one of compounds **11-27, 30-47, 11R, 70-79, 80, 90-99, 100-115, 130-137, 200-205, and 300-308** as described herein. In a certain embodiment, the pharmaceutical composition is a solid dosage form. In another embodiment, the pharmaceutical composition is a tablet. In another embodiment, the pharmaceutical composition is a capsule. In another embodiment, the pharmaceutical composition is a solution. In another embodiment, the pharmaceutical composition is a transdermal patch.

[00405] In one embodiment, use of a compound of this invention or a composition comprising the same, will have utility in inhibiting, suppressing, enhancing or stimulating a desired response in a subject, as will be understood by one skilled in the art. In another embodiment, the compositions may further comprise additional active ingredients, whose activity is useful for the particular application for which the compound of this invention is being administered.

[00406] For administration to mammals, and particularly humans, it is expected that the physician will determine the actual dosage and duration of treatment, which will be most suitable for an individual and can vary with the age, weight, genetics and/or response of the particular individual.

[00407] In some embodiments, any of the compositions of this invention will comprise a compound of this invention, in any form or embodiment as described herein. In some embodiments, any of the compositions of this invention will consist of a compound of this invention, in any form or embodiment as described herein. In some embodiments, of the compositions of this invention will consist essentially of a compound of this invention, in any form or embodiment as described herein. In some embodiments, the term “comprise” refers to the inclusion of the indicated active agent, such as the compound of this invention, as well as inclusion of other active agents, and pharmaceutically acceptable carriers, excipients, emollients, stabilizers, etc., as are known in the pharmaceutical industry. In some embodiments, the term “consisting essentially of” refers to a composition, whose only active ingredient is the indicated active ingredient, however, other compounds may be included which are for stabilizing, preserving, etc. the formulation, but are not involved directly in the therapeutic effect of the indicated active ingredient. In some embodiments, the term “consisting essentially of” may refer to components which facilitate the release of the active ingredient. In some embodiments, the term “consisting” refers to a composition, which contains the active ingredient and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier or excipient.

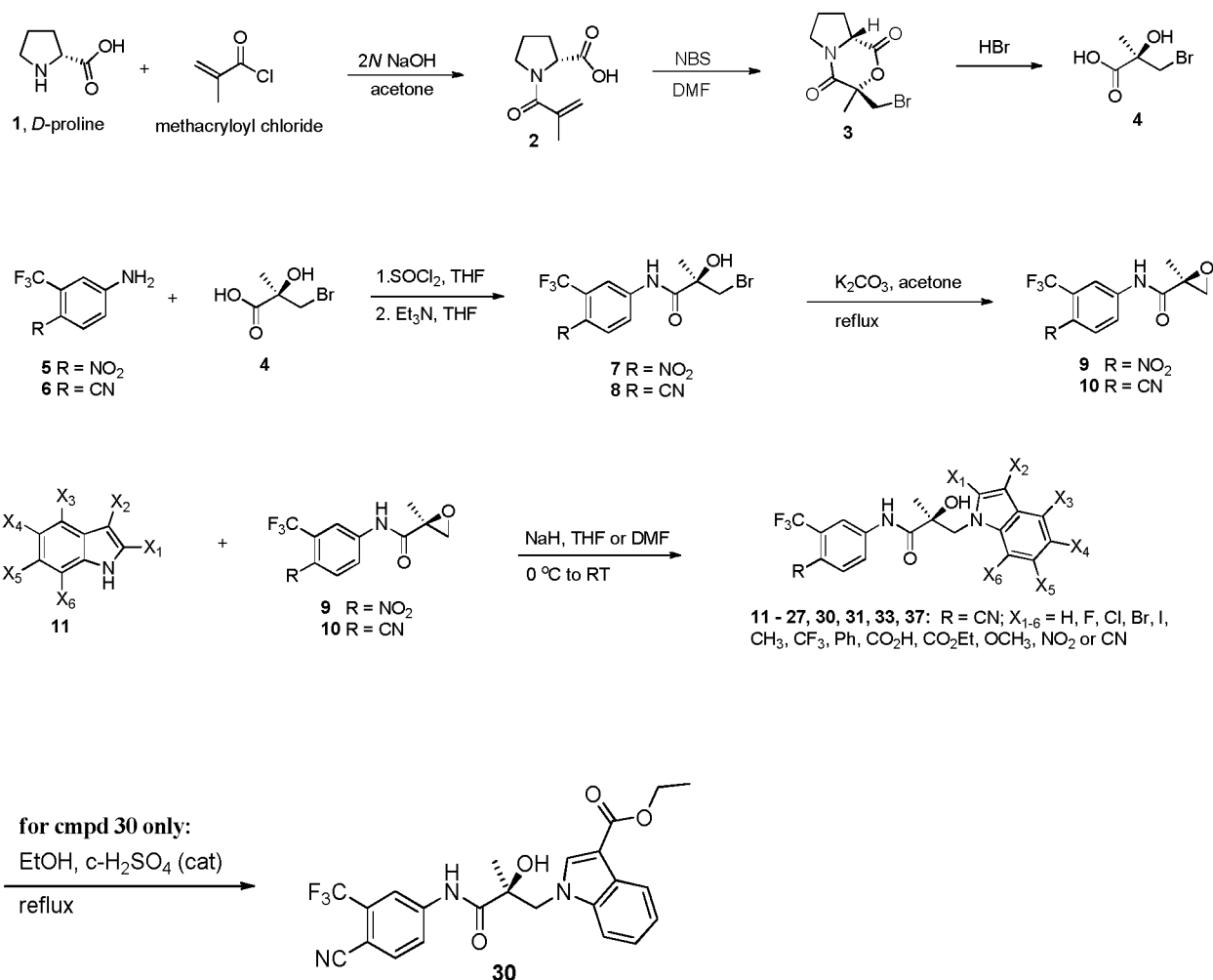
[00408] It is to be understood that any use of any of the compounds as herein described may be used in the treatment of any disease, disorder or condition as described herein, and represents an embodiment of this invention. In one embodiment, the compounds are a free base, free acid, non charged or non-complexed compound.

[00409] The following examples are presented in order to more fully illustrate the preferred embodiments of the invention. They should in no way, however, be construed as limiting the broad scope of the invention.

EXAMPLES

EXAMPLE 1

Synthesis of Indole/Pyrrolo-pyridine SARD Compounds of this Invention



5 Scheme 1.

(2*R*)-1-Methacryloylpyrrolidin-2-carboxylic acid (2).

[00410] *D*-Proline (14.93 g, 0.13 mol) was dissolved in 71 mL of 2 *N* NaOH and cooled in an ice bath. The resulting alkaline solution was diluted with acetone (71 mL). An acetone solution (71 mL) of methacryloyl chloride (13.56 g, 0.13 mol) and 2 *N* NaOH solution (71 mL) were simultaneously added over 40 min to the aqueous solution of *D*-proline in an ice bath. The temperature of the mixture was kept at 10-11°C during the addition of the methacryloyl chloride. After stirring (3 h, room temperature (RT)), the mixture was evaporated *in vacuo* at a temperature at 35-45°C to remove acetone. The resulting solution was washed with ethyl ether and was acidified to pH 2 with concentrated HCl. The acidic mixture was saturated with NaCl and was extracted with EtOAc (100 mL $\times$ 3). The combined extracts were dried over Na₂SO₄, filtered through Celite®, and evaporated *in vacuo* to give the crude product as a colorless oil. Recrystallization of the oil from ethyl ether and

hexanes afforded 16.2 g (68%) of the desired compound as colorless crystals: mp 102.1-103.4°C (Marhefka, C. A.; Moore, B. M., 2nd; Bishop, T. C.; Kirkovsky, L.; Mukherjee, A.; Dalton, J. T.; Miller, D. D. Homology modeling using multiple molecular dynamics simulations and docking studies of the human androgen receptor ligand binding domain bound to testosterone and nonsteroidal
5 ligands. *J Med Chem* **2001**, 44, 1729-40; mp 102.5-103.5°C); the NMR spectrum of this compound demonstrated the existence of two rotamers of the title compound. ¹H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ 5.28 (s) and 5.15 (s) for the first rotamer, 5.15 (s) and 5.03 (s) for the second rotamer (totally 2H for both rotamers, vinyl CH₂), 4.48-4.44 for the first rotamer, 4.24-4.20 (m) for the second rotamer (totally
10 1H for both rotamers, CH at the chiral center), 3.57-3.38 (m, 2H, CH₂), 2.27-2.12 (1H, CH), 1.97-1.72 (m, 6H, CH₂, CH, Me); ¹³C NMR (75 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ for major rotamer 173.3, 169.1, 140.9, 116.4, 58.3, 48.7, 28.9, 24.7, 19.5; for minor rotamer 174.0, 170.0, 141.6, 115.2, 60.3, 45.9, 31.0, 22.3, 19.7; IR (KBr) 3437 (OH), 1737 (C=O), 1647 (CO, COOH), 1584, 1508, 1459, 1369, 1348, 1178 cm⁻¹; [α]_D²⁶ +80.8° (*c* = 1, MeOH); Anal. Calcd. for C₉H₁₃NO₃: C 59.00, H 7.15, N 7.65. Found: C 59.13, H 7.19, N 7.61.

(3*R*,8*aR*)-3-Bromomethyl-3-methyl-tetrahydro-pyrrolo[2,1-*c*][1,4]oxazine-1,4-dione (3).

[00411] A solution of NBS (23.5 g, 0.132 mol) in 100 mL of DMF was added dropwise to a stirred solution of the (2*R*)-1-methacryloylpyrrolidin-2-carboxylic acid (**2**) (16.1 g, 88 mmol) in 70 mL of DMF under argon at RT, and the resulting mixture was stirred 3 days. The solvent was removed *in*
20 *vacuo*, and a yellow solid was precipitated. The solid was suspended in water, stirred overnight at RT, filtered, and dried to give 18.6 g (81%) (smaller weight when dried ~ 34%) of the titled bromolactone (**3**) as a yellow solid: mp 158.1-160.3°C; ¹H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ 4.69 (dd, *J* = 9.6 Hz, *J* = 6.7 Hz, 1H, CH at the chiral center), 4.02 (d, *J* = 11.4 Hz, 1H, CHH_a), 3.86 (d, *J* = 11.4 Hz, 1H, CHH_b), 3.53-3.24 (m, 4H, CH₂), 2.30-2.20 (m, 1H, CH), 2.04-1.72 (m, 3H, CH₂ and CH), 1.56 (s, 2H,
25 Me); ¹³C NMR (75 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ 167.3, 163.1, 83.9, 57.2, 45.4, 37.8, 29.0, 22.9, 21.6; IR (KBr) 3474, 1745 (C=O), 1687 (C=O), 1448, 1377, 1360, 1308, 1227, 1159, 1062 cm⁻¹; [α]_D²⁶ +124.5° (*c* = 1.3, chloroform); Anal. Calcd. for C₉H₁₂BrNO₃: C 41.24, H 4.61, N 5.34. Found: C 41.46, H 4.64, N 5.32.

(2*R*)-3-Bromo-2-hydroxy-2-methylpropanoic acid (4).

[00412] A mixture of bromolactone (**3**) (18.5 g, 71 mmol) in 300 mL of 24% HBr was heated at reflux for 1 h. The resulting solution was diluted with brine (200 mL), and was extracted with ethyl acetate (100 mL × 4). The combined extracts were washed with saturated NaHCO₃ (100 mL × 4). The aqueous solution was acidified with concentrated HCl to pH = 1, which, in turn, was extracted with ethyl acetate (100 mL × 4). The combined organic solution was dried over Na₂SO₄, filtered through Celite®, and evaporated *in vacuo* to dryness. Recrystallization from toluene afforded 10.2 g (86%) of the desired compound as colorless crystals: mp 110.3-113.8°C; ¹H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ 3.63 (d, *J* = 10.1 Hz, 1H, CHH_a), 3.52 (d, *J* = 10.1 Hz, 1H, CHH_b), 1.35 (s, 3H, Me); IR (KBr) 3434 (OH), 3300-2500 (COOH), 1730 (C=O), 1449, 1421, 1380, 1292, 1193, 1085 cm⁻¹; [α]_D²⁶ +10.5° (c = 2.6, MeOH); Anal. Calcd. for C₄H₇BrO₃: C 26.25, H 3.86. Found: C 26.28, H 3.75.

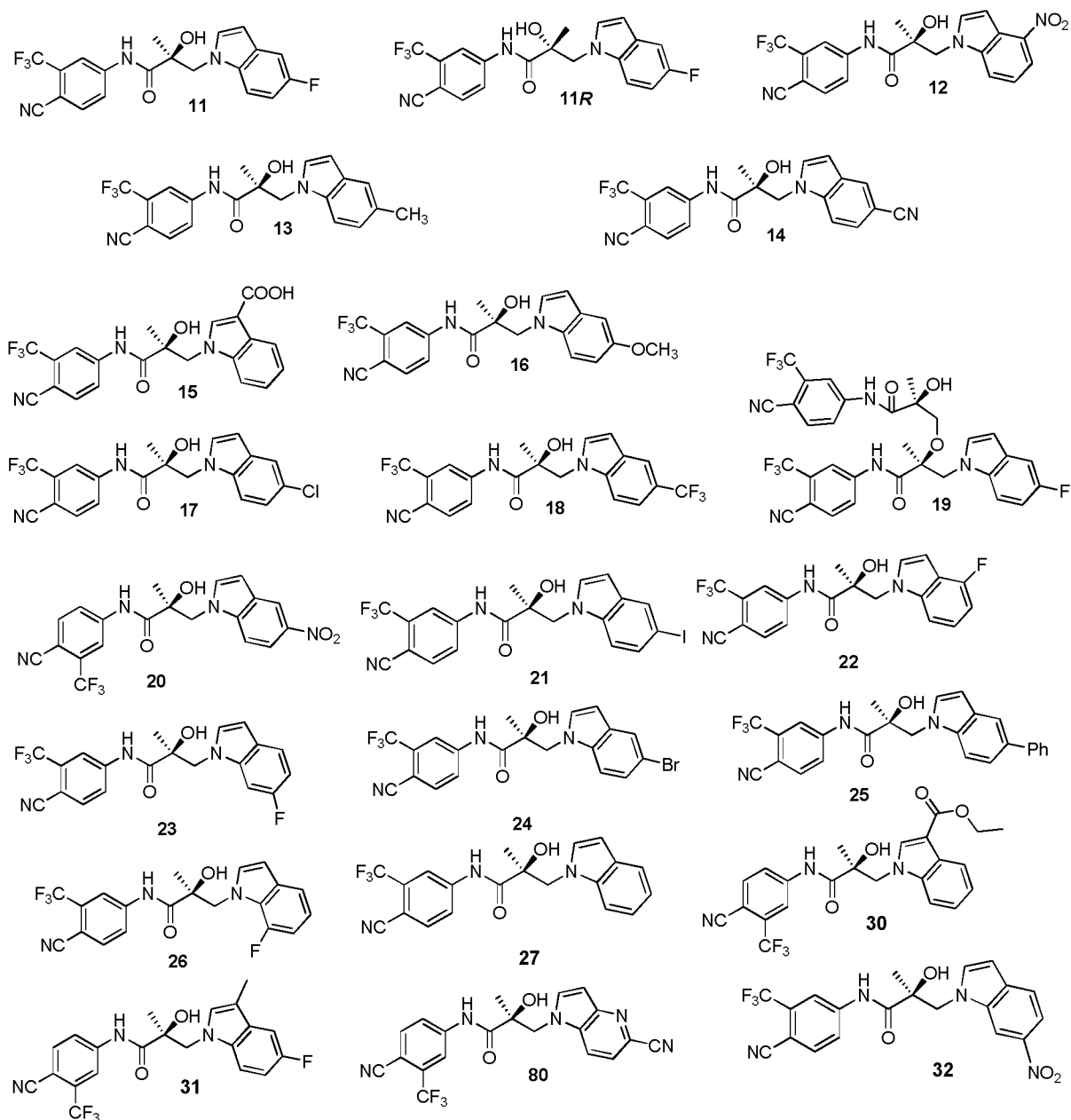
(2R)-3-Bromo-N-[4-cyano-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-2-hydroxy-2-methylpropanamide (8).

[00413] Thionyl chloride (46.02 g, 0.39 mol) was added dropwise to a cooled solution (less than 4°C) of (*R*)-3-bromo-2-hydroxy-2-methylpropanoic acid (**4**) (51.13 g, 0.28 mol) in 300 mL of THF under an argon atmosphere. The resulting mixture was stirred for 3 h under the same condition. To this was added Et₃N (39.14 g, 0.39 mol) and stirred for 20 min under the same condition. After 20 min, 5-amino-2-cyanobenzotrifluoride (40.0 g, 0.21 mol), 400 mL of THF were added and then the mixture was allowed to stir overnight at RT. The solvent was removed under reduced pressure to give a solid which was treated with 300 mL of H₂O, extracted with EtOAc (2 × 400 mL). The combined organic extracts were washed with saturated NaHCO₃ solution (2 × 300 mL) and brine (300 mL). The organic layer was dried over MgSO₄ and concentrated under reduced pressure to give a solid which was purified from column chromatography using CH₂Cl₂/EtOAc (80:20) to give a solid. This solid was recrystallized from CH₂Cl₂/hexane to give 55.8 g (73.9%) of (*2R*)-3-bromo-*N*-[4-cyano-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-2-hydroxy-2-methylpropanamide (**8**) as a light-yellow solid. M.p. 134.0-136.5°C; ¹H NMR (CDCl₃/TMS) δ 1.66 (s, 3H, CH₃), 3.11 (s, 1H, OH), 3.63 (d, *J* = 10.8 Hz, 1H, CH₂), 4.05 (d, *J* = 10.8 Hz, 1H, CH₂), 7.85 (d, *J* = 8.4 Hz, 1H, ArH), 7.99 (dd, *J* = 2.1, 8.4 Hz, 1H, ArH), 8.12 (d, *J* = 2.1 Hz, 1H, ArH), 9.04 (bs, 1H, NH). Calculated Mass: 349.99, [M - H]⁻ 349.0.

Structures of compounds synthesized with different substituents: (*R*)- or (*S*)-*N*-(4-cyano-3-(trifluoromethyl)-phenyl)-3-(Substituted-1*H*-indol-1-yl)-2-hydroxy-2-methylpropanamides (11-27**, **11R**, **30-32**, and **80**).**

[00414] Compounds **11-27**, **11R**, **30-32**, and **80** were prepared by the general procedures as shown in Scheme 1 or Scheme 2, or Example 2. **11R** was synthesized by same procedures as the other compounds but using *L*-proline instead of *D*-proline as a starting material. And also, **19** was isolated from the synthetic product of **11** as a by-product.

5



General Synthetic Procedure of Compounds **11-27**, **11R**, **30-32**, and **80**.

[00415] **Step 1.** Preparation of (*S*)-*N*-(4-cyano-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)-2-methyloxirane-2-carboxamide (**10**) in THF: A mixture of hydroxylbromide **8** (1.0 g, 2.84 mmol) and potassium

carbonate (790 mg, 5.70 mmol) in 60 mL acetone was heated to reflux for 30 min. After complete conversion of starting bromide **8** to desired epoxide **10** as monitored by TLC, the solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure to give yellowish residue, which was poured into 20 mL of anhydrous EtOAc. The solution was filtered through Celite® pad to remove K₂CO₃ residue and condensed under reduced pressure to give a yellowish solid of epoxide **10**, which was dissolved in 5 mL of anhydrous THF to prepare a solution of epoxide **10** in THF. The resulting solution was directly used as next reactant without analysis.

[00416] **Step 2.** NaH of 60% dispersion in mineral oil (228 mg, 5.7 mmol) was added in 30 mL of anhydrous THF solvent into a 100 mL dried two necked round bottom flask equipped with a dropping funnel and substituted indole/pyrrolo-pyridine (2.84 mmol) was added to the solution under argon atmosphere in ice-water bath, and the resulting solution was stirred for 30 min in an ice-water bath. Into the flask, the prepared solution of epoxide **10** (2.84 mmol in THF) was added through dropping funnel under argon atmosphere at the ice-water bath and stirred overnight at RT. After adding 1 mL of H₂O (1N HCl in case for compound **15**), the reaction mixture was condensed under reduced pressure, and then dispersed into 50 mL of EtOAc, washed with 50 mL (× 2) water, brine, dried over anhydrous MgSO₄, and evaporated to dryness. The mixture was purified with flash column chromatography as an eluent EtOAc/hexane, and then the condensed compounds were then recrystallized in EtOAc/hexane to give any one of the target products **11-27**, **11R**, **30-32**, and **80**.

[00417] **(S)-N-(4-Cyano-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)-3-(5-fluoro-1H-indol-1-yl)-2-hydroxy-2-methylpropanamide (11):** Yield 68%; White solid. MS (ESI): 404.0 [M – H][–]; 428.2 [M + Na]⁺; mp 147.5-148.9°C; ¹H NMR (CDCl₃, 400 MHz) δ 8.77 (bs, 1H, NH), 7.90 (d, *J* = 1.7 Hz, 1H), 7.78-7.76 (m, 2H), 7.38 (dd, *J* = 9.0, 4.2 Hz, 1H), 7.23 (dd, *J* = 9.3, 2.5 Hz, 1H), 7.19 (d, *J* = 3.2 Hz, 1H), 6.98 (dt, *J* = 9.0, 2.5 Hz, 1H), 6.50 (d, *J* = 3.2 Hz, 1H), 4.62 (d, *J* = 14.8 Hz, 1H), 4.38 (d, *J* = 14.8 Hz, 1H), 2.49 (bs, 1H, OH), 1.61 (s, 3H).

[00418] **(S)-N-(4-Cyano-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)-2-hydroxy-2-methyl-3-(4-nitro-1H-indol-1-yl)propanamide (12):** Yield 41%; Yellowish solid; mp 152.9-154.8°C; MS (ESI): 430.9 [M – H][–]; ¹H NMR (CDCl₃, 400 MHz) δ 8.88 (bs, 1H), 8.04 (d, *J* = 1.6 Hz, 1H), 7.89 (s, 1H), 7.79-7.75 (m, 3H), 7.31 (m, 1H), 7.26 (m, 2H), 4.69 (d, *J* = 14.8 Hz, 1H), 4.42 (d, *J* = 14.8 Hz, 1H), 2.43 (bs, 1H, OH), 1.63 (s, 3H).

[00419] (S)-N-(4-Cyano-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)-2-hydroxy-2-methyl-3-(5-methyl-1H-indol-1-yl)propanamide (13): Yield 59%; Yellowish solid: mp 148.6-150.2°C; MS (ESI): 400.0 [M – H]⁻; 424.2 [M + Na]⁺; ¹H NMR (CDCl₃, 400 MHz) δ 8.72 (bs, 1H), 7.86 (d, *J* = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 7.78 (m, 2H), 7.31 (d, *J* = 8.8 Hz, 1H), 6.84 (dd, *J* = 21.2, 3.2 Hz, 1H), 6.84 (dd, *J* = 8.8, 2.4 Hz, 1H), 6.43 (d, *J* = 2.4 Hz, 1H), 6.63 (d, *J* = 14.8 Hz, 1H), 4.31 (d, *J* = 14.8 Hz, 1H), 3.82 (s, 3H), 2.51 (s, 1H, OH), 1.60 (s, 3H).

[00420] (S)-3-(5-Cyano-1H-indol-1-yl)-N-(4-cyano-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)-2-hydroxy-2-methylpropanamide (14): Yield 54%; White solid: MS (ESI): 411.0 [M – H]⁻; ¹H NMR (CDCl₃, 400 MHz) δ 8.85 (bs, 1H), 7.91 (d, *J* = 1.6 Hz, 1H), 7.85 (s, 1H), 7.80-7.73 (m, 2H), 7.53 (d, *J* = 8.6 Hz, 1H), 7.34 (d, *J* = 8.6 Hz, 1H), 7.26 (m, 1H), 6.59 (d, *J* = 3.2 Hz, 1H), 4.68 (d, *J* = 14.8 Hz, 1H), 4.40 (d, *J* = 14.8 Hz, 1H), 2.94 (bs, 1H, OH), 1.64 (s, 3H).

[00421] (S)-1-(3-((4-Cyano-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)amino)-2-hydroxy-2-methyl-3-oxopropyl)-1H-indole-3-carboxylic acid (15): Yield 31%; Light yellowish solid: MS (ESI): 429.9 [M – H]⁻; ¹H NMR (CDCl₃, 400 MHz) δ 9.10 (bs, 1H), 8.11 (m, 1H), 8.01 (s, 1H), 7.91 (m, 2H), 7.84 (d, *J* = 1.6 Hz, 1H), 7.74-7.67 (m, 2H), 7.51-7.49 (m, 1H), 7.22-7.20 (m, 1H), 4.62 (d, *J* = 14.8 Hz, 1H), 4.43 (d, *J* = 14.8 Hz, 1H), 2.94 (s, 1H, OH), 1.61 (s, 3H).

[00422] (S)-N-(4-Cyano-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)-2-hydroxy-3-(5-methoxy-1H-indol-1-yl)-2-methylpropanamide (16): Yield 53%; Brown solid: MS (ESI): 416.0 [M – H]⁻; 418.2 [M + H]⁺; 440.2 [M + Na]⁺; ¹H NMR (CDCl₃, 400 MHz) δ 8.74 (bs, 1H), 7.87 (d, *J* = 2.2 Hz, 1H), 7.81-7.75 (m, 2H), 7.30 (d, *J* = 3.2 Hz, 1H), 7.09 (d, *J* = 3.2 Hz, 1H), 7.03 (d, *J* = 2.2 Hz, 1H), 6.43 (d, *J* = 2.8 Hz, 1H), 4.63 (d, *J* = 14.8 Hz, 1H), 4.30 (d, *J* = 14.8 Hz, 1H), 3.82 (s, 3H), 2.60 (bs, 1H, OH), 1.62 (s, 3H).

[00423] (S)-3-(5-Chloro-1H-indol-1-yl)-N-(4-cyano-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)-2-hydroxy-2-methylpropanamide (17): Yield 62%; White solid: MS (ESI): 420.0 [M – H]⁻; ¹H NMR (CDCl₃, 400 MHz) δ 8.85 (bs, 1H), 7.88 (d, *J* = 1.6 Hz, 1H), 7.78 (m, 2H), 7.62 (s, 1H), 7.32 (d, *J* = 3.2 Hz, 1H), 7.12 (m, 2H), 6.65 (d, *J* = 3.2 Hz, 1H), 4.65 (d, *J* = 14.8 Hz, 1H), 4.31 (d, *J* = 14.8 Hz, 1H), 2.52 (bs, 1H, OH), 1.61 (s, 3H).

[00424] (S)-N-(4-Cyano-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)-2-hydroxy-2-methyl-3-(5-

(trifluoromethyl)-1H-indol-1-yl)propanamide (18): Yield 57%; White solid: MS (ESI): 453.9 [M – H][–]; ¹H NMR (CDCl₃, 400 MHz) δ 8.80 (bs, 1H), 7.83 (d, *J* = 1.6 Hz, 1H), 7.75 (m, 2H), 7.51 (d, *J* = 3.2 Hz, 1H), 7.41 (m, 1H), 7.21 (m, 1H), 6.62 (d, *J* = 3.2 Hz, 1H), 4.68 (d, *J* = 14.8 Hz, 1H), 4.38 (d, *J* = 14.8 Hz, 1H), 2.49 (s, 1H, OH), 1.61 (s, 3H).

[00425] (S)-N-(4-Cyano-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)-2-((S)-3-((4-cyano-3-

(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)amino)-2-hydroxy-2-methyl-3-oxopropoxy)-3-(5-fluoro-1H-indol-1-yl)-2-methylpropanamide (19): White solid: MS (ESI): 673.9 [M – H][–]; 698.2 [M + Na]⁺; ¹H NMR (CDCl₃, 400 MHz) δ 9.14 (bs, 1H), 8.62 (bs, 1H), 8.16 (d, *J* = 1.8 Hz, 1H), 8.06 (dd, *J* = 8.8, 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.94 (d, *J* = 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.84 (d, *J* = 8.8 Hz, 1H), 7.75 (d, *J* = 8.8 Hz, 1H), 7.55 (dd, *J* = 8.4, 2.0 Hz, 1H), 7.45 (s, 1H), 7.35 (m, 1H), 7.24 (m, 1H), 6.98 (d, *J* = 3.2 Hz, 1H), 6.24 (d, *J* = 3.2 Hz, 1H), 4.54 (d, *J* = 14.8 Hz, 1H), 4.36 (d, *J* = 14.8 Hz, 1H), 3.96 (d, *J* = 8.8 Hz, 1H), 3.55 (d, *J* = 8.8 Hz, 1H), 2.76 (s, 1H, OH), 1.69 (s, 3H), 1.38 (s, 3H).

[00426] (S)-N-(4-Cyano-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)-2-hydroxy-2-methyl-3-(5-nitro-1H-

indol-1-yl)propanamide (20): Yield 47%; Yellowish solid: MS (ESI): 431.0 [M – H][–]; ¹H NMR (Acetone-*d*₆, 400 MHz) δ 9.68 (bs, 1H, NH), 8.35 (d, *J* = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 8.16 (s, 1H), 8.01 (m, 1H), 7.88-7.81 (m, 2H), 7.58 (d, *J* = 8.8 Hz, 1H), 7.38 (d, *J* = 3.4 Hz, 1H), 6.58 (d, *J* = 3.4 Hz, 1H), 5.49 (s, 1H, OH), 4.66 (d, *J* = 14.8 Hz, 1H), 4.38 (d, *J* = 14.8 Hz, 1H), 1.50 (s, 3H).

[00427] (S)-N-(4-Cyano-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)-2-hydroxy-3-(5-iodo-1H-indol-1-yl)-2-

methylpropanamide (21): Yield 48%; MS (ESI) 511.9 [M – H][–]; ¹H NMR (CDCl₃, 400 MHz) δ 8.71 (bs, 1H, NH), 7.91 (d, *J* = 1.6 Hz, 1H), 7.74 (m, 2H), 7.43 (dd, *J* = 8.8, 1.6 Hz, 1H), 7.21 (d, *J* = 8.8 Hz, 1H), 7.08 (d, *J* = 3.2 Hz, 1H), 6.44 (d, *J* = 3.2 Hz, 1H), 4.62 (d, *J* = 15.0 Hz, 1H), 4.32 (d, *J* = 15.0 Hz, 1H), 2.44 (bs, 1H, OH), 1.61 (s, 3H).

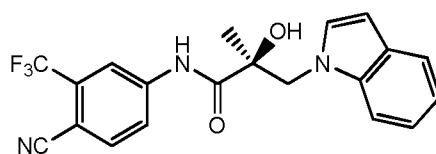
[00428] (S)-N-(4-Cyano-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)-3-(4-fluoro-1H-indol-1-yl)-2-hydroxy-2-

methylpropanamide (22): Yield 48%; MS (ESI) 511.9 [M – H][–]; ¹H NMR (CDCl₃, 400 MHz) δ 8.71 (bs, 1H, NH), 7.91 (d, *J* = 1.6 Hz, 1H), 7.74 (m, 2H), 7.43 (dd, *J* = 8.8, 1.6 Hz, 1H), 7.21 (d, *J* = 8.8 Hz, 1H), 7.08 (d, *J* = 3.2 Hz, 1H), 6.44 (d, *J* = 3.2 Hz, 1H), 4.62 (d, *J* = 15.0 Hz, 1H), 4.32 (d, *J* = 15.0 Hz, 1H), 2.44 (bs, 1H, OH), 1.61 (s, 3H).

[00429] **(S)-N-(4-Cyano-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)-3-(6-fluoro-1H-indol-1-yl)-2-hydroxy-2-methylpropanamide (23):** Yield 48%; White solid; MS (ESI) 404.0 [M - H]⁻; ¹H NMR (CDCl₃, 400 MHz) δ 8.79 (bs, 1H, NH), 7.89 (d, *J* = 1.6 Hz, 1H), 7.83 (d, *J* = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.77 (d, *J* = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.51 (dd, *J* = 8.4, 5.2 Hz, 1H), 7.14 (dd, *J* = 10.0, 2.0 Hz, 1H), 7.11 (d, *J* = 3.2 Hz, 1H), 6.87 (dt, *J* = 8.8, 2.0 Hz, 1H), 6.51 (d, *J* = 3.2 Hz, 1H), 4.62 (d, *J* = 14.8 Hz, 1H), 4.32 (d, *J* = 14.8 Hz, 1H), 2.56 (bs, 1H, OH), 1.65 (s, 3H).

[00430] **(S)-3-(5-Bromo-1H-indol-1-yl)-N-(4-cyano-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)-2-hydroxy-2-methylpropanamide (24):** Yield; 71%; MS (ESI) 465.1 [M - H]⁻; ¹H NMR (CDCl₃, 400 MHz) δ 8.73 (bs, 1H, NH), 7.88 (s, 1H), 7.74 (d, *J* = 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.69 (d, *J* = 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.30 (d, *J* = 8.8 Hz, 1H), 7.24 (m, 1H), 7.24 (dd, *J* = 8.8, 2.0 Hz, 1H), 7.13 (d, *J* = 3.2 Hz, 1H), 6.45 (d, *J* = 3.2 Hz, 1H), 4.39 (d, *J* = 14.8 Hz, 1H), 2.60 (bs, 1H, OH), 1.65 (s, 3H).

[00431] **(S)-N-(4-Cyano-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)-2-hydroxy-3-(1H-indol-1-yl)-2-methylpropanamide (27):**



27

[00432] Yield 55%; Light brown solid; MS (ESI) 358.9 [M - H]⁻; ¹H NMR (CDCl₃, 400 MHz) δ 8.67 (bs, 1H, NH), 7.96 (dd, *J* = 8.4, 2.0 Hz, 1H), 7.80 (s, 1H), 7.71-7.65 (m, 2H), 7.51 (d, *J* = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.35 (d, *J* = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.12 (t, *J* = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.02 (m, 1H), 6.45 (d, *J* = 3.2 Hz, 1H), 4.58 (d, *J* = 14.8 Hz, 1H), 4.30 (d, *J* = 14.8 Hz, 1H), 2.50 (bs, 1H, OH), 1.54 (s, 3H).

Preparation of 30 from 15:

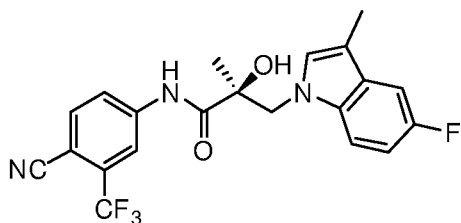
(S)-Ethyl 1-(3-((4-cyano-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)amino)-2-hydroxy-2-methyl-3-oxopropyl)-1H-indole-3-carboxylate (30)

[00433] To a solution of carboxylic acid **15** (200 mg, 0.46 mmol) in absolute ethanol of 10 mL was added dropwise a catalytic amount of *c*-H₂SO₄ under argon atmosphere. The solution was heated to reflux for 30 min and cooled down to RT. The solution was concentrated under reduced pressure and dispersed in EtOAc and then washed with water. The resulting solution was dried over anhydrous

Na₂SO₄ and purified with flash column chromatography as an eluent EtOAc/hexane (1/2, v/v) to give the title compound.

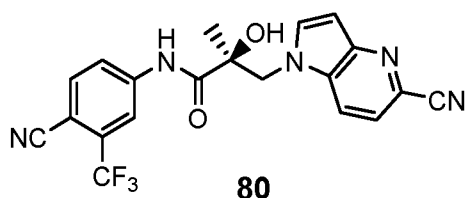
[00434] Yield; 92% ; MS (ESI) m/z 458.1 [M – H][–]; 482.4 [M + Na]⁺; ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 8.86 (bs, 1H, NH), 8.00 (m, 2H), 7.81 (s, 1H), 7.65 (s, 2H), 7.46 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.24-7.18 (m, 2H), 4.65 (d, J = 14.4 Hz, 1H), 4.39 (d, J = 14.4 Hz, 1H), 4.36 (bs, 1H, OH), 4.23-4.11 (m, 2H), 1.66 (s, 3H), 1.35 (t, J = 7.2 Hz, 3H).

[00435] **(S)-N-(4-Cyano-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)-3-(5-fluoro-3-methyl-1H-indol-1-yl)-2-hydroxy-2-methylpropanamide (31)**



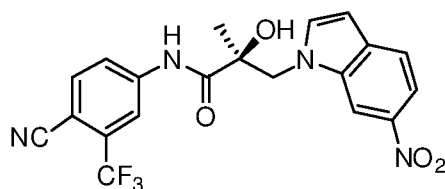
[00436] Yield; 64% ; MS (ESI) m/z 418.1 [M – H][–]; ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 8.85 (bs, 1H, NH), 7.86 (m, 1H), 7.81-7.74 (m, 2H), 7.29 (dd, J = 9.0, 4.0 Hz, 1H), 7.14 (dd, J = 9.0, 2.4 Hz, 1H), 6.92 (m, 2H), 4.60 (d, J = 15.2 Hz, 1H), 4.27 (d, J = 15.2 Hz, 1H), 2.22 (s, 3H), 1.57 (s, 3H).

[00437] **(S)-3-(5-Cyano-1H-pyrrolo[3,2-b]pyridin-1-yl)-N-(4-cyano-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)-2-hydroxy-2-methylpropanamide (80)**



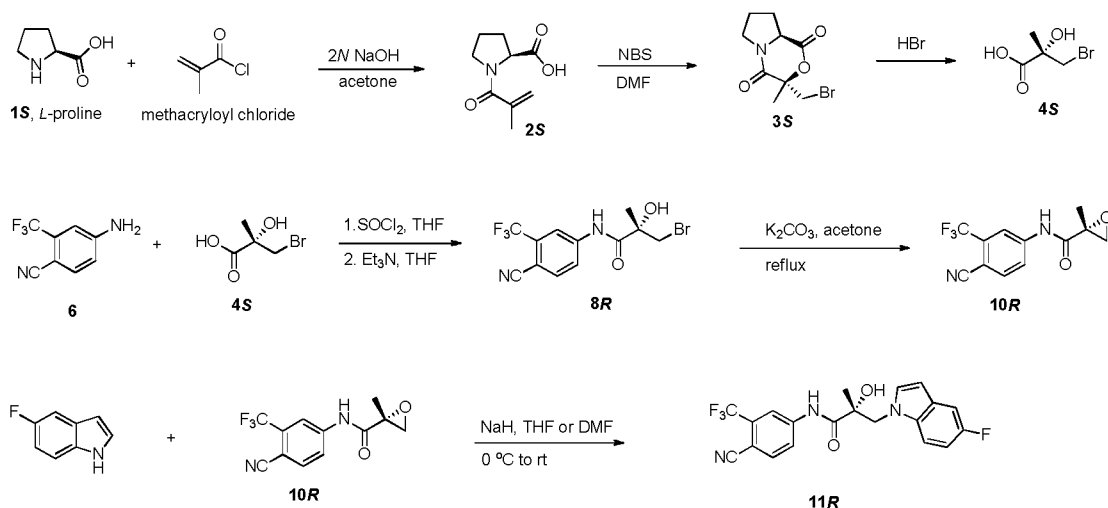
[00438] Yield; 67%; MS (ESI) m/z 412.1 [M – H][–]; 436.1 [M + Na]⁺; ¹H NMR (400 MHz, acetone-*d*₆) δ 9.84 (bs, 1H, NH), 8.31 (s, 1H), 8.14 (m, 2H), 8.01 (m, 1H), 7.81 (d, J = 2.8 Hz, 1H), 7.60 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 6.67 (d, J = 2.8 Hz, 1H), 5.64 (bs, 1H), 4.84 (d, J = 14.8 Hz, 1H), 4.52 (d, J = 14.8 Hz, 1H), 1.66 (s, 3H).

(S)-N-(4-Cyano-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)-2-hydroxy-2-methyl-3-(6-nitro-1H-indol-1-yl)propanamide (32):



5 [00439] Yield; 31% ; MS (ESI) m/z 431.1 $[M - H]^-$; ^1H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 8.87 (bs, 1H, NH), 8.53 (m, 1H), 8.01 (dd, $J = 8.8, 2.0$ Hz, 1H), 7.92 (d, $J = 2.0$ Hz, 1H), 7.86 (dd, $J = 8.4, 2.0$ Hz, 1H), 7.78 (d, $J = 8.4$ Hz, 1H), 7.64 (d, $J = 8.8$ Hz, 1H), 7.43 (d, $J = 3.0$ Hz, 1H), 6.61 (d, $J = 3.0$ Hz, 1H), 4.76 (d, $J = 14.8$ Hz, 1H), 4.48 (d, $J = 14.8$ Hz, 1H), 3.14 (s, 1H, OH), 1.74 (s, 3H).

10 [00440] **(R)-N-(4-Cyano-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)-3-(5-fluoro-1H-indol-1-yl)-2-hydroxy-2-methylpropanamide (11R):** **11R** was synthesized by the same procedures as the other compounds but using *L*-proline instead of *D*-proline as a starting material.



15 Scheme 2:

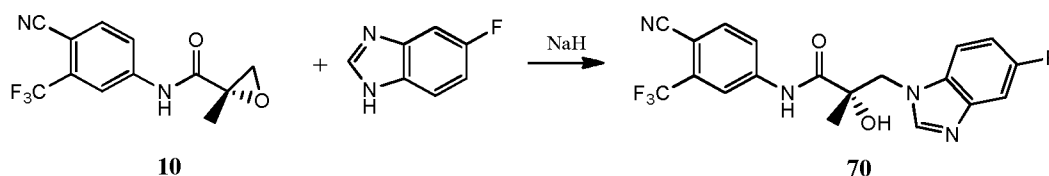
[00441] NaH of 60% dispersion in mineral oil (228 mg, 5.7 mmol) was added in 20 mL of anhydrous THF solvent into a 100 mL dried two necked round bottom flask equipped with a dropping funnel. 5-Fluoroindole (390 mg, 2.84 mmol) was added to the solution under argon atmosphere in ice-water bath, and the resulting solution was stirred for 30 min in an ice-water bath. Into the flask, epoxide **10R** (2.84 mmol in THF) was added through a dropping funnel under argon atmosphere in an ice-water bath and stirred overnight at RT. After adding 1 mL of H_2O , the reaction mixture was condensed under reduced pressure, and then dispersed into 50 mL of EtOAc, washed with 50 mL ($\times 2$) water, brine, dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$, and evaporated to dryness. The mixture was purified with flash

column chromatography as an eluent EtOAc/hexane, and then the condensed compounds were then recrystallized in EtOAc/hexane to give a target product **11R**.

[00442] Yield 69%; White solid. MS (ESI): 404.1 $[M - H]^-$; 428.1 $[M + Na]^+$; ^1H NMR ($CDCl_3$, 400 MHz) δ 8.69 (bs, 1H, NH), 7.80 (d, $J = 1.2$ Hz, 1H), 7.71-7.66 (m, 2H), 7.29-7.26 (m, 2H), 7.14 (dd, $J = 9.2, 2.4$ Hz, 1H), 7.09 (d, $J = 3.2$ Hz, 1H), 6.86 (dt, $J = 9.0, 2.5$ Hz, 1H), 6.39 (d, $J = 3.2$ Hz, 1H), 4.56 (d, $J = 14.8$ Hz, 1H), 4.26 (d, $J = 14.8$ Hz, 1H), 2.51 (bs, 1H, OH), 1.54 (s, 3H).

EXAMPLE 2

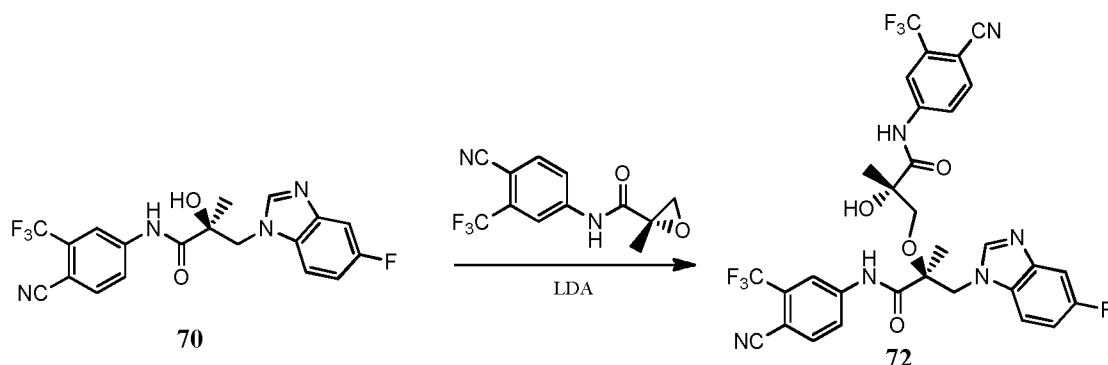
Synthesis of Benzimidazole and Indazole SARD Compounds of this Invention



(S)-N-(4-Cyano-3-trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-3-(5-fluoro-benzimidazol-1-yl)-2-hydroxy-2-methyl-propionamide ($C_{19}H_{14}F_4N_4O_2$) (70):

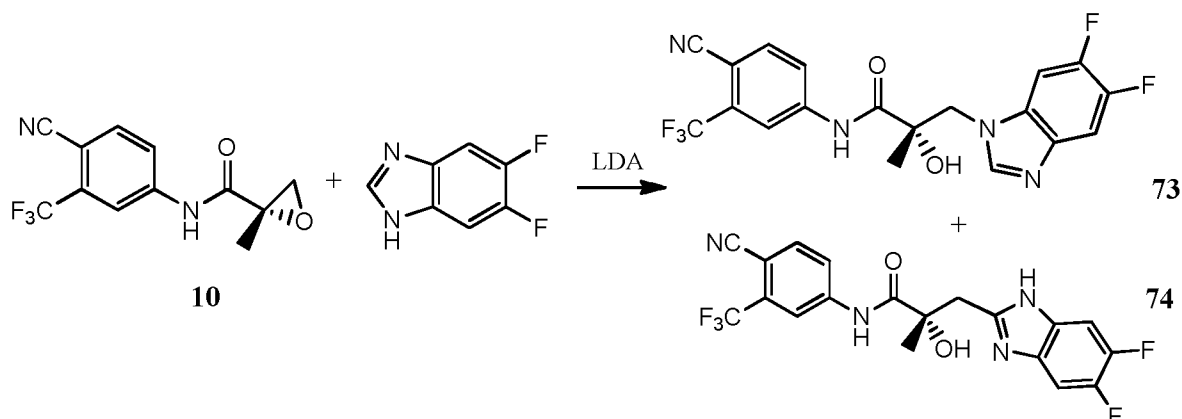
[00443] To a solution of 5-fluoro-1H-benzimidazole (0.50 g, 0.00367 mol) in anhydrous THF (10 mL), which was cooled in an ice water bath under an argon atmosphere, was added sodium hydride (60% dispersion in oil, 0.44 g, 0.011 mol). After addition, the resulting mixture was stirred for 2 h. (S)-N-(4-Cyano-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)-2-methyloxirane-2-carboxamide (1.29 g, 0.00367 mol) was added to above solution, and the resulting reaction mixture was allowed to stir overnight at RT under argon. The reaction was quenched by water, extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was dried with $MgSO_4$, filtered, and concentrated under vacuum. The product was purified by a silicon gel column using methylene chloride and methanol (19:1) as eluent to afford 0.17 g of the desired compound as white solid.

[00444] ^1H NMR (400 MHz, $DMSO-d_6$) δ 10.37 (s, 1H, NH), 8.31 (d, $J = 17.2$ Hz, 1H, ArH), 8.16-8.05 (m, 3H, ArH), 7.62-7.56 (m, 1H, ArH), 7.44 (dd, $J = 9.60$ Hz, $J = 2.4$ Hz, 1H, ArH), 7.04 (dd, $J = 9.60$ Hz, $J = 2.4$ Hz, 1H, ArH), 6.49 (s, 1H, OH), 4.65 (d, $J = 5.6$ Hz, 1H, CH), 4.62 (d, $J = 5.6$ Hz, 1H, CH), 1.47 (s, 3H, CH_3). Mass (ESI, Negative): 404.8 $[M - H]^-$; (ESI, Positive): 429.0 $[M + Na]^+$.



(*S*)-*N*-(4-Cyano-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)-2-((*S*)-3-((4-cyano-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)amino)-2-hydroxy-2-methyl-3-oxopropoxy)-3-(5-fluoro-1*H*-benzo[*d*]imidazol-1-yl)-2-methylpropanamide (C₃₁H₂₃F₇N₆O₄) (72).

- 5 [00445] This byproduct was purified by a silicon gel column using methylene chloride and methanol (19:1) as eluent to afford 50 mg of the titled compound as yellowish solid.
- ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ 10.75 (s, 1H, NH), 9.64 (s, 1H, NH), 8.31 (d, *J* = 17.2 Hz, 1H, ArH), 8.33-8.30 (m, 1H, ArH), 8.11-7.86 (m, 6H, ArH), 7.54-7.52 (m, 1H, ArH), 7.35-7.33 (m, 1H, ArH), 6.77-6.73 (m, 1H, ArH), 6.31 (s, 1H, OH), 4.66-4.63 (m, 1H, CH), 4.50-4.44 (m, 1H, CH),
 10 3.83-3.82 (m, 1H, CH), 3.66-3.64 (m, 1H, CH), 1.54 (s, 3H, CH₃), 1.34 (s, 3H, CH₃). Mass (ESI, Negative): 675.0[M-H]⁻; (ESI, Positive): 699.3[M+Na]⁺.



- 15 [00446] To a solution of 5,6-difluoro-1*H*-benzimidazole (0.23 g, 0.00148 mol) in anhydrous THF (10 mL), which was cooled in an dry-ice acetone bath under an argon atmosphere, was added LDA (2.0 M in THF, 1.11 mL, 0.0022 mol). After addition, the resulting mixture was stirred for 2 h. (*S*)-*N*-(4-Cyano-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)-2-methyloxirane-2-carboxamide (0.40 g, 0.00148 mol) was added to above solution, and the resulting reaction mixture was allowed to stir overnight at RT

under argon. The reaction was quenched by water, extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was dried with MgSO_4 , filtered, and concentrated under vacuum. The product was purified by a silicon gel column using methylene chloride and methanol (19:1) as eluent to afford the desired compound as white solid.

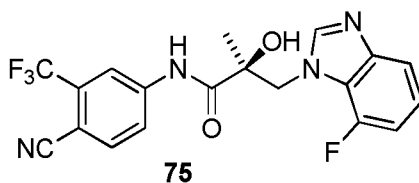
5 [00447] **(S)-N-(4-Cyano-3-trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-3-(5,6-difluoro-benzoimidazol-1-yl)-2-hydroxy-2-methyl-propionamide ($\text{C}_{19}\text{H}_{13}\text{F}_5\text{N}_4\text{O}_2$) (73)**

^1H NMR (400 MHz, $\text{DMSO}-d_6$) δ 10.36 (s, 1H, NH), 8.25 (d, $J = 2.0$ Hz, 1H, ArH), 8.21 (s, 1H, ArH), 8.14 (dd, $J = 8.8$ Hz, $J = 2.0$ Hz, 1H, ArH), 8.06 (d, $J = 8.8$ Hz, 1H, ArH), 7.43-7.40 (m, 1H, ArH), 7.26-7.19 (m, 1H, ArH), 6.51 (s, 1H, OH), 4.65 (d, $J = 14.8$ Hz, 1H, CH), 4.41 (d, $J = 14.8$ Hz, 1H, CH), 1.42 (s, 3H, CH_3). Mass (ESI, Negative) : 422.7 $[\text{M}-\text{H}]^-$; (ESI, Positive): 447.0 $[\text{M}+\text{Na}]^+$.

10 [00448] **(S)-N-(4-Cyano-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)-3-(5,6-difluoro-1H-benzo[d]imidazol-2-yl)-2-hydroxy-2-methylpropanamide ($\text{C}_{19}\text{H}_{13}\text{F}_5\text{N}_4\text{O}_2$) (74)**

[00449] ^1H NMR (400MHz, $\text{DMSO}-d_6$) δ 10.44 (s, 1H, NH), 8.36 (d, $J = 2.0$ Hz, 1H, ArH), 8.17 (dd, $J = 8.4$ Hz, $J = 2.0$ Hz, 1H, ArH), 8.11 (s, 1H, ArH), 8.07 (d, $J = 8.4$ Hz, 1H, ArH), 7.44-7.41 (m, 1H, ArH), 7.21-7.14 (m, 1H, ArH), 6.54 (s, 1H, OH), 4.62 (d, $J = 14.4$ Hz, 1H, CH), 4.52 (d, $J = 14.4$ Hz, 1H, CH), 1.41 (s, 3H, CH_3). Mass (ESI, Negative): 422.7 $[\text{M}-\text{H}]^-$; (ESI, Positive): 447.0 $[\text{M}+\text{Na}]^+$.

(S)-N-(4-Cyano-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)-3-(7-fluoro-1H-benzo[d]imidazol-1-yl)-2-hydroxy-2-methylpropanamide ($\text{C}_{19}\text{H}_{14}\text{F}_4\text{N}_4\text{O}_2$) (75)



20

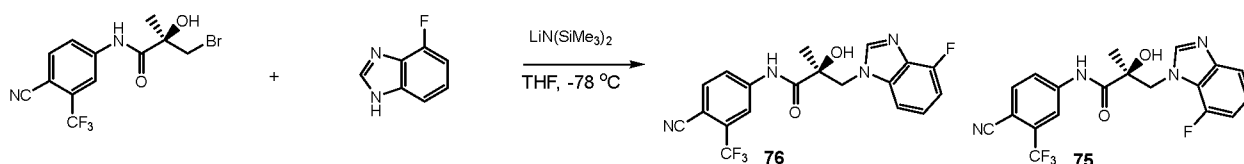
[00450] To a solution of 7-fluoro-benzimidazole (0.30g, 0.0022 mol) in anhydrous THF (10 mL), which was cooled in an ice water bath under an argon atmosphere, was added sodium hydride (60% dispersion in oil, 0.132 g, 0.00331 mol). After addition, the resulting mixture was stirred for two hours. (R)-3-Bromo-N-(4-cyano-3-trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-2-hydroxy-2-methylpropanamide (0.77 g, 0.0022 mol) was added to above solution, and the resulting reaction mixture was allowed to stir overnight at RT under argon. The reaction was quenched by water, and extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was dried with MgSO_4 , filtered, and concentrated under vacuum. The product was

25

purified by a silica gel column using methylene chloride and methanol (19:1) as eluent to afford 0.18 g of the titled compound as yellowish solid.

[00451] ^1H NMR (400MHz, $\text{DMSO-}d_6$) δ 10.49 (s, 1H, NH), 8.39 (d, $J = 2.0$ Hz, 1H, ArH), 8.21 (dd, $J = 8.8$ Hz, $J = 2.0$ Hz, 1H, ArH), 8.11 (s, 1H, ArH), 8.08 (d, $J = 8.8$ Hz, 1H, ArH), 7.46 (d, $J = 8.0$ Hz, 1H, ArH), 7.16-7.10 (m, 1H, ArH), 7.05-7.00 (m, 1H, ArH), 6.52 (s, 1H, OH), 4.64-4.56 (m, 2H, CH), 1.35 (s, 3H, CH_3). Mass (ESI, Negative): 404.8[M-H] $^-$.

Synthesis of (S)-N-(4-cyano-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)-3-(4-fluoro-1H-benzo[d]imidazol-1-yl)-2-hydroxy-2-methylpropanamide (76) & (S)-N-(4-cyano-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)-3-(7-fluoro-1H-benzo[d]imidazol-1-yl)-2-hydroxy-2-methylpropanamide (75)



[00452] Under an argon atmosphere, 1.5 mL of lithium bis(trimethylsilyl)amide in THF (1.5 mmol, Aldrich, 1 M solution in THF) was slowly added to a solution of 4-fluoro-1H-benzo[d]imidazole (136 mg, 1 mmol) in THF (10 mL) at -78°C and stirred for 30 min at the same temperature. A solution of **8R** (318 mg, 1 mmol) in 5 mL of THF was added dropwise to the solution. The reaction mixture was stirred at the same temperature for 30 min and stirred overnight at RT, quenched by an addition of sat. NH_4Cl solution. The mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure and dispersed into excess EtOAc and dried over Na_2SO_4 , concentrated and purified by flash column chromatography (EtOAc/hexane) to give the target compound give total 70% yield of **76** (30%, 120.3 mg) and **75** (40%, 163.1 mg) as white solid.

(S)-N-(4-Cyano-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)-3-(4-fluoro-1H-benzo[d]imidazol-1-yl)-2-hydroxy-2-methylpropanamide (76).

[00453] HRMS (ESI) m/z calcd for $\text{C}_{19}\text{H}_{15}\text{F}_4\text{N}_4\text{O}_2$: 407.1131 [M + H] $^+$. Found: 407.1137 [M + H] $^+$;

[00454] ^1H NMR (CDCl_3 , 400 MHz) δ 9.10 (bs, 1H, NH), 8.11 (s, 1H), 7.79 (s, 1H), 7.75-7.71 (m, 2H), 7.38 (m, 1H), 7.31-7.26 (m, 1H), 6.81 (t, $J = 8.0$ Hz, 1H), 6.01 (bs, 1H, OH), 4.93 (d, $J = 14.0$ Hz, 1H), 4.44 (d, $J = 14.0$ Hz, 1H), 1.53 (s, 3H).

[00455] ^{19}F NMR (CDCl_3 , 400 MHz) δ -62.22, -117.60.

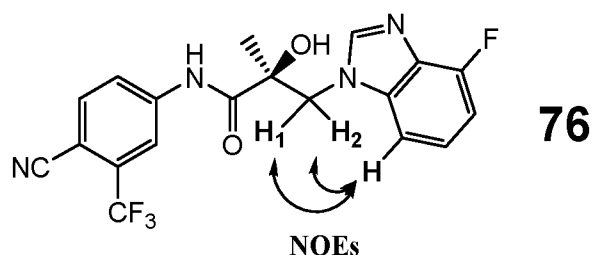
(S)-N-(4-Cyano-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)-3-(7-fluoro-1H-benzo[d]imidazol-1-yl)-2-hydroxy-2-methylpropanamide (75)

5 [00456] HRMS (ESI) m/z calcd for $\text{C}_{19}\text{H}_{15}\text{F}_4\text{N}_4\text{O}_2$: 407.1131. Found: 407.1126 $[\text{M} + \text{H}]^+$;

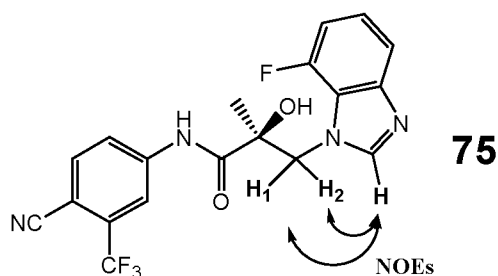
[00457] ^1H NMR (CDCl_3 , 400 MHz) δ 9.14 (bs, 1H, NH), 8.08 (s, 1H), 7.96 (s, 1H), 7.82 (d, J = 8.2 Hz, 1H), 7.73 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.72 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.42 (d, J = 8.8 Hz, 1H), 7.23 (m, 1H), 7.67 (dd, J = 10.0, 7.6 Hz, 1H), 6.67 (bs, 1H, OH), 4.96 (d, J = 13.6 Hz, 1H), 4.54 (d, J = 13.6 Hz, 1H), 1.54 (s, 3H).

10 [00458] ^{19}F NMR (CDCl_3 , 400 MHz) δ -62.22, -116.56.

[00459] **2-Dimensional nuclear Overhauser effect (NOE) spectroscopy (NOESY):** NOESY was used to assign the correct chemical structures to these two isomers. **76** demonstrated an NOEs between the aromatic proton located at the 7-position of the benzo[d]imidazole ring (annotated as H) and the methylene protons (annotated as H_1 and H_2),



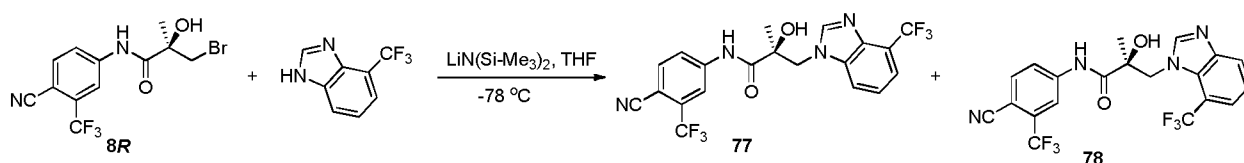
indicating that the point of attachment to the benzo[d]imidazole ring must be the 1-position. Whereas for **75**, an NOE was observed between 2-position aromatic proton of the benzo[d]imidazole ring (annotated as H) and the methylene protons (annotated as H_1 and H_2),



20 indicating that the point of attachment to the benzo[d]imidazole ring must be the 1-position (opposite nitrogen as for **76**) hence fluorine is substituted at the 7-position of the benzo[d]imidazole ring and

this product is identical to the other **75** reported above. The variable NMR values are due to the different NMR solvents used.

Synthesis of (S)-N-(4-cyano-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)-2-hydroxy-2-methyl-3-(4-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-benzo[d]imidazol-1-yl)propanamide (77) and (S)-N-(4-cyano-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)-2-hydroxy-2-methyl-3-(7-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-benzo[d]imidazol-1-yl)propanamide (78)



[00460] Under an argon atmosphere, 2.0 mL of lithium bis(trimethylsilyl)amide in THF (2 mmol, Aldrich, 1 M solution in THF) was slowly added to a solution of 4-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-benzo[d]imidazole (186 mg, 1 mmol) in THF (10 mL) at -78°C and stirred for 30 min at that temperature. A solution of *R*-bromo amide **8R** (351 mg, 1 mmol) in 5 mL of THF was added dropwise to the solution. The reaction mixture was stirred at the same temperature for 30 min and stirred overnight at RT, quenched by an addition of sat. NH₄Cl solution. The mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure and dispersed into excess EtOAc and dried over Na₂SO₄, concentrated and purified by flash column chromatography (EtOAc/hexane; 1/1 and then EtOAc only) to give **77** and **78** as a white solid.

(S)-N-(4-Cyano-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)-2-hydroxy-2-methyl-3-(4-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-benzo[d]imidazol-1-yl)propanamide (77)

[00461] HRMS (ESI) *m/z* calcd for C₂₀H₁₅F₆N₄O₂: 457.1099 [M + H]⁺. Found: 457.1094 [M + H]⁺;

[00462] ¹H NMR (CDCl₃, 400 MHz) δ 9.16 (bs, 1H, NH), 8.07 (s, 1H), 9.95 (s, 1H), 7.76 (m, 2H), 7.73 (d, *J* = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.54 (d, *J* = 7.6 Hz, 1H), 7.34 (t, *J* = 7.8 Hz, 1H), 6.37 (bs, 1H, OH), 4.70 (d, *J* = 14.4 Hz, 1H), 4.47 (d, *J* = 14.4 Hz, 1H), 1.58 (s, 3H).

[00463] ¹⁹F NMR (CDCl₃, 400 MHz) δ -60.52, -62.29.

(S)-N-(4-Cyano-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)-2-hydroxy-2-methyl-3-(7-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-benzo[d]imidazol-1-yl)propanamide (78)

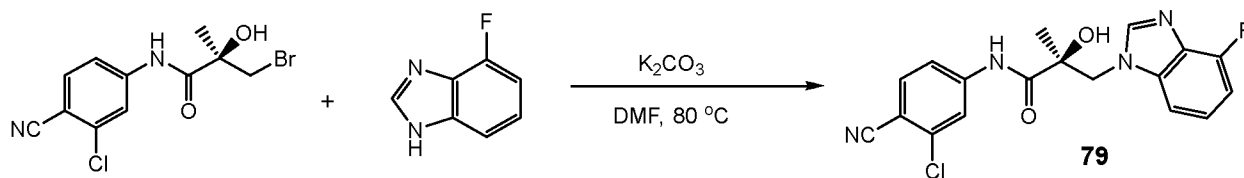
[00464] HRMS (ESI) m/z calcd for $C_{20}H_{15}F_6N_4O_2$: 457.1099 $[M + H]^+$. Found: 457.1090 $[M + H]^+$;

5 [00465] ^1H NMR ($CDCl_3$, 400 MHz) δ 9.32 (bs, 1H, *NH*), 8.26 (s, 1H), 8.12 (d, $J = 2.0$ Hz, 1H), 7.99 (dd, $J = 8.6, 2.0$ Hz, 1H), 7.83 (d, $J = 8.6$ Hz, 1H), 7.77 (d, $J = 8.0$ Hz, 1H), 7.65 (d, $J = 7.6$ Hz, 1H), 7.29 (t, $J = 7.6$ Hz, 1H), 5.91 (bs, 1H, OH), 4.94 (d, $J = 15.2$ Hz, 1H), 4.67 (d, $J = 15.2$ Hz, 1H), 1.48 (s, 3H).

[00466] ^{19}F NMR ($CDCl_3$, 400 MHz) δ -55.42, 62.14.

10

Synthesis of (S)-N-(3-chloro-4-cyanophenyl)-3-(4-fluoro-1H-benzo[d]imidazol-1-yl)-2-hydroxy-2-methylpropanamide (79)



15 [00467] To a dry, nitrogen-purged 50 mL round-bottom flask, (*R*)-3-bromo-*N*-(3-chloro-4-cyanophenyl)-2-hydroxy-2-methylpropanamide (318 mg, 1 mmol), 4-fluoro-1H-benzo[d]imidazole (136 mg, 1 mmol) and K_2CO_3 (415 mg, 3 mmol) were dissolved into 10 mL of DMF. The mixture was heated up to 80°C for 3 h. The resulting mixture was cooled down to RT. The volume of the mixture was reduced under reduced pressure and poured into water, and extracted with ethyl acetate

20 (3 times). The organic layer was dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$, concentrated and purified by flash column chromatography (ethyl acetate only, $r_f = 0.31$) on silica gel to produce **79** (38%).

(S)-N-(3-Chloro-4-cyanophenyl)-3-(4-fluoro-1H-benzo[d]imidazol-1-yl)-2-hydroxy-2-methylpropanamide (79).

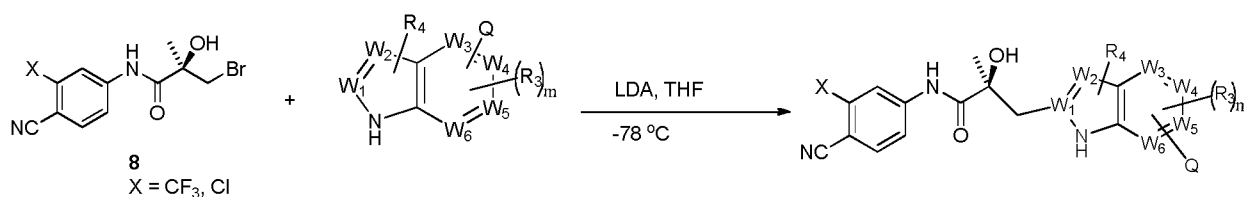
25 [00468] HRMS (ESI) m/z calcd for $C_{18}H_{15}ClF_4N_4O_2$: 373.0868 $[M + H]^+$. Found: 373.0878 $[M + H]^+$;

[00469] ^1H NMR (Acetone- d_6 , 400 MHz) δ 9.77 (bs, 1H, *NH*), 8.16 (d, $J = 1.6$ Hz, 1H), 8.04 (s, 1H), 7.83 (dd, $J = 8.4, 1.6$ Hz, 1H), 7.75 (d, $J = 1.6$ Hz, 1H), 7.44 (d, $J = 4.8$ Hz, 1H), 7.18 (m, 1H),

6.99 (dd, $J = 11.6, 8.0$ Hz, 1H), 5.83 (bs, 1H, OH), 4.78 (d, $J = 14.4$ Hz, 1H), 4.69 (d, $J = 14.4$ Hz, 1H), 1.56 (s, 3H).

Synthesis of Indazole SARDs:

5



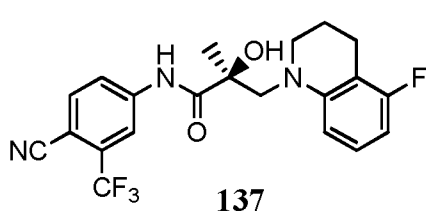
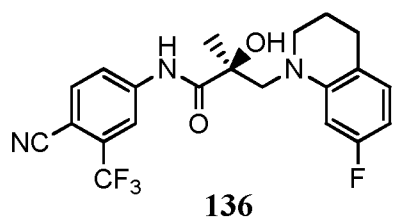
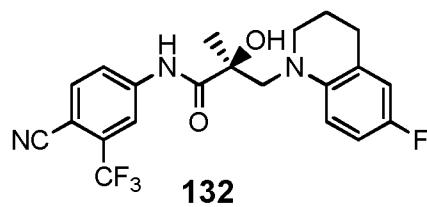
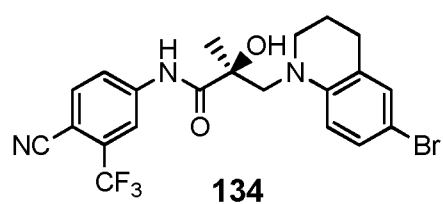
[00470] To a solution of substituted-1*H*-indazole (0.00148 mol; *e.g.*, 5-fluoro-1*H*-indazole for **90**) in anhydrous THF (10 mL), which was cooled in a dry-ice acetone bath under an argon atmosphere, was added LDA (2.0 M in THF, 1.11 mL, 0.0022 mol). After addition, the resulting mixture was stirred for 2 h. (*S*)-*N*-(4-Cyano-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)-2-methyloxirane-2-carboxamide (0.40 g, 0.00148 mol) was added to above solution, and the resulting reaction mixture was allowed to stir overnight at RT under argon. The reaction was quenched by water, extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was dried with MgSO_4 , filtered, and concentrated under vacuum. The product was purified by a silicon gel column using methylene chloride and methanol (19:1) as eluent to afford the desired compound as white solid.

EXAMPLE 3

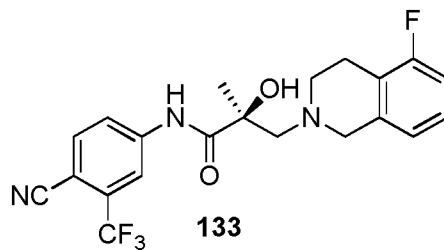
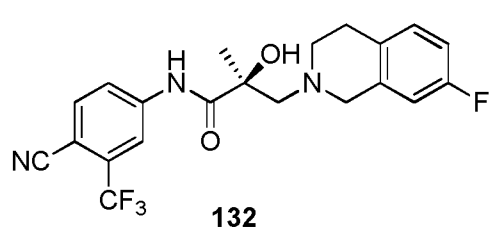
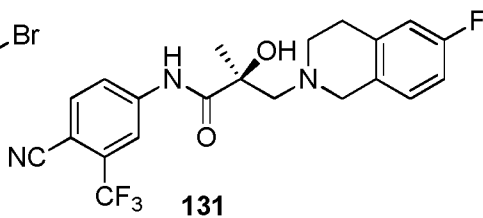
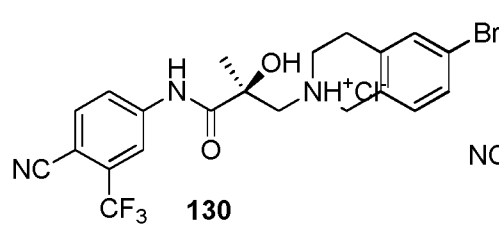
Synthesis of Quinoline, Isoquinoline, and Indoline SARD Compounds of this Invention

20

Quinoline compounds

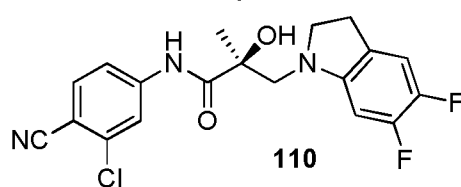
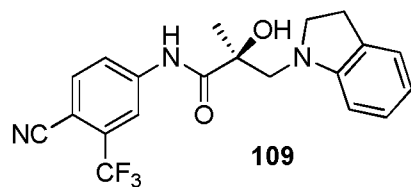
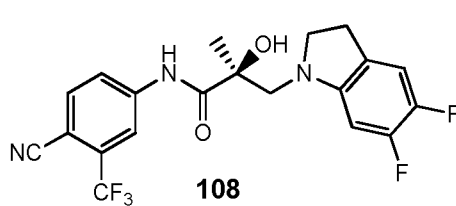
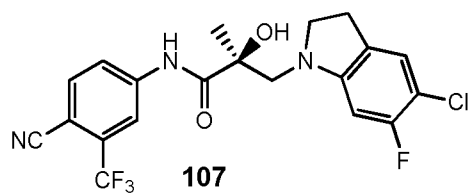
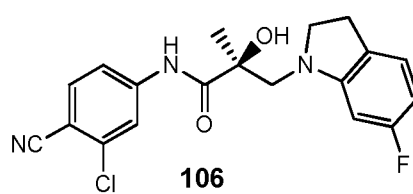
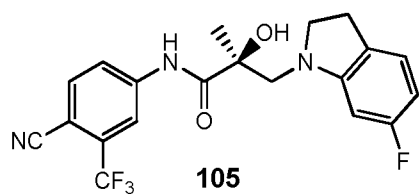
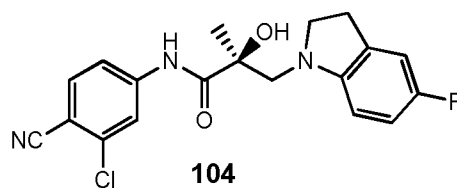
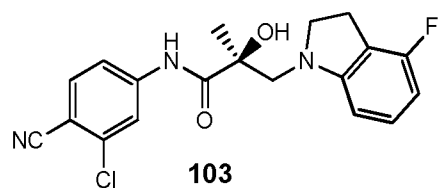
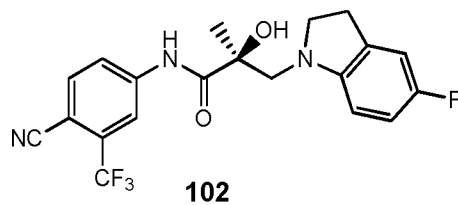
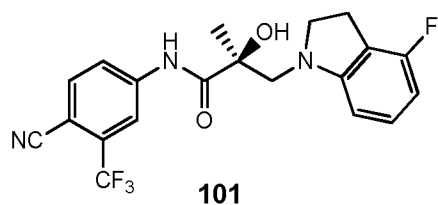


Isoquinoline compounds

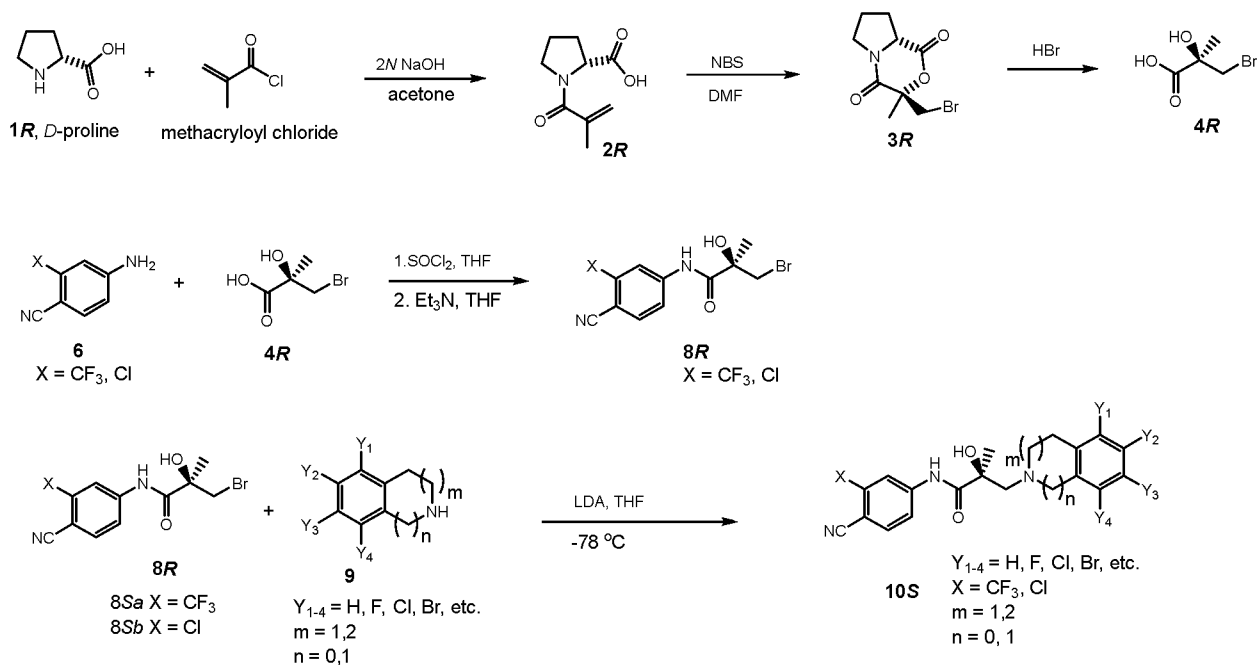


5

Indoline Compounds



[00471] **General Procedure: Method A:** General scheme for the synthesis of indoline, quinoline
5 and isoquinoline derivatives



Scheme 3.

(2R)-1-Methacryloylpyrrolidin-2-carboxylic acid (2R).

[00472] *D*-Proline (**1R**) (14.93 g, 0.13 mol) was dissolved in 71 mL of 2 *N* NaOH and cooled in an ice bath; the resulting alkaline solution was diluted with acetone (71 mL). An acetone solution (71 mL) of methacryloyl chloride (13.56 g, 0.13 mol) and 2 *N* NaOH solution (71 mL) were simultaneously added over 40 min to the aqueous solution of *D*-proline in an ice bath. The temperature of the mixture was kept at 10-11°C during the addition of the methacryloyl chloride. After stirring (3 h, room temperature (RT)), the mixture was evaporated *in vacuo* at a temperature at 35-45°C to remove acetone. The resulting solution was washed with ethyl ether and was acidified to pH 2 with concentrated HCl. The acidic mixture was saturated with NaCl and was extracted with EtOAc (100 mL × 3). The combined extracts were dried over Na₂SO₄, filtered through Celite®, and evaporated *in vacuo* to give the crude product as a colorless oil. Recrystallization of the oil from ethyl ether and hexanes afforded 16.2 g (68%) of the desired compound as colorless crystals: mp 102.1-103.4°C (Marhefka, C. A.; Moore, B. M., 2nd; Bishop, T. C.; Kirkovsky, L.; Mukherjee, A.; Dalton, J. T.; Miller, D. D. Homology modeling using multiple molecular dynamics simulations and docking studies of the human androgen receptor ligand binding domain bound to testosterone and nonsteroidal ligands. *J Med Chem* **2001**, 44, 1729-40) mp 102.5-103.5 °C; the NMR spectrum of this compound demonstrated the existence of two rotamers of the title compound.

[00473] ^1H NMR (300 MHz, $\text{DMSO-}d_6$) δ 5.28 (s) and 5.15 (s) for the first rotamer, 5.15 (s) and 5.03 (s) for the second rotamer (totally 2H for both rotamers, vinyl CH_2), 4.48-4.44 for the first rotamer, 4.24-4.20 (m) for the second rotamer (totally 1H for both rotamers, CH at the chiral center), 3.57-3.38 (m, 2H, CH_2), 2.27-2.12 (1H, CH), 1.97-1.72 (m, 6H, CH_2 , CH, Me); ^{13}C NMR (75 MHz, $\text{DMSO-}d_6$) δ for major rotamer 173.3, 169.1, 140.9, 116.4, 58.3, 48.7, 28.9, 24.7, 19.5; for minor rotamer 174.0, 170.0, 141.6, 115.2, 60.3, 45.9, 31.0, 22.3, 19.7; IR (KBr) 3437 (OH), 1737 (C=O), 1647 (CO, COOH), 1584, 1508, 1459, 1369, 1348, 1178 cm^{-1} ; $[\alpha]_{\text{D}}^{26} +80.8^\circ$ ($c = 1$, MeOH); Anal. Calcd. for $\text{C}_9\text{H}_{13}\text{NO}_3$: C 59.00, H 7.15, N 7.65. Found: C 59.13, H 7.19, N 7.61.

10 **(3R,8aR)-3-Bromomethyl-3-methyl-tetrahydro-pyrrolo[2,1-c][1,4]oxazine-1,4-dione (3R).**

[00474] A solution of NBS (23.5 g, 0.132 mol) in 100 mL of DMF was added dropwise to a stirred solution of the (2R)-1-methacryloylpyrrolidin-2-carboxylic acid (**2R**) (16.1 g, 88 mmol) in 70 mL of DMF under argon at RT, and the resulting mixture was stirred 3 days. The solvent was removed *in vacuo*, and a yellow solid was precipitated. The solid was suspended in water, stirred overnight at RT, filtered, and dried to give 18.6 g (81%) (smaller weight when dried ~ 34%) of the titled bromolactone (**3R**) as a yellow solid: mp 158.1-160.3°C;

[00475] ^1H NMR (300 MHz, $\text{DMSO-}d_6$) δ 4.69 (dd, $J = 9.6$ Hz, $J = 6.7$ Hz, 1H, CH at the chiral center), 4.02 (d, $J = 11.4$ Hz, 1H, CHH_a), 3.86 (d, $J = 11.4$ Hz, 1H, CHH_b), 3.53-3.24 (m, 4H, CH_2), 2.30-2.20 (m, 1H, CH), 2.04-1.72 (m, 3H, CH_2 and CH), 1.56 (s, 2H, Me); ^{13}C NMR (75 MHz, $\text{DMSO-}d_6$) δ 167.3, 163.1, 83.9, 57.2, 45.4, 37.8, 29.0, 22.9, 21.6; IR (KBr) 3474, 1745 (C=O), 1687 (C=O), 1448, 1377, 1360, 1308, 1227, 1159, 1062 cm^{-1} ; $[\alpha]_{\text{D}}^{26} +124.5^\circ$ ($c = 1.3$, chloroform); Anal. Calcd. for $\text{C}_9\text{H}_{12}\text{BrNO}_3$: C 41.24, H 4.61, N 5.34. Found: C 41.46, H 4.64, N 5.32.

(2R)-3-Bromo-2-hydroxy-2-methylpropanoic acid (4R)

25 [00476] A mixture of bromolactone (**3R**) (18.5 g, 71 mmol) in 300 mL of 24% HBr was heated at reflux for 1 h. The resulting solution was diluted with brine (200 mL), and was extracted with ethyl acetate (100 mL $\times$ 4). The combined extracts were washed with saturated NaHCO_3 (100 mL $\times$ 4). The aqueous solution was acidified with concentrated HCl to pH = 1, which, in turn, was extracted with ethyl acetate (100 mL $\times$ 4). The combined organic solution was dried over Na_2SO_4 , filtered through Celite®, and evaporated *in vacuo* to dryness. Recrystallization from toluene afforded 10.2 g (86%) of the desired compound as colorless crystals: mp 110.3-113.8°C.

[00477] ^1H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO- d_6) δ 3.63 (d, J = 10.1 Hz, 1H, CHH_a), 3.52 (d, J = 10.1 Hz, 1H, CHH_b), 1.35 (s, 3H, Me).

[00478] IR (KBr) 3434 (OH), 3300-2500 (COOH), 1730 (C=O), 1449, 1421, 1380, 1292, 1193, 1085 cm^{-1} .

5 [00479] $[\alpha]_{\text{D}}^{26} +10.5^\circ$ (c = 2.6, MeOH).

[00480] Anal. Calcd. for $\text{C}_4\text{H}_7\text{BrO}_3$: C 26.25, H 3.86. Found: C 26.28, H 3.75.

(2R)-3-Bromo-N-[4-cyano-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-2-hydroxy-2-methylpropanamide (8R, X=CF₃).

10 [00481] Thionyl chloride (46.02 g, 0.39 mol) was added dropwise to a cooled solution (less than 4°C) of (*R*)-3-bromo-2-hydroxy-2-methylpropanoic acid (**4R**) (51.13 g, 0.28 mol) in 300 mL of THF under an argon atmosphere. The resulting mixture was stirred for 3 h under the same condition. To this was added Et₃N (39.14 g, 0.39 mol) and stirred for 20 min under the same condition. After 20 min, 5-amino-2-cyanobenzotrifluoride (40.0 g, 0.21 mol), 400 mL of THF were added and then the
15 mixture was allowed to stir overnight at RT. The solvent was removed under reduced pressure to give a solid which was treated with 300 mL of H₂O, extracted with EtOAc (2 × 400 mL). The combined organic extracts were washed with saturated NaHCO₃ solution (2 × 300 mL) and brine (300 mL). The organic layer was dried over MgSO₄ and concentrated under reduced pressure to give a solid which was purified from column chromatography using CH₂Cl₂/EtOAc (80:20) to give a solid. This solid
20 was recrystallized from CH₂Cl₂/hexane to give 55.8 g (73.9%) of (2*R*)-3-bromo-*N*-[4-cyano-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-2-hydroxy-2-methylpropanamide (**8R**, X=CF₃) as a light-yellow solid. M.p. 134.0-136.5°C.

[00482] ^1H NMR (CDCl₃/TMS) δ 1.66 (s, 3H, CH₃), 3.11 (s, 1H, OH), 3.63 (d, J = 10.8 Hz, 1H, CH₂), 4.05 (d, J = 10.8 Hz, 1H, CH₂), 7.85 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H, ArH), 7.99 (dd, J = 2.1, 8.4 Hz, 1H, ArH), 8.12 (d, J = 2.1 Hz, 1H, ArH), 9.04 (bs, 1H, NH). Calculated Mass: 349.99, $[\text{M} - \text{H}]^-$ 349.0.
25

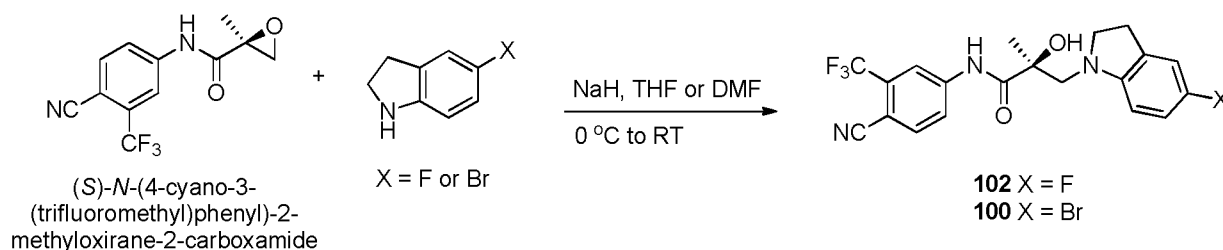
General procedure for preparation of indoline, quinoline and isoquinoline derivatives (last step):

[00483] *Preparation of LDA solution in THF.* To a stirred solution of freshly distilled diisopropylamine (0.14 mL, 1.2 mmol) in anhydrous 5 mL of THF was added a solution of *n*-butyllithium (0.53 mL, 1.32 mmol, 2.5 M solution in hexane) at -78 °C under argon atmosphere. The
30

prepared solution of LDA or 2.0 M LDA was slowly warmed to 0°C and stirred for 10 min and cooled again to -78°C.

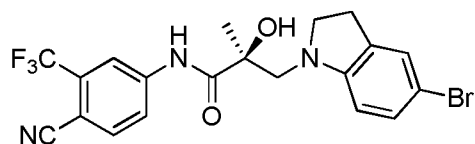
[00484] To the LDA solution was added dropwise a solution of **9** (1.0 mmol) in 5 mL of THF for 20 min. The reaction mixture was stirred at the same temperature for 30 min and quenched by addition of sat. NH₄Cl. The solution was concentrated under reduced pressure and dispersed into excess EtOAc and dried over Na₂SO₄. The solution was concentrated and the resulting solid was recrystallized from EtOAc/hexane or DCM/hexane to give desired compound **10S**. The mother liquor was concentrated and purified by flash column chromatography (EtOAc/hexane) to give additional **10S**.

10 Alternative procedure for preparation of indoline compounds (last step):



[00485] NaH of 60% dispersion in mineral oil (61 mg, 1.5 mmol) was added in 5 mL of anhydrous THF solvent into a 50 mL dried two necked round bottom flask equipped with a dropping funnel. 5-Fluoroindoline or 5-bromoindoline (1.48 mmol) was added to the solution under argon atmosphere in an ice-water bath, and the resulting solution was stirred for 30 min in an ice-water bath. Into the flask, the prepared solution of the oxirane: (S)-N-(4-cyano-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)-2-methyloxirane-2-carboxamide, (1.48 mmol in THF) was added through dropping funnel under argon atmosphere in an ice-water bath and stirred overnight at RT. After adding 1 mL of H₂O, the reaction mixture was condensed under reduced pressure, and then dispersed into 20 mL of EtOAc, washed with 20 mL (× 2) water, brine, dried over anhydrous Na₂SO₄, and evaporated to dryness. The mixture was purified with flash chromatography (EtOAc/hexane 40% solvent, SiO₂) and afforded the desired products **100** or **102**.

[00486] (S)-3-(5-Bromoindolin-1-yl)-N-(4-cyano-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)-2-hydroxy-2-methylpropanamide (**100**):



[00487] Yield 45%; Light brown solid; MS (ESI) 466.3 [M - H]⁻; ¹H NMR (CDCl₃, 400 MHz) δ 9.17 (bs, 1H, NH), 8.09 (d, *J* = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 7.96 (dd, *J* = 8.4, 2.0 Hz, 1H), 7.80 (d, *J* = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.19-7.16 (m, 2H), 6.49 (d, *J* = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 3.66 (d, *J* = 14.4 Hz, 1H), 3.48 (bs, 1H, OH), 3.47-3.41 (m, 1H), 3.34 (q, *J* = 9.2 Hz, 1H), 3.25 (d, *J* = 14.4 Hz, 1H), 3.00-2.91 (m, 2H), 1.56 (s, 3H).

5

[00488] **(S)-3-(6-Bromo-3,4-dihydroquinolin-1(2H)-yl)-N-(4-cyano-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)-2-hydroxy-2-methylpropanamide (134).** Yield; 62%; MS (ESI) *m/z* 481.6 [M - H]⁻; ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 9.19 (bs, 1H, NH), 8.00 (s, 1H), 7.97-7.92 (m, 1H), 7.78 (d, *J* = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.12 (dd, *J* = 8.8, 2.4 Hz, 1H), 7.08 (d, *J* = 2.4 Hz, 1H), 6.67 (d, *J* = 8.8 Hz, 1H), 3.86 (d, *J* = 15.2 Hz, 1H), 3.45 (d, *J* = 15.2 Hz, 1H), 3.21 (t, *J* = 5.4 Hz, 2H), 2.74 (m, 2H), 1.87 (m, 2H), 1.60 (s, 3H).

10

[00489] **(S)-N-(4-Cyano-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)-3-(4-fluoroindolin-1-yl)-2-hydroxy-2-methylpropanamide (101).** Yield; 68%; MS (ESI) *m/z* 406.0 [M - H]⁻; ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 9.21 (bs, 1H, NH), 8.10 (d, *J* = 2.4 Hz, 1H), 7.96 (dd, *J* = 8.8, 2.4 Hz, 1H), 7.89 (d, *J* = 8.8 Hz, 1H), 7.07-7.02 (m, 1H), 6.47 (t, *J* = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 6.39 (d, *J* = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 3.69 (d, *J* = 14.4 Hz, 1H), 3.53 (bs, 1H, OH), 3.50 (m, 1H), 3.40 (q, *J* = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 3.29 (d, *J* = 14.4 Hz, 1H), 3.09 (m, 1H), 2.99 (m, 1H), 1.57 (s, 3H).

15

[00490] **(S)-N-(4-Cyano-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)-3-(5-fluoroindolin-1-yl)-2-hydroxy-2-methylpropanamide (102).** Yield; 75%; MS (ESI) *m/z* 406.0 [M - H]⁻; ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 9.24 (bs, 1H, NH), 8.10 (d, *J* = 2.2 Hz, 1H), 7.95 (dd, *J* = 8.8, 2.2 Hz, 1H), 7.79 (d, *J* = 8.8 Hz, 1H), 6.83 (dd, *J* = 8.4, 2.4 Hz, 1H), 6.77 (m, 1H), 6.52 (dd, *J* = 8.4, 4.0 Hz, 1H), 3.75 (bs, 1H, OH), 3.64 (d, *J* = 14.0 Hz, 1H), 3.44 (m, 1H), 3.30 (q, *J* = 9.2 Hz, 1H), 3.22 (d, *J* = 14.0 Hz, 1H), 2.94 (m, 2H), 1.56 (s, 3H).

20

25

[00491] **(S)-N-(4-Cyano-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)-3-(6-fluoro-3,4-dihydroquinolin-1(2H)-yl)-2-hydroxy-2-methylpropanamide (135).** Yield; 42%; MS (ESI) *m/z* 420.0 [M - H]⁻; ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 9.25 (bs, 1H, NH), 8.09 (d, *J* = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 7.95 (dd, *J* = 8.4, 2.0 Hz, 1H), 7.80 (d, *J* = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 6.78-6.69 (m, 1H), 6.77 (m, 3H), 3.88 (d, *J* = 15.2 Hz, 1H), 3.82 (bs, 1H, OH), 3.36 (d, *J* = 15.2 Hz, 1H), 3.16 (m, 2H), 3.16-2.70 (m, 2H), 1.94-1.83 (m, 2H), 1.56 (s, 3H).

30

[00492] (S)-N-(4-Cyano-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)-3-(6-fluoro-3,4-dihydroisoquinolin-2(1H)-yl)-2-hydroxy-2-methylpropanamide (**131**). Yield; 43%; MS (ESI) m/z 419.9 $[M - H]^-$; ^1H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 9.51 (bs, 1H, NH), 8.10 (d, $J = 1.8$ Hz, 1H), 7.95 (dd, $J = 8.6, 1.8$ Hz, 1H), 7.79 (d, $J = 8.6$ Hz, 1H), 6.88 (m, 1H), 6.81 (m, 2H), 3.69 (s, 2H), 3.42 (d, $J = 13.2$ Hz, 1H),
5 2.91 (m, 4H), 2.60 (d, $J = 13.2$ Hz, 1H), 2.17 (s, 1H, OH), 1.46 (s, 3H).

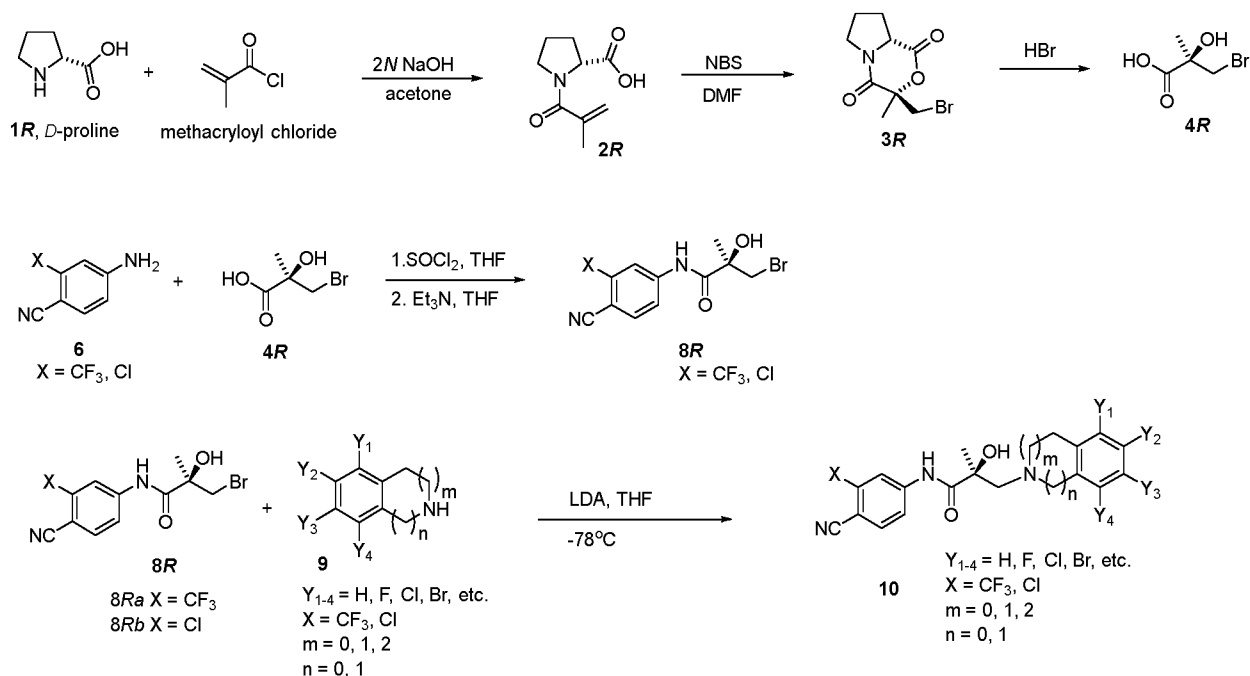
[00493] (S)-N-(4-Cyano-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)-3-(6-fluoroindolin-1-yl)-2-hydroxy-2-methylpropanamide (**105**). Yield; 70%; MS (ESI) m/z 405.9 $[M - H]^-$; ^1H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 9.21 (bs, 1H, NH), 8.10 (s, 1H), 7.97 (d, $J = 8.4$ Hz, 1H), 7.79 (d, $J = 8.4$ Hz, 1H), 6.98 (t, $J = 6.8$ Hz, 1H), 6.41 (t, $J = 7.6$ Hz, 1H), 3.35 (m, 1H), 3.66 (d, $J = 14.0$ Hz, 1H), 3.52 (bs, 1H, OH), 3.47
10 (m, 1H), 3.41 (q, $J = 9.2$ Hz, 1H), 3.24 (d, $J = 14.0$ Hz, 1H), 3.00-2.87 (m, 2H), 1.57 (s, 3H).

[00494] (S)-N-(4-Cyano-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)-3-(7-fluoro-3,4-dihydroisoquinolin-2(1H)-yl)-2-hydroxy-2-methylpropanamide (**132**). Yield; 69%; MS (ESI) 420.0 $[M - H]^-$; ^1H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 9.09 (bs, 1H, NH), 7.93 (d, $J = 8.4$ Hz, 1H), 7.80 (d, $J = 8.4$ Hz, 1H), 7.05 (t, $J = 8.0$ Hz, 1H), 6.86 (m, 1H), 6.63 (d, $J = 8.0$ Hz, 1H), 3.71 (s, 2H), 3.42 (d, $J = 13.2$ Hz, 1H),
15 2.91-2.82 (m, 5H), 2.60 (d, $J = 13.2$ Hz, 1H), 1.46 (s, 3H).

EXAMPLE 4

20 Synthesis of SARD Compounds of this Invention

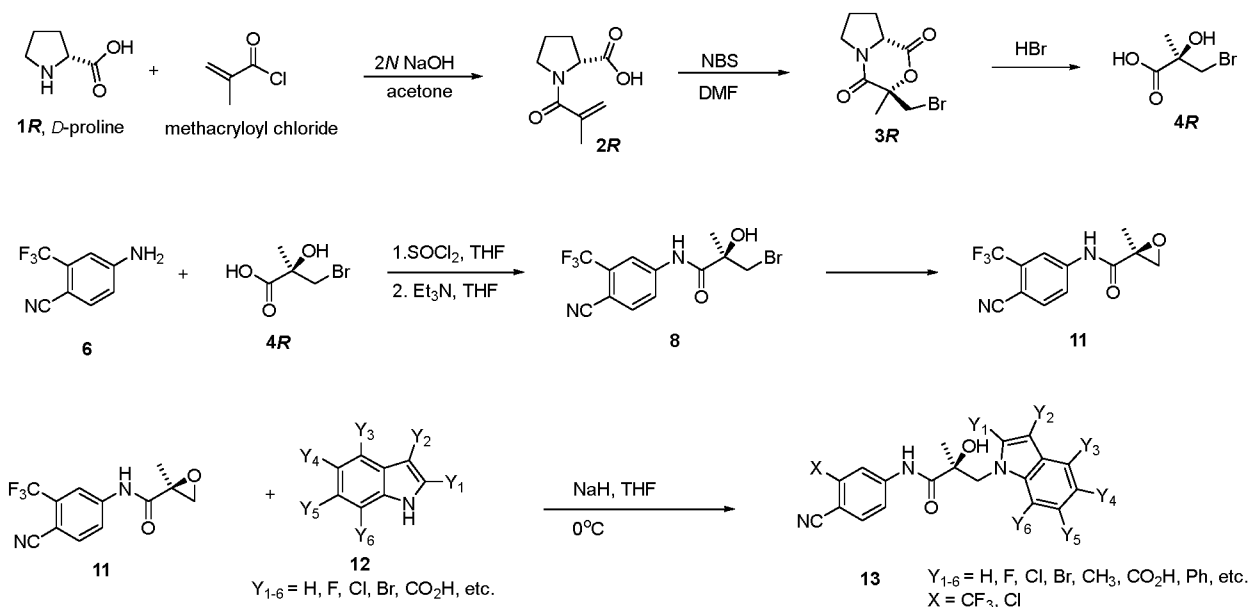
Method A. General Scheme for Preparation of Indoline, Quinolone and Isoquinoline Derivatives



[00495] Preparation of LDA solution in THF: To a stirred solution of freshly distilled diisopropylamine (0.14 mL, 1.2 mmol) in anhydrous 5 mL of THF was added a solution of *n*-butyllithium (0.53 mL, 1.32 mmol, 2.5 M solution in hexane) at $-78^\circ C$ under argon atmosphere. The prepared solution of LDA or commercial 2.0 M LDA was slowly warmed to $0^\circ C$ and stirred for 10 min and cooled again to $-78^\circ C$. To the LDA solution was added dropwise a solution of **9** (1.0 mmol) in 5 mL of THF for 20 min. **8R** in THF was added dropwise through dropping funnel under argon atmosphere at $-78^\circ C$. The reaction mixture was stirred at the same temperature for 30 min and quenched by addition of sat. NH_4Cl . The solution was concentrated under reduced pressure and dispersed into excess EtOAc and dried over Na_2SO_4 . The solution was concentrated and the resulting solid was recrystallized from EtOAc/hexane or DCM/hexane to give designed compound **10**. The mother liquor was concentrated and purified by flash column chromatography (EtOAc/hexane) to give the **10** additionally.

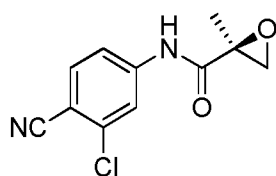
15

Method B. Preparation of Indoles and Carbazoles



[00496] NaH of 60% dispersion in mineral oil (228 mg, 5.7 mmol) was added in 20 mL of anhydrous THF solvent into a 100 mL dried two necked round bottom flask equipped with a dropping funnel. Indole (general structure **12**, 2.84 mmol) was added to the solution under argon atmosphere in ice-water bath, and the resulting solution was stirred for 30 min at the ice-water bath. Into the flask, epoxide **11** (2.84 mmol in THF) was added through dropping funnel under argon atmosphere at the ice-water bath and stirred overnight at RT. After adding 1 mL of H₂O, the reaction mixture was condensed under reduced pressure, and then dispersed into 50 mL of EtOAc, washed with 50 mL (× 2) water, brine, dried over anhydrous MgSO₄, and evaporated to dryness. The mixture was purified with flash column chromatography with an eluent of EtOAc/ hexane, and then the condensed compounds were then recrystallized in EtOAc/hexane to give a target product of general structure **13**.

[00497] **(S)-N-(3-Chloro-4-cyanophenyl)-2-methyloxirane-2-carboxamide** (epoxide intermediate)



Yield 98%;

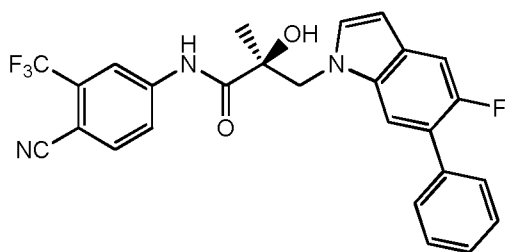
Light brown solid.

MS (ESI) m/z 235.4 $[M - H]^-$.

^1H NMR ($CDCl_3$, 400 MHz) δ 7.90 (d, J = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 7.61 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.50 (dd, J = 8.4, 2.0 Hz, 1H), 2.99 (s, 2H), 1.67 (s, 3H).

5 Indole Derivatives

(*S*)-*N*-(4-Cyano-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)-3-(5-fluoro-6-phenyl-1*H*-indol-1-yl)-2-hydroxy-2-methylpropanamide (33)



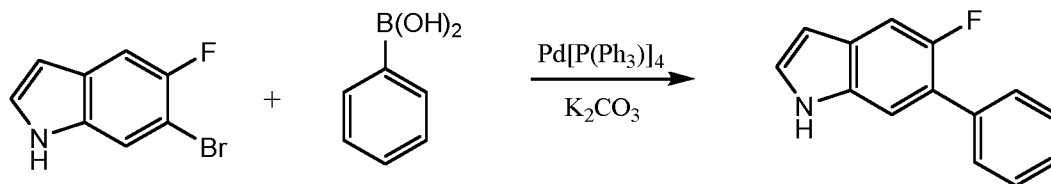
10 [00498] To a solution of 5-fluoro-6-phenyl-1*H*-indole (0.37 g, 0.00175 mol) in anhydrous THF (10 mL), which was cooled in an ice water bath under an argon atmosphere, was added sodium hydride (60% dispersion in oil, 0.11 g, 0.00263 mol). After addition, the resulting mixture was stirred for three hours. (*S*)-*N*-(4-Cyano-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)-2-methyloxirane-2-carboxamide (0.47 g, 0.002175 mol) was added to above solution, and the resulting reaction mixture was allowed to stir overnight at
15 RT under argon. The reaction was quenched by water, extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was washed with brine, dried with $MgSO_4$, filtered, and concentrated under vacuum. The product was purified by a silica gel column using ethyl acetate and hexane (1:2) as eluent to afford 0.83 g (98%) of the titled compound as off-white foam.

[00499] ^1H NMR (400 MHz, $DMSO-d_6$) δ 10.29 (s, 1H, NH), 8.28 (s, 1H, ArH), 8.08 (d, J = 8.8 Hz, 1H, ArH), 7.96 (d, J = 8.8 Hz, 1H, ArH), 7.58 (d, J = 6.8 Hz, 1H, ArH), 7.49-7.31 (m, 7H, ArH), 6.42 (d, J = 3.2 Hz, 1H, ArH), 6.35 (s, 1H, OH), 4.61 (d, J = 14.4 Hz, 1H, CH), 4.35 (d, J = 14.4 Hz, 1H, CH), 1.46 (s, 3H, CH_3).

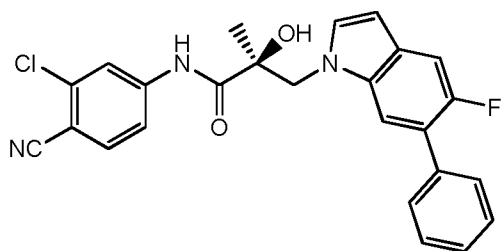
[00500] Mass (ESI, Negative): 479.9 $[M-H]^-$; (ESI, Positive): 504.1 $[M+Na]^+$.

25 **(*S*)-*N*-(3-Chloro-4-cyanophenyl)-3-(5-fluoro-6-phenyl-1*H*-indol-1-yl)-2-hydroxy-2-methylpropanamide (34)**

[00501] **5-Fluoro-6-phenyl-1*H*-indole ($C_{14}H_{10}FN$)**



[00502] To a suspension of tetrakis(triphenylphosphine)palladium(0) [Pd(PPh₃)₄, 0.54 g, 0.467 mmol] in 20 mL of ethylene glycol dimethyl ether (DME) was added 6-bromo-5-fluoroindole (1.00 g, 4.67 mmol), and the mixture was stirred for 15 minutes under argon at RT. A solution of phenylboronic acid (0.57 g, 4.67 mmol) in 2-3 mL of ethanol was added and the mixture was stirred for 10 minutes under the same conditions. A solution of potassium carbonate (0.97 g, 7.01 mmol) in 2 mL of water was added to above mixture and the resulting reaction mixture was heated at reflux for 3-4 hours under the argon atmosphere. After the end of the reaction was established by TLC, the reaction was diluted by brine, and extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was washed with brine, dried with MgSO₄, filtered, and concentrated under vacuum. The product was purified by a silica gel column using ethyl acetate and hexane (1:3) as eluent to afford 0.90 g (92% yield) of the titled compound as light brown solid.



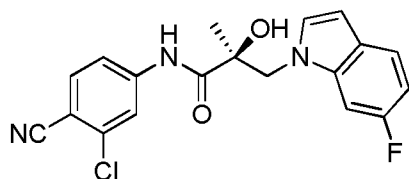
[00503] To a solution of 5-fluoro-6-phenyl-1*H*-indole (0.20 g, 0.000947 mol) in anhydrous THF (10 mL), which was cooled in an ice water bath under an argon atmosphere, was added sodium hydride (60% dispersion in oil, 0.076 g, 0.00189 mol). After addition, the resulting mixture was stirred for three hours. (*R*)-3-Bromo-*N*-(4-cyano-3-chloro-phenyl)-2-hydroxy-2-methylpropanamide (0.30 g, 0.000947 mol) was added to the above solution, and the resulting reaction mixture was allowed to stir overnight at RT under argon. The reaction was quenched by water, and extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was washed with brine, dried with MgSO₄, filtered, and concentrated under vacuum. The product was purified by a silica gel column using ethyl acetate and hexane (1:2) as eluent to afford 0.26 g of the titled compound as yellowish solid.

[00504] ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ 10.11 (s, 1H, NH), 8.04 (d, *J* = 1.6 Hz, 1H, ArH), 7.80 (d, *J* = 8.8 Hz, 1H, ArH), 7.74 (dd, *J* = 8.2 Hz, *J* = 2.0 Hz, 1H, ArH), 7.62 (d, *J* = 6.4 Hz, 1H, ArH),

7.51-7.44 (m, 4H, ArH), 7.39-7.32 (m, 3H, ArH), 6.42 (d, $J = 3.2$ Hz, 1H, ArH), 6.33 (s, 1H, OH), 4.60 (d, $J = 15.2$ Hz, 1H, CH), 4.35 (d, $J = 15.2$ Hz, 1H, CH), 1.45(s, 3H, CH₃).

[00505] Mass (ESI, Negative): 445.8[M-H]⁻; (ESI, Positive): 470.0[M+Na]⁺.

5 [00506] **(S)-N-(3-Chloro-4-cyanophenyl)-3-(6-fluoro-1H-indol-1-yl)-2-hydroxy-2-methylpropanamide (35)**



Method B

10 Yield 67%;

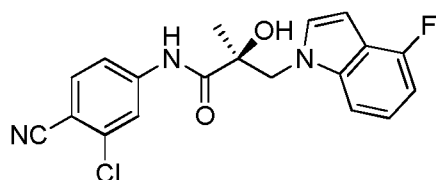
White solid;

MS (ESI) m/z 376.9 [M - H]⁻;

¹H NMR (CDCl₃, 400 MHz) δ 8.67 (bs, 1H, NH), 7.79 (d, $J = 2.0$ Hz, 1H), 7.56 (d, $J = 8.4$ Hz, 1H), 7.49 (dd, $J = 8.4, 5.4$ Hz, 1H), 7.38 (dd, $J = 8.4, 2.0$ Hz, 1H), 7.13 (dd, $J = 10.0, 2.0$ Hz, 1H), 7.09 (d, $J = 3.2$ Hz, 1H), 6.86 (m, 2H), 6.48 (d, $J = 3.2$ Hz, 1H), 4.58 (d, $J = 14.8$ Hz, 1H), 4.28 (d, $J = 14.8$ Hz, 1H), 2.61 (bs, 1H, OH), 1.60 (s, 3H);

¹⁹F NMR (CDCl₃) δ -120.03.

20 **(S)-N-(3-Chloro-4-cyanophenyl)-3-(4-fluoro-1H-indol-1-yl)-2-hydroxy-2-methylpropanamide (36)**



Method B

25

[00507] Under argon atmosphere into a 100 mL, dried, two-necked round bottom flask equipped with a dropping funnel in ice-water bath, NaH of 60% dispersion in mineral oil (228 mg, 5.70 mmol) was added in 20 mL of anhydrous THF solvent into the flask and 4-fluoroindole (390 mg, 2.84 mmol) solution in 10 mL of anhydrous THF was added to the solution under the argon atmosphere in the ice-

water bath, and then the resulting solution was stirred at the ice-water bath. After 30 min, into the flask, a solution of (*S*)-*N*-(3-chloro-4-cyanophenyl)-2-methyloxirane-2-carboxamide (2.84 mmol in THF) was added through dropping funnel under argon atmosphere at the ice-water bath and stirred overnight at RT. After adding 1 mL of H₂O, the reaction mixture was condensed under reduced pressure, and then dispersed into 50 mL of EtOAc, washed with 50 mL (× 2) water, brine, dried over anhydrous MgSO₄, and evaporated to dryness. The mixture was purified with flash column chromatography as an eluent EtOAc/ hexane, and then the condensed compounds were then recrystallized in EtOAc/hexane to give a target product, **36**.

Yield 73%.

White solid.

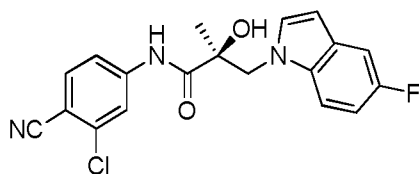
MS (ESI) m/z 369.9 [M - H]⁻; HRMS (ESI) m/z calcd for C₁₉H₁₆ClFN₃O₂: 372.0915. Found: 372.0915 [M + H]⁺.

¹H NMR (CDCl₃, 400 MHz) δ 8.64 (bs, 1H, NH), 7.81 (s, 1H), 7.57 (d, *J* = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.35 (d, *J* = 7.2 Hz, 1H), 7.21 (d, *J* = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.14-7.10 (m, 2H), 6.77 (t, *J* = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 6.63 (d, *J* = 2.8 Hz, 1H), 6.60 (s, 1H), 4.64 (d, *J* = 14.8 Hz, 1H), 4.35 (d, *J* = 14.8 Hz, 1H), 2.48 (bs, 1H, OH), 1.60 (s, 3H).

¹³C NMR (acetone-*d*₆, 100 MHz) δ 174.8, 158.1, 155.7, 144.3, 141.5 (d, *J* = 11.0 Hz), 137.2, 135.5, 130.7, 122.4 (d, *J* = 7.0 Hz), 121.0, 119.3, 118.0 (d, *J* = 22.0 Hz), 116.6, 107.9 (t, *J* = 5.0 Hz), 104.4 (d, *J* = 19.0 Hz), 97.7, 77.6, 55.0, 24.2.

¹⁹F NMR (CDCl₃, decoupled) δ -121.78.

[00508] (*S*)-*N*-(3-Chloro-4-cyanophenyl)-3-(5-fluoro-1*H*-indol-1-yl)-2-hydroxy-2-methylpropanamide (**37**)



Method B

Yield 79%.

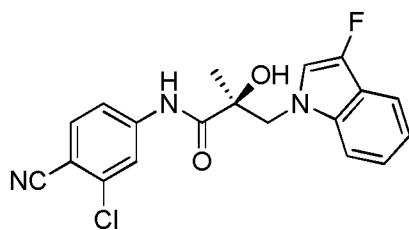
White solid.

MS (ESI) m/z 371.0 [M - H]⁻; HRMS (ESI) m/z calcd for C₁₉H₁₆ClFN₃O₂: 372.0915. Found: 372.0922 [M + H]⁺.

^1H NMR (CDCl_3 , 400 MHz) δ 8.62 (bs, 1H, NH), 7.80 (d, $J = 2.0$ Hz, 1H), 7.56 (d, $J = 8.4$ Hz, 1H), 7.38-7.34 (m, 2H), 7.23 (dd, $J = 9.2, 2.4$ Hz, 1H), 7.15 (d, $J = 3.2$ Hz, 1H), 7.22 (dt, $J = 9.2, 2.8$ Hz, 1H), 6.47 (d, $J = 3.2$ Hz, 1H), 4.63 (d, $J = 14.8$ Hz, 1H), 4.32 (d, $J = 14.8$ Hz, 1H), 2.49 (bs, 1H, OH), 1.60 (s, 3H).

5 ^{19}F NMR (CDCl_3) δ -124.52.

[00509] (S)-N-(3-Chloro-4-cyanophenyl)-3-(3-fluoro-1H-indol-1-yl)-2-hydroxy-2-methylpropanamide (38)



10

Method B

Yield 68%;

Mp 168.9-170.1°C.

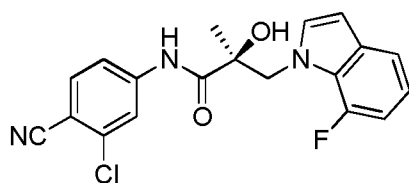
Light Brown solid.

15 MS (ESI) m/z 369.8 $[\text{M} - \text{H}]^-$; LCMS (ESI) m/z calcd for $\text{C}_{19}\text{H}_{16}\text{ClFN}_3\text{O}_2$: 372.0915. Found: 372.0910 $[\text{M} + \text{H}]^+$.

^1H NMR (CDCl_3 , 400 MHz) δ 8.66 (bs, 1H, NH), 7.81 (d, $J = 2.0$ Hz, 1H), 7.60-7.56 (m, 2H), 7.37 (dd, $J = 8.4, 2.0$ Hz, 2H), 7.23 (m, 1H), 7.12 (t, $J = 7.4$ Hz, 1H), 6.93 (d, $J = 2.8$ Hz, 1H), 4.56 (d, $J = 15.2$ Hz, 1H), 4.27 (d, $J = 15.2$ Hz, 1H), 2.44 (s, 1H, OH), 1.59 (s, 3H).

20 ^{19}F NMR (CDCl_3) δ -173.91.

[00510] (S)-N-(3-Chloro-4-cyanophenyl)-3-(7-fluoro-1H-indol-1-yl)-2-hydroxy-2-methylpropanamide (39)



25

Method B

Yield 73%.

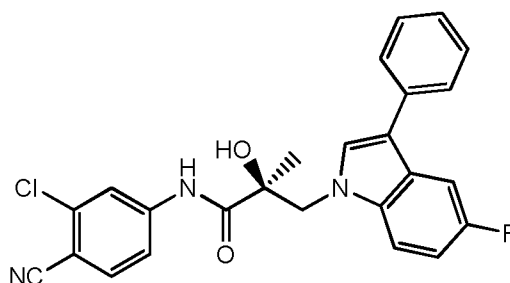
White solid.

MS (ESI) m/z 370.0 $[M - H]^-$.

^1H NMR ($CDCl_3$, 400 MHz) δ 8.60 (bs, 1H, NH), 8.82 (d, $J = 2.0$ Hz, 1H), 7.55 (d, $J = 8.4$ Hz, 1H), 7.37-7.34 (m, 2H), 7.02 (d, $J = 3.2$ Hz, 1H), 7.00 (m, 1H), 7.01-6.98 (m, 1H), 6.91 (m, 1H), 6.46 (t, $J = 2.8$ Hz, 1H), 4.68 (d, $J = 15.0$ Hz, 1H), 4.62 (d, $J = 15.0$ Hz, 1H), 2.73 (d, $J = 4.4$ Hz, 1H, OH), 1.61 (s, 3H).

^{19}F NMR ($CDCl_3$) δ -133.54.

10 **(S)-N-(3-Chloro-4-cyanophenyl)-3-(5-fluoro-3-phenyl-1H-indol-1-yl)-2-hydroxy-2-methylpropanamide (40)**



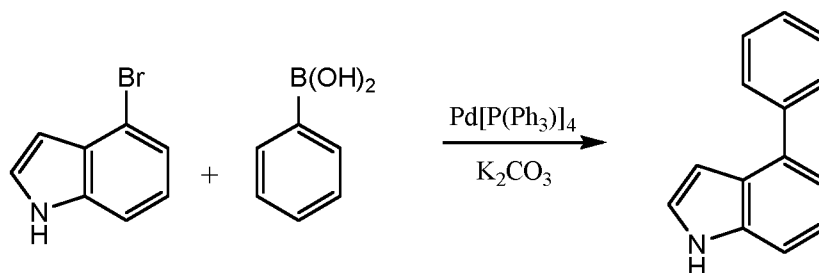
[00511] To a solution of 5-fluoro-3-phenyl-1H-indole (0.50 g, 0.002267 mol) in anhydrous THF (10 mL), which was cooled in an ice water bath under an argon atmosphere, was added sodium hydride (60% dispersion in oil, 0.24 g, 0.005918 mol). After addition, the resulting mixture was stirred for three hours. (R)-3-Bromo-N-(4-cyano-3-chloro-phenyl)-2-hydroxy-2-methylpropanamide (0.75 g, 0.002267 mol) was added to above solution, and the resulting reaction mixture was allowed to stir overnight at RT under argon. The reaction was quenched by water, and extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was washed with brine, dried with $MgSO_4$, filtered, and concentrated under vacuum. The product was purified by a silica gel column using ethyl acetate and hexanes (1:2 to 1:1) as eluent to afford 0.43 g of the titled compound as yellowish solid.

[00512] ^1H NMR (400 MHz, $DMSO-d_6$) δ 10.17 (s, 1H, NH), 8.06 (d, $J = 2.0$ Hz, 1H, ArH), 7.86-7.79 (m, 2H, ArH), 7.64 (s, 1H, ArH), 7.62-7.58 (m, 1H, ArH), 7.55-7.52 (m, 2H, ArH), 7.50 (dd, $J = 10.4$ Hz, $J = 2.4$ Hz, 1H, ArH), 7.43-7.40 (m, 2H, ArH), 7.26-7.22 (m, 1H, ArH), 7.03-6.98 (m, 1H, ArH), 6.37 (s, 1H, OH), 4.60 (d, $J = 14.8$ Hz, 1H, CH), 4.38 (d, $J = 14.8$ Hz, 1H, CH), 1.46 (s, 3H, CH_3).

[00513] Mass (ESI, Negative): 446.8 $[M-H]^-$; (ESI, Positive): 448.1248 $[M+H]^+$.

(*S*)-*N*-(4-Cyano-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)-2-hydroxy-2-methyl-3-(4-phenyl-1*H*-indol-1-yl)propanamide (41)

[00514] **Phenyl-1*H*-indole (C₁₄H₁₁N)**

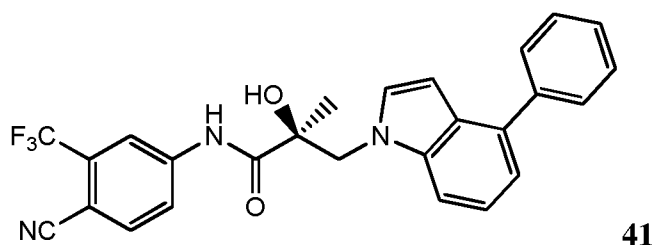


5

[00515] To a suspension of tetrakis(triphenylphosphine)palladium(0) [Pd(PPh₃)₄, 1.179 g, 1.0212 mmol] in 40 mL of ethylene glycol dimethyl ether (DME) was added 4-bromo-indole (2.00 g, 10.202 mmol), and the mixture was stirred for 15 minutes under argon at RT. A solution of phenylboronic acid (1.24 g, 10.202 mmol) in 4.5 mL of ethanol was added and the mixture was stirred for 10 minutes under the same conditions. A solution of potassium carbonate (2.16 g, 15.306 mmol) in 3.5 mL of water was added to above mixture and the resulting reaction mixture was heated at reflux for 3-4 hours under the argon atmosphere. After the end of the reaction was established by TLC, the reaction was diluted by brine, and extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was washed with brine, dried with MgSO₄, filtered, and concentrated under vacuum. The product was purified by a silica gel column using ethyl acetate and hexane (1:3 to 2:1) as eluent to afford 1.67 g (84.8% yield) of the titled compound as yellowish oil.

10

15



[00516] To a solution of 4-phenyl-1*H*-indole (0.42 g, 0.002173 mol) in anhydrous THF (10 mL), which was cooled in an ice water bath under an argon atmosphere, was added sodium hydride (60% dispersion in oil, 0.22 g, 0.005434 mol). After addition, the resulting mixture was stirred for three hours. (*S*)-*N*-(4-Cyano-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)-2-methyloxirane-2-carboxamide (0.76 g, 0.002173 mol) was added to above solution, and the resulting reaction mixture was allowed to stir overnight at RT under argon. The reaction was quenched by water, and extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was washed with brine, dried with MgSO₄, filtered, and concentrated under vacuum. The product

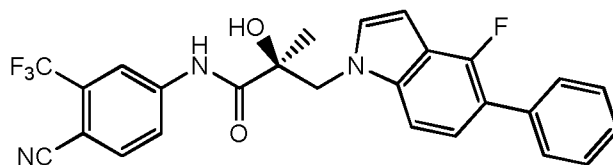
20

was purified by a silica gel column using ethyl acetate and hexane (1:2) as eluent to afford 0.69 g (69%) of the titled compound as off-white solid.

[00517] ^1H NMR (400 MHz, $\text{DMSO}-d_6$) δ 10.37 (s, 1H, NH), 8.37 (d, $J = 2.0$ Hz, 1H, ArH), 8.18 (dd, $J = 8.4$ Hz, $J = 2.0$ Hz, 1H, ArH), 8.05 (d, $J = 8.4$ Hz, 1H, ArH), 7.60-7.54 (m, 3H, ArH), 7.49-7.45 (m, 2H, ArH), 7.38-7.34 (m, 2H, ArH), 7.18-7.14 (m, 1H, ArH), 7.04 (d, $J = 7.2$ Hz, 1H, ArH), 6.51 (d, $J = 3.2$ Hz, 1H, ArH), 6.35 (s, 1H, OH), 4.58 (d, $J = 14.4$ Hz, 1H, CH), 4.38 (d, $J = 14.4$ Hz, 1H, CH), 1.45 (s, 3H, CH_3).

[00518] Mass (ESI, Positive): 464.1536 $[\text{M}+\text{H}]^+$; 486.1351 $[\text{M}+\text{Na}]^+$.

10 **(*S*)-*N*-(4-Cyano-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)-3-(4-fluoro-5-phenyl-1*H*-indol-1-yl)-2-hydroxy-2-methylpropanamide (42)**



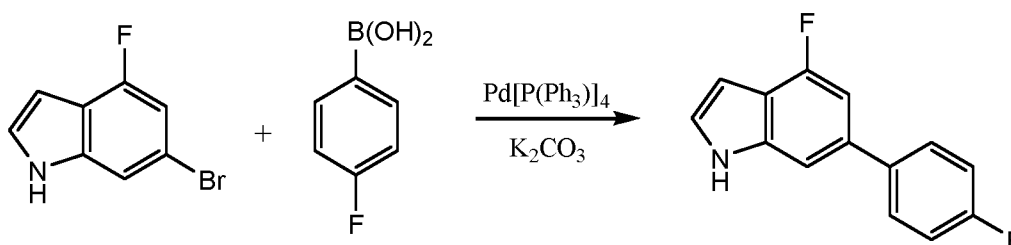
[00519] To a solution of 4-fluoro-5-phenyl-1*H*-indole (0.33 g, 0.00156 mol) in anhydrous THF (10 mL), which was cooled in an ice water bath under an argon atmosphere, was added sodium hydride (60% dispersion in oil, 0.16 g, 0.00391 mol). After addition, the resulting mixture was stirred for three hours. (*S*)-*N*-(4-Cyano-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)-2-methyloxirane-2-carboxamide (0.55 g, 0.00156 mol) was added to above solution, and the resulting reaction mixture was allowed to stir overnight at RT under argon. The reaction was quenched by water, and extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was washed with brine, dried with MgSO_4 , filtered, and concentrated under vacuum. The product was purified by a silica gel column using ethyl acetate and hexane (1:2) as eluent to afford 0.47 g (63%) of the titled compound as off-white solid.

[00520] ^1H NMR (400 MHz, $\text{DMSO}-d_6$) δ 10.33 (s, 1H, NH), 8.35 (d, $J = 2.0$ Hz, 1H, ArH), 8.17 (dd, $J = 8.4$ Hz, $J = 2.0$ Hz, 1H, ArH), 8.05 (d, $J = 8.4$ Hz, 1H, ArH), 7.51-7.40 (m, 5H, ArH), 7.36-7.32 (m, 2H, ArH and indole-H), 7.17-7.13 (m, 1H, ArH), 6.53 (d, $J = 3.2$ Hz, 1H, ArH), 6.38 (s, 1H, OH), 4.60 (d, $J = 14.8$ Hz, 1H, CH), 4.38 (d, $J = 14.8$ Hz, 1H, CH), 1.45 (s, 3H, CH_3).

[00521] Mass (ESI, Negative): $[\text{M}-\text{H}]^-$; (ESI, Positive): 482.1490 $[\text{M}+\text{H}]^+$; 504.1310 $[\text{M}+\text{Na}]^+$.

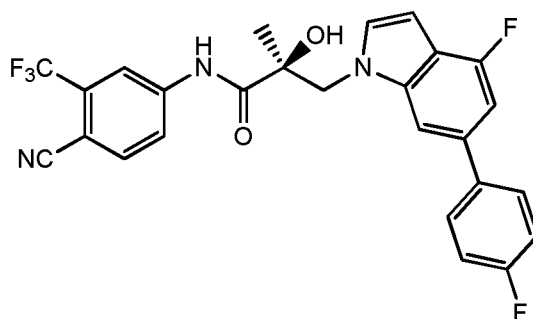
(*S*)-*N*-(4-Cyano-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)-3-(4-fluoro-6-(4-fluorophenyl)-1*H*-indol-1-yl)-2-hydroxy-2-methylpropanamide (43)

[00522] 4-Fluoro-6-(4-fluorophenyl)-1*H*-indole



[00523] To a suspension of tetrakis(triphenylphosphine)palladium(0) [$\text{Pd(PPh}_3)_4$, 0.27 g, 0.2336 mmol] in 10 mL of ethylene glycol dimethyl ether (DME) was added 6-bromo-4-fluoro-indole (0.50 g, 2.336 mmol), and the mixture was stirred for 15 minutes under argon at RT. A solution of 4-fluorophenylboronic acid (0.33 g, 2.336 mmol) in 1.2 mL of ethanol was added and the mixture was stirred for 10 minutes under the same conditions. A solution of potassium carbonate (0.48 g, 3.504 mmol) in 1.0 mL of water was added to above mixture and the resulting reaction mixture was heated at reflux for 3-4 h under the argon atmosphere. After the end of the reaction was established by TLC, the reaction was diluted by brine, and extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was washed with brine, dried with MgSO_4 , filtered, and concentrated under vacuum. The product was purified by a silica gel column using ethyl acetate and hexane (1:3) as eluent to afford 0.33 g (61.6% yield) of the titled compound as brown solid.

15 (S)-*N*-(4-Cyano-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)-3-(4-fluoro-6-(4-fluorophenyl)-1*H*-indol-1-yl)-2-hydroxy-2-methylpropanamide (43):

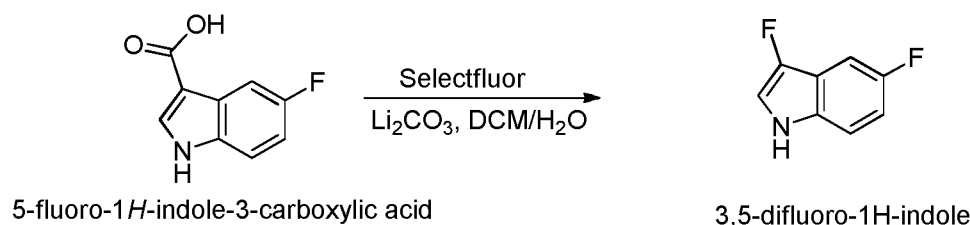


[00524] To a solution of 4-fluoro-6-(4-fluorophenyl)-1*H*-indole (0.32 g, 0.0014 mol) in anhydrous THF (10 mL), which was cooled in an ice water bath under an argon atmosphere, was added sodium hydride (60% dispersion in oil, 0.17 g, 0.00419 mol). After addition, the resulting mixture was stirred for three hours. (S)-*N*-(4-Cyano-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)-2-methyloxirane-2-carboxamide (0.49 g, 0.00140 mol) was added to the above solution, and the resulting reaction mixture was allowed to stir overnight at RT under argon. The reaction was quenched by water, and extracted with ethyl acetate.

The organic layer was washed with brine, dried with MgSO_4 , filtered, and concentrated under vacuum. The product was purified by a silica gel column using ethyl acetate and hexane (1:2) as eluent to afford 0.35 g (50.5%) of the titled compound as off-white solid.

[00525] ^1H NMR (400 MHz, $\text{DMSO}-d_6$) δ 10.30 (s, 1H, NH), 8.26 (d, $J = 2.0$ Hz, 1H, ArH), 8.07 (dd, $J = 8.8$ Hz, $J = 2.0$ Hz, 1H, ArH), 7.97 (d, $J = 8.8$ Hz, 1H, ArH), 7.68-7.64 (m, 2H, ArH), 7.60 (s, 1H, ArH), 7.35 (d, $J = 3.0$ Hz, 1H, ArH), 7.28-7.24 (m, 2H, ArH), 7.04 (dd, $J = 12.0$ Hz, $J = 1.2$ Hz, 1H, ArH), 6.48 (d, $J = 1.0$ Hz, 1H, ArH), 6.39 (s, 1H, OH), 4.67 (d, $J = 14.8$ Hz, 1H, CH), 4.42 (d, $J = 14.8$ Hz, 1H, CH), 1.49 (s, 3H, CH_3).

[00526] Mass (ESI, Negative): $[\text{M}-\text{H}]^-$; (ESI, Positive): 499.2056 $[\text{M}+\text{H}]^+$.



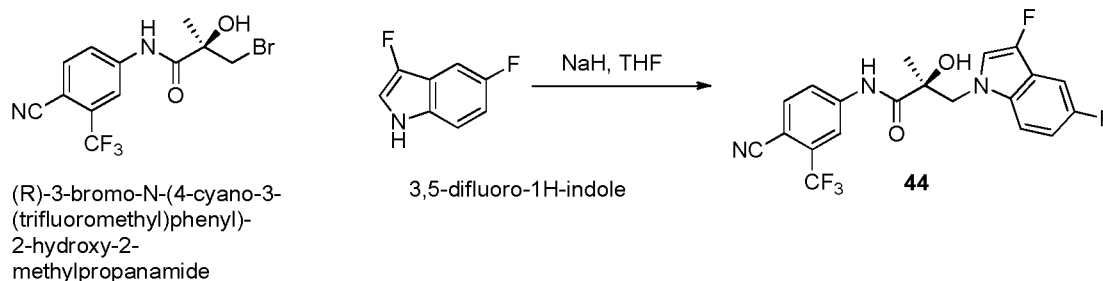
Synthesis of 3,5-difluoro-1H-indole

[00527] To a 50 mL round-bottom flask with a magnetic stirring bar were added Selectfluor® (872 mg, 2.0 mmol, 2.0 equiv), Li_2CO_3 (296 mg, 4.0 mmol, 4.0 equiv), dichloromethane (3.3 mL) and water (1.7 mL). Then 5-fluoro-1H-indole-3-carboxylic acid (1.0 mmol, 1.0 equiv) was added. The reaction mixture was stirred for 2 hours in ice bath. The reaction mixture was diluted with water (40 mL), followed by extracting with DCM (20 mL $\times$ 2). The combined organic extracts were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate and concentrated in vacuo. The crude product was purified by flash column chromatography (n-hexane:DCM = 2:1) to afford 3,5-difluoro-1H-indole as deep brown oil. Yield = 68%;

[00528] MS (ESI) m/z 154.83 $[\text{M} + \text{H}]^+$; 152.03 $[\text{M} - \text{H}]^-$;

[00529] ^1H NMR (CDCl_3 , 400 MHz) δ 7.86 (bs, 1H, NH), 7.25 (dd, $J = 9.2, 2.4$ Hz, 1H), 7.20-7.16 (m, 1H), 6.97 (t, $J = 2.6$ Hz, 1H), 6.93 (dd, $J = 9.2, 2.4$ Hz, 1H);

[00530] ^{19}F NMR (CDCl_3) δ -123.99 (d, $J_{\text{FF}} = 2.8$ Hz), -174.74 (d, $J_{\text{F-F}} = 4.0$ Hz).



(S)-N-(4-Cyano-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)-3-(3,5-difluoro-1H-indol-1-yl)-2-hydroxy-2-methylpropanamide (44)

5 [00531] To a dry, nitrogen-purged 50 mL round-bottom flask equipped with a dropping funnel under argon atmosphere, NaH of 60% dispersion in mineral oil (63 mg, 1.56 mmol) was added in 10 mL of anhydrous THF solvent in the flask at ice-water bath, and 3,5-difluoro-1H-indole (120 mg, 0.78 mmol) was stirred 30 min at the ice-water bath. Into the flask, (R)-3-bromo-N-(4-cyano-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)-2-hydroxy-2-methylpropanamide (275 mg, 0.78 mmol) in 10 mL of anhydrous THF was added through dropping funnel under argon atmosphere at the ice-water bath and stirred overnight at room temperature. After adding 1 mL of H₂O, the reaction mixture was condensed under reduced pressure, and then dispersed into 50 mL of EtOAc, washed with 50 mL (x 2) water, evaporated, dried over anhydrous MgSO₄, and evaporated to dryness. The mixture was purified with flash column chromatography as an eluent EtOAc/hexane = 1/2 to produce 44 as white solid as white powder.

[00532] Yield 53%;

[00533] MS (ESI) m/z 424.11 [M + H]⁺; 423.11 [M - H]⁻;

[00534] HRMS (ESI) m/z calcd for C₂₀H₁₅F₅N₃O₂ [M + H]⁺; Exact Mass: 424.1084 [M + H]⁺. Found: 424.1065 [M + H]⁺;

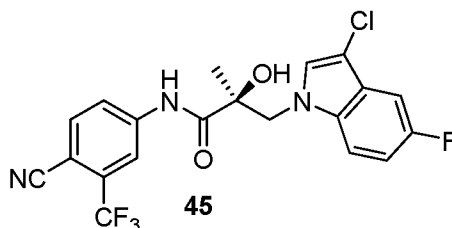
20 [00535] HPLC: t_R 2.77 min, purity 99.06%, UV (λ_{abs}) 196.45, 270.45 nm

[00536] ¹H NMR (CDCl₃, 400 MHz) δ 8.80 (bs, 1H, NH), 7.89 (d, J = 1.6 Hz, 1H), 7.77 (dd, J = 8.4, 1.6 Hz, 1H), 7.74 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.33-7.29 (m, 1H), 7.20 (dd, J = 9.0, 2.4 Hz, 1H), 6.99 (t, J = 2.8 Hz, 1H), 6.97 (td, J = 9.0, 2.4 Hz, 1H), 4.56 (d, J = 14.8 Hz, 1H), 4.24 (d, J = 14.8 Hz, 1H), 2.57 (s, OH), 1.61 (s, 3H);

25 [00537] ¹³C NMR (CDCl₃, 100 MHz) δ 172.3, 157.5 (d , J_{F-F} = 235 Hz), 140.9, 135.8, 134.1 (d , J_{F-F} = 32.8 Hz), 130.4 (d , J_{F-F} = 4.5 Hz), 123.4, 121.9, 120.6, 117.4 (q, J_{F-F} = 4.9 Hz), 115.3, 113.1 (d , J_{F-F} = 2.59 Hz), 111.1 (d , J_{F-F} = 9.3 Hz), 105.0, 102.3, 102.2, 102.0 (d , J_{F-F} = 25 Hz), 77.6, 53.9, 24.2;

[00538] ^{19}F NMR (CDCl_3) δ -62.25, -123.48 (*d*, $J_{\text{F-F}} = 3.2$ Hz), -173.54 (*d*, $J_{\text{F-F}} = 2.8$ Hz) ; assigned by 2D NMR as NOE and COSY.

(*S*)-3-(3-Chloro-5-fluoro-1*H*-indol-1-yl)-*N*-(4-cyano-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)-2-hydroxy-2-methylpropanamide (45)



[00539] To a dry, nitrogen-purged 50 mL round-bottom flask equipped with a dropping funnel under argon atmosphere, NaH of 60% dispersion in mineral oil (167 mg, 2.5 mmol) was added in 10 mL of anhydrous THF solvent in the flask at ice-water bath, and 3-chloro-5-fluoro-1*H*-indole (170 mg, 1 mmol) was stirred 30 min at the ice-water bath. Into the flask, (*R*)-3-Bromo-*N*-(4-cyano-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)-2-hydroxy-2-methylpropanamide (351 mg, 1 mmol) in 10 mL of anhydrous THF was added through dropping funnel under argon atmosphere at the ice-water bath and stirred overnight at room temperature. After adding 1 mL of H_2O , the reaction mixture was condensed under reduced pressure, and then dispersed into 50 mL of EtOAc, washed with 50 mL (x 2) water, evaporated, dried over anhydrous MgSO_4 , and evaporated to dryness. The mixture was purified with flash column chromatography as an eluent EtOAc/hexane = 1/2 to produce 45 as white solid as white powder.

[00540] Yield 58%;

[00541] MS (ESI) m/z 440.08 [$\text{M} + \text{H}$] $^+$; 439.01 [$\text{M} - \text{H}$] $^-$;

[00542] HRMS (ESI) m/z calcd for $\text{C}_{20}\text{H}_{15}\text{ClF}_4\text{N}_3\text{O}_2$ Exact Mass: m/z $\text{C}_{20}\text{H}_{15}\text{ClF}_4\text{N}_3\text{O}_2$: 440.0789 [$\text{M} + \text{H}$] $^+$; 440.0797 [$\text{M} + \text{H}$] $^+$;

[00543] HPLC: t_R 2.89 min, purity 99.06%;

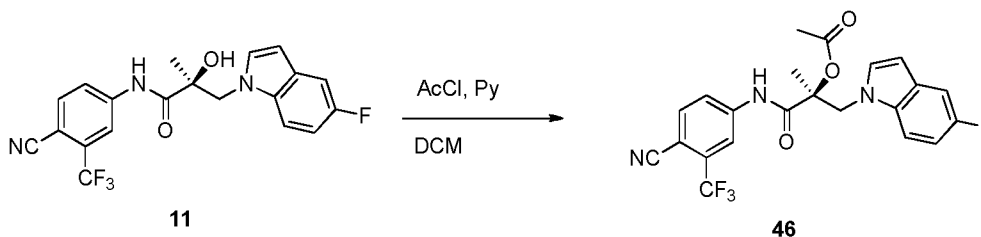
[00544] UV (λ_{abs}) 196.45, 270.45 nm;

[00545] ^1H NMR (CDCl_3 , 400 MHz) δ 8.76 (bs, 1H, *NH*), 7.86 (s, 1H), 7.78-7.73 (m, 2H), 7.34 (dd, $J = 9.2, 4.0$ Hz, 1H), 7.29 (dd, $J = 8.8, 2.4$ Hz, 1H), 7.17 (s, 1H), 6.97 (td, $J = 9.2, 2.4$ Hz, 1H), 4.58 (d, $J = 14.8$ Hz, 1H), 4.28 (d, $J = 14.8$ Hz, 1H), 2.64 (s, OH), 1.61 (s, 3H);

[00546] ^{13}C NMR (CDCl_3 , 100 MHz) δ 172.3, 157.5 (*d*, $J_{\text{F-F}} = 235$ Hz), 140.8, 135.8, 134.0 (*d*, $J_{\text{F-F}} = 32$ Hz), 132.6, 126.9, 126.2 (*d*, $J_{\text{F-F}} = 10$ Hz), 123.4, 117.4 (*q*, $J_{\text{F-F}} = 4.9$ Hz), 115.3, 112.0 (*d*, $J_{\text{F-F}} = 26.4$ Hz), 111.1 (*d*, $J_{\text{F-F}} = 9.5$ Hz), 106.1, 106.0, 105.0, 103.5 (*d*, $J_{\text{F-F}} = 25$ Hz), 77.5, 53.8, 24.2.

[00547] ^{19}F NMR (CDCl_3) δ -62.25, -12.76; assigned by 2D NMR as NOE and COSY.

5



(S)-1-((4-Cyano-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)amino)-3-(5-fluoro-1H-indol-1-yl)-2-methyl-1-oxopropan-2-yl acetate (46)

[00548] Under argon atmosphere, to a solution of 11 (100 mg, 0.247 mmol) and triethyl amine (0.07 mL, 0.5 mmol) in 10 mL of anhydrous DCM was added acetyl chloride (0.02 mL, 0.3 mmol) at ice-water bath. After stirring for 30 min, the temperature was raised to room temperature and the mixture stirred for 2 hours. The reaction mixture was washed with water, evaporated, dried over anhydrous MgSO_4 , and evaporated to dryness. The mixture was purified with flash column chromatography as an eluent EtOAc/hexane (1/1, v/v) to produce target product as white solid.

[00549] Yield = 86%;

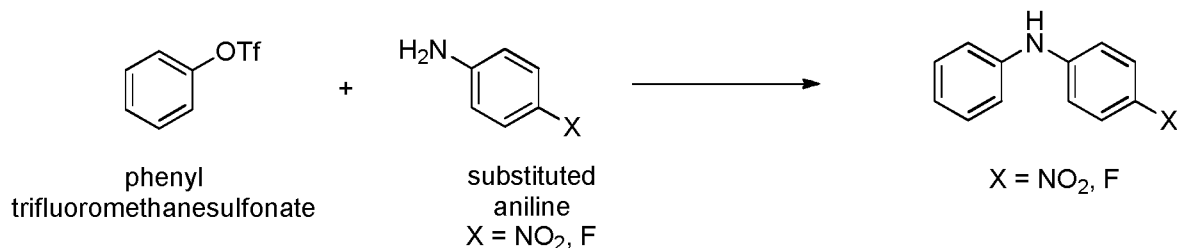
[00550] MS (ESI) m/z 446.0 [$\text{M} - \text{H}$] $^-$;

[00551] ^1H NMR (CDCl_3 , 400 MHz) δ 8.75 (bs, 1H, $\text{C}(\text{O})\text{NH}$), 7.88 (s, 1H, *ArH*), 7.79-7.73 (m, 2H, *ArH*), 7.35 (dd, $J = 8.8, 4.2$ Hz, 1H, *ArH*), 7.22 (dd, $J = 9.6, 2.6$ Hz, 1H, *ArH*), 7.16 (d, $J = 2.6$ Hz, 1H, *ArH*), 6.94 (m, 1H, *ArH*), 6.46 (d, $J = 3.2$ Hz, 1H, *ArH*), 4.65 (d, $J = 14.8$ Hz, 1H, CH_2), 4.33 (d, $J = 14.8$ Hz, 1H, CH_2), 2.59 (s, 3H, $\text{OC}(\text{O})\text{CH}_3$), 1.57 (s, 3H, CH_3);

[00552] ^{19}F NMR (CDCl_3 , 400 MHz) δ -62.24, -124.54; assigned by 2D NMR as NOE and COSY.

Carbazole

25 Methods A and B: Preparation of carbazoles



[00553] **Method A (non microwave):** A mixture of phenyl trifluoromethanesulfonate (500 mg, 2.21 mmol), palladium acetate (II) (50 mg, 0.22 mmol), ($\pm$) 2,2'-bis(diphenylphosphino)-1,1'-binaphthyl (317 mg, 0.66 mmol) and cesium carbonate (1.09 g, 3.31 mmol) in 50 mL of toluene were inertized with argon. Then, substituted aniline (2.43 mmol) was added and the mixture was heated at 110°C overnight. The reaction mixture was allowed to cool to RT and filtered through a pad of Celite®. The filtrate was diluted with CH₂Cl₂ and water. The phases were separated and the aqueous phase was re-extracted 2 times with CH₂Cl₂. The combined organic phases were dried over Na₂SO₄ and the solvent was evaporated.

[00554] **Method B (microwave):** A mixture of phenyl trifluoromethanesulfonate (200 mg, 0.88 mmol), palladium acetate (II) (20 mg, 0.09 mmol), ($\pm$) 2,2'-bis(diphenylphosphino)-1,1'-binaphthyl (64 mg, 0.13 mmol) and cesium carbonate (430 mg, 1.32 mmol), and substituted aniline (0.97 mmol) in 5 mL of toluene were loaded into a vessel with a cap. Reaction vessels were placed in a reactor block in the microwave. A programmable microwave irradiation cycle of 30 min at 300 W at 110°C and 25 min of fan-cooling was executed (irradiation time, 30 min). The mixture was transferred to a round bottom flask to be concentrated under reduced pressure and poured into EtOAc, which was washed with water and dried over anhydrous MgSO₄, concentrated. The crude product obtained was purified by chromatography on silica gel using EtOAc/hexane (6/1, v/v) as an eluent to produce the target product (~89%) as deep brown oil.

[00555] **4-Fluoro-N-phenyl aniline:** ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.27-7.24 (m, 2H), 7.07-7.02 (m, 2H), 7.01-6.95 (m, 4H), 6.89 (t, J = 7.2 Hz, 1H), 5.57 (bs, 1H, NH).

3-Nitro-9H-carbazole



[00556] A mixture of phenyl trifluoromethanesulfonate (500 mg, 2.21 mmol), palladium acetate (II) (50 mg, 0.22 mmol), ($\pm$) 2,2'-bis(diphenylphosphino)-1,1'-binaphthyl (317 mg, 0.66 mmol) and cesium carbonate (1.09 g, 3.31 mmol) in 50 mL of toluene were inertized with argon. Then, 4-nitroaniline (331 mg, 2.43 mmol) was added and the mixture was heated at 110°C overnight. The reaction mixture was allowed to cool to RT and filtered through a pad of Celite®. The filtrate was diluted with CH₂Cl₂ and water. The phases were separated and the aqueous phase was re-extracted 2 times with CH₂Cl₂. The combined organic phases were dried over Na₂SO₄ and the resulting solution was dried over anhydrous Na₂SO₄ and purified with flash column chromatography as an eluent EtOAc/hexane (1/6, v/v) to give 4-nitro-*N*-phenylaniline. The aniline (450 mg, 2 mmol), Pd(OAc)₂ (23 mg, 0.1 mmol), K₂CO₃ (30 mg, 0.2 mmol), and pivalic acid (408 mg, 4 mmol) was placed into a glass test tube. The uncapped test tube was placed in an oil bath and the mixture was stirred under air at the indicated temperature. The solution was then cooled to RT, diluted with EtOAc, washed with a saturated Na₂CO₃, dried over Na₂SO₄, concentrated, and purified by flash column chromatography as an eluent of EtOAc/hexane to give 3-nitro-9*H*-carbazole.

15

[00557] **(*S*)-3-(9*H*-Carbazol-9-yl)-*N*-(4-cyano-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)-2-hydroxy-2-methylpropanamide (200)**

[00558] **Method B:** Yield 88%; MS (ESI) *m/z* 436.1 [M – H][–];

[00559] ¹H NMR (CDCl₃, 400 MHz) δ 8.82 (bs, 1H, *NH*), 8.09-8.06 (m, 3H), 7.84 (d, *J* = 1.6 Hz, 1H), 7.77-7.71 (m, 2H), 7.54 (d, *J* = 8.4 Hz, 2H), 7.45-7.39 (m, 3H), 7.24-7.23 (m, 2H), 4.80 (d, *J* = 15.2 Hz, 1H), 4.63 (d, *J* = 15.2 Hz, 1H) 2.57 (s, 1H, OH), 1.69 (s, 3H).

[00560] **(*S*)-*N*-(4-Cyano-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)-2-hydroxy-2-methyl-3-(3-nitro-9*H*-carbazol-9-yl)propanamide (201)**

[00561] **Method B:** MS (ESI) *m/z* 481.1 [M – H][–]

[00562] ¹H NMR (CDCl₃, 400 MHz) δ 9.01 (s, 1H), 8.92 (bs, 1H, *NH*), 8.39 (m, 1H), 8.08 (m, 1H), 7.92 (d, *J* = 1.6 Hz, 1H), 7.78 (d, *J* = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.62 (dd, *J* = 8.4, 1.6 Hz, 1H), 7.45 (m, 1H), 7.48-7.22 (m, 3H), 4.91 (d, *J* = 15.0 Hz, 1H), 4.85 (d, *J* = 15.0 Hz, 1H) 2.62 (s, 1H, OH), 1.70 (s, 3H).

[00563] **(*S*)-*N*-(4-Cyano-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)-3-(3-fluoro-9*H*-carbazol-9-yl)-2-hydroxy-2-methylpropanamide (202)**

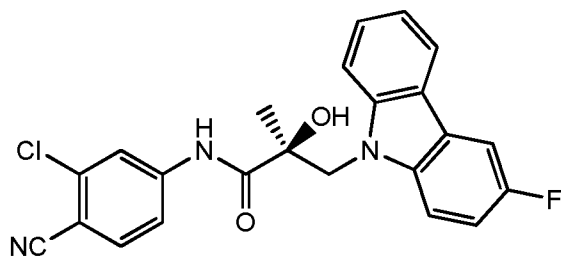
30

[00563] To a solution of 4-fluoro-carbazole (0.20 g, 0.00108 mol) in anhydrous THF (10 mL), which was cooled in an ice water bath under an argon atmosphere, was added sodium hydride (60% dispersion in oil, 0.09 g, 0.00216 mol). After addition, the resulting mixture was stirred for two hours. (R)-3-Bromo-N-(4-cyano-3-trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-2-hydroxy-2-methylpropanamide (0.38 g, 0.00108 mol) was added to the above solution, and the resulting reaction mixture was allowed to stir overnight at RT under argon. The reaction was quenched by water, and extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was dried with MgSO₄, filtered, and concentrated under vacuum. The product was purified by a silica gel column using methylene chloride as eluent to afford 0.36 g (73.5%) of the titled compound as white solid.

[00564] ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ 10.36 (s, 1H, NH), 8.25 (d, *J* = 1.6 Hz, 1H, ArH), 8.12-8.09 (m, 2H, ArH), 8.04 (d, *J* = 8.8 Hz, 1H, ArH), 7.95 (dd, *J* = 9.2 Hz, *J* = 2.1 Hz, 1H, ArH), 7.66 (t, *J* = 4.8 Hz, 1H, ArH), 7.64 (s, 1H, ArH), 7.37 (dt, *J* = 9.2 Hz, *J* = 1.2 Hz, 1H, ArH), 7.20 (td, *J* = 9.2 Hz, *J* = 2.0 Hz, 1H, ArH), 7.13 (t, *J* = 8.0 Hz, 1H, ArH), 6.34 (s, 1H, OH), 4.70 (d, *J* = 14.8 Hz, 1H, CH), 4.55 (d, *J* = 14.8 Hz, 1H, CH), 1.52 (s, 3H, CH₃).

Mass (ESI, Negative): 453.9 [M-H]⁻; (ESI, Positive): 478.1 [M+Na]⁺.

(S)-N-(3-Chloro-4-cyanophenyl)-3-(3-fluoro-9H-carbazol-9-yl)-2-hydroxy-2-methylpropanamide (203)



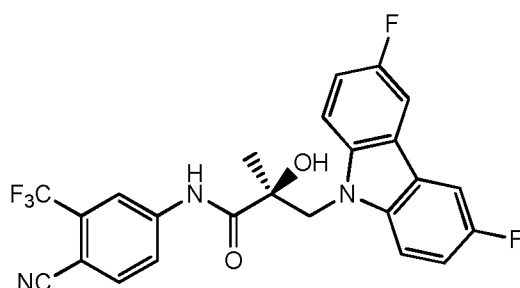
[00565] To a solution of 3-fluoro-carbazole (0.10 g, 0.00054 mol) in anhydrous THF (5 mL), which was cooled in an ice water bath under an argon atmosphere, was added sodium hydride (60% dispersion in oil, 0.033 g, 0.00081 mol). After addition, the resulting mixture was stirred for two hours. (R)-3-Bromo-N-(4-cyano-3-chloro-phenyl)-2-hydroxy-2-methylpropanamide (0.17 g, 0.00054 mol) was added to above solution, and the resulting reaction mixture was allowed to stir overnight at RT under argon. The reaction was quenched by water, and extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was dried with MgSO₄, filtered, and concentrated under vacuum. The product was purified by a

silica gel column using hexane and ethyl acetate (2:1) as eluent to afford 0.22 g (98%) of the titled compound as white solid/needles.

[00566] ^1H NMR (400 MHz, $\text{DMSO}-d_6$) δ 10.20 (s, 1H, NH), 8.12 (d, $J = 7.6$ Hz, 1H, ArH), 8.05 (d, $J = 2.0$ Hz, 1H, ArH), 7.96 (dd, $J = 9.2$ Hz, $J = 2.0$ Hz, 1H, ArH), 7.86 (d, $J = 8.8$ Hz, 1H, ArH),
 5 7.80 (dd, $J = 8.4$ Hz, $J = 2.0$ Hz, 1H, ArH), 7.69-7.66 (m, 2H, ArH), 7.41 (t, $J = 8.0$ Hz, 1H, ArH), 7.24 (dt, $J = 9.6$ Hz, $J = 2.4$ Hz, 1H, ArH), 7.16 (t, $J = 7.2$ Hz, 1H, ArH), 6.34 (s, 1H, OH), 4.70 (d, $J = 15.2$ Hz, 1H, CH), 4.54 (d, $J = 15.2$ Hz, 1H, CH), 1.52 (s, 3H, CH_3).

[00567] Mass (ESI, Negative): 420.1 $[\text{M}-\text{H}]^-$; (ESI, Positive): 444.1 $[\text{M}+\text{Na}]^+$.

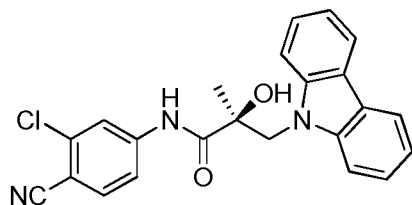
10 **(*S*)-*N*-(4-Cyano-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)-3-(3,6-difluoro-9*H*-carbazol-9-yl)-2-hydroxy-2-methylpropanamide (204)**



[00568] To a solution of 3,6-difluorocarbazole (0.20 g, 0.00098 mol) in anhydrous THF (10 mL), which was cooled in an ice water bath under an argon atmosphere, was added sodium hydride (60% dispersion in oil, 0.06 g, 0.001476 mol). After addition, the resulting mixture was stirred for three
 15 hours. (*S*)-*N*-(4-Cyano-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)-2-methyloxirane-2-carboxamide (0.266 g, 0.00098 mol) was added to above solution, and the resulting reaction mixture was allowed to stir overnight at RT under argon. The reaction was quenched by water, and extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was washed with brine, dried with MgSO_4 , filtered, and concentrated under vacuum.
 20 The product was purified by a silica gel column using ethyl acetate and hexane (1:2) as eluent to afford 0.40 g of the titled compound as white solid.

[00569] ^1H NMR (400 MHz, $\text{DMSO}-d_6$) δ 10.33 (s, 1H, NH), 8.22 (d, $J = 1.6$ Hz, 1H, ArH), 8.11 (dd, $J = 8.8$ Hz, $J = 2.0$ Hz, 1H, ArH), 8.05 (d, $J = 8.8$ Hz, 1H, ArH), 7.98 (d, $J = 2.4$ Hz, 1H, ArH), 7.96 (d, $J = 2.4$ Hz, 1H, ArH), 7.68-7.65 (m, 2H, ArH), 7.27-7.22 (m, 2H, ArH), 6.36 (s, 1H, OH),
 25 4.72 (d, $J = 15.2$ Hz, 1H, CH), 4.54 (d, $J = 15.2$ Hz, 1H, CH), 1.53 (s, 3H, CH_3).

[00570] Mass (ESI, Negative): 471.9 $[\text{M}-\text{H}]^-$; (ESI, Positive): 496.1 $[\text{M}+\text{Na}]^+$.

(S)-3-(9H-Carbazol-9-yl)-N-(3-chloro-4-cyanophenyl)-2-hydroxy-2-methylpropanamide (205)**Method B**

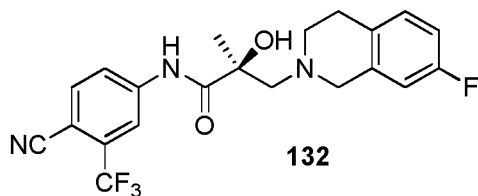
Yield 77%;

5 MS (ESI) m/z 402.3 $[M - H]^-$;

^1H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 8.75 (bs, 1H, NH), 8.08 (d, $J = 7.6$ Hz, 2H), 7.78 (d, $J = 1.6$ Hz, 1H), 7.56-7.54 (m, 3H), 7.44 (t, $J = 7.6$ Hz, 2H), 7.37 (dd, $J = 8.8, 1.8$ Hz, 1H), 7.27-7.25 (m, 2H), 4.78 (d, $J = 15.6$ Hz, 1H), 4.63 (d, $J = 15.6$ Hz, 1H), 2.65 (bs, 1H, OH), 1.66 (s, 3H).

10 **Isoquinoline Derivative**

[00571] **(S)-N-(4-Cyano-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)-3-(7-fluoro-3,4-dihydroisoquinolin-2(1H)-yl)-2-hydroxy-2-methylpropanamide (132)**

**Method A**

15 Yield 69%;

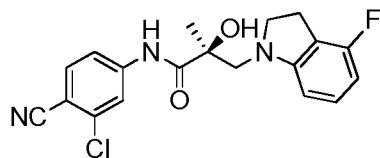
MS (ESI) m/z 420.0 $[M - H]^-$;

^1H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 9.09 (bs, 1H, NH), 7.93 (d, $J = 8.4$ Hz, 1H), 7.80 (d, $J = 8.4$ Hz, 1H), 7.05 (t, $J = 8.0$ Hz, 1H), 6.86 (m, 1H), 6.63 (d, $J = 8.0$ Hz, 1H), 3.71 (s, 2H), 3.42 (d, $J = 13.2$ Hz, 1H), 2.91-2.82 (m, 5H), 2.60 (d, $J = 13.2$ Hz, 1H), 1.46 (s, 3H).

20

Indoline Derivatives

(S)-N-(3-Chloro-4-cyanophenyl)-3-(4-fluoroindolin-1-yl)-2-hydroxy-2-methylpropanamide (103)



Preparation of LDA solution in THF: To a stirred solution of freshly distilled diisopropylamine (0.14 mL, 1.2 mmol) in anhydrous 5 mL of THF was added a solution of *n*-butyllithium (0.53 mL, 1.32 mmol, 2.5 M solution in hexane) at -78°C under argon atmosphere. Under the argon atmosphere into a 100 mL dried two necked round bottom flask equipped with a dropping funnel, the prepared solution of LDA or commercial 2.0 M LDA solution (1.2 mmol, Aldrich) in THF was placed in the flask, and then 4-fluorindoline (1.0 mmol) in 10 mL of anhydrous THF was dropwise added to the LDA solution at the -78°C under argon atmosphere. The solution was stirred for 10 min and warmed to 0°C and cooled down again to -78°C. To the solution, a solution of (*R*)-3-bromo-*N*-(3-chloro-4-cyanophenyl)-2-hydroxy-2-methylpropanamide (1.0 mmol in THF) was added through dropping funnel under argon atmosphere at -78°C and allowed to warm gradually to RT and stirred overnight. And then quenched by an addition of 0.5 mL of sat. NH₄Cl. The solution was reduced in volume under reduced pressure and dispersed into excess EtOAc, and then dried over anhydrous MgSO₄. The solution was concentrated on and purified by flash column chromatography (EtOAc/hexane) or recrystallized from EtOAc/hexane (or DCM/hexane) to give the designed compound, **103**.

Yield 71%.

White solid.

MS (ESI) *m/z* 372.0 [M - H]⁻.

HRMS (ESI) *m/z* calcd for C₁₉H₁₈ClFN₃O₂: 374.1072. Found: 374.1072 [M + H]⁺.

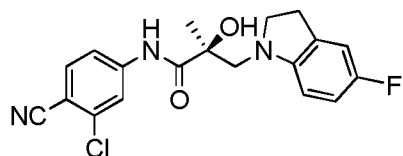
[α]_D²⁰ -173° (*c* 1.0, CH₃OH).

¹H NMR (acetone-*d*₆, 400 MHz) δ 9.84 (bs, 1H, NH), 8.26 (d, *J* = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 7.90 (dd, *J* = 8.4, 2.0 Hz, 1H), 7.80 (d, *J* = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 6.99 (m, 1H), 6.43 (d, *J* = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 6.31 (t, *J* = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 5.21 (bs, 1H, OH), 3.66 (m, 1H), 3.63 (d, *J* = 14.4 Hz, 1H), 3.53 (q, *J* = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 3.26 (d, *J* = 14.4 Hz, 1H), 2.89 (m, 2H), 1.53 (s, 3H).

¹³C NMR (acetone-*d*₆, 100 MHz) δ 175.9, 160.6 (d, *J* = 239.7 Hz), 160.6 (d, *J* = 9.3 Hz), 144.6, 137.3, 135.6, 129.9 (d, *J* = 8.7 Hz), 120.8, 119.2, 116.7, 114.8 (d, *J* = 21.7 Hz), 107.8, 105.1 (d, *J* = 21.0 Hz), 104.1 (d, *J* = 8.0 Hz), 77.8, 60.4, 56.7, 25.4, 24.3.

¹⁹F NMR (CDCl₃, decoupled) δ 118.95.

[00572] (S)-N-(3-Chloro-4-cyanophenyl)-3-(5-fluoroindolin-1-yl)-2-hydroxy-2-methylpropanamide (104)



Method A

Yield; 68%.

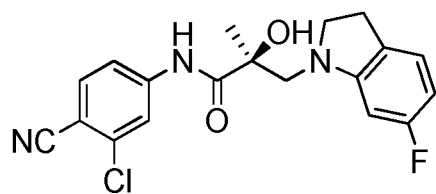
¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 9.09 (bs, 1H, NH), 7.98 (d, *J* = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 7.61 (d, *J* = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.52 (dd, *J* = 8.4, 2.0 Hz, 1H), 6.83 (m, 1H), 6.77 (m, 1H), 6.51 (m, 1H), 3.62 (d, *J* = 14.4 Hz, 1H), 3.56 (bs, 1H, OH), 3.42 (m, 1H), 3.30 (q, *J* = 9.2 Hz, 1H), 3.21 (d, *J* = 14.4 Hz, 1H), 3.01 (t, *J* = 8.4 Hz, 2H), 1.54 (s, 3H).

MS (ESI) *m/z* 372.0 [M – H][–];

[α]_D²⁰ -202° (*c* 1.0, CH₃OH)

¹⁹F NMR (CDCl₃, decoupled) δ 125.35.

[00573] (S)-N-(3-Chloro-4-cyanophenyl)-3-(6-fluoroindolin-1-yl)-2-hydroxy-2-methylpropanamide (106)



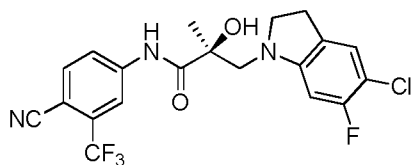
Method A

Yield 76%.

MS (ESI) *m/z* 372.1 [M – H][–].

¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 9.08 (bs, 1H, NH), 7.97 (d, *J* = 1.6 Hz, 1H), 7.60 (d, *J* = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.53 (dd, *J* = 8.4, 1.6 Hz, 1H), 6.77 (t, *J* = 6.4 Hz, 1H), 6.39 (m, 1H), 6.33 (d, *J* = 10.0 Hz, 1H), 3.64 (d, *J* = 14.2 Hz, 1H), 3.49 (bs, 1H, OH), 3.47 (m, 1H), 3.38 (q, *J* = 9.2 Hz, 1H), 3.23 (d, *J* = 14.2 Hz, 1H), 2.95 (m, 2H), 1.56 (s, 3H).

[00574] (S)-3-(5-Chloro-6-fluoroindolin-1-yl)-N-(4-cyano-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)-2-hydroxy-2-methylpropanamide (107)

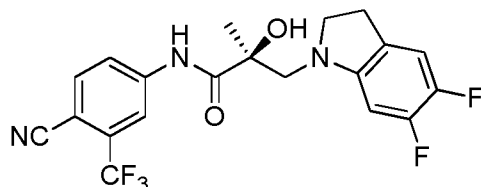
**Method A**

Yield; 47%.

MS (ESI) m/z 440.3 $[M - H]^-$.

- 5 ^1H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 9.15 (bs, 1H, NH), 8.08 (s, 1H), 7.97 (d, $J = 8.4$ Hz, 1H), 7.80 (d, $J = 8.4$ Hz, 1H), 7.03 (d, $J = 7.2$ Hz, 1H), 6.42 (d, $J = 10.0$ Hz, 1H), 3.66 (d, $J = 14.4$ Hz, 1H), 3.52-3.42 (m, 2H), 3.38 (s, 1H, OH), 3.21 (d, $J = 14.4$ Hz, 1H), 2.96-2.80 (m, 2H), 1.52 (s, 3H).

[00575] (S)-N-(4-Cyano-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)-3-(5,6-difluoroindolin-1-yl)-2-hydroxy-
 10 2-methylpropanamide (108)

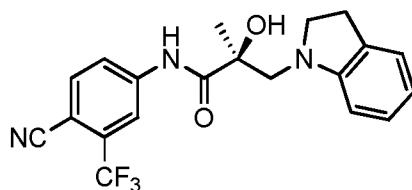
**Method A**

Yield; 59%.

MS (ESI) m/z 423.9 $[M - H]^-$.

- 15 ^1H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 9.18 (bs, 1H, NH), 8.09 (d, $J = 2.0$ Hz, 1H), 7.97 (dd, $J = 8.4$, 2.0 Hz, 1H), 7.80 (d, $J = 8.4$ Hz, 1H), 6.89 (t, $J = 8.8$ Hz, 1H), 6.43 (m, 1H), 3.64 (d, $J = 14.4$ Hz, 1H), 3.46 (s, 1H, OH), 3.40-3.35 (m, 2H), 3.17 (d, $J = 14.4$ Hz, 1H), 2.99-2.91 (m, 2H), 1.57 (s, 3H).

20 [00576] (S)-N-(4-Cyano-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)-2-hydroxy-3-(indolin-1-yl)-2-methylpropanamide (109)

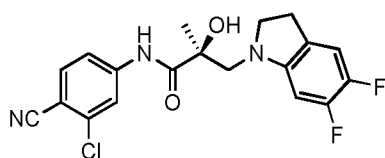
**Method A**

Yield 69%.

MS (ESI) m/z 387.8 $[M - H]^-$.

^1H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 9.24 (bs, 1H, NH), 8.09 (d, $J = 2.0$ Hz, 1H), 7.94 (dd, $J = 8.8, 2.0$ Hz, 1H), 7.79 (d, $J = 2.0$ Hz, 1H), 7.13-7.10 (m, 2H), 6.78 (dt, $J = 8.0, 0.8$ Hz, 1H), 6.62 (d, $J = 8.0, 1H$), 3.77 (bs, 1H, OH), 3.66 (d, $J = 14.4$ Hz, 1H), 3.54 (t, $J = 8.4$ Hz, 1H), 3.46-3.40 (m, 1H), 3.30 (d, $J = 14.4$ Hz, 1H), 3.04-2.92 (m, 2H), 1.57 (s, 3H).

[00577] (S)-N-(3-Chloro-4-cyanophenyl)-3-(5,6-difluoroindolin-1-yl)-2-hydroxy-2-methylpropanamide (110)



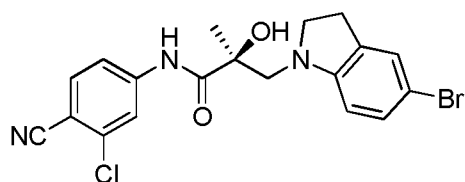
Method A

Yield 64%.

MS (ESI) m/z 390.0 $[M - H]^-$.

^1H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 9.05 (bs, 1H, NH), 7.98 (s, 1H), 7.62 (d, $J = 8.2$ Hz, 1H), 7.53 (d, $J = 8.2$ Hz, 1H), 6.88 (t, $J = 8.8$ Hz, 1H), 6.43 (m, 1H), 3.64 (d, $J = 14.4$ Hz, 1H), 3.46 (s, 1H, OH), 3.44 (m, 1H), 3.42-3.34 (m, 1H), 3.16 (d, $J = 14.4$ Hz, 1H), 3.95-3.88 (m, 2H), 1.55 (s, 3H).

[00578] (S)-3-(5-Bromoindolin-1-yl)-N-(3-chloro-4-cyanophenyl)-2-hydroxy-2-methylpropanamide (114)



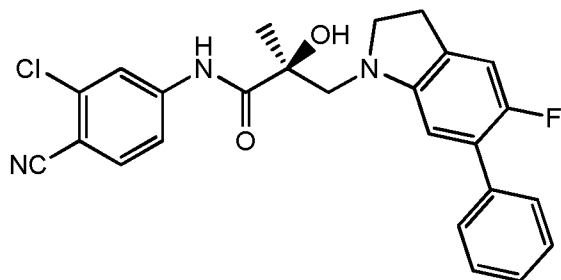
Method A

Yield 54%.

MS (ESI) m/z 433.6 $[M - H]^-$.

^1H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 9.04 (bs, 1H, NH), 7.98 (d, $J = 2.0$ Hz, 1H), 7.60 (d, $J = 6.0$ Hz, 1H), 7.52 (dd, $J = 6.0, 2.0$ Hz, 1H), 7.19-7.17 (m, 2H), 6.49 (d, $J = 8.4$ Hz, 1H), 3.65 (d, $J = 14.4, 1H$), 3.47 (bs, 1H, OH), 3.36-3.41 (m, 1H), 3.32 (q, $J = 9.2$ Hz, 1H), 3.23 (d, $J = 14.4, 1H$), 2.99-2.91 (m, 2H), 1.56 (s, 3H).

(S)-N-(3-Chloro-4-cyanophenyl)-3-(5-fluoro-6-phenylindolin-1-yl)-2-hydroxy-2-methylpropanamide (115)



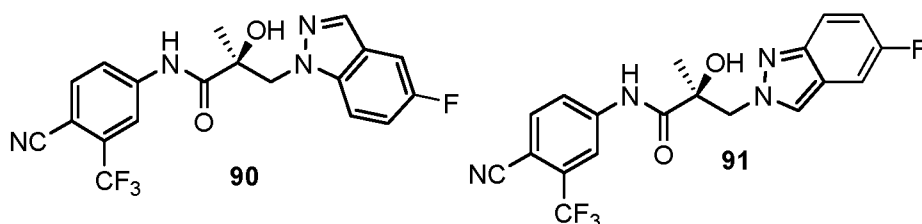
[00579] To a solution of (S)-N-(3-chloro-4-cyanophenyl)-3-(5-fluoro-6-phenyl-1*H*-indol-1-yl)-2-hydroxy-2-methylpropanamide (**34**, 0.185 g, 0.000413 mol) in 5 mL of glacial acetic acid, which was cooled in an ice-water bath, was added drop-wise sodium cyanoborohydride (1.0 M in THF, 0.62 mL, 0.00124 mol) under as argon atmosphere. After addition, the resulting reaction mixture was allowed to stir for overnight at RT under argon. The reaction was quenched by aqueous NH₄Cl solution, and extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was washed with brine twice, dried with MgSO₄,
 10 filtered, and concentrated under vacuum. The product was purified by a silica gel column using ethyl acetate and hexane (1:2) as eluent to afford 0.17 g of the titled compound as yellowish foam.

[00580] ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ 10.29 (s, 1H, NH), 8.21 (d, *J* = 2.0 Hz, 1H, ArH), 7.92-7.84 (m, 2H, ArH), 7.45-7.34 (m, 5H, ArH), 6.95 (d, *J* = 10.4 Hz, 1H, ArH), 6.55 (d, *J* = 6.4 Hz, 1H, ArH), 6.02 (s, 1H, OH), 3.61 (q, *J* = 8.8 Hz, 1H, CH), 4.50 (d, *J* = 14.4 Hz, 1H, CH), 3.40 (d, *J* = 14.4
 15 Hz, 1H, CH), 4.19 (d, *J* = 14.4 Hz, 1H, CH), 2.91 (t, *J* = 8.4 Hz, 2H, CH₂), 1.42 (s, 3H, CH₃).

[00581] Mass (ESI, Negative): [M-H]⁻; (ESI, Positive): 450.1394[M+H]⁺.

Indazole Derivatives

[00582] (S)-N-(4-Cyano-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)-3-(5-fluoro-1*H*-indazol-1-yl)-2-hydroxy-2-methylpropanamide (**90**) and (S)-N-(4-cyano-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)-3-(5-fluoro-1*H*-indazol-2-yl)-2-hydroxy-2-methylpropanamide(**91**)



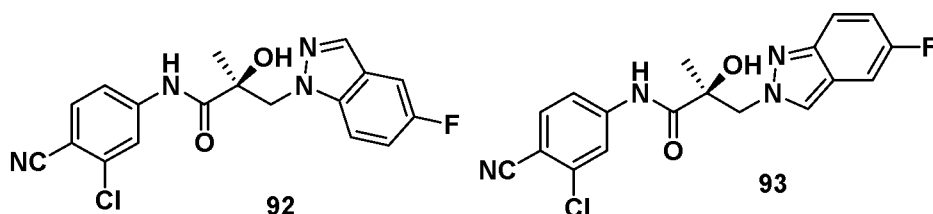
Method B

Yield; 67%.

MS (ESI) 405.1 [M – H][–].

¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 9.16 (bs, 1H, NH), 8.05-7.88 (m, 2H), 7.81-7.72 (m, 2H), 7.62-7.13 (m, 4H), 6.72 (bs, OH, 0.56H), 6.15 (s, OH, 0.44H), 4.94 (d, *J* = 13.6 Hz, 0.56H), 4.95 (d, *J* = 14.2 Hz, 0.46H), 4.52 (d, *J* = 13.6 Hz, 0.56H), 4.43 (d, *J* = 14.2 Hz, 0.46H), 1.53 (s, 3H).

[00583] (S)-N-(3-Chloro-4-cyanophenyl)-3-(5-fluoro-1*H*-indazol-1-yl)-2-hydroxy-2-methylpropanamide (92) and (S)-N-(3-chloro-4-cyanophenyl)-3-(5-fluoro-1*H*-indazol-2-yl)-2-hydroxy-2-methylpropanamide(93)



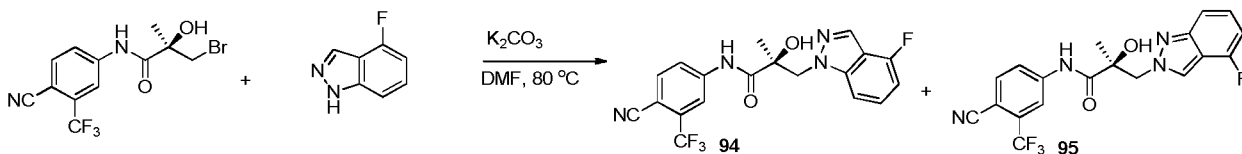
Method B

Yield; 74%.

MS (ESI) 370.8 [M – H][–].

¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 8.97 (bs, 1H, NH), 7.99 (s, 0.56H), 7.95 (s, 0.46H), 7.83 (d, *J* = 2.4 Hz, 0.46H), 7.83 (d, *J* = 2.0 Hz, 0.54H), 7.64-7.45 (m, 2H), 7.39-7.31 (m, 1H), 7.24-7.22 (m, 1H), 7.16-7.11 (m, 1H), 6.63 (s, OH, 0.46H), 6.04 (s, OH, 0.54H), 4.92 (d, *J* = 13.6 Hz, 0.46H), 4.92 (d, *J* = 14.0 Hz, 0.54H), 4.50 (d, *J* = 13.6 Hz, 0.46H), 4.40 (d, *J* = 14.0 Hz, 0.54H), 1.58 (s, 3H).

20 Synthesis of (S)-N-(4-cyano-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)-3-(4-fluoro-1*H*-indazol-1-yl)-2-hydroxy-2-methylpropanamide (94) and (S)-N-(4-cyano-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)-3-(4-fluoro-2*H*-indazol-2-yl)-2-hydroxy-2-methylpropanamide (95)



[00584] To a dry, nitrogen-purged 50 mL round-bottom flask, *R*-bromo amide of **8R** (351 mg, 1 mmol), 4-fluoro-1*H*-indazole (136 mg, 1 mmol) and K₂CO₃ (415 mg, 3 mmol) were dissolved into 10 mL of DMF. The mixture was heated up to 80°C and stirred overnight at that temperature. The

resulting mixture was cooled down to RT. The volume of mixture was reduced under reduced pressure and poured into water, and extracted with ethyl acetate (3 times). The organic layer was dried over MgSO_4 , concentrated and purified by flash column chromatography (ethyl acetate/hexane 1:2 v/v) on silica gel to produce two products (total 65% yield; **94** (36% yield at $R_f = 0.14$) and **95** (29% yield at $R_f = 0.12$).

[00585] **(S)-N-(4-Cyano-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)-3-(4-fluoro-1H-indazol-1-yl)-2-hydroxy-2-methylpropanamide (94):**

[00586] HRMS (ESI) m/z calcd for $\text{C}_{19}\text{H}_{15}\text{F}_4\text{N}_4\text{O}_2$: 407.1131 $[\text{M} + \text{H}]^+$. Found: 407.1150 $[\text{M} + \text{H}]^+$.

[00587] ^1H NMR (CDCl_3 , 400 MHz) δ 9.10 (bs, 1H, *NH*), 8.11 (d, $J = 0.8$ Hz, 1H), 7.91 (d, $J = 2.0$ Hz, 1H), 7.76 (dd, $J = 8.4$, 2.0 Hz, 1H), 7.71 (d, $J = 8.4$ Hz, 1H), 7.41-7.36 (m, 1H), 7.30 (d, $J = 8.4$ Hz, 1H), 6.80 (dd, $J = 9.6$, 7.2 Hz, 1H), 6.02 (s, 1H, *OH*), 4.93 (d, $J = 14.0$ Hz, 1H), 4.43 (d, $J = 14.0$ Hz, 1H), 1.53 (s, 3H).

[00588] ^{19}F NMR (CDCl_3 , 400 MHz) δ -62.25, -117.48.

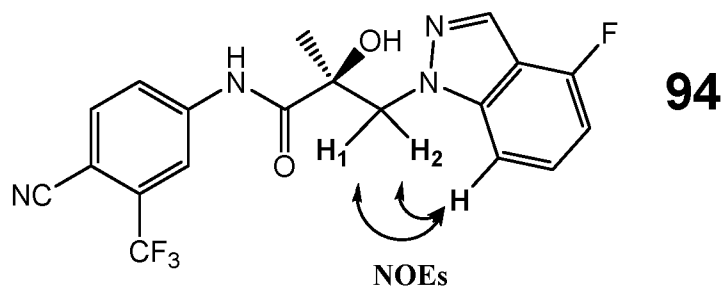
[00589] **(S)-N-(4-Cyano-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)-3-(4-fluoro-2H-indazol-2-yl)-2-hydroxy-2-methylpropanamide (95)**

[00590] HRMS (ESI) m/z calcd for $\text{C}_{19}\text{H}_{15}\text{F}_4\text{N}_4\text{O}_2$: 407.1131 $[\text{M} + \text{H}]^+$. Found: 407.1168 $[\text{M} + \text{H}]^+$.

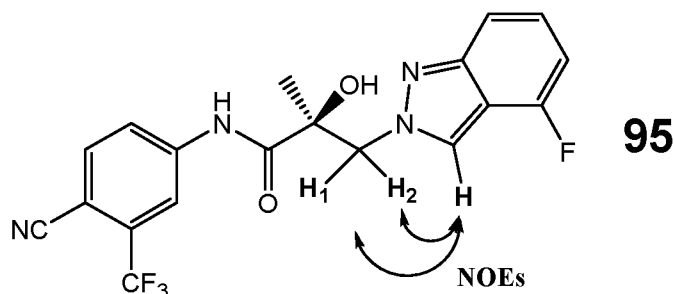
[00591] ^1H NMR (CDCl_3 , 400 MHz) δ 9.15 (bs, 1H, *NH*), 8.08 (s, 1H), 7.96 (d, $J = 1.6$ Hz, 1H), 7.84 (dd, $J = 8.8$, 1.6 Hz, 1H), 7.74 (d, $J = 8.8$ Hz, 1H), 7.42 (d, $J = 8.8$ Hz, 1H), 7.26 (m, 1H), 6.72 (dd, $J = 10.0$, 7.2 Hz, 1H), 6.67 (bs, 1H, *OH*), 4.96 (d, $J = 13.6$ Hz, 1H), 4.54 (d, $J = 13.6$ Hz, 1H), 1.54 (s, 3H).

[00592] ^{19}F NMR (CDCl_3 , 400 MHz) δ -62.41, -116.55.

[00593] **2-Dimensional nuclear Overhauser effect (NOE) spectroscopy (NOESY):** NOESY was used to assign the correct chemical structures to these two isomers. **94** demonstrated NOEs between the aromatic proton located at the 7-position of the indazole ring (annotated as H) and the methylene protons (annotated as H_1 and H_2),

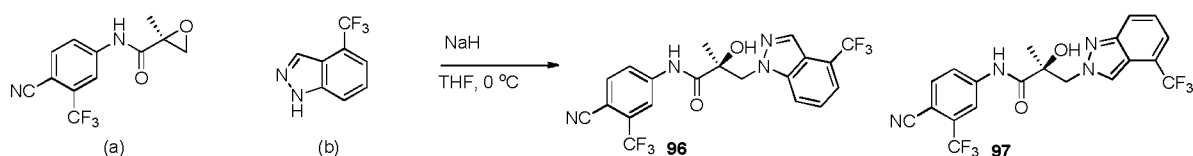


indicating that the point of attachment to the indazole ring must be the 1-position. Whereas for **95**, an NOE was observed between 3-position aromatic proton of the indazole ring (annotated as H) and the methylene protons (annotated as H₁ and H₂),



indicating that the point of attachment to the indazole ring must be the 2-position.

Synthesis of (S)-N-(4-cyano-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)-2-hydroxy-2-methyl-3-(4-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-indazol-1-yl)propanamide (96) and (S)-N-(4-cyano-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)-2-hydroxy-2-methyl-3-(4-(trifluoromethyl)-2H-indazol-2-yl)propanamide (97)



[00594] To a dry, nitrogen-purged 100 mL round-bottom flask equipped a dropping funnel under argon atmosphere, NaH of 60% dispersion in mineral oil (160 mg, 4.0 mmol) was added in 30 mL of anhydrous THF solvent to the flask at ice-water bath, and then 4-trifluoromethyl-indazole (b) (372 mg, 2.0 mmol) was stirred in over 30 min at the ice-water bath. Into the flask, a prepared solution of epoxide (a), (541 mg, 2.0 mmol) in 10 mL of anhydrous THF was added through dropping funnel under argon atmosphere at the ice-water bath and stirred overnight at RT. After adding 1 mL of H₂O,

the reaction mixture was condensed under reduced pressure, and then dispersed into 50 mL of EtOAc, washed with 50 mL ($\times 2$) water, evaporated, dried over anhydrous MgSO_4 , and evaporated to dryness. The mixture was purified with flash column chromatography as an eluent EtOAc/hexane at a 1:2 ratio to produce compounds **97** (22.9%, @ $r_f = 0.29$) and **96** (30.1%, @ $r_f = 0.37$) as white solids (total 53% yield).

[00595] **(S)-N-(4-Cyano-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)-2-hydroxy-2-methyl-3-(4-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-indazol-1-yl)propanamide (96)**

[00596] HRMS (ESI) m/z calcd for $\text{C}_{20}\text{H}_{14}\text{F}_6\text{N}_4\text{O}_2$ Exact Mass: 457.1099 $[\text{M} + \text{H}]^+$. Found: 457.1117 $[\text{M} + \text{H}]^+$;

[00597] ^1H NMR (CDCl_3 , 400 MHz) δ 9.08 (bs, 1H, NH), 8.19 (t, $J = 1.2$ Hz, 1H), 7.90 (d, $J = 1.6$ Hz, 1H), 7.61-7.70 (m, 3H), 7.55-7.47 (m, 2H), 5.93 (bs, 1H, OH), 5.01 (d, $J = 14.0$ Hz, 1H), 4.47 (d, $J = 14.0$ Hz, 1H), 1.55 (s, 3H).

[00598] ^{19}F NMR (CDCl_3 , 400 MHz) δ -61.54, 62.27.

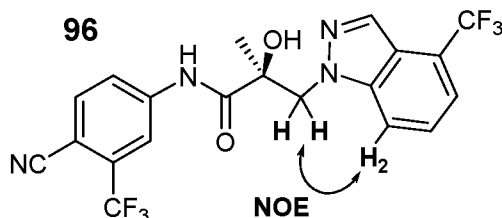
[00599] **(S)-N-(4-Cyano-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)-2-hydroxy-2-methyl-3-(4-(trifluoromethyl)-2H-indazol-2-yl)propanamide (97)**

[00600] HRMS (ESI) m/z calcd for $\text{C}_{20}\text{H}_{14}\text{F}_6\text{N}_4\text{O}_2$ Exact Mass: 457.1099 $[\text{M} + \text{H}]^+$. Found: 457.1110 $[\text{M} + \text{H}]^+$;

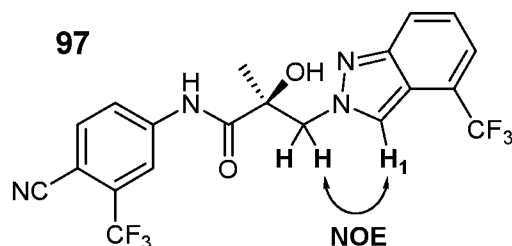
[00601] ^1H NMR (CDCl_3 , 400 MHz) δ 9.09 (bs, 1H, NH), 8.14 (s, 1H), 7.92 (d, $J = 2.0$ Hz, 1H), 7.85-7.82 (m, 1H), 7.73 (d, $J = 8.4$ Hz, 1H), 7.44 (dt, $J = 6.8, 0.8$ Hz, 1H), 7.41 (q, $J = 8.4$ Hz, 1H), 6.56 (bs, 1H, OH), 4.98 (d, $J = 14.0$ Hz, 1H), 4.57 (d, $J = 14.0$ Hz, 1H), 1.54 (s, 3H).

[00602] ^{19}F NMR (CDCl_3 , 400 MHz) δ -61.28, 62.55.

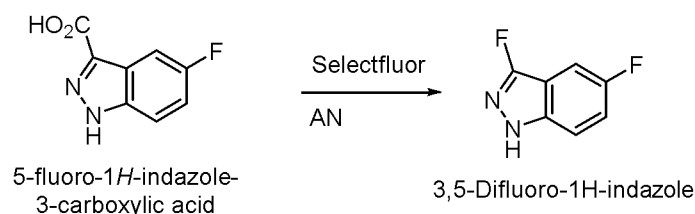
[00603] **2-Dimensional nuclear Overhauser effect (NOE) spectroscopy (NOESY):** NOESY was used to assign the correct chemical structures to these two isomers. **96** demonstrated an NOE between the aromatic proton located at the 7-position of the indazole ring (annotated as H_2) and the methylene protons (each annotated as H),



indicating that the point of attachment to the indazole ring must be the 1-position. Whereas for **97**, an NOE was observed between 3-position aromatic proton of the indazole ring (annotated as H₁) and the methylene protons (each annotated as H),



5 indicating that the point of attachment to the indazole ring must be the 2-position.



3,5-Difluoro-1H-indazole

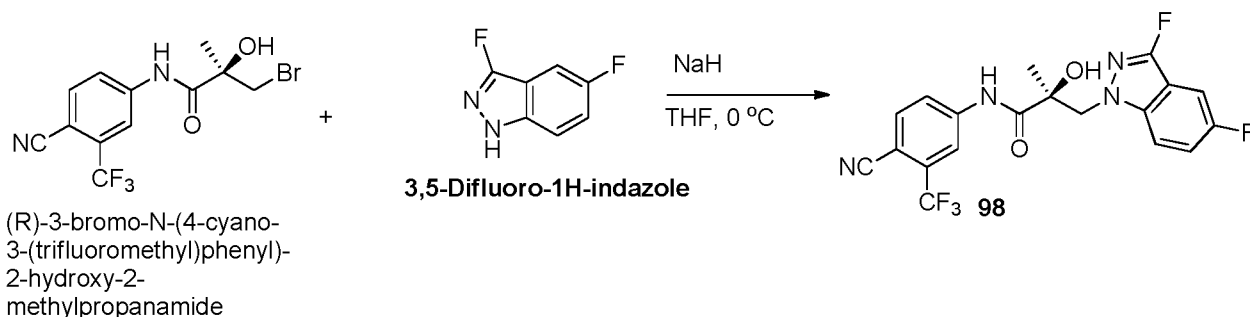
[00604] To a 50 mL round-bottle flask with a magnetic stirring bar were added Selectfluor® (872
 10 mg, 2.0 mmol, 2.0 equiv), Li₂CO₃ (296 mg, 4.0 mmol, 4.0 equiv), dichloromethane (3.3 mL) and
 water (1.7 mL). Then 5-fluoro-1H-indazole-3-carboxylic acid (1.0 mmol, 1.0 equiv) was added. The
 reaction mixture was stirred for 2 hours in ice bath. The reaction mixture was diluted with water (40
 mL), followed by extracting with DCM (20 mL×2). The combined organic extracts were washed with
 brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate and concentrated in vacuo. The crude product was purified
 15 by flash column chromatography (n-hexane:DCM = 2:1) to afford the desired product.

[00605] Yield 48%;

[00606] MS (ESI) *m/z* 152.0 [M - H]⁻;

[00607] ¹H NMR (CDCl₃, 400 MHz) δ 9.80 (bs, 1H, NH), 7.37 (dt, *J* = 8.8, 2.4 Hz, 1H), 7.31 (dd,
J = 8.0, 1.6 Hz, 1H), 7.23 (td, *J* = 8.8, 2.0 Hz, 1H);

20 [00608] ¹⁹F NMR (CDCl₃) δ -121.46 (*d*, *J*_{F-F} = 4.4 Hz), -133.92 (*d*, *J*_{F-F} = 4.4 Hz).



(S)-N-(4-Cyano-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)-3-(3,5-difluoro-1H-indazol-1-yl)-2-hydroxy-2-methylpropanamide (98)

[00609] To a dry, nitrogen-purged 50 mL round-bottom flask equipped with a dropping funnel under argon atmosphere, NaH of 60% dispersion in mineral oil (32 mg, 0.8 mmol) was added in 5 mL of anhydrous THF solvent in the flask at ice-water bath, and 3,5-difluoro-1H-indazole (60 mg, 0.41 mmol) was stirred 30 min at the ice-water bath. Into the flask, (R)-3-bromo-N-(4-cyano-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)-2-hydroxy-2-methylpropanamide (148 mg, 0.41 mmol) in 5 mL of anhydrous THF was added through dropping funnel under argon atmosphere at the ice-water bath and stirred overnight at room temperature. After adding 1 mL of H₂O, the reaction mixture was condensed under reduced pressure, and then dispersed into 50 mL of EtOAc, washed with 50 mL (x 2) water, evaporated, dried over anhydrous MgSO₄, and evaporated to dryness. The mixture was purified with flash column chromatography as an eluent EtOAc/hexane = 2/3 to produce 98 as white solid.

[00610] Yield = 57%;

[00611] MS (ESI) *m/z* 423.17 [M - H]⁻; 447.21 [M + Na]⁺;

[00612] ¹H NMR (CDCl₃, 400 MHz) δ 9.07 (bs, 1H, NH), 7.92 (s, 1H), 7.78 (d, *J* = 8.6 Hz, 1H), 7.73 (d, *J* = 8.6 Hz, 1H), 7.42 (d, *J* = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.28 (m, 1H), 7.25 (m, 1H), 5.28 (bs, 1H, OH), 4.82 (d, *J* = 14.0 Hz, 1H), 4.27 (d, *J* = 14.0 Hz, 1H), 1.52 (s, 3H);

[00613] ¹⁹F NMR (CDCl₃, 400 MHz) δ -61.27, -120.39, -131.15; assigned by 2D NMR as NOE and COSY.

EXAMPLE 5

Androgen Receptor Binding, Transactivation, and Metabolism of Indole, Benzimidazole, and Indazole SARs

Ligand Binding Assay

[00614] **Objective:** To determine SARD binding affinity to the AR-LBD.

[00615] **Method:** hAR-LBD (633-919) was cloned into pGex4t.1. Large scale GST-tagged AR-LBD was prepared and purified using a GST column. Recombinant AR-LBD was combined with
5 [3H]mibolerone (PerkinElmer, Waltham, MA) in buffer A (10 mM Tris, pH 7.4, 1.5 mM disodium EDTA, 0.25 M sucrose, 10 mM sodium molybdate, 1 mM PMSF) to determine the equilibrium dissociation constant (K_d) of [3H]mibolerone. Protein was incubated with increasing concentrations of [3H]mibolerone with and without a high concentration of unlabeled mibolerone at 4°C for 18 h in order to determine total and non-specific binding. Non-specific binding was then subtracted from
10 total binding to determine specific binding and non-linear regression for ligand binding curve with one site saturation to determine the K_d of mibolerone.

[00616] Increasing concentrations of SARDs or DHT (range: 10^{-12} to 10^{-2} M) were incubated with [3H]mibolerone and AR LBD using the conditions described above. Following incubation, the ligand bound AR-LBD complex was isolated using BioGel® HT hydroxyapatite, washed and counted in a
15 scintillation counter after adding scintillation cocktail. Values are expressed as K_i .

Transactivation Assay for wt and Mutant AR

[00617] **Objective:** To determine the effect of SARDs on androgen-induced transactivation of AR wildtype (wt) or AR carrying known AR-LBD mutants (*i.e.*, W741L or T877A).

[00618] **Method:** HEK-293 cells were plated at 125,000 cells/well of a 24 well plate in DME +
20 5% csFBS without phenol red. Cells were transfected with 0.25 ug GRE-LUC, 10 ng CMV-renilla LUC, and 50 ng CMV-hAR(wt) or CMV-hAR(W741L) or CMV-hAR(T877A) using lipofectamine transfection reagent in optiMEM medium. Medium was changed 24 h after transfection to DME + 5% csFBS without phenol red and treated with a dose response of various drugs (Table 1: **11-18, 20-27, 25 30, 31, 33, 70-74**) (1 pM to 10 μ M). SARDs and antagonists were treated in combination with known agonist 0.1 nM R1881 in order to produce an antagonism curve. Luciferase assay was performed 24 h after treatment on a Biotek synergy 4 plate reader. Firefly luciferase values were normalized to renilla luciferase values. For **Figure 1A-1C**, the following variation of the method was used:

[00619] **HEK** cells were plated in 24 well plates at 60,000 cells per well in DMEM + 5% csFBS
30 without phenol red. After overnight incubation, changed medium to OptiMEM (0.25 ml). All the wells were transfected with 0.25 ug GRE-LUC, 5 ng CMV-renilla LUC, and 25 ng CMV-hAR. Twenty

four hours after transfection, medium was replaced with 1 ml of DME + 5% csFBS without phenol red. Twenty-four hrs after transfection, the cells were treated with **20, 18, and 14 (Figure 1A)**, **12 and 11 (Figure 1B)**, **11, 27, and 23 (Figure 1C)**, or **34-42** (Figures 29A, 29B, 29D-29I, 29K, & 29O) and were harvested 48 hrs after transfection and firefly and renilla luciferase assay performed.

5 [00620] **Transactivation.** HEK-293 cells were plated at 120, 000 cells per well of a 24 well plate in DME+5% csFBS. The cells were transfected using Lipofectamine (Invitrogen, Carlsbad, CA) with 0.25 µg GRE-LUC, 0.01 µg CMV-LUC (renilla luciferase) and 25 ng of the AR, PR, GR, or MR. The cells were treated 24 hrs after transfection as indicated in the figures and the luciferase assay performed 48 hrs after transfection. Data are represented as IC₅₀ values obtained from four parameter logistics
10 curve.

AR Degradation Using Compounds of this Invention

[00621] **Objective:** To determine the efficacy and potency of AR degradation by SARD compounds in AD1 cells (full-length), LNCaP (T877A AR), D567es (splice variant lacking exons
15 5,6,&7) or 22RV-1 (full length AR and truncated splice variant AR (AR-V7)) cell lines.

[00622] **Method:** See Example 6 below.

Determination of metabolic stability (*in vitro* CL_{int}) of test compounds:

Phase I metabolism

[00623] The assay was done in a final volume of 0.5 ml in duplicates (n=2). Test compound (1µM)
20 was pre-incubated for 10 minutes at 37°C in 100 mM Tris-HCl, pH 7.5 containing 0.5 mg/ml liver microsomal protein. After pre-incubation, reaction was started by addition of 1 mM NADPH (pre-incubated at 37°C). Incubations were carried out in triplicate and at various time-points (0, 5, 10, 15, 30 and 60 minutes) 100 µl aliquots were removed and quenched with 100 µl of acetonitrile containing internal standard. Samples were vortex mixed and centrifuged at 4000 rpm for 10 minutes. The
25 supernatants were transferred to 96 well plates and submitted for LC-MS/MS analysis. As control, sample incubations done in absence of NADPH were included. From %PCR (% Parent Compound Remaining), rate of compound disappearance is determined (slope) and *in vitro* CL_{int} (µl/min/mg protein) was calculated.

Metabolic stability in Phase I & Phase II pathways

30 [00624] In this assay, test compound was incubated with liver microsomes and disappearance of drug was determined using discovery grade LC-MS/MS. To stimulate Phase II metabolic pathway (glucuronidation), UDPGA and alamethicin was included in the assay.

[00625] **LC-MS/MS analysis:** The analysis of the compounds under investigation was performed using LC-MS/MS system consisting of Agilent 1100 HPLC with an MDS/Sciex 4000 Q-Trap™ mass spectrometer. The separation was achieved using a C₁₈ analytical column (Alltima™, 2.1 X 100 mm, 3 μm) protected by a C₁₈ guard cartridge system (SecurityGuard™ ULTRA Cartridges UHPLC for 5 4.6mm ID columns, Phenomenex). Mobile phase was consisting of channel A (95% acetonitrile + 5% water + 0.1% formic acid) and channel C (95% water + 5% acetonitrile + 0.1% formic acid) and was delivered at a flow rate of 0.4 mL/min. The volume ratio of acetonitrile and water was optimized for each of the analytes. Multiple reaction monitoring (MRM) scans were made with curtain gas, collision gas, nebulizer gas, and auxiliary gas optimized for each compound, and source temperature at 550°C. 10 Molecular ions were formed using an ion spray voltage (IS) of -4200 V (negative mode). Declustering potential, entrance potential, collision energy, product ion mass, and cell exit potential were optimized for each compound.

[00626] **Log P: Octanol-Water Partition Coefficient (Log P)**

[00627] Log P is the log of the octanol-water partition coefficient, commonly used early in drug 15 discovery efforts as a rough estimate of whether a particular molecule is likely to cross biological membranes. Log P was calculated using ChemDraw Ultra version is 12.0.2.1016 (Perkin-Elmer, Waltham, Massachusetts 02451). Calculated Log P values are reported in Tables 3 & 6 in the column labeled Log P (-0.4 to +5.6). Lipinski's rule of five is a set of criteria intended to predict oral bioavailability. One of these criteria for oral bioavailability is that the Log P is between the values 20 shown in the column heading (-0.4 (relatively hydrophilic) to +5.6 (relatively lipophilic) range), or more generally stated <5. One of the goals of SARD design was to improve water solubility.

[00628] **Table 1:** AR Binding, Inhibition of AR (wt and Mutant) Transactivation, AR Degradation and *in vitro* Metabolic Stability of Indole and Benzimidazole SARDs.

		Transcriptional Activation (+0.1 nM R1881; R1881 EC ₅₀ = 0.11 nM)			SARD activity (Figure numbers herein)	T _{1/2} (min) CL _{int} (μl/min/mg)
	Binding	Wt	W741L	T877A		

Compound	K _i (nM)	IC ₅₀ (nM)	IC ₅₀ (nM)	IC ₅₀ (nM)		
DHT	1	-	-	-		
<i>R</i> -Bicalutamide	545.5	248.2	-	557		
Enzalutamide	205.2	216.3	939	331.94	3, 9C	
ARN-509 (apalutamide)	-	297.0	1939.41	390.50	3, 5, 6B, 14	
ASC-J9	-	1008.0	3487.68	2288.16	5, 6A	
11	57.8	33.4 - 272	13.68	48.47	2A, 3, 5, 6C, 9C	12.35 min 56.14 μl/min/mg
11R	-	351.21	-	-		
12	314.22	103.34			3, 11, 14	37.27 18.6
13	625.01	-			3	
14	223.74	71.81 (partial)				15.97 43.4
15	>10,000	-				29.79 23.28
16	489.88	2285.14				
17	80.43					
18	416.03	322.99				21.07

						32.9
20	432.69	88.03			2A, 3, 4, 11, 12	19.27 35.97
21	293.84	984.52				20.37 34.02
22	419.35	126.73				36.32 19.08
23	212.49	85.10			11	22.39 30.96
24	315.84	917.68			12	17.02 40.73
27	2079.94	63.69			11	13.66 50.75
30	995.23	971.78 (11 38nM in the same exp)			12	25.78 26.89
31	547.27	157.41			13, 15	21.77 31.84
33	>10,000	684.64				
70	530.72	299.78			16	
72	-	1016				
32	46.58	57.76			11	13.48 51.43
73	724.07	998.56			16	

74	1399.69	720.61				
----	---------	--------	--	--	--	--

[00629] The short half-lives ($t_{1/2}$) and high metabolic clearance (CL_{int}) values *in vitro* of many of the compounds of this invention suggest rapid plasma clearance which could be favorable for topical treatment of androgenic dermatologic disorders as it would limit the risk of systemic side effects, even if the skin is penetrated.

[00630] AR transactivation assay was performed with wildtype, W741L, and T877A AR constructs. W741 mutation to leucine or cysteine (L/C) confers resistance to bicalutamide (Hara, T., Miyazaki, J., Araki, H., Yamaoka, M., Kanzaki, N., Kusaka, M., and Miyamoto, M. (2003). Novel mutations of androgen receptor: a possible mechanism of bicalutamide withdrawal syndrome. *Cancer Research* 63, 149-153), while T877 mutation results in resistance to hydroxyflutamide (Tan, J., Sharief, Y., Hamil, K.G., Gregory, C.W., Zang, D.Y., Sar, M., Gumerlock, P.H., deVere White, R.W., Pretlow, T.G., Harris, S.E., *et al.* (1997). Dehydroepiandrosterone activates mutant androgen receptors expressed in the androgen-dependent human prostate cancer xenograft CWR22 and LNCaP cells. *Mol Endocrinol* 11, 450-459). **11** potently inhibited the R1881-induced wildtype AR transactivation with much higher potency than enzalutamide (**Figure 37A**). While **11** effectively antagonized both wildtype and mutant ARs comparably, similar to enzalutamide, was weaker in W741L mutant AR (**Figures 37B**). Although **11** inhibited glucocorticoid receptor (GR) and mineralocorticoid receptor (MR) transactivation only at ~10 μ M, it cross-reacted with the progesterone receptor (PR) robustly (**Figure 37C**).

[00631] Kennedy's disease is a neuromuscular disease caused by AR with an extended polyglutamine tract (La Spada, A.R., Wilson, E.M., Lubahn, D.B., Harding, A.E., and Fischbeck, K.H. (1991). Androgen receptor gene mutations in X-linked spinal and bulbar muscular atrophy. *Nature* 352, 77-79). While in normal healthy humans, the AR contains 15-24 polyglutamines, in patients suffering from Kennedy's disease, the polyglutamine tracts are extended to over 40 or even 100 repeats (La Spada et al., 1991). This extended polyglutamine tract results in AR mis-folding causing neuromuscular toxicity (La Spada et al., 1991).

[00632] **11** was tested in a transactivation assay with the AR containing an extended polyglutamine tract. **11** inhibited the R1881-stimulated transactivation of the AR that contains 65

polyglutamine repeats (**Figure 37D**) with an IC₅₀ value comparable to that observed with the wildtype AR.

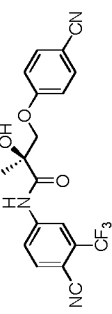
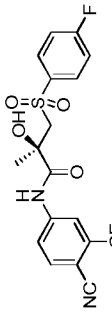
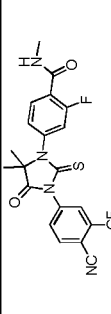
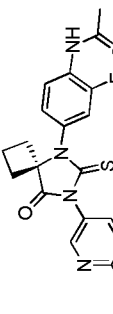
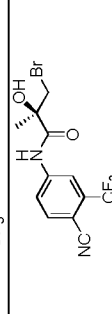
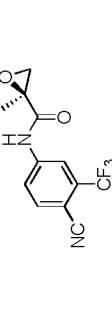
[00633] AR N-C interaction is a measure of the AR activity (He et al., 2002) and inhibiting the AR N-C interaction is another measure of antagonistic activity. A mammalian two hybrid assay was performed with a Gal-4-DBD-fused AR-LBD, VP16 activation domain fused AR-NTD, and a dose response of **11**. **11** inhibited the R1881-induced AR N-C interaction at concentrations comparable to that observed in AR transactivation (**Figure 37E**).

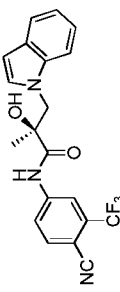
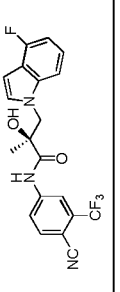
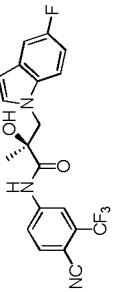
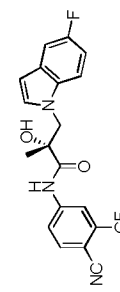
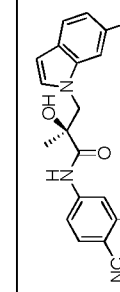
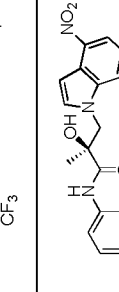
[00634] **Table 2:** Binding Affinity of Indole SARDs of this Invention.

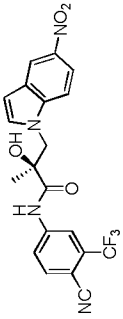
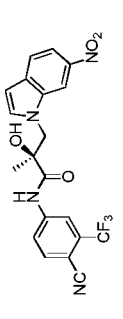
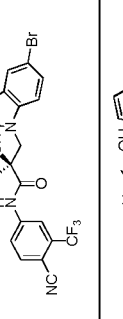
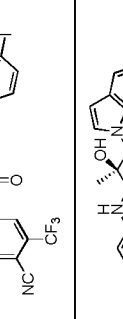
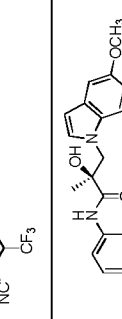
Compound	K _i (nM)	Relative binding affinity (RBA)
DHT	8.88 6.62	1.00
12	817.3	0.011
11	57.8	0.152
11R	333.07	0.027
14	179.77	0.049
15	663.05	0.010

[00635] Figure 1A-1C and Figures 29A-29O and Tables 1-3 show that many of the SARDs of this invention had higher AR binding affinity (see tables) and more potent AR antagonism *in vitro* (see Tables 1-4 and figures referenced above and in the tables) than all the other AR antagonists tested (bicalutamide, enzalutamide, ARN-509, and ASC-J9). Further compounds **11**(Table 1 above) and **96** (Table 10 of Example 10) retained highly potent antagonist activity in the two resistance mutants tested unlike the known antiandrogens tested.

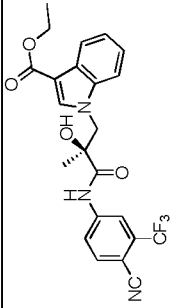
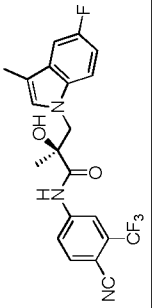
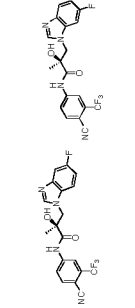
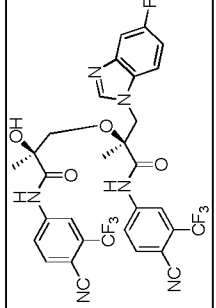
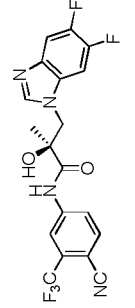
[00636] **Table 3:** AR Binding (K_i), Inhibition of AR Transactivation (IC_{50}), AR Degradation and Metabolic Stability of Indole Based SARDs.

Compd ID	Structure	Log P (-0.4 to +5.6)	Binding/Transactivation (wt AR)		SARD Activity		DMPK (MLM) $T_{1/2}$ (min) CL_{int} (μ l/min/mg)
			K_i (nM) (DHT = 1 nM)	IC_{50} (nM)	Full Length % inhibition at 1,10 μ M	S.V. (22RV1) % inhibition at 10 μ M	
Enobosarm		3.44	20.21	~20			
R-Bicalutamide		2.57	508.84	248.2			
Enzalutamide		4.56	3641.29	216.3			
ARN-509 (apalutamide)		3.47	1452.29		0	0	
		2.57	87.67	-			
		1.86	407.08				

Compd ID	Structure	Log P (-0.4 to +5.6)	Binding/Transactivation (wt AR)		SARD Activity		DMPK (MLM) $T_{1/2}$ (min) CL_{int} (μ l/min/mg)
			K_i (nM) (DHT = 1 nM)	IC_{50} (nM)	Full Length % inhibition at 1,10 μ M	S.V. (22RV1) % inhibition at 10 μ M	
27		3.31	2079.94	63.69	13.89		13.66 50.75
22		3.47	419.35	126.73	54.81		36.32 19.08
11		3.47	267.39	85.10	65-83	60-100	12.35 56.14
11R		3.47	>10000	589.84	83		
23		3.47	212.49	85.10	0,100		22.39 30.96
12		3.34	314.22	103.34	43,100		37.27 18.6

Compd ID	Structure	Log P (-0.4 to +5.6)	Binding/Transactivation (wt AR)		SARD Activity		DMPK (MLM) T _{1/2} (min) CL _{int} (μl/min/mg)
			K _i (nM) (DHT = 1 nM)	IC ₅₀ (nM)	Full Length % inhibition at 1,10 μM	S.V. (22RV1) % inhibition at 10 μM	
20		3.34	432.69	88.03	45,100	78	19.27 35.97
32		3.34	46.58	57.76	0,100		13.48 51.43
24		4.14	315.84	917.68		0	17.02 40.73
21		4.67	293.84	984.52		13	20.37 34.02
18		4.23	416.03	335.98	74,79	47	21.07 32.9
16		3.18	489.88	2285.14			

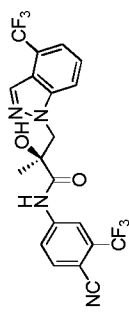
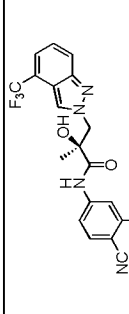
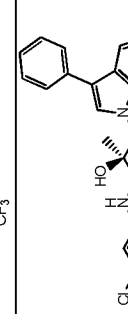
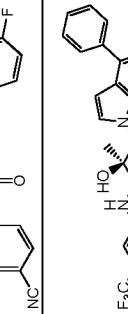
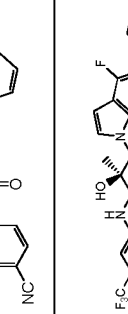
Compd ID	Structure	Log P (-0.4 to +5.6)	Binding/Transactivation (wt AR)		SARD Activity		DMPK (MLM) $T_{1/2}$ (min) CL_{int} (μ l/min/mg)
			K_i (nM) (DHT = 1 nM)	IC_{50} (nM)	Full Length % inhibition at 1,10 μ M	S.V. (22RV1) % inhibition at 10 μ M	
13		3.80	625.01	-	52.86		
17		3.87	80.43	545.48	0.0		
14		3.34	223.74	71.81 (partial antagonist) 1018.73 (agonist (EC ₅₀))			15.97 43.4
15		2.87	>10,000	-			29.79 23.28
19		5.33		-			
		6.09		-			

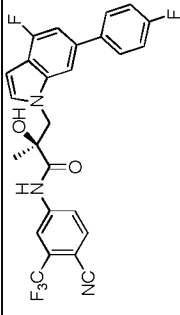
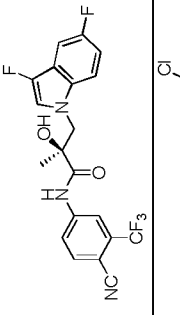
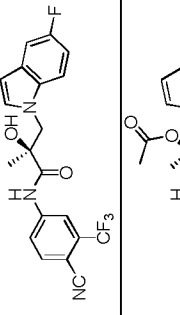
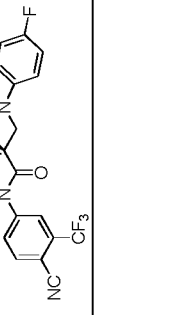
Compd ID	Structure	Log P (-0.4 to +5.6)	Binding/Transactivation (wt AR)		SARD Activity		DMPK (MLM) T _{1/2} (min) CL _{int} (μl/min/mg)
			K _i (nM) (DHT = 1 nM)	IC ₅₀ (nM)	Full Length % inhibition at 1,10 μM	S.V. (22RV1) % inhibition at 10 μM	
30		3.47	995.23	971.78 (11 was 38 nM in the same exp)			25.78 26.89
31		3.95	547.27	157.41			21.77 31.84
70, 71 (mixture)		2.70	530.72	299.78	50		48.58 14.27
72		4.56	-	1016			
73		2.86	724.07	998.56	7,68		

Compd ID	Structure	Log P (-0.4 to +5.6)	Binding/Transactivation (wt AR)		SARD Activity		DMPK (MLM) $T_{1/2}$ (min) CL_{int} (μ l/min/mg)
			K_i (nM) (DHT = 1 nM)	IC_{50} (nM)	Full Length % inhibition at 1,10 μ M	S.V. (22RV1) % inhibition at 10 μ M	
74		3.50	1399.69	720.61	51	0	
75		2.70	>1000	973.15	14 (Figure 33B)		
76		2.70	1588.62	1023.94	(Figure 33A)		
77		3.47	492.56	>10,000	50		
78		3.47	474.38	3616	76		
79		2.34	882.75	1661.97			

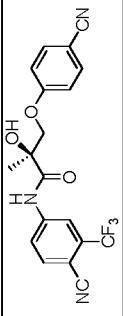
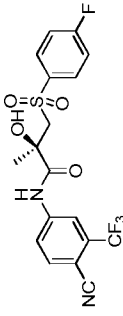
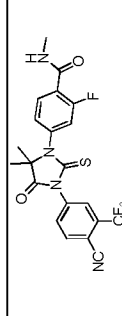
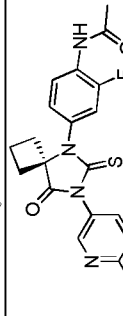
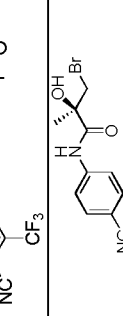
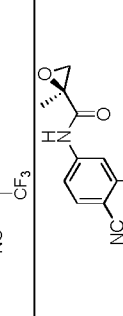
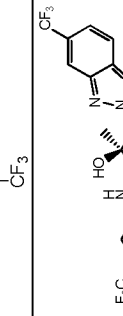
Compd ID	Structure	Log P (-0.4 to +5.6)	Binding/Transactivation (wt AR)		SARD Activity		DMPK (MLM) $T_{1/2}$ (min) CL_{int} (μ l/min/mg)
			K_i (nM) (DHT = 1 nM)	IC_{50} (nM)	Full Length % inhibition at 1,10 μ M	S.V. (22RV1) % inhibition at 10 μ M	
80		2.85	>10,000	684.64			
33		5.14	124.66	214.66	54	22	15.43 44.94
34		4.78	132.94 See Figure 29O	202.67 See Figure 29O	55 (Figure 29O)	41 (Figure 29O)	9.131 75.91
35		3.10	155.74 See Figure 29K	98.47	65,80 (Figure 29K)	0	
36		3.10	315.32 See Figure 29I	141.99 See Figure 29I	71 (Figure 29I)	41	11.77 58.8
37		3.10	252.58 See Figure 29H	94.33 See Figure 29H	81 (Figure 29H)	30 (Figure 29H)	

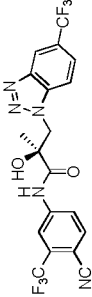
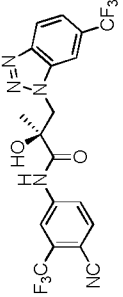
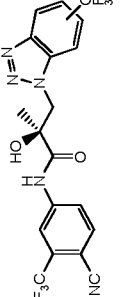
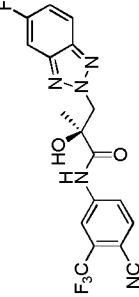
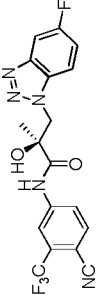
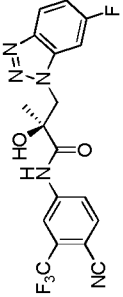
Compd ID	Structure	Log P (-0.4 to +5.6)	Binding/Transactivation (wt AR)		SARD Activity		DMPK (MLM) $T_{1/2}$ (min) CL_{int} (μ l/min/mg)
			K_i (nM) (DHT = 1 nM)	IC_{50} (nM)	Full Length % inhibition at 1,10 μ M	S.V. (22RV1) % inhibition at 10 μ M	
38		3.10	331.79 (Figure 29G)	44.50 (Figure 29G)	68 (100 nM) (Figure 29G)	62 (Figure 29G)	9.291 74.6
39		3.10	719.81 (Figure 29F)	233.8 (Figure 29F)	40 (Figure 29F)	45	
90, 91 (mixture)		3.08, 3.45	806.67	851.94	0	8	
92, 93 (mixture)		2.72, 3.08	No binding (Figure 29E)	946.84 (Figure 29E)	40 (Figure 29E)	80 (Figure 29E)	
94		3.08	137.47	172.86	92	34	13.29 52.16
95		3.45	171.84	No effect	0	0	

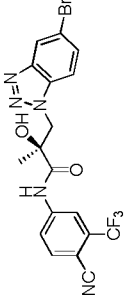
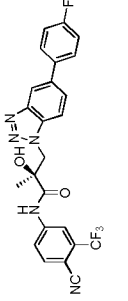
Compd ID	Structure	Log P (-0.4 to +5.6)	Binding/Transactivation (wt AR)		SARD Activity		DMPK (MLM) T _{1/2} (min) CL _{int} (μl/min/mg)
			K _i (nM) (DHT = 1 nM)	IC ₅₀ (nM)	Full Length % inhibition at 1,10 μM	S.V. (22RV1) % inhibition at 10 μM	
96		3.84	1006.38	372.87	70 (Figure 33C)		53.71 12.91
97		4.21	1232.45	208.78	(Figure 33D)		35.46 19.55
40		4.78	134.88 See Figure 29D	1032.14 See Figure 29D	0	0	
41		4.98	84.32 See Figure 29B	>10000 See Figure 269	0	0	
42		5.14	86.18 See Figure 29A	1015.12 See Figure 29A	0	0	

Compd ID	Structure	Log P (-0.4 to +5.6)	Binding/Transactivation (wt AR)		SARD Activity		DMPK (MLM) $T_{1/2}$ (min) CL_{int} (μ l/min/mg)
			K_i (nM) (DHT = 1 nM)	IC_{50} (nM)	Full Length % inhibition at 1,10 μ M	S.V. (22RV1) % inhibition at 10 μ M	
43		5.3	62.34	897.5	100		
44		3.63	317.64	274.3	72	84	
45		4.03	754.7	366.9	60	80	
46		3.7	134.19	133.1	90	100	

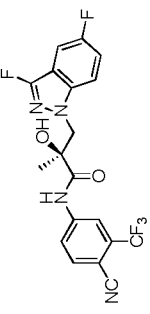
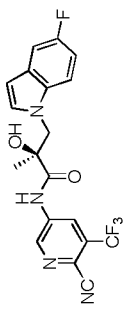
5 [00637] **Table 3A:** AR Binding (K_i), Inhibition of AR Transactivation (IC_{50}), AR Degradation and *in vitro* Metabolic Stability of SARDs.

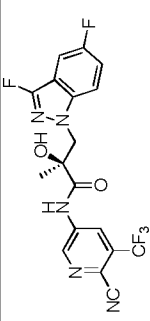
Compd ID	Structure	Log P (-0.4 to +5.6)	Binding/Transactivation (wt AR)		SARD Activity		DMPK (MLM) $T_{1/2}$ (min) CL_{int} (μ l/min/mg)
			K_i (nM) (DHT = 1 nM)	IC_{50} (nM)	Full Length % inhibition at 1,10 μ M	S.V. (22RV1) % inhibition at 10 μ M	
Enobosarm		3.44	20.21	~20			
R-Bicalutamide		2.57	508.84	248.2			
Enzalutamide		4.56	3641.29	216.3			
ARN-509		3.47	1452.29		0	0	
		2.57	87.67	-			
		1.86	407.08				
300		4.25		No effect			

Compd ID	Structure	Log P (-0.4 to +5.6)	Binding/Transactivation (wt AR)		SARD Activity		DMPK (MLM) $T_{1/2}$ (min) CL_{int} (μ l/min/mg)
			K_i (nM) (DHT = 1 nM)	IC_{50} (nM)	Full Length % inhibition at 1,10 μ M	S.V. (22RV1) % inhibition at 10 μ M	
301		3.87		-			
302		3.87		-			
301/302		3.87		No effect			
303		3.48	3615	277	70	0	
304		3.11		687	60	0	
305		3.11	1476	560	40	0	

Compd ID	Structure	Log P (-0.4 to +5.6)	Binding/Transactivation (wt AR)		SARD Activity		DMPK (MLM) $T_{1/2}$ (min) CL_{int} (μ l/min/mg)
			K_i (nM) (DHT = 1 nM)	IC_{50} (nM)	Full Length % inhibition at 1,10 μ M	S.V. (22RV1) % inhibition at 10 μ M	
306		3.78		2594 nM			
308		4.79		No effect			

[00638] **Table 3B:** AR Binding (K_i), Inhibition of AR Transactivation (IC_{50}), AR Degradation and *in vitro* Metabolic Stability of SARDs.

Compd ID (Scaffold)	Structure	Log P (-0.4 to +5.6)	M.W.	Binding/Wt.		SARD Activity		DMPK(MLM) $T_{1/2}$ Clint
				K_i (nM) (DHT=1 nM)	IC_{50} (nM)	Full Length % degradation at 1,10 μ M	S.V. (22RV1) % degradation at 10 μ M	
98		3.71	424.31	605.4	101.5	37, 81	53	
47		2.55	406.33	757.29032	20.68 nM			

Compd ID (Scaffold)	Structure	Log P (-0.4 to +5.6)	M.W.	Binding/WL		SARD Activity		DMPK(MLM) T _{1/2} Clint
				K _i (nM) (DHT=1 nM)	IC ₅₀ (nM)	Full Length % degradation at 1, 10 uM	S.V. (22RV1) % degradation at 10 uM	
99		2.79	425.31	0.00	26.74	66, 78		

[00639] **Table 4:** Liver Microsome (LM) Data of Indole and Benzimidazole SARDs in Mouse LM (MLM), Human LM (HLM), Rat LM (RLM) and Dog LM (DLM).

Compd ID	MLM		HLM		RLM		DLM	
	T _{1/2} (min)	CL _{int} (μl/min/mg)	T _{1/2} (min)	CL _{int} (μl/min/mg)	T _{1/2} (min)	CL _{int} (μl/min/mg)	T _{1/2} (min)	CL _{int} (μl/min/mg)
27	13.66	50.75						
22 (4-F)	36.32	19.08						
11 (5-F)	14.35	48.30	14.62	47.40				
23 (6-F)	22.39	30.96						

Compd ID	MLM		HLM		RLM		DLM	
	T _{1/2} (min)	CL _{int} (μ l/min/mg)	T _{1/2} (min)	CL _{int} (μ l/min/mg)	T _{1/2} (min)	CL _{int} (μ l/min/mg)	T _{1/2} (min)	CL _{int} (μ l/min/mg)
12 (4-NO ₂)	37.27	18.60						
20 (5-NO ₂)	19.27	35.97	17.97	38.57				
32 (6-NO ₂)	13.48	51.43						
24 (5-Br)	17.02	40.73						
21 (5-I)	29.39	20.37						
18 (5-CF ₃)	37.71	18.38						
14 (5-CN)	15.97	43.40						

Compd ID	MLM		HLM		RLM		DLM	
	T _{1/2} (min)	CL _{int} (μl/min/mg)	T _{1/2} (min)	CL _{int} (μl/min/mg)	T _{1/2} (min)	CL _{int} (μl/min/mg)	T _{1/2} (min)	CL _{int} (μl/min/mg)
15 (3-CO ₂ H)	29.78	23.28						
30	25.78	26.89	13.77	0.05034				
70, 71	48.58	14.27	16.36	42.37				
31	21.77	31.84[						
33	15.43	44.94	7.31	94.82				
34			9.131	75.91	15.50	58.87		
38	9.291	74.6	6.611	104.9				

Compd ID	MLM		HLM		RLM		DLM	
	T _{1/2} (min)	CL _{int} (μ l/min/mg)	T _{1/2} (min)	CL _{int} (μ l/min/mg)	T _{1/2} (min)	CL _{int} (μ l/min/mg)	T _{1/2} (min)	CL _{int} (μ l/min/mg)
36	11.77	58.8	12.66	54.7				

EXAMPLE 6

Androgen Receptor Binding and Transactivation, AR Degradation, and *in vitro* Metabolism of Indoline, Quinolone and Isoquinoline based SARDs (Tables 5-7)

5

Ligand Binding Assay

[00640] **Objective:** To determine SARDs binding affinity to the AR-LBD.

[00641] **Method:** hAR-LBD (633-919) was cloned into pGex4t.1. Large scale GST-tagged AR-LBD was prepared and purified using a GST column. Recombinant ARLBD was combined with
10 [3H]mibolerone (PerkinElmer, Waltham, MA) in buffer A (10 mM Tris, pH 7.4, 1.5 mM disodium EDTA, 0.25 M sucrose, 10 mM sodium molybdate, 1 mM PMSF) to determine the equilibrium dissociation constant (K_d) of [3H]mibolerone. Protein was incubated with increasing concentrations of [3H]mibolerone with and without a high concentration of unlabeled mibolerone at 4°C for 18 h in order to determine total and non-specific binding. Non-specific binding was then subtracted from
15 total binding to determine specific binding and non-linear regression for ligand binding curve with one site saturation to determine the K_d of mibolerone.

[00642] Increasing concentrations of SARDs or DHT (range: 10^{-12} to 10^{-2} M) were incubated with [3H]mibolerone and AR LBD using the conditions described above. Following incubation, the ligand bound AR-LBD complex was isolated using Bio Gel HT® hydroxyapatite, washed and counted in a
20 scintillation counter after adding scintillation cocktail. Values are expressed as K_i .

Transactivation Assay with wt AR

[00643] **Objective:** To determine the effect of SARDs on androgen-induced transactivation of AR wildtype (wt).

[00644] **Method:** HEK-293 cells were plated at 125,000 cells/well of a 24 well plate in DME +
25 5% csFBS without phenol red. Cells were transfected with 0.25 ug GRE-LUC, 10 ng CMV-renilla LUC, and 50 ng CMV-hAR(wt) using Lipofectamine transfection reagent in optiMEM medium. Medium was changed 24 h after transfection to DME + 5% csFBS without phenol red and treated with a dose response of various drugs (1 pM to 10 μ M). SARDs and antagonists were treated in
30 combination with 0.1 nM R1881. Luciferase assay was performed 24 h after treatment on a Biotek

synergy 4 plate reader. Firefly luciferase values were normalized to renilla luciferase values. (Tables 5 and 6)

Plasmid constructs and transient transfection.

5 [00645] Human AR cloned into CMV vector backbone was used for the transactivation study. HEK-293 cells were plated at 120,000 cells per well of a 24 well plate in DME + 5% csFBS. The cells were transfected using Lipofectamine (Invitrogen, Carlsbad, CA) with 0.25 µg GRE-LUC, 0.01 µg CMV-LUC (renilla luciferase) and 25 ng of the AR. The cells were treated 24 hrs after transfection as indicated in the figures and the luciferase assay performed 48 hrs after transfection. Data are
10 represented as IC₅₀ obtained from four parameter logistics curve.

LNCaP gene expression assay.

[00646] **Method:** LNCaP cells were plated at 15,000 cells/well of a 96 well plate in RPMI + 1% csFBS without phenol red. Forty-eight hours after plating, cells were treated with a dose response of SARDs. Twenty four hours after treatment, RNA was isolated using cells-to-ct reagent, cDNA
15 synthesized, and expression of various genes was measured by realtime rtPCR (ABI 7900) using taqman primers and probes. Gene expression results were normalized to GAPDH.

LNCaP growth assay.

[00647] **Method:** LNCaP cells were plated at 10,000 cells/well of a 96 well plate in RPMI + 1% csFBS without phenol red. Cells were treated with a dose response of SARDs. Three days after
20 treatment, cells were treated again. Six days after treatment, cells were fixed and cell viability was measured by SRB assay.

LNCaP or AD1 degradation.

[00648] **Method:** LNCaP or AD1 cells expressing full length AR were plated at 750,000-1,000,000 cells/well of a 6 well plate in growth medium (RPMI + 10% FBS). Twenty four hours after
25 plating, medium was changed to RPMI + 1% csFBS without phenol red and maintained in this medium for 2 days. Medium was again changed to RPMI + 1% csFBS without phenol red and cells were treated with SARDs (1 nM to 10 µM) in combination with 0.1 nM R1881. After 24 h of treatment, cells were washed with cold PBS and harvested. Protein was extracted using salt-containing lysis buffer with three free-thaw cycles. Protein concentration was estimated and five
30 microgram of total protein was loaded on a SDS-PAGE, fractionated, and transferred to a PVDF

membrane. The membrane was probed with AR N-20 antibody from SantaCruz and actin antibody from Sigma.

22RV1 and D567es degradation.

[00649] **Method:** 22RV1 and D567es cells expressing AR splice variants were plated at 750,000-
5 1,000,000 cells/well of a 6 well plate in growth medium (RPMI + 10% FBS). Twenty four hours after
plating, medium was changed and treated. After 24-30 h of treatment, cells were washed with cold
PBS and harvested. Protein was extracted using salt-containing lysis buffer with three freeze-thaw
cycles. Protein concentration was estimated and five microgram of total protein was loaded on a SDS-
PAGE, fractionated, and transferred to a PVDF membrane. The membrane was probed with AR N-
10 20 antibody from SantaCruz and actin antibody from Sigma.

22RV1 growth and gene expression.

[00650] **Methods:** Cell growth was evaluated as described before by SRB assay. Cells were plated
in a 96 well plate in full serum and treated for 6 days with medium change after day 3. Gene expression
studies were performed in 22RV1 cells plated in 96 well plate at 10,000 cells/well in RPMI + 10%
15 FBS. Twenty four hours after plating, cells were treated for 3 days and gene expression studies were
performed as described before.

Determination of metabolic stability (*in vitro* CL_{int}) of test compounds (Table 7)

Phase I metabolism

[00651] The assay was done in a final volume of 0.5 ml in duplicates (n=2). Test compound (1
20 µM) was pre-incubated for 10 minutes at 37°C in 100 mM Tris-HCl, pH 7.5 containing 0.5 mg/ml
liver microsomal protein. After pre-incubation, reaction was started by addition of 1 mM NADPH
(pre-incubated at 37°C). Incubations were carried out in triplicate and at various time-points (0, 5, 10,
15, 30 and 60 minutes) 100 µl aliquots were removed and quenched with 100 µl of acetonitrile
25 containing internal standard. Samples were vortex mixed and centrifuged at 4000 rpm for 10 minutes.
The supernatants were transferred to 96 well plates and submitted for LC-MS/MS analysis. As
control, sample incubations done in absence of NADPH were included. From %PCR (% Parent
Compound Remaining), rate of compound disappearance is determined (slope) and *in vitro* CL_{int}
(µl/min/mg protein) was calculated.

Metabolic stability in Phase I & Phase II pathways

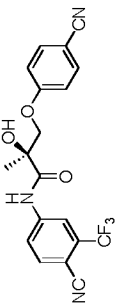
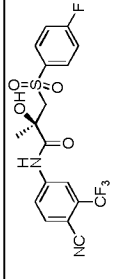
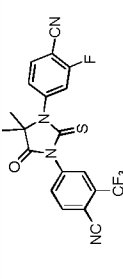
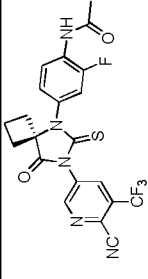
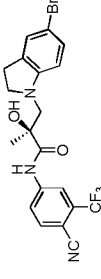
[00652] In this assay, test compound was incubated with liver microsomes and disappearance of drug was determined using discovery grade LC-MS/MS. To stimulate Phase II metabolic pathway (glucuronidation), UDPGA and alamethicin was included in the assay.

5

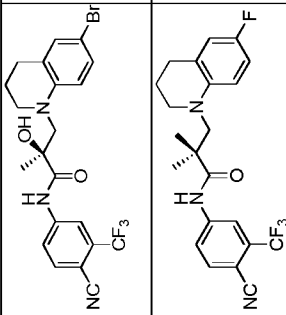
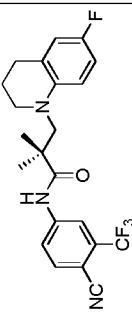
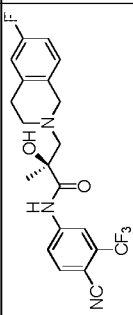
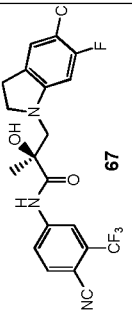
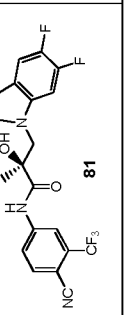
LC-MS/MS analysis:

[00653] The analysis of the compounds under investigation was performed using LC-MS/MS system consisting of Agilent 1100 HPLC with an MDS/Sciex 4000 Q-TrapTM mass spectrometer. The separation was achieved using a C₁₈ analytical column (AlltimaTM, 2.1 X 100 mm, 3 μm) protected
10 by a C₁₈ guard cartridge system (SecurityGuardTM ULTRA Cartridges UHPLC for 4.6mm ID columns, Phenomenex). Mobile phase was consisting of channel A (95% acetonitrile + 5% water + 0.1% formic acid) and channel C (95% water + 5% acetonitrile + 0.1% formic acid) and was delivered at a flow rate of 0.4 mL/min. The volume ratio of acetonitrile and water was optimized for each of the analytes. Multiple reaction monitoring (MRM) scans were made with curtain gas, collision gas,
15 nebulizer gas, and auxiliary gas optimized for each compound, and source temperature at 550°C. Molecular ions were formed using an ion spray voltage of -4200 V (negative mode). Declustering potential, entrance potential, collision energy, product ion mass, and cell exit potential were optimized for each compound.

Table 5: AR Binding (K_i), Inhibition of AR Transactivation (IC_{50}), AR Degradation and *in vitro* Metabolic Stability of Indoline, Quinoline and Isoquinoline SARDs.

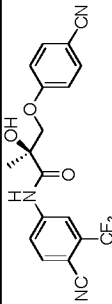
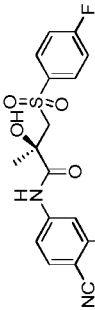
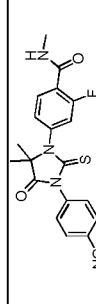
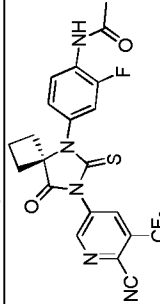
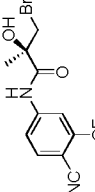
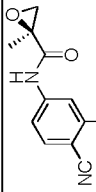
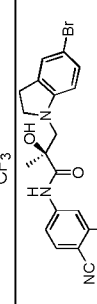
Compd ID	Structure	Binding/Transactivation (wtAR)		SARD activity (estimated median effect (nM))	DMPK (MLM) $T_{1/2}$ (min) CL_{int} (μ l/min/mg)
		K_i (nM)	IC_{50} (nM)		
Enobosarm		8.385	~20		
R-Bicalutamide		211.12	248.2	-	
Enzalutamide		678.9	216.3	-	
ARN-509 (apalutamide)		>1000		+	(Figure 18)
100		23.17 34.16	530.95	10-100 (Figures 18&19)	66.87 min 10.38 μ l/min/mg

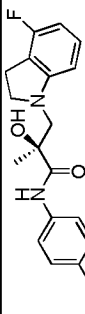
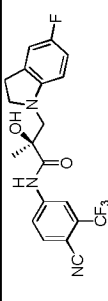
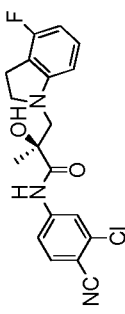
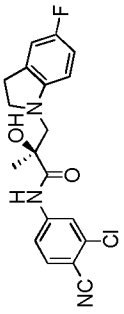
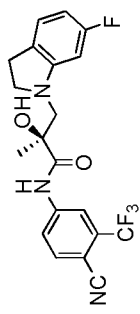
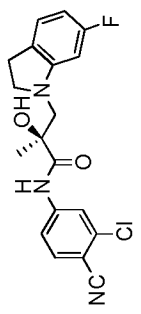
101		83.1	58.96	100-500 (Figure 25)	25.06 min 27.67 µl/min/mg
102		126.8	26.28	100-500 (Figures 19 & 21)	55.14 min 12.57 µl/min/mg
103		382.44	126.13	10000 (Figure 22)	
104		326.14	130.37	10-100 (Figure 22)	29.16min 23.77 µl/min/mg
105		273.04	38.74	(Figure 25)	
106		489.95	36.45	(Figure 25)	
130		1530.58	420.07	1000-5000 (Figures 19, 20, 23 & 24)	161.7 min 4.286 µl/min/mg

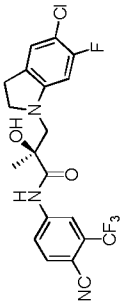
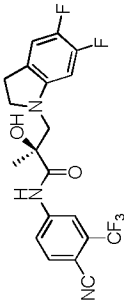
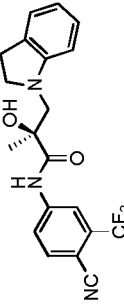
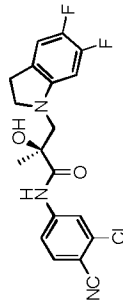
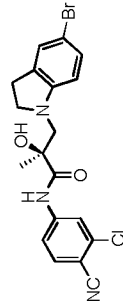
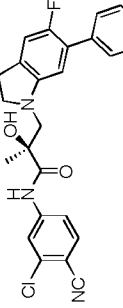
134		201.98	573.98	5000-10000 (Figure 24)	38.25 min 18.12 µl/min/mg
135		3112.73	867.48	10-100 nM (Figure 21)	15.25 min 45.45 µl/min/mg
131		398.63	1002.73	-	25.42 min 27.27 µl/min/mg
107		67.65	74.65	(Figure 25)	
108		114.84	100.55	(Figure 25)	

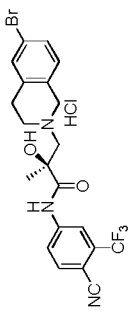
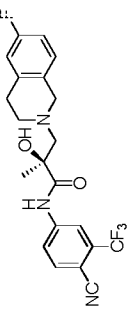
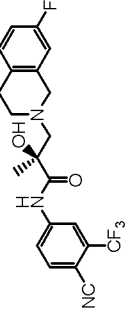
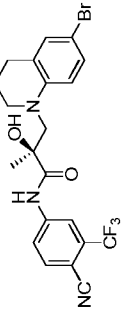
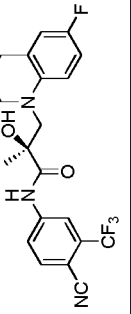
[00655] The short half-lives ($t_{1/2}$) and high metabolic clearance (CL_{int}) values *in vitro* of some of the compounds of this invention suggest rapid plasma clearance for those compounds which could be favorable for topical treatment of androgenic dermatologic disorders as it would limit the risk of systemic side effects, even if the skin is penetrated. Other compounds demonstrate relatively long half-lives and low metabolic clearances values *in vitro* suggesting that these compounds may be able to achieve systemic exposures necessary to have systemic antiandrogen effects such as would be necessary to treat prostate cancer.

[00656] **Table 6:** AR Binding (K_i), Inhibition of AR Transactivation (IC_{50}), AR Degradation and Metabolic Stability of Indoline, Quinoline and Isoquinoline SARDs.

Compd ID	Structure	Log P (-0.4 to +5.6)	Binding/Transactivation (wt AR)		SARD Activity		DMPK (MLM) T _{1/2} (min) CL _{int} (μl/min/mg)
			K _i (nM) (DHT = 1 nM)	IC ₅₀ (nM)	Full Length % inhibition at 1,10 μM	S.V. (22RV1) % inhibition at 10 μM	
Enobosarm		3.44	20.21	~20			
R-Bicalutamide		2.57	508.84	248.2			
Enzalutamide		4.56	3641.29	216.3			
ARN-509 (apalutamide)		3.47	1452.29		0	0	
DJ-I-223		2.57	87.67	-			
DJ-VI-5E		1.86	407.08				
100		4.62	197.67	530.95	60	41	66.87 10.38

Compd ID	Structure	Log P (-0.4 to +5.6)	Binding/Transactivation (wt AR)		SARD Activity		DMPK (MLM) T _{1/2} (min) CL _{int} (μl/min/mg)
			K _i (nM) (DHT = 1 nM)	IC ₅₀ (nM)	Full Length % inhibition at 1,10 μM	S.V. (22RV1) % inhibition at 10 μM	
101		3.95	169.86	58.96	61	5	25.06 27.67
102		3.95	807.22	137.04	95	63	55.14 12.57
103		3.59	382.44	126.13	58	71	15 46.22
104		3.59	326.14	130.37	47,69	15	29.16 23.77
105		3.95	273.04	38.74	60	30	
106		3.59	489.95	36.45	99	12	

Compd ID	Structure	Log P (-0.4 to +5.6)	Binding/Transactivation (wt AR)		SARD Activity		DMPK (MLM) T _{1/2} (min) CL _{int} (μl/min/mg)
			K _i (nM) (DHT = 1 nM)	IC ₅₀ (nM)	Full Length % inhibition at 1,10 μM	S.V. (22RV1) % inhibition at 10 μM	
107		4.51	67.65	Agonist	30-48	0	
108		4.11	114.84	100.55	54	36	
109		3.80	>1000	142.13	84	45	
110		3.75	251.94	31.71	79	40	
114		4.25	204.36 See Figure 26M	834.68 See Figure 26M	37,84 (Figure 29M)	0 (Figure 29M)	17.35 39.36
115		5.27	71.48 See Figure 26J	244.43 See Figure 26J	93 (100 nM) (Figure 29J)	90 (Figure 29J)	21.37 32.44

Compd ID	Structure	Log P (-0.4 to +5.6)	Binding/Transactivation (wt AR)		SARD Activity		DMPK (MLM) $T_{1/2}$ (min) CL_{int} (μ l/min/mg)
			K_i (nM) (DHT = 1 nM)	IC_{50} (nM)	Full Length % inhibition at 1,10 μ M	S.V. (22RV1) % inhibition at 10 μ M	
130		4.28	1530.58	420.07	70,78	65	161.7 4.286
131		3.61	398.63	1002.73		24	25.42 27.27
132		3.61	353.19 (Figure 29C legend)	978.91 (Figure 29C)	0	60	
134		5.04	201.98	573.98			38.25 18.12
135		4.37	3112.73	867.48		21	15.25 45.45

[00657] **Table 7:** Liver Microsome (LM) Data for Indoline, Quinoline and Isoquinoline SARDs in Mouse LM (MLM), Human LM (HLM), Rat LM (RLM), and Dog LM (DLM).

Compd ID	MLM		HLM		RLM		DLM	
	T _{1/2} (min)	CL _{int} (μ l/min/mg)	T _{1/2} (min)	CL _{int} (μ l/min/mg)	T _{1/2} (min)	CL _{int} (μ l/min/mg)	T _{1/2} (min)	CL _{int} (μ l/min/mg)
102 (5F-indoline)	55.14	0.01257						
100 (5Br-indoline)	66.87	10.38	64.84	0.01069				
102	28.13	24.64	17.71	39.13				
101	25.06	27.67						
135	15.21	45.57	7.54	91.94				
131	25.42	27.27	6.553	105.8				
104	29.16	23.77	24.7	28.06	3.33	208	49.44	14

Compd ID	MLM		HLM		RLM		DLM	
	T _{1/2} (min)	CL _{int} (μ l/min/mg)	T _{1/2} (min)	CL _{int} (μ l/min/mg)	T _{1/2} (min)	CL _{int} (μ l/min/mg)	T _{1/2} (min)	CL _{int} (μ l/min/mg)
103	15	46.22	20.07	34.54	2.09	330	42.8	16.19
114			17.35	39.96	6.084	113.9		
115	21.37	32.44	11.77	58.87				

EXAMPLE 7

AR Degradation Using Compounds of this Invention (indoles, benzimidazoles, indazoles)

LNCaP Gene Expression Assay

5 [00658] **Objective:** To determine the effect of SARDs on AR-target gene expression in LNCaP cells.

[00659] **Method:** LNCaP cells were plated at 15,000 cells/well of a 96 well plate in RPMI + 1% csFBS without phenol red. Forty-eight hours after plating, cells were treated with a dose response of SARDs. Sixteen-twenty four hours after treatment, RNA was isolated using cells-to-ct reagent, cDNA
10 synthesized, and expression of various genes was measured by realtime rtPCR (ABI 7900) using taqman primers and probes. Gene expression results were normalized to GAPDH.

LNCaP Growth Assay

[00660] **Objective:** To determine the effect of SARDs on LNCaP cell growth.

[00661] **Method:** LNCaP cells were plated at 10,000 cells/well of a 96 well plate in RPMI + 1%
15 csFBS without phenol red. Cells were treated with a dose response of SARDs. Three days after treatment, cells were treated again. Six days after treatment, cells were fixed and cell viability was measured by SRB assay.

LNCaP Degradation Assay

20 [00662] **Objective:** To determine the effect of SARDs on AR expression in LNCaP cells.

[00663] **Method:** LNCaP cells were plated at 750,000-1,000,000 cells/well of a 6 well plate in growth medium (RPMI + 10% FBS). Twenty four hours after plating, medium was changed to RPMI + 1% csFBS without phenol red and maintained in this medium for 2 days. Medium was again changed to RPMI + 1% csFBS without phenol red and cells were treated with SARDs (1 nM to 10
25 μ M) in combination with 0.1 nM R1881. After 16-20 h of treatment, cells were washed with cold PBS and harvested. Protein was extracted using salt-containing lysis buffer with three freeze-thaw cycles. Protein concentration was estimated and five microgram of total protein was loaded on a SDS-PAGE, fractionated, and transferred to a PVDF membrane. The membrane was probed with AR N-20 antibody from SantaCruz and actin antibody from Sigma.

30

22RV-1 Degradation Assay

[00664] **Objective:** To determine the effect of SARDs on AR full length and splice variant expression in 22RV-1 cells.

[00665] **Method:** 22RV-1 cells were plated at 750,000-1,000,000 cells/well of a 6 well plate in growth medium (RPMI + 10% FBS). Twenty four hours after plating, medium was changed and treated. After 16-20 h of treatment, cells were washed with cold PBS and harvested. Protein was extracted using salt-containing lysis buffer with three freeze-thaw cycles. Protein concentration was estimated and five microgram of total protein was loaded on a SDS-PAGE, fractionated, and transferred to a PVDF membrane. The membrane was probed with AR N-20 antibody from SantaCruz and actin antibody from Sigma.

AD1 androgen receptor degradation (full length AR)

[00666] **Objective:** To determine the effect of compounds of this invention (SARDs) on full length AR protein expression in AD1 cells.

[00667] **Method:** AD1 cells expressing full length AR were plated at 750,000-1,000,000 cells/well of a 6 well plate in growth medium (RPMI + 10% FBS). Twenty four hours after plating, the medium was changed to RPMI + 1% csFBS without phenol red and maintained in this medium for 2 days. The medium again was changed to RPMI + 1% csFBS without phenol red and cells were treated with SARDs (1 nM to 10 mM) in combination with 0.1 nM R1881. After 24 h of treatment, cells were washed with cold PBS and harvested. Protein was extracted using salt-containing lysis buffer with three freeze-thaw cycles. The protein concentration was estimated and five microgram of total protein was loaded on a SDS-PAGE, fractionated, and transferred to a PVDF membrane. The membrane was probed with AR N-20 antibody (SantaCruz Biotechnology, Inc., Dallas, Texas 75220) and actin antibody (Sigma-Aldrich, St. Louis, MO). The results of this assay in AD1 cells were reported in Figures 33A (76), 33B (75), 33C (96) and 33D (97) as images of Western blot films (chemiluminescence exposed films). Also reported in Figures 33A-33D are results from wt AR binding (K_i), inhibition of transactivation (IC_{50}), and *in vitro* metabolic stability in mouse liver microsomes (MLM). One advantage of the indazole template is metabolic stability *in vitro* compared to indole and benzimidazole analogs. For example, 96 (4-CF₃ indazole) demonstrated a half-life of

53.7 minutes and intrinsic clearance of 12.91 $\mu\text{g}/\text{min}/\text{mg}$ which is a two-fold improvement compared to **18** (5-CF₃ indole; 21 min and 32.9 $\mu\text{g}/\text{min}/\text{mg}$).

[00668] **Figure 2A** presents degradation in LNCaP cells using **11** and **20**. LNCaP cells were plated in 6 well plates at 1 million cells/well. The cells were maintained in serum free condition for 3 days. The cells were treated as indicated in the figure, harvested, protein extracted, and Western blotted for AR. **11** demonstrated selective degradation of AR (*i.e.*, SARD activity) in the nM range, *i.e.*, at concentrations comparable to its antagonist IC₅₀ value. LNCaP cells are known to express the AR mutant T877A, demonstrating the ability to degrade resistance conferring mutant androgen receptors.

[00669] **Figure 2B** presents the effect of AR antagonists and SARDs on LNCaP cell growth: LNCaP cells were plated in 96 well plates at 10,000 cells/well in RPMI + 1% csFBS without phenol red. Cells were treated as indicated in the figure in combination with 0.1 nM R1881 for 6 days with medium change on day 3. At the end of 6 days, the cells were fixed and stained with sulphorhodamine blue stain. **11** demonstrated more potent anti-proliferative activity in LNCaP cells at 1 and 10 μM when compared to enzalutamide and ARN-509.

[00670] **Figure 3** presents AR-V7 degradation (PC3-AR-V7 cells) using **11**, **12** and **20** at 1 μM and 10 μM . PC-3 prostate cancer cells were serum stably transfected with a lentivirus construct for AR-V7. Once the stable cells were selected, the cells were plated in 6 well plates at 1 million cells/well. The cells were treated as indicated in the figure and Western blot performed for AR and actin. The results show that the SARDs have the potential to degrade the truncated version of AR, while enzalutamide or ARN-509 had no effect of the AR-V7 expression.

SARD compounds of this invention degrade AR-SV in 22RV-1 cells

[00671] **Figure 4 - 22RV-1 Western blot:** 22RV-1 cells were plated in 6 well plate at 1-1.5 million cells/well in growth medium (RPMI + 10% FBS). Next day, medium was changed and treated with vehicle or a dose response of **20**. After overnight treatment (12-16 hrs), cells were washed in ice cold PBS and harvested by scrapping in 1 mL PBS. Cells were pelleted, protein extracted, quantified using BCA assay, and equal quantity of protein was fractionated on a SDS-PAGE. The proteins were transferred to nylon membrane and Western blotted with AR antibody (N20 from SCBT) and actin antibody. **20** was capable of degrading full length androgen receptor (AR-FL) and truncated AR (AR-

SV) in 22RV-1 cells, suggesting that SARDs may be able to overcome AR-V7 dependent prostate cancers (*e.g.*, CRPC). **11** degraded AR-FL but not actin in LNCaP cells (**Figure 5**) and AR-FL and AR-SV in 22RV-1 cells (**Figures 6A-6C**). **Figures 6A-6C** show that **11** degraded AR-FL and AR-V7 at nM concentrations (**Figure 6C**) whereas ARN-509 did not degrade either (**Figure 6B**).
5 Although ASC-J9 did exhibit some degradation in the nM range, μ M concentrations failed to degrade AR (**Figure 6A**). **11** also inhibited AR-dependent gene expression (PSA and TMPRSS2) in LNCaP cells, transactivation of AR in 22RV-1 cells and cellular growth in both the cell types (**Table 8** and **Table 9**). Cumulatively, these observations suggest that SARDs of this invention may be useful in prostate cancers that are dependent on mutant ARs, AR-FL and/or AR-SV.

10 [00672] **Figure 11** presents degradation in LNCaP cells using **27, 20, 12, 23** and **32**. LNCaP cells were plated in 6 well plates at 1 million cells/well. The cells were maintained in serum free conditions for 3 days. The cells were treated as indicated in the figure, harvested, protein extracted, and Western blotted for AR. All SARDs demonstrated selective degradation of AR (*i.e.*, SARD activity) at concentrations comparable to their antagonist IC₅₀ values. LNCaP cells are known to express the AR
15 mutant T877A, demonstrating the ability to degrade antiandrogen resistance conferring mutant androgen receptors (*i.e.*, advanced prostate cancers and CRPC).

[00673] **Figure 12: 22RV-1 Western blot:** 22RV-1 cells were plated in 6 well plates at 1-1.5 million cells/well in growth medium (RPMI + 10% FBS). Next day, medium was changed and treated with vehicle or a dose response of **20, 24** and **30**. After overnight treatment (12-16 hrs), cells were
20 washed in ice cold PBS and harvested by scrapping in 1 mL PBS. Cells were pelleted, protein extracted, quantified using BCA assay, and equal quantity was fractionated on a SDS-PAGE. The proteins were transferred to nylon membrane and Western blotted with AR antibody (N20 from SCBT) and actin antibody. **20, 24** and **30** were capable of degrading full length androgen receptor (AR-FL) and truncated AR (AR-V7) in 22RV-1 cells, suggesting that SARDs may be able to
25 overcome AR-V7 dependent prostate cancers (*i.e.*, CRPC).

[00674] **Figure 13** presents degradation in LNCaP cells and 22RV-1 cells using **31** vs. galeterone. The experiments were performed by the methods cited above. A dose response of SARD **31** demonstrated the ability to degrade full length AR in LNCaP and 22RV-1 cell lines, whereas galeterone was not able to substantially degrade AR in either cell line.

[00675] **Figure 14** presents degradation in LNCaP cells using **12** vs. ARN-509. **12** and ARN-509 both demonstrated the ability to degrade AR in LNCaP cells, however **12** demonstrated activity at 1 μ M whereas ARN-509 only demonstrated activity at 10 μ M.

[00676] **Figure 15** presents degradation in 22RV-1 cells using **31**. Using the methods described in the legend for Figure 12 (22RV-1), SARD activity for **31** was demonstrated as degradation of full length (AR) and truncated splice variant (AR-V7) androgen receptor.

[00677] **Figure 16** presents degradation in LNCaP cells using benzimidazoles **70** and **73**. Using the methods described in the legend for Figure 11 (LNCaP), SARD activity for **70** and **73** was demonstrated at concentrations as low as 100 nM. This demonstrates that benzimidazoles of this invention also demonstrate potent SARD activity.

[00678] These selected SARD activity demonstrations as well of those reported in the tables suggest the compounds of this invention are able to degrade a variety of AR variants, and hence should provide the ability to inhibit the AR-axis activity whether it is androgen-dependent or androgen-independent. Degradation of the AR removes the possibility of promiscuous activation of mutant ARs, activation by intracellular processes such as signal transduction, kinase activation, and/or high levels of coactivators, etc.; and suggests that the SARDs should also degrade the polyQ polymorphisms in hyperandrogenic dermatologic disorders (shortened polyQ) or Kennedy's disease (extended polyQ), providing a rationale for treating either type of disease by destroying the AR in the affected tissues (skin and neuromuscular system, respectively).

[00679] **Table 8:** Inhibition of Growth and Gene Expression of LNCaP PCa Cells.

	Gene Expression		Growth
Compound	IC ₅₀ (nM)		IC ₅₀ (nM)
	PSA	TMPRSS2	
Bicalutamide	783.7	831.4	

Enzalutamide	384.4	72.3	872
Compound 11	5.0	13.1	271
ARN-509	169.7	517.1	994
ASC-J9	>10,000	>10,000	1064

[00680] **Table 9:** Effects of SARDs on AR Transactivation and Growth of 22RV-1 Cells.

	Transactivation	Growth
Compound	IC₅₀ (nM)	IC₅₀ (nM)
Bicalutamide	3133.52	>10,000
Enzalutamide	101.87	>10,000
Compound 11	420.62	1041
ARN-509	64.54	>10,000
ASC-J9	1026.91	>10,000

5 [00681] To validate the results obtained in 22RV1 cells, AR degradation effect of **11** was tested in various PCa cell lines. AD-1 cells that express only AR-FL, D567es cells that express only AR-v567es, and LNCaP-95 cells that co-express AR-FL and AR-SV (**Figure 38A**) were treated under various conditions with a dose response of **11**. Cells were harvested 24 hrs after treatment and Western blot for the AR and its isoforms was performed. As indicated in the figures, **11** consistently degraded

the AR and its SVs at concentrations ranging between 100 and 1000 nM, indicating that these SARDs degrade the AR and its SVs under various conditions and irrespective of the specific combination of the AR-FL and SV expressed. The D567es result was unexpected based on our hypothesis of SARD binding solely to the LBD, and earlier findings [Watson, P.A., Chen, Y.F., Balbas, M.D., Wongvipat, J., Socci, N.D., Viale, A., Kim, K., and Sawyers, C.L. (2010) Constitutively active androgen receptor splice variants expressed in castration-resistant prostate cancer require full-length androgen receptor. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America 107, 16759-16765) that the AR-SV function depends on the AR. The D567es result argues for the direct interaction of the SARDS of this invention with AR-SV such as D567es which lacks themLBD.

[00682] To determine if the degradation is a direct effect due to destabilization of already synthesized AR protein, LNCaP and 22RV1 cells were treated with **11**, protein synthesis inhibitor cycloheximide, or a combination of cycloheximide and **11**. While **11** degraded the AR and AR-V7 starting from 4-6 hrs, addition of cycloheximide accelerated the degradation, indicating that the **11**-dependent AR and AR-SV degradation was not dependent on the expression of other proteins and that **11** destabilized the already synthesized AR and AR-SV (**Figure 38B**) at the protein level. The graph below **Figure 38B** shows the reduction in half-life of both the AR and AR-SV by **11**.

[00683] *Degradation of the AR and AR-V7 by 11 was rapid and sustained.* To evaluate the time-course of degradation, LNCaP cells were treated with **11** in combination with 0.1 nM R1881. Cells were harvested at different time-points and Western blot for AR and actin was performed. **11** degraded the AR starting at 4 hrs with complete degradation observed by 12 hrs (**Figure 39A**). Almost comparable time-course was followed for the inhibition of AR function as measured by the expression of the AR-target genes PSA and FKBP5 (**Figure 39B**). To determine the endurance of this degradation upon removal of **11**, D567es cells were treated with vehicle or **11** for 24 hrs. Cells were washed and one set of plates was harvested immediately (time point 0 hrs), while the rest of the plates were harvested 24 or 72 hrs after the drug removal. Western blot for AR-V7 and actin was performed. AR was degraded by **11** by 24 hrs (time-point 0 hrs) and remained degraded up to 72 hrs after the **11** removal (**Figure 39C**).

[00684] *11 degraded the AR through ubiquitin-proteasome degradation machinery.* To evaluate the role of ubiquitin-proteasome machinery in the SARD-dependent AR degradation, LNCaP cells were treated with **11** for 4 hrs, AR was immunoprecipitated, and a Western blot for ubiquitin was

performed (**Figure 38C**). AR co-immunoprecipitated with ubiquitin in the presence of **11**, indicating that ubiquitination of the AR in response to these SARDs is a potential mechanism for AR degradation.

[00685] ***11** inhibited AR-dependent gene expression and PCa cell proliferation.* To evaluate whether the highly potent AR antagonism translates to inhibition of AR function and PCa cell proliferation, **11** was tested in LNCaP cells and compared to enzalutamide. Treatment of LNCaP cells with **11** inhibited 0.1 nM R1881-induced PSA and FKBP5 gene expression at low nanomolar concentrations with at least 10-fold better potency than enzalutamide (**Figure 40A**).

[00686] To determine the effect of **11** on AR-V7-dependent gene expression, PC-3 cells stably transfected with AR-V7 were treated with vehicle or 10 μ M **11** for 24 hrs and RNA-sequencing was performed. Expression of several genes was altered by AR-V7, which were reversed back to PC-3-GFP cell levels by **11** (**Figure 40B left panel**; selected genes from the list shown in **Figure 40B right panel**). These results show that the genes induced by AR-V7 were inhibited by **11**. The effect on AR-V7-dependent gene expression was confirmed in 22RV1 cells, where androgen-independent expression of FKBP5 was inhibited by **11**, but not by enzalutamide (**Figure 40C**).

[00687] The effect of the SARD compounds of this invention on the proliferation of AR-FL- and AR-SV-expressing cell lines was evaluated. R1881-induced LNCaP proliferation was completely inhibited by **11** with nanomolar IC₅₀, while enzalutamide inhibited the proliferation at concentrations greater than 1 μ M (**Figure 40D**). **11** also inhibited the proliferation of 22RV1 cells at concentrations between 1 and 10 μ M, while enzalutamide failed to inhibit the proliferation (**Figure 40D**). These results were reproduced in various cell lines, including LNCaP-abl and LNCaP-EnzR, both containing enzalutamide-resistant AR, and in AR-SV-expressing LNCaP-95 cells. **11** modestly inhibited the proliferation of HeLa cells at 30 μ M, demonstrating its specificity. In addition to these cells, **11** also inhibited the proliferation of AD-1 (**Figures 41A**) and transactivation of v567es AR and proliferation of D567es cells that carry AR-v567es (**Figure 41B**). **11**, but not enzalutamide, inhibited the expression of PSA in LNCaP-EnzR, indicating that the F876L mutant that is resistant to enzalutamide is sensitive to **11** (**Figure 40E**).

[00688] *The SARDs compounds of this invention inhibited the AR nuclear translocation and recruitment to PSA regulatory regions.* To determine if the SARD compounds inhibit the recruitment

of the AR to cis regulatory elements, LNCaP cells were treated with **11** in the presence of 0.1 nM R1881. Two hours after the treatment, cells were fixed to cross-link the protein to DNA, AR was immunoprecipitated, and recruitment to the PSA enhancer was quantified by realtime PCR. **11** inhibited the recruitment of the AR to PSA enhancer (**Figure 42A**). These studies were performed at a time-point when no AR degradation could be detected.

[00689] Inhibition of AR DNA binding could be a result of nuclear translocation inhibition. Microscopic evaluation of nuclear translocation shows that **11** inhibited the R1881-induced translocation of F876L enzalutamide-resistant AR (**Figure 42B**).

[00690] *The SARD compounds of this invention did not require binding to the LBD to degrade the AR.* As these SARDs bind to two domains and degrade the AR, they serve as a tool to probe into the role of each domain for degradation and proliferation. Molecular modeling was performed to determine the amino acids in the AR-LBD with which **11** interacted. **11** formed hydrogen bonds with Q711, R752, N705, and L704 (**Figure 42C**). These sites were mutated and performed a transactivation assay. Mutating these amino acids individually compromised the ability of R1881 to activate the AR. While the EC₅₀ of R1881 for the wildtype AR was 0.11 nM, the EC₅₀ for the mutant ARs was 7.48 nM for Q711A, 8.72 nM for L704A, 15.41 nM for R752L, and 2037 nM for N705A (**Figure 42C; left panel**).

[00691] The effect of **11** was determined on the transactivation of wildtype and mutants AR's. In these studies R1881 was used at the respective EC₅₀ for each mutant. While **11** effectively inhibited the wildtype AR transactivation at 63 nM, it inhibited the transactivation of the LBD mutants at concentrations greater than 1 μ M. **11** failed to inhibit the function of N705A mutant AR (**Figure 42C; right panel**). These studies show that mutating the interacting amino acids in the LBD weaken **11**'s ability to inhibit ligand-dependent AR transactivation and that **11**'s binding to LBD is important to antagonize androgen-dependent function of the AR.

[00692] To determine if mutating the LBD will also impact **11**'s degradation role, HeLa cells transfected with wildtype or mutant ARs were treated with **11** and AR expression was evaluated by Western blot. These studies were performed under the same conditions as indicated for the transactivation. **11** degraded the wildtype and mutant ARs comparably (**Figure 42D**), indicating that binding to LBD can be spared to retain the degradation activity.

[00693] To confirm this observation the *R*-isomer of **11** was synthesized (**11R**). **11** has a chiral center and the active form is the *S*-isomer. Hence, an *R*-isomer is expected to be a weaker LBD binder than the *S*-isomer. We tested the effect of **11R** on R1881-induced AR transactivation and AR expression. While the **11R** was 10-fold weaker to inhibit the AR transactivation, no difference was observed between the *S*- and *R*- isomers of **11** in their ability to degrade the AR (**Figure 43**).

[00694] To determine if **11**'s anti-proliferative effect is dependent on its competitive binding to the LBD, we performed proliferation assay in LNCaP cells in the presence of increasing concentrations of R1881. We expected that increasing concentration of R1881 will displace **11** from the ligand binding pocket, resulting in reduced or lack of anti-proliferative effects. Interestingly, increasing concentrations of R1881 weakened enzalutamide's effects, but failed to affect **11**'s effect on proliferation (**Figure 44**) suggesting that anti-proliferative effects are not dependent of competitive binding to the LBD.

[00695] Collectively these studies provide compelling evidence to show that **11** elicits AR degradation and possibly anti-proliferative activity through its AF-1, while the antagonistic effect of ligand-dependent transactivation is through the LBD.

[00696] **11 inhibited PCa xenografts growth.** *In vitro* studies proved that **11** were extremely potent to inhibit and degrade both AR and AR-SVs. **11** was tested *in vivo* in various xenograft models. In addition to LNCaP and 22RV1 xenografts, we developed a PDX, Pr-3001, from a CRPC patient specimen. Pr-3001 is a CRPC that expresses AR-FL and AR-SV and grows in castrated mice.

[00697] Pr-3001 is an aggressively growing patient-derived specimen. Typically, it is very hard to grow patient-derived PCa in mice due to their slow growing property. Pr-3001 developed tumors robustly and attained approximately 1000 mm³ in less than 2 months. Pr-3001 expresses AR-FL and AR-SV and grows in castrated mice. Pr-3001 at 1 mm³ piece were implanted on the flanks of mice and its growth was monitored. When Pr-3001 attained 100-200 mm³, the animals were randomized and treated with vehicle or **11**. Consistent with the observations made in 22RV1 xenograft, **11** inhibited the growth Pr-3001 by over 50% (**Figure 45**).

EXAMPLE 8

AR Degradation Using Indoline, Quinoline, or Isoquinoline SARD Compounds of this Invention

Plasmid constructs and transient transfection.

5 [00698] Human AR cloned into CMV vector backbone was used for the transactivation study. HEK-293 cells were plated at 120,000 cells per well of a 24 well plate in DME + 5% csFBS. The cells were transfected using Lipofectamine (Invitrogen, Carlsbad, CA) with 0.25 µg GRE-LUC, 0.01 µg CMV-LUC (renilla luciferase) and 25 ng of the AR. The cells were treated 24 hrs after transfection as indicated in the figures and the luciferase assay performed 48 hrs after transfection. Data are
10 represented as IC₅₀ obtained from four parameter logistics curve.

Ligand binding assay.

[00699] hAR-LBD (633-919) was cloned into pGex4t.1. Large scale GST-tagged AR-LBD was prepared and purified using a GST column. Recombinant ARLBD was combined with [3H]mibolerone (PerkinElmer, Waltham, MA) in buffer A (10 mM Tris, pH 7.4, 1.5 mM disodium
15 EDTA, 0.25 M sucrose, 10 mM sodium molybdate, 1 mM PMSF) to determine the equilibrium dissociation constant (K_d) of [3H]mibolerone. Protein was incubated with increasing concentrations of [3H]mibolerone with and without a high concentration of unlabeled mibolerone at 4°C for 18 h in order to determine total and non-specific binding. Non-specific binding was then subtracted from total binding to determine specific binding and non-linear regression for ligand binding curve with
20 one site saturation to determine the K_d of mibolerone.

[00700] Increasing concentrations of SARDs or DHT (range: 10^{-12} to 10^{-4} M) were incubated with [3H]mibolerone and AR LBD using the conditions described above. Following incubation, the ligand bound AR-LBD complex was isolated using biogelHT hydroxyapatite, washed and counted in a scintillation counter after adding scintillation cocktail. Values are expressed as K_i .

25 **LNCaP gene expression assay.**

[00701] **Method:** LNCaP cells were plated at 15,000 cells/well of a 96 well plate in RPMI + 1% csFBS without phenol red. Forty-eight hours after plating, cells were treated with a dose response of SARDs. Twenty four hours after treatment, RNA was isolated using cells-to-ct reagent, cDNA synthesized, and expression of various genes was measured by realtime rtPCR (ABI 7900) using
30 taqman primers and probes. Gene expression results were normalized to GAPDH.

LNCaP growth assay.

[00702] **Method:** LNCaP cells were plated at 10,000 cells/well of a 96 well plate in RPMI + 1% csFBS without phenol red. Cells were treated with a dose response of SARDs. Three days after treatment, cells were treated again. Six days after treatment, cells were fixed and cell viability was measured by SRB assay.

LNCaP or AD1 degradation.

[00703] **Method:** LNCaP or AD1 cells expressing full length AR were plated at 750,000-1,000,000 cells/well of a 6 well plate in growth medium (RPMI + 10% FBS). Twenty four hours after plating, medium was changed to RPMI + 1% csFBS without phenol red and maintained in this medium for 2 days. Medium was again changed to RPMI + 1% csFBS without phenol red and cells were treated with SARDs (1 nM to 10 μ M) in combination with 0.1 nM R1881. After 24 h of treatment, cells were washed with cold PBS and harvested. Protein was extracted using salt-containing lysis buffer with three free-thaw cycles. Protein concentration was estimated and five microgram of total protein was loaded on a SDS-PAGE, fractionated, and transferred to a PVDF membrane. The membrane was probed with AR N-20 antibody from SantaCruz and actin antibody from Sigma.

22RV1 and D567es degradation.

[00704] **Method:** 22RV1 and D567es cells expressing AR splice variants were plated at 750,000-1,000,000 cells/well of a 6 well plate in growth medium (RPMI + 10% FBS). Twenty four hours after plating, medium was changed and treated. After 24-30 h of treatment, cells were washed with cold PBS and harvested. Protein was extracted using salt-containing lysis buffer with three free-thaw cycles. Protein concentration was estimated and five microgram of total protein was loaded on a SDS-PAGE, fractionated, and transferred to a PVDF membrane. The membrane was probed with AR N-20 antibody from SantaCruz and actin antibody from Sigma.

22RV1 growth and gene expression.

[00705] **Methods:** Cell growth was evaluated as described before by SRB assay. Cells were plated in 96 well plate in full serum and treated for 6 days with medium change after day 3. Gene expression studies were performed in 22RV1 cells plated in 96 well plate at 10,000 cells/well in RPMI + 10%

FBS. Twenty four hours after plating, cells were treated for 3 days and gene expression studies were performed as described before.

Results:

5 [00706] **Figure 18** presents degradation in LNCaP cells using **100** compared to ARN-509. LNCaP cells were plated in 6 well plates at 1 million cells/well. The cells were maintained in serum free conditions for 3 days. The cells were treated as indicated in the figure, harvested protein extracted, and Western blotted for AR. **100** demonstrated selective degradation of AR (*i.e.*, SARD activity) in the nM range, *i.e.*, at concentrations comparable to its antagonist IC₅₀ value whereas ARN-509 only
10 demonstrated SARD activity at the highest concentration tested. LNCaP cells are known to express the AR mutant T877A, demonstrating the ability of compounds of this invention to degrade antiandrogen resistance conferring mutant androgen receptors.

[00707] **Figure 19** demonstrates via Western blot that **100**, **102**, and **130** degraded AR-FL and AR-SV in 22RV-1 cells. 22RV-1 cells were plated in 6 well plates at 1-1.5 million cells/well in growth
15 medium (RPMI + 10% FBS). Next day, medium was changed and treated with vehicle or a dose response of **100**, **102**, and **130**. After overnight treatment (12-16 hrs), cells were washed in ice cold PBS and harvested by scrapping in 1 mL PBS. Cells were pelleted, protein extracted, quantified using BCA assay, and equal quantity of protein was fractionated on a SDS-PAGE. The proteins were transferred to nylon membrane and Western blotted with AR antibody (N20 from SCBT) and actin
20 antibody. **100**, **102**, and **130** were capable of degrading full length androgen receptor (AR-FL) and truncated AR (AR-SV) in 22RV-1 cells, suggesting that SARDs may be able to overcome AR-V7 dependent prostate cancers.

[00708] **Figure 20** presents degradation in 22RV-1 cells using **130** vs. galeterone. Using the methods described in the legend for Figure 19 (22RV-1), **130** was compared to galeterone (a clinical
25 lead SARD). **130** demonstrated SARD activity in 22RV-1 (growth dependent on AR-SV, an AR variant lacking a LBD) cells which was comparable to galeterone.

[00709] **Figure 21** presents degradation in LNCaP cells using **135** and **102**. Using the methods described in the legend for Figure 18, SARD activities for **135** and **102** was demonstrated. These compounds partially and fully degraded mutant AR (T877A), suggesting that SARDs such as these
30 may be useful in advanced prostate cancer and/or CRPC.

[00710] **Figure 22** presents degradation in LNCaP cells and 22RV-1 cells using **103** and **104**. Using the methods described in the legends for Figure 18 (LNCaP) and Figure 19 (22RV-1), **103** and **104** demonstrated SARD activity in both LNCaP (mutant AR harboring T877A mutation) and 22RV-1 (growth dependent on AR-SV lacking a LBD) cells.

5 [00711] **Figure 23** presents degradation in 22RV-1 cells using **130**. Using the methods described in the legend for Figure 19, compound **130** demonstrated SARD activity at least at the 10 μ M concentration.

[00712] **Figure 24** presents degradation in 22RV-1 cells using **134** and **130**. Using the methods described in the legend for Figure 19, compounds **134** and **130** each demonstrated SARD activity at
10 least at the 10 μ M concentration.

[00713] **Figure 25** presents degradation in LNCaP cells using **-101, 105, 106, 107 and 108**. LNCaP cells were plated in 6 well plates at 500,000 cells/well and maintained in RPMI + 1% csFBS without phenol red for 2 days. Cells were treated as indicated above in combination with 0.1 nM R1881 for 24 hrs. Cells were harvested 24 hrs after treatment, protein extracted, Western blotted with
15 AR antibody (SantaCruz antibody AR N-20) and actin antibody (Sigma). **101, 105, 106, 107 and 108** each demonstrated the ability to degrade the AR in the nM range.

[00714] **Figures 49A and 49B** present degradation of FL AR and AR SV by selected SARDs. LNCaP (**Figure 49A**) or 22RV1 (**Figure 49B**) cells were plated in full-serum containing medium. Medium was changed to 1% charcoal-stripped serum containing medium and maintained in this
20 medium for 2 days. Medium was changed again and the cells were treated with 0.1 nM R1881 (agonist) and either vehicle or a titration of SARD as indicated in the figure. Twenty-four hours after treatment, cells were harvested, protein extracted, and the proteins were blotted with AR-N20 antibody. Blots were stripped and re-probed with an actin antibody. AR- full length androgen receptor; AR-SV- androgen receptor splice variant. In **Figures 49A and 49B**, SARD activity was
25 measured by treating cells with 0.1, 1.0 or 10 μ M concentrations of SARDs in the presence of agonist (0.1 nM R1881). The Western blots were quantified densitometrically and the AR/Actin values are represented as fold change or percent change from vehicle-treated cells.

[00715] **Figure 49A** showed the degradation of FL AR in LNCaP cells and **Figure 49B** showed degradation of SV in 22RV1 cells, while actin in each lane serves as an internal standard to correct
30 for variations in protein loading which complicate the visual interpretation of the immunoblots. The

% degradation values reported in Tables 3 and 6 are normalized for variations in protein loading and are relied upon for relative efficacy determinations. Concentration-dependent degradation was seen in LNCaP cells for **115** (3'-Cl, 5-F, 6-Ph indoline), **34** (3'-Cl, 5-F, 6-Ph indole), **101** (3'-CF₃, 4-F indoline), **104** (3'-Cl, 5-F indoline) and **106** (3'-Cl, 6-F indoline). From Figure 49A, it is apparent that >50% of FL AR is already degraded at 1 μ M of these SARDs, i.e. nM range SARD activity. SV AR degradation (the lower molecular weight band in Figure 49B; upper band is disregarded in % degradation values) of **34** (3'-Cl, 5-F, 6-Ph indole), **102**, **115** (3'-Cl, 5-F, 6-Ph indoline), **103** (3'-Cl, 4-F indoline), and **11** (3'-CF₃, 5-F indole) was observed to be dose-dependent and generally about 10-fold less potent (Figure 49B) for selected SARDs, which is consistent with other SARDs. Some compounds degrade FL AR better than SV AR (e.g., **106**) or vice versa (e.g., **32**) (Tables 3 and 6), whereas the optimal SARD potently and completely (i.e., +++) degrades both and has a high potency antagonism. **115** comes closest to displaying the perfect profile with complete/strong degradation of FL/SV and antagonism comparable to enzalutamide, 0.244 μ M (**115**) vs. 0.216 μ M (**5**).

[00716] These selected SARD activity demonstrations and well as other reported in the tables suggest the compounds of this invention are able to degrade a variety of AR variants, and hence should provide the ability to inhibit the AR-axis activity whether it is androgen-dependent or androgen-independent. Degradation of the AR removes the possibility of promiscuous activation of mutant ARs, activation by intracellular processes such as signal transduction, kinase activation, high levels of coactivators, etc.; and suggests that the SARDs should also degrade the polyQ polymorphisms in hyperandrogenic dermatologic disorders (shortened polyQ) or Kennedy's disease (extended polyQ), providing a rationale for treating either type of diseases by destroying the AR in the affected tissues (skin and neuromuscular system, respectively). Further, a spectrum of *in vitro* metabolic stabilities were observed suggesting the possibility of either topical administration (short half-life such that systemic exposure are limited) or systemic (e.g., oral; requires relatively long half-lives) administration.

EXAMPLE 9

SARDs Inhibit Ligand Independent AR Transcription

[00717] Compound **11** inhibited transactivation in the AR-NTD-DBD-hinge (A/BCD) AR construct which lacks the ligand binding domain (**Figures 7A-7D**). (**A.**) AR A/BCD increased GRE-LUC reporter activity. AR A/BCD construct that lacks the ligand binding domain (labeled as A/BCD) or empty vector (labeled as pCR3.1) was transfected into HEK-293 cells along with GRE-LUC and
5 CMV-renilla LUC. Forty eight hours after transfection cells were harvested and luciferase assay performed. As expected, the empty vector did not produce a strong signal compared to the A/BCD construct. (**B.-D.**) AR A/BCD activity was inhibited by **11**. AR A/BCD construct that lacks the ligand binding domain (LBD) was transfected along with GRE-LUC and CMV-LUC. Cells were treated 24 hrs after transfection as indicated in the figure and luciferase assay performed 48 hrs after transfection.
10 **11** (a SARD) inhibited the activity of construct lacking LBD confirming the binding to an alternate site in addition to the LBD. Non-SARD antagonists ARN-509 and enzalutamide did not inhibit the activity of this AR construct lacking the LBD, suggesting that SARDs can inhibit ligand independent AR activity via an alternative binding and degradation domain (BDD) located outside of the LBD. Subsequently, experiments have indicated the NTD as the location of this binding site (see Example
15 12).

EXAMPLE 10

Comparison of SARDs and Clinical Candidates in Binding and Transactivation

[00718] **Plasmid Constructs and Transient Transfection.** Human AR cloned into CMV vector backbone was used for the transactivation study. HEK-293 cells were plated at 120,000 cells per well
20 of a 24 well plate in DME + 5% csFBS. The cells were transfected using Lipofectamine (Invitrogen, Carlsbad, CA) with 0.25 mg GRE-LUC, 0.02 mg CMV-LUC (renilla luciferase) and 25 ng of the AR. The cells were treated 24 h after transfection as indicated in the figures and the luciferase assay performed 48 h after transfection. Data are represented as IC₅₀ obtained from a four parameter
25 logistics curve.

[00719] **Figure 8A** presents the data comparing **11**, **12**, and **14** with galeterone, EPI-001, and enzalutamide, in the transactivation study. In general the SARDs of this invention were equipotent to more potent than enzalutamide which was the most potent known AR antagonist tested. EPI-001 did not demonstrate any inhibition in this assay. **Figure 8B** shows the data comparing **11** with
30 galeterone and enzalutamide in the transactivation study. The results show that the SARD compounds

of the present invention were several-fold more potent than galeterone and enzalutamide in inhibition of DHT activated AR transactivation *in vitro*.

[00720] **Figures 34-36** present data comparing compound **96** with enzalutamide, galeterone and ARN-509. **Figure 34** presents the effect of known AR antagonists and SARD **96** on FKBP5.

5 **Figure 35** presents the effect of known AR antagonists and SARD **96** on PSA. **Figure 36** presents the effect of AR antagonists and SARD **96** on SRB-LNCaP cell growth: LNCaP cells were plated in 96 well plates at 10,000 cells/well in RPMI + 1% csFBS without phenol red. Cells were treated as indicated in the figure in combination with 0.1 nM R1881 for 6 days with medium change on day 3.

At the end of 6 days, the cells were fixed and stained with sulphorhodamine blue stain. Table 10
10 summarizes the above and presents it as a panel of *in vitro* characterizations of **96** with regard to AR binding (K_i), nuclear hormone receptor transactivation including AR wt and mutant (IC_{50}), and inhibition of LNCaP cell growth and AR-dependent gene expression in LNCaP cells. **96** binds to the LBD of AR with relatively low affinity ($\sim 1 \mu M$) but inhibits AR transactivation in wildtype (301 nM) and T877A (343 nM) and W741L (14 nM) mutants with greater potency suggesting that AR inhibition

15 may not be mediated by the LBD. **96** demonstrates good nuclear receptor specificity with no inhibition of transactivation in the glucocorticoid receptor (GR) and mineralocorticoid receptor (MR), and inhibition in the progesterone receptor (PR) that is 3-fold less potent than inhibition of the AR (wt). The anti-androgenic activity of **96** is also evidenced in LNCaP cells, a prostate cancer cell line whose growth is dependent on mutant T877A AR. **96** was anti-proliferative (**Figure 36**) and inhibited

20 AR-dependent gene expression of FKBP5 (**Figure 34**) and PSA (**Figure 35**) in LNCaP cells demonstrating the potential for the treatment of prostate cancer with **96** and other SARDs of this invention based on their activity in well known models of prostate cancer such as LNCaP cells. This panel suggests that **96** is more potent in AR escape mutants than wt AR unlike the known AR antagonists tested, and more nuclear hormone receptor selective than the AR antagonists in use
25 (enzalutamide) or advanced clinical testing (ARN-509 and galeterone).

Table 10: AR Binding (K_i), Inhibition of AR (wt and mutants), PR, GR, and MR Transactivation (IC_{50}), LNCaP Cell Growth Inhibition and Gene Expression of Compound **96** and Known AR Antagonists.

	KI (nM)	Transactivation (IC_{50} nM)						LNCaP		
		AR	T877A	W741L	PR	GR	MR	Growth nM	Gene Expression	
									PSA	FKBP5
96	1006.38	301.26	342.67	14.24	1057	>=10	>10	1015.23	980.74	105.28
Galeterone	>1000	243.84	1530.74		636.02	N.I.	>10			
Enzalutamide	>1000	183.41	54.91	619.73	196.97	N.I.	>10	304.9	220.69	38.08
ARN-509	>1000	216.58	292.52	998.83	1195.9	N.I.	>10	1907	>=10	>=10

[00722] **Ligand binding assay.** hAR-LBD (633-919) was cloned into pGex4t.1. Large scale GST-tagged AR-LBD was prepared and purified using a GST column. Recombinant AR-LBD was combined with [³H]mibolerone (PerkinElmer, Waltham, MA) in buffer A (10 mM Tris, pH 7.4, 1.5 mM disodium EDTA, 0.25 M sucrose, 10 mM sodium molybdate, 1 mM PMSF) to determine the equilibrium dissociation constant (K_d) of [³H]mibolerone. Protein was incubated with increasing concentrations of [³H]mibolerone with and without a high concentration of unlabeled mibolerone at 4°C for 18 h in order to determine total and non-specific binding. Non-specific binding was then subtracted from total binding to determine specific binding and non-linear regression for ligand binding curve with one site saturation to determine the K_d of mibolerone.

[00723] Increasing concentrations of SARDs or DHT (range: 10^{-12} to 10^{-4} M) were incubated with [³H]mibolerone and AR-LBD using the conditions described above. Following incubation, the ligand bound AR-LBD complex was isolated using BioGel HT hydroxyapatite, washed and counted in a scintillation counter after adding scintillation cocktail. Values are expressed as K_i . **Table 11** shows that the SARD compounds of the present invention are at least approximately 8-10 folds more tightly bound than galeterone and enzalutamide in AR binding assay studies.

[00724] **Table 11:** Binding Assay Results.

Compound	Binding (K_i) nM
11	62.7
14	47.9
12	72.9
Galeterone	922.8
Enzalutamide	678.9
EPI-001	Does Not Bind

EXAMPLE 11

Compound 11 Inhibits Tumor Growth of an Aggressive Prostate Cancer Expressing AR Splice Variant

5 [00725] **Xenograft experiment.** NOD SCID gamma (NSG) mice (n=8-10) were housed as five animals per cage and were allowed free access to tap water and commercial rat chow (Harlan Teklad 22/5 rodent diet - 8640). Cell line xenografts were performed as previously published (Narayanan *et al.*, 2010; Yepuru *et al.*, 2013). LNCaP tumors were grown in intact mice, while 22RV-1 tumors were grown in castrated mice. Once tumor size reached 100 mm³, the animals were randomized and
10 treated with vehicle control (polyethylene glycol: DMSO 9:1 ratio) or **11** (50 mg/kg/day s.c.). Tumor volume was calculated using the formula length*width*width*0.5236. At the end of the experiment, animals were sacrificed, tumors were collected, weighed, and stored for further analysis. Blood was collected, serum separated, and serum PSA was measured using ELISA.

[00726] All experiments were performed thrice and each *in vitro* experiment was performed in
15 triplicate. Statistical analysis was performed using JMP-Pro software (SAS; Cary, NC). Experiments containing only two groups were analyzed by simple t-test, while experiments containing more than two groups were analyzed by One Way ANOVA, followed by appropriate post-hoc test.

[00727] **22RV-1 xenograft studies with Compound 11:** Since **11** degraded both AR-FL and AR-SV in 22RV-1 and LNCaP cells, the molecule was evaluated in 22RV-1 (Figures 9A-9D) and
20 LNCaP (Figures 10A-10C) xenograft studies described below. **Figures 9A-9B** show that **11** (100 mg/kg bid) inhibited tumor growth of a prostate cancer that expresses an AR splice variant (AR-V7) and full-length AR (AR-FL). 22RV-1 is a highly aggressive tumor model that is unresponsive to any currently available treatments. A SARD compound of the present invention, **11**, restricted its growth by approximately 50%, whereas enzalutamide (Enzal) was ineffective. No side-effects were observed
25 in the 3-4 weeks study. **Figure 9C** demonstrated that **11** degraded both AR-FL and AR-V7 in the 22RV-1 xenografts whereas enzalutamide (Enzalu) demonstrated no degradation of either AR in these xenografts. **Figure 9D** demonstrated that **11** but not enzalutamide suppressed serum PSA in xenograft bearing animals, demonstrating that **11** suppressed AR gene expression in these tumors. This demonstrated that **11** but not enzalutamide can overcome the antiandrogen resistance present in
30 22RV-1 cells (*e.g.*, AR-V7 dependent growth) by degrading the AR-V7 and AR-FL, resulting in

significantly suppressing androgenic tone in these tumors. This provided a proof-of-concept that SARDs such as **11** would be of clinical benefit to CRPC patients, particularly if systemic exposures could be improved.

[00728] **Figures 10A-10C** show that **11** (100 mg/kg bid) inhibited LNCaP tumor xenograft growth with a % tumor growth inhibition (%TGI) of 65% (**Figure 10A**) and inhibited tumor weight by about 50% (**Figure 10B**). As shown in **Figure 10C**, the serum PSA level was inhibited by >75%, indicating the AR-axis was suppressed in the xenograft as expected for a SARD. Cumulatively, these results indicated that SARDs should be effective in AR-driven prostate cancers regardless of whether the prostate cancers are driven by wt or mutant AR-FL and/or AR-SV such as AR-V7 which lack the LBD. As such SARDs, would be able to treat enzalutamide or abiraterone resistant prostate cancers.

EXAMPLE 12

SARDs Bind to the AF1 of NTD of AR

[00729] **Fluorescent Polarization (FP):** There are two tryptophan residues and up to 12 tyrosine residues in the AF1 of the AR which is located in the N-terminal domain (NTD) of AR. This has allowed the study of the folding properties of this domain using intrinsic steady state fluorescence emission spectra. Excitation at 287 nm excites both tyrosine and tryptophan residues. The emission maximum (λ_{max}) for the tryptophan is sensitive to the exposure to solvent. In the presence of the natural osmolyte TMAO there is a characteristic 'blue shift' consistent with the tryptophan residues being less solvent exposed and a loss of the shoulder (~307 nm) for tyrosine as there is increased energy transfer to tryptophan as the polypeptide folds. To test if the compounds (a nonsteroidal agonist enobosarm (negative control), and the SARD **11**) interact with AF-1 and/or alter the folding of this domain the steady state fluorescence was measured for each compound with AR-AF1 alone or the presence of TMAO (3 M) or the denaturant urea (4 or 6 M). 1 μM of AR-AF1 and 5 μM of the individual compounds were used, and preincubated for at least 30 minutes prior to measuring the emission spectra. The emission spectra were all corrected for buffer alone or buffer with TMAO/urea/compounds as necessary. **Figure 17A-C** presents biophysical data that suggests that SARDs bind to the N-terminal domain of the AR (in addition to the LBD in the C-terminus reported as K_i values herein). **Figure 17A:** Dose-dependent shift in the fluorescence intensity by **11** when incubated with AR AF-1. The fluorescence shoulder observed at 307 nm, which corresponds to

tyrosine residues in the AF-1, is shifted by **11**. **Figure 17B**: The overall fluorescence is also markedly altered by increasing concentrations of **11**. **Figure 17C**: Data shown in Figure 17A was plotted as a difference in fluorescence between control and **11** treated samples (fluorescence in the absence of compound – fluorescence in the presence of compound), a dose dependent increase was observed in the presence of **11**, consistent with binding to and stabilization of the intrinsically disordered AR-AF1 peptide derived from the NTD of AR. This data demonstrated binding of SARDs to the NTD domain. Only EPI-001 is reported to bind NTD but is not orally bioavailable. Enzalutamide and ARN-509 bind to the LBD only. This demonstrates the uniqueness of the compounds of this invention that are highly potent and selective androgen receptor degraders of a variety of full-length and splice-variant androgen receptors (Examples 5-8 and 13), potent inhibitors of LBD-dependent transactivation (Examples 5-8, 10, and 13), and inhibit NTD-dependent activity (Example 9) via binding to the NTD (Example 12). Based on their unique profile of AR antagonistic mechanisms, there is great expectation to expand the scope of diseases treatable with the androgen receptor antagonist compounds of this invention reported herein.

[00730] Based on half-maximum saturation for the change in fluorescence signal (at λ_{max} 242 nm), the binding constant to AR-AF1 was calculated to be of **KD=1.34 $\pm$ 0.32 μ M** (n=3, mean $\pm$ SEM).

[00731] 1 μ M AR-AF1 was pre-incubated without or with increasing concentrations of compound **11** (up to 15 μ M) and steady-state fluorescence emission, after excitation at 287 nm, measured from 300 to 400 nm. Data was analysed as described by Epps et al (1999) *J. Pharm* **51**, 41-48, Rawel et al (2006) *Mol. Nutr. Food Res.* **50**, 705-713 and Wang et al (2011) *Mol. Endcor.* **25**, 2041-2053 which are hereby incorporated by reference.

[00732] **Surface Plasmon Resonance (SPR)**: To confirm the results obtained by FP assay, a biotin labeled method using AF-1 was employed. Biacore assay uses surface plasmon resonance (SPR) to measure protein-protein interaction and protein-small molecule interaction. In this assay, AR AF-1 and 50 nM of **11** were added to a Biacore chip and SPR was measured. **11** demonstrated a change in the refraction index in the SPR, indicating an interaction with the AR AF-1 protein (**Figure 47**).

[00733] **NMR studies confirm the binding of 11 to AF-1 between amino acids 244-360.** ^1H NMR is consistently used in high-throughput screens to detect the binding of small molecules less than 500 Da to large proteins greater than 5 KDa [Dias, D.M., and Ciulli, A. (2014). NMR approaches

in structure-based lead discovery: recent developments and new frontiers for targeting multi-protein complexes. *Prog Biophys Mol Biol* 116, 101-112; Shortridge, M.D., Hage, D.S., Harbison, G.S., and Powers, R. (2008). Estimating protein-ligand binding affinity using high-throughput screening by NMR. *J Comb Chem* 10, 948-958.]. It is easier to use one-dimensional (1D) NMR to observe changes
5 in line-width or line broadening as a high-throughput method to identify the binding of the molecules to proteins and then use two-dimensional (2D) NOE-based NMR techniques such as Water ligand-observed spectroscopy (WaterLOGSY) as confirmatory methodology [Dalvit, C., Pevarello, P., Tato, M., Veronesi, M., Vulpetti, A., and Sundstrom, M. (2000). Identification of compounds with binding affinity to proteins via magnetization transfer from bulk water. *J Biomol NMR* 18, 65-68; Shortridge
10 et al., 2008].

[00734] All these experiments are based on the fact that NMR observables such as linewidths and NOE's vary dramatically between small molecules and heavy molecules. The decreased rotational correlation times upon binding of a small molecule ligand to a heavy target molecule produce an atypical heavy molecule NMR result characterized by broadened and weaker of ligand peaks in 1D
15 NMR and negative NOE peaks in the waterLOGSY as compared to the free state. In the absence of any affinity, the small molecule NMR result is obtained (sharp peaks in 1D NMR and positive NOE's). This distinction provides the basis for NMR screening experiments. .

[00793] Using these principles ¹H NMR was used to confirm the binding of **11** to AF-1 protein.
20 In the first experiment, **11** or enzalutamide (500 μM) was dissolved in deuterated DMSO (DMSO-*d*₆) and was incubated alone or mixed with 5 μM GST-AF-1 or GST and the binding of the molecules to the protein was determined by NMR. While **11** alone or in combination with GST exhibited sharp peaks revealing that the ligand was present in the free state, **11** in combination with GST-AF-1 provided a broadened and weaker peaks (**Figure 46A**; peaks in box) revealing that **11** has affinity for
25 the AF-1 protein. Enzalutamide is a traditional AR antagonist known to competitively bind to the LBD. No line broadening was observed upon addition of enzalutamide to AF-1 revealing no affinity for AF-1. This result confirms that the **11**, but not enzalutamide, binds to the AF-1 domain. To further confirm the 1D NMR results, we performed WaterLOGSY with **11** alone or in combination with AF-1. While the **11** alone gave a flat signal, i.e., no negative NOE's as expected for a free state small

molecule, **11** in combination with AF-1 provided a negative signal characteristic of binding to the protein (**Figure 46B**).

[00794] To determine precisely the region where **11** binds to the AF-1 region (since the AF-1 region is between 141 and 486 amino acids), we created smaller fragments of the AF-1 gene and purified the proteins coded for by fragments (**Figure 46C**). **11** was incubated alone or in combination with GST, GST-AF-1 or with various fragments of the AF-1 region and 1D ¹H NMR profile was obtained. Similar to the results shown in **Figure 46A**, **11** provided a sharp signal by itself and when co-incubated with GST, but line broadening when incubated with the AF-1 (**Figure 46D**). Similar to the unbound ligand, **11** in combination with fragments 1A and 5T produced spectra suggestive of free state. However, when **11** was incubated with fragment 1T, the signal was almost indistinguishable from line, indicating a strong binding affinity to this region. The profile of **11** in combination with 1B looked similar to that of the AF-1, confirming the binding to this region. Binding of **11** to 1T and 1B, but not to 1A, indicates that amino acids 51-211 could be excluded and that potentially the binding occurs between amino acids 244 and 360.

[00795] Three separate biophysical phenomena, FP, SPR, and NMR indicate that **11** and other SARDs of this invention have significant affinity for AF-1, suggestive of binding strong enough to mediate some of the unique characteristics of the AR antagonists reported herein.

EXAMPLE 13

Androgen Receptor Binding and Transactivation of Carbazole Based SARDs

Ligand Binding Assay

[00796] **Objective:** To determine SARDs binding affinity to the AR-LBD.

[00797] **Method:** hAR-LBD (633-919) was cloned into pGex4t.1. Large scale GST-tagged AR-LBD was prepared and purified using a GST column. Recombinant ARLBD was combined with [³H]mibolerone (PerkinElmer, Waltham, MA) in buffer A (10 mM Tris, pH 7.4, 1.5 mM disodium EDTA, 0.25 M sucrose, 10 mM sodium molybdate, 1 mM PMSF) to determine the equilibrium dissociation constant (K_d) of [³H]mibolerone. Protein was incubated with increasing concentrations

of [³H]mibolerone with and without a high concentration of unlabeled mibolerone at 4°C for 18 h in order to determine total and non-specific binding. Non-specific binding was then subtracted from total binding to determine specific binding and non-linear regression for ligand binding curve with one site saturation to determine the K_d of mibolerone.

[00798] Increasing concentrations of SARDs or DHT (range: 10⁻¹² to 10⁻² M) were incubated with [³H]mibolerone and AR LBD using the conditions described above. Following incubation, the ligand bound AR-LBD complex was isolated using BioGel HT® hydroxyapatite, washed and counted in a scintillation counter after adding scintillation cocktail. Values are expressed as K_i (Table 12).

Transactivation Assay for wt and Mutant AR

[00799] **Objective:** To determine the effect of SARDs on androgen-induced transactivation of AR wildtype (wt) or AR carrying known AR-LB mutants (*i.e.*, W741L or T877A).

[00800] **Method:** HEK-293 cells were plated at 125,000 cells/well of a 24 well plate in DME + 5% csFBS without phenol red. Cells were transfected with 0.25 ug GRE-LUC, 10 ng CMV-renilla LUC, and 50 ng CMV-hAR(wt) or CMV-hAR(W741L) or CMV-hAR(T877A) using Lipofectamine transfection reagent in optiMEM medium. Medium was changed 24 h after transfection to DME + 5% csFBS without phenol red and treated with a dose response of various drugs (Table 12: compounds **200-205**) (1 pM to 10 μ M). SARDs and antagonists were treated in combination with 0.1 nM R1881. Luciferase assay was performed 24 h after treatment on a Biotek synergy 4 plate reader. Firefly luciferase values were normalized to renilla luciferase values.

Transactivation Assay: wt and Mutant AR Objective:

[00801] To determine the effect of SARDs on androgen-induced transactivation of AR carrying known AR-LBD mutants.

[00802] **Method:** HEK-293 cells were plated at 125,000 cells/well of a 24 well plate in DME + 5% csFBS without phenol red. Cells were transfected with 0.25 ug GRE-LUC, 10 ng CMV-renilla LUC, and 50 ng CMV-hAR/W741L-AR/T877A-AR using Lipofectamine transfection reagent in optiMEM medium. Medium was changed 24 h after transfection to DME + 5% csFBS without phenol red and treated with a dose response of various drugs (1 pM to 10 μ M). SARDs and antagonists were treated in combination with 0.1 nM R1881. Luciferase assay was performed 24 h after treatment on

a Biotek synergy 4 plate reader. Firefly luciferase values were normalized to renilla luciferase values. (Table 12)

**AR Degradation was performed using LNCaP, 22RV1, and AD1 cells as described herein
above and in Example 13.**

Determination of metabolic stability (*in vitro* CL_{int}) of test compounds:

[00803] Phase I metabolism

[00804] The assay was done in a final volume of 0.5 ml in duplicates (n=2). Test compound (1μM) was pre-incubated for 10 minutes at 37°C in 100 mM Tris-HCl, pH 7.5 containing 0.5 mg/ml liver microsomal protein. After pre-incubation, reaction was started by addition of 1 mM NADPH (pre-incubated at 37°C). Incubations were carried out in triplicate and at various time-points (0, 5, 10, 15, 30 and 60 minutes) 100 μl aliquots were removed and quenched with 100 μl of acetonitrile containing internal standard. Samples were vortex mixed and centrifuged at 4000 rpm for 10 minutes. The supernatants were transferred to 96 well plates and submitted for LC-MS/MS analysis. As control, sample incubations done in absence of NADPH were included. From %PCR (% Parent Compound Remaining), rate of compound disappearance is determined (slope) and *in vitro* CL_{int} (μl/min/mg protein) was calculated.

[00805] Metabolic stability in Phase I & Phase II pathways

[00806] In this assay, test compound was incubated with liver microsomes and disappearance of drug was determined using discovery grade LC-MS/MS. To stimulate Phase II metabolic pathway (glucuronidation), UDPGA and alamethicin was included in the assay.

[00807] LC-MS/MS analysis:

[00808] The analysis of the compounds under investigation was performed using LC-MS/MS system consisting of Agilent 1100 HPLC with an MDS/Sciex 4000 Q-Trap™ mass spectrometer. The separation was achieved using a C₁₈ analytical column (Alltima™, 2.1 X 100 mm, 3 μm) protected by a C₁₈ guard cartridge system (SecurityGuard™ ULTRA Cartridges UHPLC for 4.6mm ID columns, Phenomenex). Mobile phase was consisting of channel A (95% acetonitrile + 5% water +

0.1% formic acid) and channel C (95% water + 5% acetonitrile + 0.1% formic acid) and was delivered at a flow rate of 0.4 mL/min. The volume ratio of acetonitrile and water was optimized for each of the analytes. Multiple reaction monitoring (MRM) scans were made with curtain gas, collision gas, nebulizer gas, and auxiliary gas optimized for each compound, and source temperature at 550°C. Molecular ions were formed using an ion spray voltage of -4200 V (negative mode). Declustering potential, entrance potential, collision energy, product ion mass, and cell exit potential were optimized for each compound.

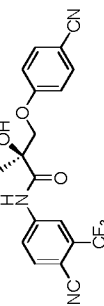
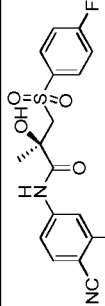
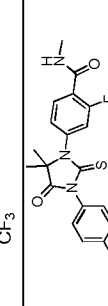
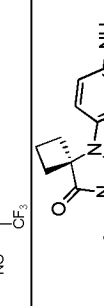
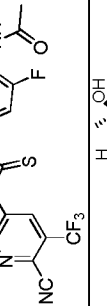
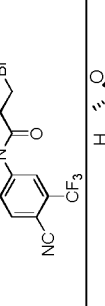
Table 12: AR Binding, Inhibition of wt and mutant AR Transactivation, AR degradation and *in vitro* metabolic stability of SARDs.

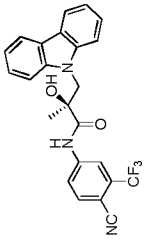
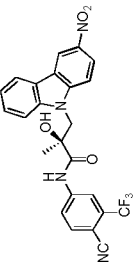
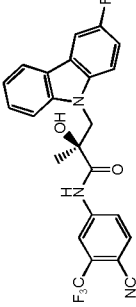
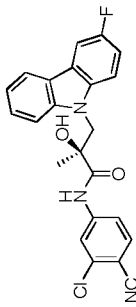
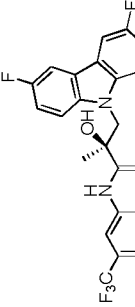
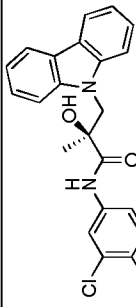
		Transcriptional Activation (+0.1 nM R1881; R1881 EC ₅₀ = 0.11 nM)			T _{1/2} (min)
		Wt.	W741L	T877A	CL _{int} (μl/min/mg)
Compound	K _i (nM)	IC ₅₀ (nM)	IC ₅₀ (nM)	IC ₅₀ (nM)	
DHT	1	-	-	-	
R-Bicalutamide	545.5	248.2	-	557	
Enzalutamide	205.2	216.3	939	331.94	
ARN-509 (apalutamide)	-	297.0	1939.41	390.50	
ASC-J9	-	1008.0	3487.68	2288.16	

200	728.59	871.21			41.77 min 16.6 μl/min/mg
201	506.94	237.91			89.68 min 7.729 μl/min/mg
202					

[00810] The relatively long half-lives ($T_{1/2}$) and low metabolic clearance (CL_{int}) values *in vitro* for compounds **200-202** of this invention suggest the possibility of oral bioavailability and stability in serum which would be favorable for systemic treatment of diseases of this invention such as prostate cancer, breast cancer, Kennedy's disease, and various androgen-dependent diseases. Similarly, indazoles such as **96** also demonstrated enhanced stability, as discussed herein above.

Table 13: AR Binding (Ki), Inhibition of AR Transactivation (IC50), AR Degradation and in vitro Metabolic Stability of SARDs.

Compd ID	Structure	Log P (-0.4 to +5.6)	Binding/Transactivation (wt AR)		SARD Activity		DMPK (MLM) T _{1/2} (min) CL _{int} (μl/min/mg)
			K _i (nM) (DHT = 1 nM)	IC ₅₀ (nM)	Full Length % inhibition at 1,10 μM	S.V. (22RV1) % inhibition at 10 μM	
Enobosarm		3.44	20.21	~20			
R-Bicalutamide		2.57	508.84	248.2			
Enzalutamide		4.56	3641.29	216.3			
ARN-509 (apalutamide)		3.47	1452.29		0 (Figure 26)	0	
		2.57	87.67	-			
		1.86	407.08				

Compd ID	Structure	Log P (-0.4 to +5.6)	Binding/Transactivation (wt AR)		SARD Activity		DMPK (MLM) T _{1/2} (min) CL _{int} (μl/min/mg)
			K _i (nM) (DHT = 1 nM)	IC ₅₀ (nM)	Full Length % inhibition at 1,10 μM	S.V. (22RV1) % inhibition at 10 μM	
200		4.36	728.59	871.21	48 (Figures 26, 27)	60	41.77 16.6
201		4.40	506.94	237.91	33 (Figures 27, 28)		89.68 7.729
202		4.52	193.80	991.15	20	29	39.94 17.35
203		4.16	248.54	1242.96	38	0	
204		4.68	809.64 See Figure 29N	1025.41 See Figure 29N	51		
205		4.00	90.68 See Figure 29L	1079.11 See Figure 29L	19,87 See Figure 29L	87 See Figure 29L	

5

10

15 [00812] **Table 14:** Liver Microsome (LM) Data for Carbazoles of this Invention using Mouse LM (MLM), Human LM (HLM), Rat LM (RLM), and Dog LM (DLM).

325

Compd ID	MLM		HLM		RLM		DLM	
	T _{1/2} (min)	CL _{int} (μl/min/mg)	T _{1/2} (min)	CL _{int} (μl/min/mg)	T _{1/2} (min)	CL _{int} (μl/min/mg)	T _{1/2} (min)	CL _{int} (μl/min/mg)
200 (5-carbazole)	95.9	0.72						
201	89.68	7.729	61.38	0.01129				
202	39.94	17.35	14.28	48.54				

EXAMPLE 14**AR Degradation Using Compounds of this Invention**

5

LNCaP Degradation Assay

Objective: To determine the effect of SARDs on AR expression in LNCaP cells.

Plasmid constructs and transient transfection.

[00813] Human AR cloned into CMV vector backbone was used for the transactivation study. HEK-293 cells were plated at 120,000 cells per well of a 24 well plate in DME + 5% csFBS. The
10 cells were transfected using Lipofectamine (Invitrogen, Carlsbad, CA) with 0.25 µg GRE-LUC, 0.01 µg CMV-LUC (renilla luciferase) and 25 ng of the AR. The cells were treated 24 hrs after transfection as indicated in the figures and the luciferase assay performed 48 hrs after transfection. Data are represented as IC50 obtained from four parameter logistics curve.

Ligand binding assay.

15 [00814] hAR-LBD (633-919) was cloned into pGex4t.1. Large scale GST-tagged AR-LBD was prepared and purified using a GST column. Recombinant ARLBD was combined with [³H]mibolerone (PerkinElmer, Waltham, MA) in buffer A (10 mM Tris, pH 7.4, 1.5 mM disodium EDTA, 0.25 M sucrose, 10 mM sodium molybdate, 1 mM PMSF) to determine the equilibrium dissociation constant (K_d) of [³H]mibolerone. Protein was incubated with increasing concentrations
20 of [³H]mibolerone with and without a high concentration of unlabeled mibolerone at 4°C for 18 h in order to determine total and non-specific binding. Non-specific binding was then subtracted from total binding to determine specific binding and non-linear regression for ligand binding curve with one site saturation to determine the K_d of mibolerone.

[00815] Increasing concentrations of SARDs or DHT (range: 10^{-12} to 10^{-4} M) were incubated
25 with [³H]mibolerone and AR LBD using the conditions described above. Following incubation, the ligand bound AR-LBD complex was isolated using BioGel HT hydroxyapatite, washed and counted in a scintillation counter after adding scintillation cocktail. Values are expressed as K_i .

LNCaP gene expression assay.

[00816] **Method:** LNCaP cells were plated at 15,000 cells/well of a 96 well plate in RPMI +
30 1% csFBS without phenol red. Forty-eight hours after plating, cells were treated with a dose response

of SARDs. Twenty four hours after treatment, RNA was isolated using cells-to-ct reagent, cDNA synthesized, and expression of various genes was measured by realtime rtPCR (ABI 7900) using taqman primers and probes. Gene expression results were normalized to GAPDH.

LNCaP growth assay.

5 [00817] **Method:** LNCaP cells were plated at 10,000 cells/well of a 96 well plate in RPMI + 1% csFBS without phenol red. Cells were treated with a dose response of SARDs. Three days after treatment, cells were treated again. Six days after treatment, cells were fixed and cell viability was measured by SRB assay.

LNCaP or AD1 degradation.

10 [00818] **Method:** LNCaP or AD1 cells expressing full length AR were plated at 750,000-1,000,000 cells/well of a 6 well plate in growth medium (RPMI + 10% FBS). Twenty four hours after plating, medium was changed to RPMI + 1% csFBS without phenol red and maintained in this medium for 2 days. Medium was again changed to RPMI + 1% csFBS without phenol red and cells were treated with SARDs (1 nM to 10 μ M) in combination with 0.1 nM R1881. After 24 h of
15 treatment, cells were washed with cold PBS and harvested. Protein was extracted using salt-containing lysis buffer with three free-thaw cycles. Protein concentration was estimated and five microgram of total protein was loaded on a SDS-PAGE, fractionated, and transferred to a PVDF membrane. The membrane was probed with AR N-20 antibody from SantaCruz and actin antibody from Sigma.

20 **22RV1 and D567es degradation.**

[00819] **Method:** 22RV1 and D567es cells expressing AR splice variants were plated at 750,000-1,000,000 cells/well of a 6 well plate in growth medium (RPMI + 10% FBS). Twenty four hours after plating, medium was changed and treated. After 24-30 h of treatment, cells were washed with cold PBS and harvested. Protein was extracted using salt-containing lysis buffer with three free-
25 thaw cycles. Protein concentration was estimated and five microgram of total protein was loaded on a SDS-PAGE, fractionated, and transferred to a PVDF membrane. The membrane was probed with AR N-20 antibody from SantaCruz and actin antibody from Sigma.

22RV1 growth and gene expression.

[00820] **Methods:** Cell growth was evaluated as described before by SRB assay. Cells were
30 plated in 96 well plate in full serum and treated for 6 days with medium change after day 3. Gene

expression studies were performed in 22RV1 cells plated in 96 well plate at 10,000 cells/well in RPMI + 10% FBS. Twenty four hours after plating, cells were treated for 3 days and gene expression studies were performed as described before.

Results:

[00821] **Figure 26** presents AR degradation by **200** vs. ARN-509 in LNCaP cells. Western blot analysis by the method described above demonstrated the ability of **200** to degrade a mutant AR (*i.e.*, T877A) at 100 nM and 10 μ M in LNCaP cells whereas ARN-509 only degraded at 10 μ M, suggesting that SARDs such as **200** will have clinical utility in prostate cancers including those whose growth is driven by antiandrogen resistance-conferring mutant AR's (*i.e.*, advanced prostate cancers and CRPC).

[00822] **Figure 27** and **Figure 28** present AR and AR-V7 degradation by **200** and **201** in 22RV-1 cells. **200** was capable of degrading full length androgen receptor (AR-FL) and truncated AR (AR-V7) in 22RV-1 cells, suggesting that SARDs may be able to overcome AR-V7 dependent prostate cancers (*i.e.*, CRPC). By comparison, **201** demonstrated low levels of degradation in 22RV-1 cells.

[00823] These SARD activity demonstrations in Figures 26-28 as well as reported in the Tables suggest the compounds of this invention are able to degrade a variety of AR variants, and hence should provide the ability to inhibit the AR-axis activity whether it is androgen-dependent or androgen-independent. Degradation of the AR removes the possibility of promiscuous activation of mutant ARs, activation by intracellular processes such as signal transduction and kinase activation, etc.; and suggests that the SARDs should also degrade the polyQ polymorphism in hyperandrogenic dermatologic disorders (shortened polyQ) or Kennedy's disease (extended polyQ), providing a rationale for treating either type of diseases by destroying the AR in the affected tissues (skin and neuromuscular system, respectively).

EXAMPLE 15

Further studies with SARDs

PCa gene expression and cell growth:

[00824] PCa cells (LNCaP and 22RV1) will be plated at 10,000 cells per well of a 96 well plate in respective medium supplemented with 1% csFBS or in full serum. The cells will be

maintained for 3 days and will be treated with SARDs or controls alone or in combination with 0.1 nM R1881 (1% csFBS). RNA will be isolated and cDNA prepared using cells-to-ct kits (Life Technologies). Expression of various androgen-regulated genes will be measured using TaqMan primer probe mix on an ABI 7900 realtime PCR machine. The expression of individual genes will be normalized to 18S rRNA levels.

[00825] PCa cells will be plated at 10,000 cells per well of a 96 well plate in respective medium supplemented with 1% csFBS or in full serum. The cells will be treated with SARDs alone or in combination with 0.1 nM R1881. The cell viability will be measured using Sulforhodamine blue reagent. As negative control, AR-negative PC3 cells will be treated similarly to ensure the absence of any non-specific growth inhibitory properties of SARDs.

Preclinical Rodent Pharmacokinetic (PK) Studies:

[00826] The PK parameters of SARDs in various formulations will be determined in rats and mice as appropriate. Approximately 250 gram Sprague-Dawley rats will be randomized into groups of 5 and a catheter surgically implanted into the jugular vein. After a recovery period the rats will be administered test compound and 250 µL of venous blood will be serially sampled from the catheter at 0, 10, 20, 30, 60, 120, 240, 480, 720, 1440 and 2880 minutes post administration for an intravenous dose or 0, 20, 40, 60, 90, 120, 150, 180, 210, 240, 480, 720, 1440, and 2880 minutes post administration for a non-intravenous dose. For mice, approximately 20 gram C57BL/6 mice will be grouped into three per time point per route of administration. Following administration of an intravenous dose mice will be sacrificed and blood collected by cardiac puncture at 0, 10, 20, 30, 60, 120, 240, 480, 720, 1440 and 2880 minutes after intravenous dosing or 0, 30, 60, 90, 120, 150, 180, 210, 240, 480, 720, 1440, 2880 minutes after dosing for a non-intravenous dose. Samples will be collected in appropriate anti-coagulant containing tubes and plasma prepared for LC-MS-MS analyses. Relevant PK parameters will be estimated via non-compartmental analyses using Phoenix WinNonlin.

PCa Xenograft studies:

[00827] Nod Scid γ (NSG)/nude mice (6-8 weeks in age) will be used in the xenograft experiments. Briefly, a mixture of 1:1 LNCaP or 22RV-1 cells in medium (10%FBS supplemented medium):matrigel mixture will be implanted subcutaneously in male NSG mice. Cell number to be implanted will depend on the cell type. Tumors will be implanted in male nude mice that have high circulating androgens or in castrated animals supplemented with DHT to streamline the hormone circulation and to reduce variability between animals. For CRPC model, animals will be castrated when VCaP tumors reach 100 mm³ and the tumors will be allowed to re-grow as CRPC. Animals will be randomized into groups once the tumors reach 200 mm³ and will be treated daily with vehicle or respective SARD. Tumor volume will be measured thrice weekly and the animals will be sacrificed at the end of the study. At sacrifice, tumors will be weighed and stored for further histological and molecular biological analysis. Tumor volume will be calculated using the formula length $\times$ width $\times$ width $\times$ 0.5236. Cai *et al.* (Cancer Research, 71(20), 2011) have characterized VCaP cells as expressing high levels of androgen biosynthesis enzymes CYP17A1, AKR1C3, and HSD6B resulting in high intratumoral androgen levels.

EXAMPLE 16

In Vivo Studies of SARDs (indoles and indolines)

[00828] **Hershberger assay:** Mice (6-7 weeks old) were treated with vehicle or indicated SARDs (100 mg/kg/day twice daily) for 14 days orally. Animals were sacrificed and seminal vesicles (S.V.) weights were recorded and represented.

[00829] **Results:** SARDs **11**, **34**, **36**, **37**, **38**, **103**, and **115** demonstrated varying levels of inhibition of seminal vesicles (S.V.) growth. **103** and **36** had the greatest effect on suppressing S.V. growth (**Figures 30A** and **30D**), prostate (**Figure 30C**), and also had an effect of body weight (**Figure 30B**). This suggests that these SARDs, despite low levels in the serum, were able to exert antiandrogenic effects on androgen dependent organs, supporting their potential use as treatments for prostate cancer and other diseases as described herein.

[00830] SARDs were also investigated in xenograft studies. **103** demonstrated low levels of efficacy in patient derived (**Figure 31**) and mouse (**Figure 32**) xenografts despite very low levels in the plasma.

Table 15: SARDs are detected in plasma and patient derived tumor.

	Conc of 103 (nM)
Plasma Sample #768	3.81
Plasma Sample #769	18.4
Tumor Sample #768	142
Tumor Sample #769	282
Calibration Curve	
Range	1.95-2000Nm
R ²	0.9957
Regression	Quadratic
Weighting	1/x ²

[00831] However, unexpectedly **103** was found to accumulate in the tumor (**Table 15**), possibly explaining its activity in the xenografts.

- 5 **SARDs selectively accumulate in tumor:** NSG mice were implanted with patient-derived prostate cancer xenograft. Animals were treated for 14 days and tumor volumes were measured twice weekly. Animals were sacrificed, **103** extracted from serum and tumor and measured using a LC-MS/MS method.

[00832] **103** selectively accumulates in tumor with almost 10 times more tumor
 10 accumulation than in plasma. While **103** had weak activity in tumor xenografts, **36** demonstrated promising inhibition of tumor growth.

Example 17

SARDs Inhibit Transcriptional Activation of F876L

- 15 [00833] To validate that SARDs of the invention can antagonize the R1881-driven transcriptional activation of mutant AR F876L, COS cells were transfected with F876L AR with a GRE-driven luciferase reporter construct, and a Renilla reporter construct as a control for transfection efficiency. Cells were treated 24 h after transfection with 0.1 nM R1881 (AR agonist) and a dose response of

SARDs. Luciferase (and Renilla) assays were performed 48 h after transfection and reported as relative light unit (RLU). COS is not a prostate cancer cell line, so transfection with F876L does not confer enzalutamide resistance (Enz-R). Figure 50A (top middle panel) demonstrated potent (low nM) but not full efficacy antagonism by enzalutamide of R1881-driven F876L transactivation, whereas wt AR inhibition was less potent (low μ M) and full efficacy. Importantly, at high concentrations ($>1 \mu$ M), enzalutamide acts as an agonist of F876L transactivation (top right panel of Figure 50A), which is not seen in wt AR. This is indicative that F876L acts like an agonist switch escape mutant of enzalutamide therapy. Given that SARDs of this invention were structurally novel high potency AR antagonists with a unique biological activity profile, representative compounds (i.e., **11** (5-F indole), **22** (4-F indole), **23** (6-F indole), **37** (5-F indole), **101** (4-F indoline), and **36** (4-F indole)) were tested for their ability to overcome the agonist switch behavior. Approximately equipotent nM range, full efficacy antagonism of R1881-driven transcriptional activation was observed in both F876L and wt. This suggested that SARDs of this invention would also exhibit activity in models of Enz-R (e.g., MR49F cells) and primary prostate cancer (PC) possessing wt AR.

Example 18

SARD activity and cellular anti-proliferation in the MR49F model of of enzalutamide resistant prostate cancer (Enz-R PC)

[00834] To ensure that SARD activity was also maintained in a Enz-R cell line, SARD assays were performed in MR49F LNCaP cells containing the F876L/T877A double mutant. As seen in Figure 50B, **36** (4-F indole) and **115** (5-F, 6-Ph indoline) degraded this mutant FL AR in MR49F cells in the low μ M and high nM range, respectively, consistent with the relative activities seen in Tables 3 and 6. Densitometric evaluation of the immunoblots suggests that **115** demonstrated similar to improved potency of SARD activities in the Enz-R LNCaP (Figure 50A) when compared to the parental enzalutamide sensitive LNCaP shown *supra* (Figure 49A). This suggests that the optimized activity profile for **115** reported in Table 6 was conserved in this model of Enz-R. Enzalutamide was inactive in SARD activity assays in LNCaP (FL) and 22RV1 (SV) cells and was not tested in MR49F cells as it was not expected to be a SARD in this or any cellular context. The preservation of SARD activity for these representative compounds even in the Enz-R context suggested that SARDs of the

invention may exhibit broad spectrum anti-proliferative and/or anti-tumor activities across many prostate cancers including enzalutamide-resistant prostate cancers.

[00835] Anti-proliferative assays in MR49F cells showed that **103** (4-F indoline), **36** (4-F indole), and **34** (5-F, 6-Ph indole) completely and dose-dependently inhibited cell growth with estimated IC₅₀ values of less than 3 μ M for **103** and **36**, and less than 1 μ M for **34** (Figure 51). For **36** at least, this correlates well with *in vitro* proliferative antagonism and SARD activity in MR49F cells (Figures 50A and 50B), suggesting that SARDs of this invention retained their unique biological profile in Enz-R PC. By comparison, enzalutamide demonstrated weak and incomplete efficacy as revealed by poor dose-dependence and only partial inhibition of growth. E.g., growth inhibitions at 3 μ M, 10 μ M and 30 μ M were approximately 30%, 15% and 45%. This result demonstrated the enzalutamide resistant of these MR49F cells, and further affirmed our ability to overcome the Enz-R phenotype with representative examples of SARDs of this invention, supporting testing in MR49F xenografts.

Example 19

In Vivo Antagonism

[00836] *Hershberger assays.* Hershberger assays were performed on several SARDs of this invention in intact mice and rats. Surprisingly, despite poor mouse liver microsome (MLM) stabilities, the tested SARDs (**103**, **104**, **23**, **34**, **11**, **36**, **37**, **38** and **115**) caused atrophy of AR-dependent seminal vesicles tissue in intact mice (Figure 52A, left panels) whereas vehicle did not have any effect (0% change). Similar efficacy atrophy was also observed for **103** and **104** in rats (Figure 52A, right panel) and was demonstrated to be dose-dependent in prostate and seminal vesicles, with up to ~40% change in organ weights relative to castrated control (100%). This confirms that orally administered compounds are being absorbed and distributed to the site of action in these organs and suggests that the compound should also distribute to tumors in xenograft models to exert anti-tumor effects in sensitive models.

[00837] **MR49F Xenografts in mice:** MR49F xenografts were established by implanting the Enz-R LNCaP cells (from University of British Columbia) mixed with Matrigel (BD Biosciences, San Jose, CA) at 1:1 ratio and injecting subcutaneously in NOD SCID gamma (NSG) mice. Once tumor sizes reached 100-200 mm³, the mice were castrated and the tumors were allowed to regrow as CRPC. The animals were randomized once the tumors started to regrow and treated with vehicle

(polyethylene glycol-300: DMSO 85:15 ratio) or 100 mg per kg of SARDs **34** or **36** for 14 d. In Figure 52B, **34** and **36** significantly reduced the tumor volume with a 40-60% tumor growth inhibition (TGI).

[00838] Further, the significant levels of TGI activity indicated that the oral bioavailability demonstrated in Hershberger assays translated to adequate levels of **34** and **36** in tumor to reveal to some extent the pharmacodynamic behavior of the SARDs of this invention. The proof-of-concept that the SARDs of the invention can overcome Enz-R CRPC *in vivo* was established through the susceptibility of these Enz-R xenografts to **34** and **36**. This promising result is surprising given the poor metabolic stability of these SARDs as a whole in the same species (mice) as seen in MLM (Tables 4 and 6; $T_{1/2}$ for **34** and **36** were 9.13 min and 11.77 min). These experiments indicate that the SARDs of this invention with their unique biological profile could be used to overcome enzalutamide, and by extension apalutamide and abiraterone, resistances, in CRPC patients.

[00839] SARD compounds of the invention as described herein are potent AR antagonists and with a broad activity profile in models of prostate cancer, and *in vivo* AR antagonism when orally administered. For example, SARDs exhibited strong AR antagonistic activity *in vitro* in transcriptional activation and cellular proliferative assays including in models of enzalutamide sensitive and resistant PCs, and/or castration resistant PCs (CRPCs).

[00840] Additionally, SARDs of the invention showed selective AR [protein] degradation of full-length (FL AR; e.g., from LNCaP cells (T877A)) and splice variant (SV AR; e.g., from 22RV1 cells (AR-V7)) isoforms of AR, all at sub to low micromolar treatment levels, and in a variety of prostate cancer cell contexts including enzalutamide resistant PCs (e.g., MR49F). The ability to degrade SV AR in the study suggested the potential of SARDs of this invention to treat various currently untreatable advanced and refractory PCs, for example, those lacking the ligand binding domain (LBD) of AR such as AR-V7 and D567es AR truncations, which are not susceptible to androgen-deprivation therapy, abiraterone, or LBD-directed antiandrogens (e.g., enzalutamide, apalutamide, and bicalutamide), and are associated with short survival.

[00841] Further, *in vivo* investigation found that the SARDs of the invention overcome a variety of escape mutants including F876L and F876L/T877A (MR49F) that are known to emerge due to enzalutamide treatment. These mutations convert enzalutamide and apalutamide to agonists, conferring resistance to prostate cancer cells and tumors via an agonist switch mechanism as seen

with other LBD-binding antiandrogens, e.g. W741L for bicalutamide and T877A for flutamide (*N*-(4-nitro-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)isobutyramide). The intractability of truncation mutants and the frequency of the agonist switch mutations suggest that novel ways, potentially LBD-independent ways, of targeting the AR are needed. Moreover, these orally bioavailable SARDs are dual acting agents, i.e., potent inhibitors and degraders of AR, providing a higher evolutionary barrier to the development of resistance to SARDs. *N*-terminally directed SARDs such as the SARDs of this invention may provide a next generation of AR antagonists to treat a variety of refractory and/or advanced prostate cancers, including enzalutamide-resistant, castration resistant, and/or AR-V7 dependent PCs which are not amendable with current hormone therapies. As such, SARDs may delay the need to rely solely on chemotherapy.

[00842] SARDs of the invention have a unique biological activity profile optimized to address Enz-R CPRC, including:

- 1) Generally bind to LBD of AR;
- 2) Inhibit transcriptional activation of wildtype AR, escape mutant ARs (T877A in Tables 3 and 6, F876L in Figure 50A, and Q711A
- 3) Exert high efficacy and potency SARD activity against FL and SV AR whether wildtype or harboring point-mutations (LNCaP in Tables 3 and 6) or truncations (22RV1 in Tables 3 and 6), including an Enz-R cellular contexts (e.g., MR49F in Figure 50B);
- 4) Exert AR antagonism *in vivo* when administered orally in intact animals (Figure 52A);
- 5) Exert PC anti-proliferative activity *in vitro* (Figure 51) and *in vivo* (see LNCaP, 22RV1) including in Enz-R CRPC (Figure 52B); and
- 6) Bind to a secondary binding site in AF-1 believed to mediate SARD activity as demonstrated for **11** by steady fluorescence and NMR studies, as demonstrated herein.

Example 20

SBMA Method

[00843] Transgenic mice that express AR121Q (121 polyglutamine repeats instead of the usual 15-24 repeats) will be treated with vehicle or SARD orally. One group of mice will be castrated to serve as positive control as circulating androgens will worsen the SBMA (X-linked spinal-bulbar

muscular atrophy) condition. Body weight, composition, and grip strength will be measured before the initiation of the experiment. Animals will be treated and weekly measurements will be performed. Animals will be treated and monitored until they die. AR121Q mice live only up to 60-80 days and hence evaluating the survival in the presence of SARD treatment is possible.

5

ALS Method

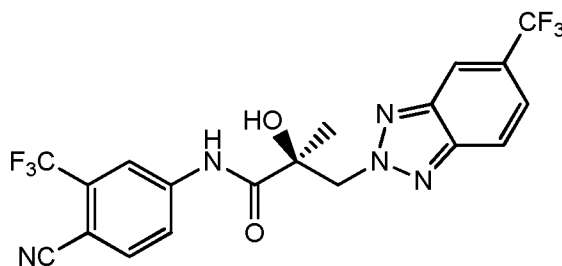
[00844] All experiments will be performed in male hSOD1-G93A mice (Jax labs; PMID: 26786249) as a model of anterior lateral sclerosis (ALS). Mice will be randomized and treated with either vehicle or SARD of this invention dissolved in DMSO + PEG-300 (15%+85%).
 10 Simultaneously, a group of mice will be castrated and used as positive control as castration has been shown to extend survival and disease duration in this model (PMID: 24630363). Mice will be treated orally every day until they reach morbidity. Weekly body weight and composition by magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) will be recorded. The mice performance will be measured each week by using a grip strength meter (Columbus instruments) or rotarod. Inability for the mice to move will be
 15 considered as a terminal disease state and the mice will be sacrificed.

Example 21

Synthesis of Benzotriazole SARD Compounds

(*S*)-*N*-(4-Cyano-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)-2-hydroxy-2-methyl-3-(5-(trifluoromethyl)-2*H*-benzo[*d*][1,2,3]triazol-2-yl)propanamide (C₁₉H₁₃F₆N₅O₂) (300)

20



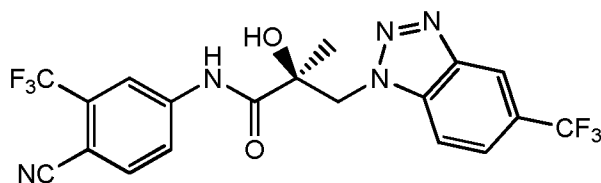
[00845] To a solution of 5-(trifluoromethyl)-1*H*-benzo[*d*][1,2,3]triazole (0.20 g, 0.0010688 mol) in anhydrous THF (5 mL), which was cooled in an ice water bath under an argon atmosphere,
 25 was added sodium hydride (60% dispersion in oil, 0.13 g, 0.0033134 mol). After addition, the resulting mixture was stirred for three hours. (*R*)-3-Bromo-*N*-(4-cyano-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)-2-

hydroxy-2-methylpropanamide (0.375 g, 0.0010688 mol) was added to above solution, and the resulting reaction mixture was allowed to stir overnight at room temperature under argon. The reaction was quenched by water, and extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was washed with brine, dried with MgSO_4 , filtered, and concentrated under vacuum. The product was purified by a silica gel column using DCM and ethyl acetate (9:1) as eluent to afford 0.044 g (9%) of the titled compound as yellowish solid.

[00846] ^1H NMR (400 MHz, $\text{DMSO}-d_6$) δ 10.33 (s, 1H, NH), 8.40 (s, 1H, ArH), 8.38 (s, 1H, ArH), 8.23 (d, $J = 8.4$ Hz, 1H, ArH), 8.11 (d, $J = 8.4$ Hz, 2H, ArH), 7.67 (d, $J = 8.6$ Hz, 1H, ArH), 6.67 (s, 1H, OH), 5.24 (d, $J = 14.0$ Hz, 1H, CH), 4.99 (d, $J = 14.0$ Hz, 1H, CH), 1.55 (s, 3H, CH_3).

[00847] Mass (ESI, Negative): 456.25 $[\text{M}-\text{H}]^-$; (ESI, Positive): 458.10 $[\text{M}+\text{H}]^+$.

(S)-N-(4-Cyano-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)-2-hydroxy-2-methyl-3-(5-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-benzo[d][1,2,3]triazol-1-yl)propanamide ($\text{C}_{19}\text{H}_{13}\text{F}_6\text{N}_5\text{O}_2$) (301)

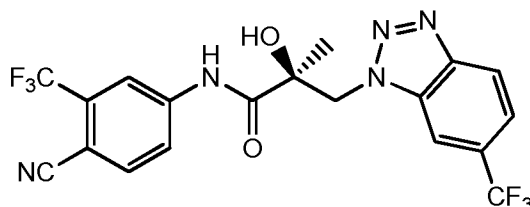


To a solution of 5-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-benzo[d][1,2,3]triazole (0.20 g, 0.0010688 mol) in anhydrous THF (5 mL), which was cooled in an ice water bath under an argon atmosphere, was added sodium hydride (60% dispersion in oil, 0.13 g, 0.0033134 mol). After addition, the resulting mixture was stirred for three hours. (R)-3-Bromo-N-(4-cyano-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)-2-hydroxy-2-methylpropanamide (0.375 g, 0.0010688 mol) was added to above solution, and the resulting reaction mixture was allowed to stir overnight at room temperature under argon. The reaction was quenched by water, and extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was washed with brine, dried with MgSO_4 , filtered, and concentrated under vacuum. The product was purified by a silica gel column using hexanes and ethyl acetate (3:1 to 2:1) as eluent to afford 0.025 g (5%) of the titled compound as yellowish solid.

[00849] ^1H NMR (400 MHz, $\text{DMSO}-d_6$) δ 10.30 (s, 1H, NH), 8.39 (d, $J = 1.6$ Hz, 1H, ArH), 8.33 (s, 1H, ArH), 8.25 (d, $J = 8.8$ Hz, 1H, ArH), 8.12 (dd, $J = 8.8$ Hz, $J = 2.0$ Hz, 1H, ArH), 8.07 (d, $J = 8.4$ Hz, 1H, ArH), 7.64 (dd, $J = 8.8$ Hz, $J = 1.6$ Hz, 1H, ArH), 6.64 (s, 1H, OH), 5.21 (d, $J = 14.4$ Hz, 1H, CH), 5.01 (d, $J = 14.4$ Hz, 1H, CH), 1.54 (s, 3H, CH_3).

[00850] Mass (ESI, Negative): 456.25 [M-H]⁻; (ESI, Positive): 458.10[M+H]⁺.

(S)-N-(4-Cyano-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)-2-hydroxy-2-methyl-3-(6-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-benzo[d][1,2,3]triazol-1-yl)propanamide (C₁₉H₁₃F₆N₅O₂) 302

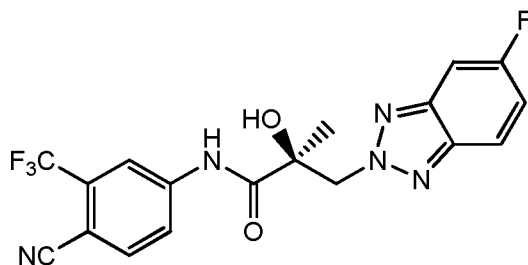


[00851] To a solution of 5-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-benzo[d][1,2,3]triazole (0.20 g, 0.0010688 mol) in anhydrous THF (5 mL), which was cooled in an ice water bath under an argon atmosphere, was added sodium hydride (60% dispersion in oil, 0.13 g, 0.0033134 mol). After addition, the resulting mixture was stirred for three hours. (R)-3-Bromo-N-(4-cyano-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)-2-hydroxy-2-methylpropanamide (0.375 g, 0.0010688 mol) was added to above solution, and the resulting reaction mixture was allowed to stir overnight at room temperature under argon. The reaction was quenched by water, and extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was washed with brine, dried with MgSO₄, filtered, and concentrated under vacuum. The product was purified by a silica gel column using hexanes and ethyl acetate (3:1 to 2:1) as eluent to afford 0.023 g (5%) of the titled compound as yellowish solid.

[00852] ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ 10.31 (s, 1H, NH), 8.50 (s, 1H, ArH), 8.34 (d, *J* = 1.6 Hz, 1H, ArH), 8.18 (dd, *J* = 8.8 Hz, *J* = 2.0 Hz, 1H, ArH), 8.10 (d, *J* = 8.8 Hz, 1H, ArH), 8.08 (d, *J* = 8.4 Hz, 1H, ArH), 7.84 (dd, *J* = 8.8 Hz, *J* = 1.6 Hz, 1H, ArH), 6.49 (s, 1H, OH), 5.15 (d, *J* = 14.4 Hz, 1H, CH), 4.97 (d, *J* = 14.4 Hz, 1H, CH), 1.52 (s, 3H, CH₃).

[00853] Mass (ESI, Negative): 456.25 [M-H]⁻; (ESI, Positive): 458.10[M+H]⁺.

(S)-N-(4-Cyano-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)-2-hydroxy-2-methyl-3-(5-fluoro-2H-benzo[d][1,2,3]triazol-2-yl)propanamide (C₁₈H₁₃F₄N₅O₂) (303)



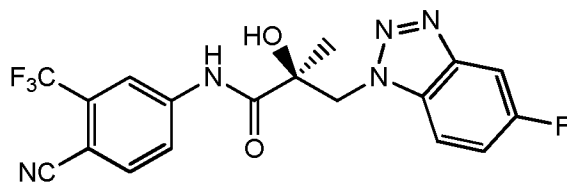
[00854] To a solution of 5-fluoro-1*H*-benzo[*d*][1,2,3]triazole (0.20 g, 0.001459 mol) in anhydrous THF (5 mL), which was cooled in an ice water bath under an argon atmosphere, was added sodium hydride (60% dispersion in oil, 0.18 g, 0.004522 mol). After addition, the resulting mixture
 5 was stirred for three hours. (*R*)-3-Bromo-*N*-(4-cyano-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)-2-hydroxy-2-methylpropanamide (0.51 g, 0.001459 mol) was added to above solution, and the resulting reaction mixture was allowed to stir overnight at room temperature under argon. The reaction was quenched by water, and extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was washed with brine, dried with MgSO₄, filtered, and concentrated under vacuum. The product was purified by a silica gel column
 10 using hexanes and ethyl acetate (3:1 to 2:1) as eluent to afford 0.115 g (19.4%) of the titled compound as yellowish solid.

[00855] ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ 10.35 (s, 1H, NH), 8.43 (s, 1H, ArH), 8.32 (d, *J* = 8.2 Hz, 1H, ArH), 8.11 (d, *J* = 8.2 Hz, 1H, ArH), 7.95-7.91 (m, 1H, ArH), 7.67 (d, *J* = 8.8 Hz, 1H, ArH), 7.33-6.7.31 (m, 1H, ArH), 6.53 (s, 1H, OH), 5.14 (d, *J* = 13.6 Hz, 1H, CH), 4.90 (d, *J* = 13.6
 15 Hz, 1H, CH), 1.53 (s, 3H, CH₃).

[00856] Mass (ESI, Positive): 430.09 [M+Na]⁺.

(*S*)-*N*-(4-Cyano-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)-2-hydroxy-2-methyl-3-(5-fluoro-1*H*-benzo[*d*][1,2,3]triazol-1-yl)propanamide (C₁₈H¹³F⁴N₅O₂) (304)

20



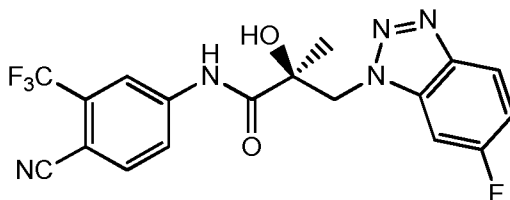
[00857] To a solution of 5-fluoro-1*H*-benzo[*d*][1,2,3]triazole (0.20 g, 0.001459 mol) in anhydrous THF (5 mL), which was cooled in an ice water bath under an argon atmosphere, was added

sodium hydride (60% dispersion in oil, 0.18 g, 0.004522 mol). After addition, the resulting mixture was stirred for three hours. (*R*)-3-Bromo-*N*-(4-cyano-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)-2-hydroxy-2-methylpropanamide (0.51 g, 0.001459 mol) was added to above solution, and the resulting reaction mixture was allowed to stir overnight at room temperature under argon. The reaction was quenched by water, and extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was washed with brine, dried with MgSO₄, filtered, and concentrated under vacuum. The product was purified by a silica gel column using hexanes and ethyl acetate (3:1 to 2:1) as eluent to afford 0.075 g (12.6%) of the titled compound as yellowish solid.

[00858] ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ 10.35 (s, 1H, NH), 8.40 (s, 1H, ArH), 8.19 (d, *J* = 8.4 Hz, 1H, ArH), 8.10 (d, *J* = 8.0 Hz, 1H, ArH), 8.07-8.04 (m, 1H, ArH), 7.70 (d, *J* = 8.2 Hz, 1H, ArH), 7.28-6.723 (m, 1H, ArH), 6.45 (s, 1H, OH), 5.05 (d, *J* = 14.4 Hz, 1H, CH), 4.87 (d, *J* = 14.4 Hz, 1H, CH), 1.50 (s, 3H, CH₃).

[00859] Mass (ESI, Positive): 430.09 [M+Na]⁺.

(*S*)-*N*-(4-Cyano-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)-2-hydroxy-2-methyl-3-(6-fluoro-1*H*-benzo[*d*][1,2,3]triazol-1-yl)propanamide (C₁₈H₁₃F₄N₅O₂) (305)

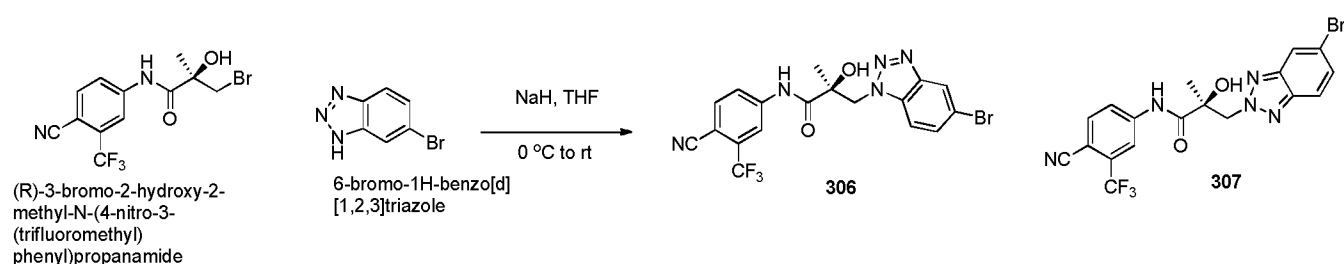


[00860] To a solution of 5-fluoro-1*H*-benzo[*d*][1,2,3]triazole (0.20 g, 0.001459 mol) in anhydrous THF (5 mL), which was cooled in an ice water bath under an argon atmosphere, was added sodium hydride (60% dispersion in oil, 0.18 g, 0.004522 mol). After addition, the resulting mixture was stirred for three hours. (*R*)-3-Bromo-*N*-(4-cyano-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)-2-hydroxy-2-methylpropanamide (0.51 g, 0.001459 mol) was added to above solution, and the resulting reaction mixture was allowed to stir overnight at room temperature under argon. The reaction was quenched by water, and extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was washed with brine, dried with MgSO₄, filtered, and concentrated under vacuum. The product was purified by a silica gel column

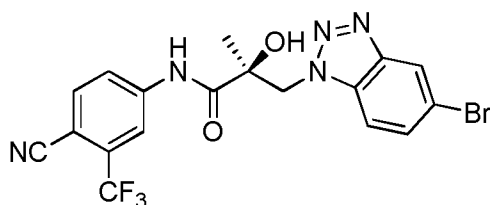
using hexanes and ethyl acetate (3:1 to 2:1) as eluent to afford 0.052 g (8.8%) of the titled compound as yellowish solid.

[00861] ^1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO- d_6) δ 10.35 (s, 1H, NH), 8.38 (s, 1H, ArH), 8.20 (d, J = 8.8 Hz, 1H, ArH), 8.10 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H, ArH), 7.92-7.89 (m, 1H, ArH), 7.84 (d, J = 8.8 Hz, 1H, ArH), 7.46-7.42 (m, 1H, ArH), 6.46 (s, 1H, OH), 5.08 (d, J = 14.4 Hz, 1H, CH), 4.90 (d, J = 14.4 Hz, 1H, CH), 1.49 (s, 3H, CH₃).

[00862] Mass (ESI, Positive): 430.09 [M+Na]⁺.



(S)-3-(5-Bromo-1H-benzo[d][1,2,3]triazol-1-yl)-N-(4-cyano-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)-2-hydroxy-2-methylpropanamide (306)



[00863] To a dry, nitrogen-purged 100 mL round-bottom flask equipped with a dropping funnel under argon atmosphere, NaH of 60% dispersion in mineral oil (260 mg, 6.5 mmol) was added in 30 mL of anhydrous THF solvent in the flask at ice-water bath, and **6-bromo-1H-benzo[d][1,2,3]triazole** (514 mg, 2.6 mmol) was stirred in over 30 min at the ice-water bath. Into the flask, the solution of **(R)-3-bromo-2-hydroxy-2-methyl-N-(4-nitro-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)propanamide** (911 mg, 2.6 mmol) in 5 mL of anhydrous THF was added through dropping funnel under argon atmosphere at the ice-water bath and stirred overnight at room temperature. After adding 1 mL of H₂O, the reaction mixture was condensed under reduced pressure, and then dispersed into 50 mL of EtOAc, washed with 50 mL (x 2) water, evaporated, dried over anhydrous MgSO₄, and evaporated to dryness. The mixture was purified with flash column

chromatography as an eluent EtOAc / hexane = 1/2 to produce designed compounds (Yield = 65%: 42% for **306** and 23% of **307**) as yellowish solid.

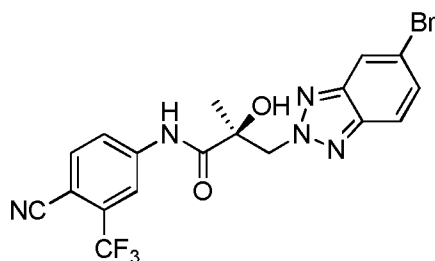
[00864] **(S)-3-(5-Bromo-1H-benzo[d][1,2,3]triazol-1-yl)-N-(4-cyano-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)-2-hydroxy-2-methylpropanamide (306)**

[00865] MS (ESI) m/z 467.81 $[M - H]^-$; 492.00 $[M + Na]^+$;

[00866] ^1H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 9.10 (bs, 1H, *NH*), 8.04 (s, 1H), 8.02 (s, 1H), 7.90 (d, $J = 8.0$ Hz, 1H), 7.76 (d, $J = 8.0$ Hz, 1H), 7.74 (d, $J = 8.8$ Hz, 1H), 7.49 (d, $J = 8.8$ Hz, 1H), 5.48 (s, 1H, OH), 5.26 (d, $J = 13.6$ Hz, 1H), 4.94 (d, $J = 13.6$ Hz, 1H), 1.54 (s, 3H);

[00867] ^{19}F NMR ($CDCl_3$, decoupled) δ -62.19.

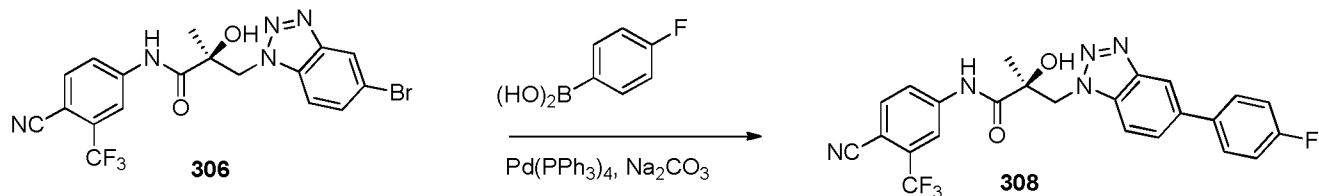
[00868] **(S)-3-(5-Bromo-2H-benzo[d][1,2,3]triazol-2-yl)-N-(4-cyano-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)-2-hydroxy-2-methylpropanamide (307)**



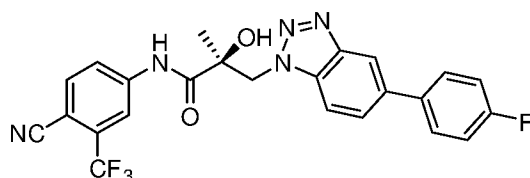
[00869] MS (ESI) m/z 467.84 $[M - H]^-$;

[00870] ^1H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 8.97 (bs, 1H, *NH*), 8.15 (s, 1H), 7.92 (s, 1H), 7.75 (m, 2H), 7.62 (d, $J = 9.0$ Hz, 1H), 7.53 (d, $J = 9.0$ Hz, 1H), 5.16 (d, $J = 14.2$ Hz, 1H), 4.79 (s, 1H, OH), 4.78 (d, $J = 14.2$ Hz, 1H), 1.65 (s, 3H);

[00871] ^{19}F NMR ($CDCl_3$, decoupled) δ -62.26.



(S)-N-(4-Cyano-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)-3-(5-(4-fluorophenyl)-1H-benzo[d][1,2,3]triazol-1-yl)-2-hydroxy-2-methylpropanamide (308)



5 [00872] A mixture of **306** (150 mg, 0.32 mmol), tetrakis(triphenylphosphine)palladium (0) (13 mg, 12 mmol) and trimethoxyboric acid (50 mg, 0.35 mmol) in THF/MeOH(1/1 mL) with sodium carbonate (82 mg, 7.69 mmol) in ethanol / water (5 mL / 1 mL) were heated to reflux overnight. The mixture was cooled down to be concentrated under reduced pressure and poured into EtOAc, which was washed with water and dried over MgSO₄, concentrated, purified by silica gel chromatography
10 (EtOAc/*n*-hexane = 2:3) to afford **308** as a yellow solid.

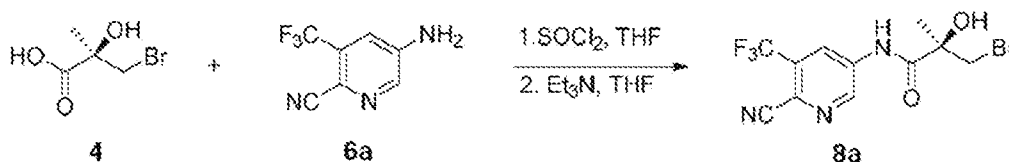
[00873] Yield = 90%;

[00874] MS (ESI) *m/z* 482.25 [M – H][–];

[00875] ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 9.12 (bs, 1H, NH), 8.02 (s, 1H), 7.96 (s, 1H), 7.92 (d, *J* = 9.2 Hz, 1H), 7.76 (d, *J* = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.64 (d, *J* = 9.2 Hz, 1H), 7.59 (dd, *J* = 7.6, 5.2 Hz, 2H), 7.17
15 (t, *J* = 8.4 Hz, 2H), 5.72 (s, 1H, OH), 5.28 (d, *J* = 14.0 Hz, 1H), 4.97 (d, *J* = 14.0 Hz, 1H), 1.55 (s, 3H); ¹⁹F NMR (CDCl₃, decoupled) δ -62.20, -114.49.

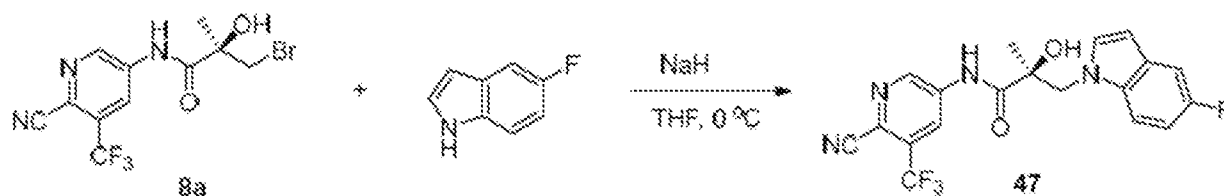
Example 22

Synthesis of (R)-3-Bromo-N-(6-cyano-5-(trifluoromethyl)pyridin-3-yl)-2-hydroxy-2-methylpropanamide (8a)



(*R*)-3-Bromo-*N*-(6-cyano-5-(trifluoromethyl)pyridin-3-yl)-2-hydroxy-2-methylpropanamide (8a)

[00876] Thionyl chloride (0.8 mL, 1.07 mol) was added dropwise to a cooled solution (less than 4°C) of (*R*)-3-bromo-2-hydroxy-2-methylpropanoic acid (**4**, 1.27 g, 6.94 mmol) in 50 mL of THF under an argon atmosphere. The resulting mixture was stirred for 3 h under the same condition. To this was added Et₃N (1.8 mL, 1.28 mmol) and stirred for 20 min under the same condition. After 20 min, 5-amino-3-(trifluoromethyl)picolinonitrile (**6a**, 1 g, 5.34 mmol), 50 mL of THF were added and then the mixture was allowed to stir overnight at room temperature. The solvent was removed under reduced pressure to give a solid which was treated with 50 mL of H₂O, extracted with EtOAc (2 X 400 mL). The combined organic extracts were washed with saturated NaHCO₃ solution (2 X 50 mL) and brine (50 mL). The organic layer was dried over MgSO₄ and concentrated under reduced pressure to give a solid which was purified from column chromatography using CH₂Cl₂/EtOAc (80:20) to give a solid. This solid was recrystallized from CH₂Cl₂/hexane to give 1.32 g (70.2%) of (*R*)-3-bromo-*N*-(6-cyano-5-(trifluoromethyl)pyridin-3-yl)-2-hydroxy-2-methylpropanamide (**8a**) as a light-yellow solid. MS (ESI) *m/z* 351.08 [M - H]⁻. ¹H NMR (CDCl₃, 400 MHz) δ 9.15 (bs, 1H, NH), 8.90 (s, 1H), 8.78 (s, 1H), 4.02 (d, *J* = 10.8 Hz, 1H), 3.60 (d, *J* = 10.8 Hz, 1H), 3.17 (bs, 1H, OH), 1.66 (s, 3H).; ¹⁹F NMR (CDCl₃, 400 MHz) δ -62.09.



(*S*)-*N*-(6-Cyano-5-(trifluoromethyl)pyridin-3-yl)-3-(5-fluoro-1*H*-indol-1-yl)-2-hydroxy-2-methylpropanamide (47)

[00877] To a dry, nitrogen-purged 50 mL round-bottom flask equipped a dropping funnel under argon atmosphere, NaH of 60% dispersion in mineral oil (80 mg, 2.0 mmol) was added in 5 mL of anhydrous THF solvent in the flask at ice-water bath, and 5-fluoro-1*H*-indole (154 mg, 1.0 mmol) was stirred 30 min at the ice-water bath. Into the flask, (*R*)-3-bromo-*N*-(6-cyano-5-(trifluoromethyl)pyridin-3-yl)-2-hydroxy-2-methylpropanamide (**8a**, 352 mg, 1.0 mmol) in 5 mL of

anhydrous THF was added through dropping funnel under argon atmosphere at the ice-water bath and stirred overnight at room temperature. After adding 1 mL of H₂O, the reaction mixture was condensed under reduced pressure, and then dispersed into 50 mL of EtOAc, washed with 50 mL (x 2) water, evaporated, dried over anhydrous MgSO₄, and evaporated to dryness. The mixture was purified with flash column chromatography as an eluent EtOAc/ hexane = 2/3 to produce the designed compound (**47**) as white solid.

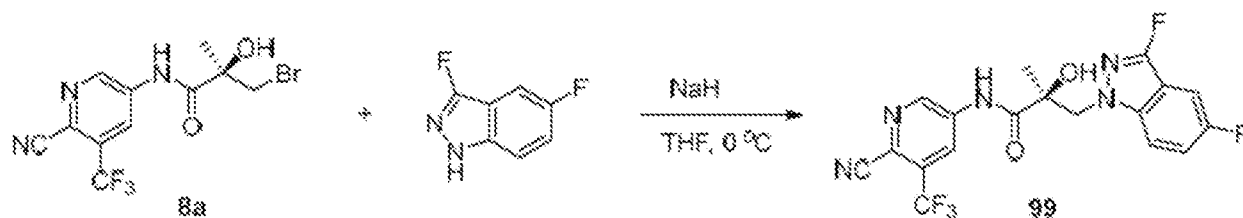
[00878] Yield 83%;

[00879] MS (ESI) m/z 407.20 [M + H]⁺; 405.02 [M - H]⁻;

[00880] HRMS (ESI) m/z calcd for C₁₉H₁₄F₄N₄O₂ 407.1131 [M + H]⁺ found 407.1128 [M + H]⁺;

[00881] ¹H NMR (CDCl₃, 400 MHz) δ 8.85 (bs, 1H, NH), 8.58 (d, J = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 8.51 (s, 1H), 7.33 (dd, J = 8.8, 4.0 Hz, 1H), 7.19 (d, J = 2.4 Hz, 1H), 7.17 (d, J = 2.8 Hz, 1H), 6.92 (m, 1H), 6.45 (d, J = 2.8 Hz, 1H), 4.64 (d, J = 15.2 Hz, 1H), 4.33 (d, J = 15.2 Hz, 1H), 2.93 (bs, 1H, OH), 1.64 (s, 3H);

[00882] ¹⁹F NMR (CDCl₃, 400 MHz) δ -82.08, -156.13; Assigned by NOESY and COSY.



(S)-N-(6-Cyano-5-(trifluoromethyl)pyridin-3-yl)-3-(3,5-difluoro-1H-indazol-1-yl)-2-hydroxy-2-methylpropanamide (99**)**

[00883] To a dry, nitrogen-purged 50 mL round-bottom flask equipped with a dropping funnel under argon atmosphere, NaH of 60% dispersion in mineral oil (15 mg, 0.36 mmol) was added in 5 mL of anhydrous THF solvent in the flask at ice-water bath, and 3,5-difluoro-1H-indazole (27 mg, 0.18 mmol) was stirred 30 min at the ice-water bath. Into the flask, (R)-3-bromo-N-(6-cyano-5-(trifluoromethyl)pyridin-3-yl)-2-hydroxy-2-methylpropanamide (**8a**, 62 mg, 0.18 mmol) in 5 mL of anhydrous THF was added through dropping funnel under argon atmosphere at the ice-water bath and stirred overnight at room temperature. After adding 1 mL of H₂O, the reaction mixture was condensed

under reduced pressure, and then dispersed into 50 mL of EtOAc, washed with 50 mL (x 2) water, evaporated, dried over anhydrous MgSO_4 , and evaporated to dryness. The mixture was purified with flash column chromatography as an eluent EtOAc/ hexane = 2/3 to produce the designed compound (**99**) as white solid.

[00884] Yield 56%;

[00885] MS (ESI) m/z 424.18 $[\text{M} - \text{H}]^-$; 426.22 $[\text{M} + \text{H}]^+$;

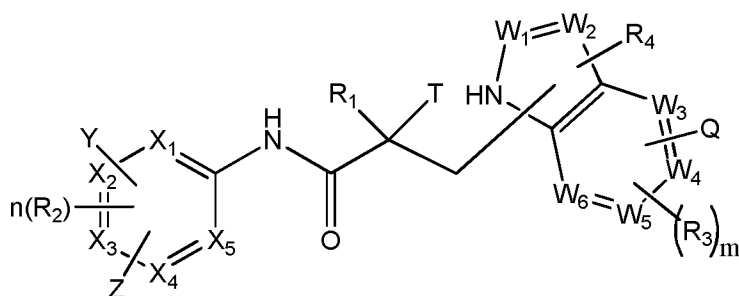
[00886] HRMS (ESI) m/z calcd for $\text{C}_{18}\text{H}_{12}\text{F}_5\text{N}_5\text{O}_2$ 426.0989 $[\text{M} + \text{H}]^+$ found 426.0997 $[\text{M} + \text{H}]^+$;

[00887] ^1H NMR (CDCl_3 , 400 MHz) δ 9.20 (bs, 1H, *NH*), 8.79 (s, 1H), 8.55 (s, 1H), 7.41 (s, 1H), 7.26 (m, 2H), 5.41 (bs, 1H, OH), 4.82 (d, $J = 12.4$ Hz, 1H), 4.29 (d, $J = 12.4$ Hz, 1H), 1.54 (s, 3H);

^{19}F NMR (CDCl_3 , decoupled) δ -85.46, -156.21, -175.96; Assigned by NOESY and COSY.

WHAT IS CLAIMED IS:

1.A selective androgen receptor degrador (SARD) compound represented by the structure of formula XVII:



XVII

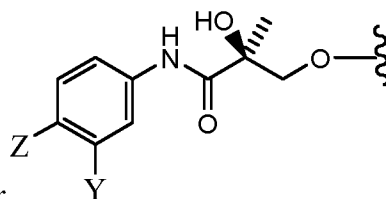
wherein

X_1 , X_2 , X_3 , X_4 , and X_5 are each independently N or CH, wherein if any one of X_1 , X_2 , X_3 , X_4 , and X_5 is CH, then the H is optionally replaced with R_2 , Y, or Z in the respective position, and if any one of X_1 , X_2 , X_3 , X_4 , and X_5 is not CH, then the respective position is unsubstituted; wherein at least one of X_1 , X_2 , X_3 , X_4 , or X_5 is nitrogen;

W_1 and W_2 are each independently selected from N or CH;

W_3 , W_4 , W_5 and W_6 are each independently selected from CH or N;

wherein if any one of W_1 , W_2 , W_3 , W_4 , W_5 , and W_6 is CH, then the H is optionally replaced with R_4 , Q or R_3 in the respective position, and if any one of W_1 , W_2 , W_3 , W_4 , W_5 , and W_6 is not CH, then the respective position is unsubstituted;



T is OH, OR, -NHCOR, NHCOR or  ;

Z is NO₂, CN, COOH, COR, NHCOR or CONHR;

Y is CF₃, F, I, Br, Cl, CN or C(R)₃;

R is alkyl, haloalkyl, dihaloalkyl, trihaloalkyl, CH₂F, CHF₂, CF₃, CF₂CF₃, aryl, phenyl, F, Cl, Br, I, alkenyl or OH;

R_1 is CH₃, CH₂F, CHF₂, CF₃, CH₂CH₃, or CF₂CF₃;

R₂ is hydrogen, halogen, CN, NO₂, COOH, COOR, COR, NHCOR, CONHR, OH, OR, SH, SR, NH₂, NHR, NR₂, C₁-C₁₂-alkyl, C₁-C₁₂-haloalkyl, O-C₁-C₁₂-alkyl, O-C₁-C₁₂-haloalkyl, -SO₂-aryl, -SO₂-phenyl, -CO-aryl, arylalkyl, benzyl, aryl, or C₃-C₇-cycloalkyl;

Q is hydrogen, F, Cl, Br, I, CF₃, CN, NO₂, COOH, COOR, alkoxy, haloalkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched alkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched heteroalkyl, optionally substituted aryl, optionally substituted phenyl, optionally substituted cycloalkyl, optionally substituted heterocycloalkyl, optionally substituted arylalkyl, C(R)₃, N(R)₂, NHCOCH₃, NHCOCF₃, NHCOR, NHCONHR, NHCOOR, OCONHR, CONHR, NHCSCH₃, NHCSCF₃, NHCSR, NHSO₂CH₃, NHSO₂R, OR, COR, OCOR, OSO₂R, SO₂R, SR, NCS, SCN, NCO or OCN;

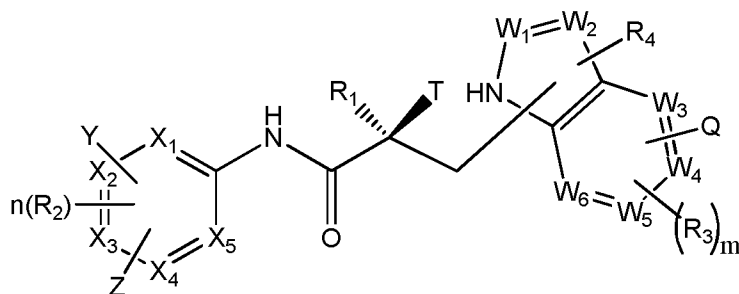
R₃ is hydrogen, F, Cl, Br, I, CF₃, CN, NO₂, NH₂, SH, COOH, COOR, alkoxy, haloalkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched alkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched heteroalkyl, optionally substituted aryl, optionally substituted phenyl, optionally substituted cycloalkyl, optionally substituted heterocycloalkyl, optionally substituted arylalkyl, C(R)₃, N(R)₂, NHCOCH₃, NHCOCF₃, NHCOR, NHCONHR, NHCOOR, OCONHR, CONHR, NHCSCH₃, NHCSCF₃, NHCSR, NHSO₂CH₃, NHSO₂R, OR, COR, OCOR, OSO₂R, SO₂R, SR, NCS, SCN, NCO or OCN;

R₄ is hydrogen, F, Cl, Br, I, CF₃, CN, NO₂, NH₂, SH, COOH, COOR, alkoxy, haloalkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched alkyl, optionally substituted linear or branched heteroalkyl, optionally substituted aryl, optionally substituted phenyl, optionally substituted cycloalkyl, optionally substituted heterocycloalkyl, optionally substituted arylalkyl, C(R)₃, N(R)₂, NHCOCH₃, NHCOCF₃, NHCOR, NHCONHR, NHCOOR, OCONHR, CONHR, NHCSCH₃, NHCSCF₃, NHCSR, NHSO₂CH₃, NHSO₂R, OR, COR, OCOR, OSO₂R, SO₂R, SR, NCS, SCN, NCO or OCN;

n is an integer between 1-3; and

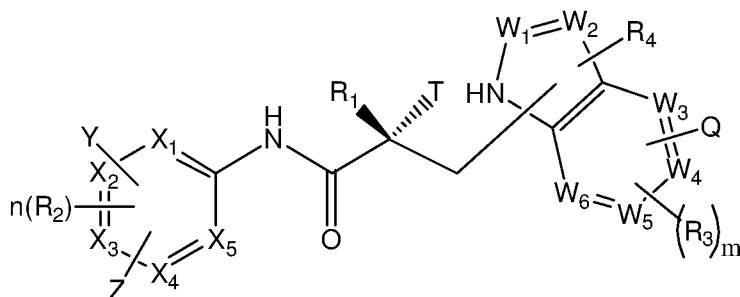
m is an integer between 1-3; or its isomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, pharmaceutical product, polymorph, hydrate or any combination thereof.

2. The method of claim 1, wherein the compound is a compound of formula XVII(1):



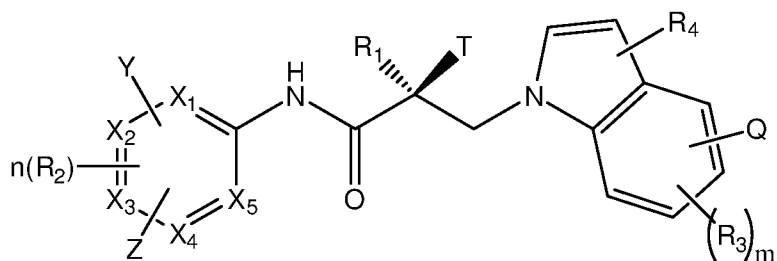
XVII(1).

3. The compound of claim 1, wherein the compound is a compound of formula XVII(2):



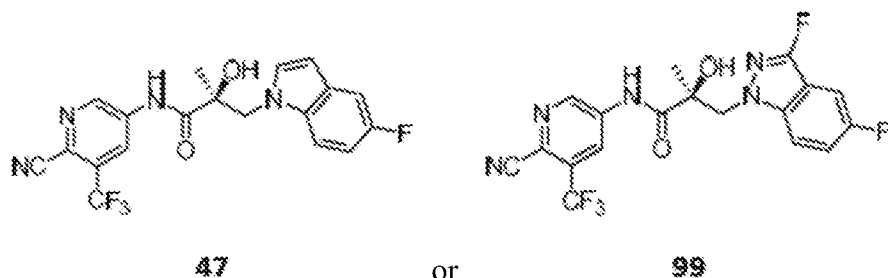
XVII(2).

4. The compound of claim 1, wherein W₁, W₂, W₃, W₄, W₅, and W₆ are CH.
5. The compound of claim 1, wherein W₂ is N and W₁, W₃, W₄, W₅, and W₆ are CH.
6. The compound of claim 1, wherein W₃ is N and W₁, W₂, W₄, W₅, and W₆ are CH.
7. The compound of claim 1, wherein W₁ is N and W₂, W₃, W₄, W₅, W₆ are CH.
8. The compound of claim 1, wherein only one of X₁, X₂, X₃, X₄, and X₅ are N.
9. The compound of claim 1, wherein X₁ or X₅ is N.
10. The compound of claim 1, wherein X₂ or X₄ is N.
11. The compound of claim 1, wherein X₃ is N.
12. The compound of claim 1, wherein X₄ is N and X₁, X₂, X₃, and X₅ are CH.
13. The compound of claim 1, wherein the compound is represented by the structure of formula XIX:



XIX

14. The compound of claim 1, wherein Q is H, NO₂, COR, alkyl, alkoxy, aryl, CN, CF₃, F, Cl, Br or I.
15. The compound of claim 1, wherein Z is CN.
16. The compound of claim 1, wherein Y is Cl or CF₃.
17. The compound of claim 1, wherein said compound is represented by the structure of the following compounds:



18. A pharmaceutical composition comprising a SARD compound according to claim 1, or its isomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, pharmaceutical product, hydrate or any combination thereof, and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.
19. A method of treating prostate cancer (PCa) or increasing the survival of a male subject suffering from prostate cancer comprising administering to the subject a therapeutically effective amount of a compound according to claim 1, or its isomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, pharmaceutical product, hydrate or any combination thereof.
20. The method according to claim 19, wherein the prostate cancer is at least one of advanced prostate cancer, refractory prostate cancer, castration resistant prostate cancer (CRPC), metastatic CRPC (mCRPC), non-metastatic CRPC (nmCRPC), or high-risk nmCRPC.

21. The method according to claim 19 further comprising administering androgen deprivation therapy (ADT).
22. The method according to claims 19, wherein the prostate cancer is resistant to treatment with an androgen receptor antagonist(s).
23. The method according to claim 22, wherein the androgen receptor antagonist is at least one of enzalutamide, apalutamide, bicalutamide, abiraterone, ODM-201, EPI-001, EPI-506, AZD-3514, galeterone, ASC-J9, flutamide, hydroxyflutamide, nilutamide, cyproterone acetate, ketoconazole, or spironolactone.
24. A method of treating enzalutamide resistant prostate cancer in a subject comprising administering to the subject a therapeutically effective amount of a compound according to claim 1, or its isomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, pharmaceutical product, hydrate or any combination thereof.
25. A method of treating apalutamide resistant prostate cancer in a subject comprising administering to the subject a therapeutically effective amount of a compound according to claim 1, or its isomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, pharmaceutical product, hydrate or any combination thereof.
26. A method of treating abiraterone resistant prostate cancer comprising administering to the subject a therapeutically effective amount of a compound according to claim 1, or its isomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, pharmaceutical product, hydrate or any combination thereof.
27. A method of treating triple negative breast cancer in a subject comprising administering to the subject a therapeutically effective amount of a compound according to claim 1, or its isomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, pharmaceutical product, hydrate or any combination thereof.
28. A method of reducing the levels of AR-splice variants in a subject comprising administering to the subject a therapeutically effective amount of a compound according to claim 1, or its isomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, pharmaceutical product, hydrate or any combination thereof.
29. The method according to claim 28, wherein the method further reduces the levels of AR-full length (AR-FL) in the subject.

30. A method of treating Kennedy's disease in a subject comprising administering to the subject a therapeutically effective amount of the compound of claim 1, or its isomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, pharmaceutical product, hydrate or any combination thereof.
31. A method of treating acne in a subject comprising administering to the subject a therapeutically effective amount of a compound according to claim 1, or its isomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, pharmaceutical product, hydrate or any combination thereof.
32. The method according to claim 31, wherein the acne is acne vulgaris.
33. A method of decreasing sebum production in a subject comprising administering to the subject a therapeutically effective amount of a compound according to claim 1, or its isomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, pharmaceutical product, hydrate or any combination thereof.
34. The method according to claim 33, wherein decreasing sebum production treats at least one of seborrhea, seborrheic dermatitis, or acne.
35. A method of treating hirsutism or alopecia in a subject comprising administering to the subject a therapeutically effective amount of a compound according to claim 1, or its isomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, pharmaceutical product, hydrate or any combination thereof.
36. The method according to claim 35, wherein the alopecia is at least one of androgenic alopecia, alopecia areata, alopecia secondary to chemotherapy, alopecia secondary to radiation therapy, alopecia induced by scarring, or alopecia induced by stress.
37. A method of treating a hormonal condition in a female comprising administering to the female a therapeutically effective amount of a compound according to claim 1, or its isomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, pharmaceutical product, hydrate or any combination thereof.
38. The method according to claim 37, wherein the hormonal condition is at least one of precocious puberty, dysmenorrhea, amenorrhea, multilocular uterus syndrome, endometriosis, hysteromyoma, abnormal uterine bleeding, early menarche, fibrocystic breast disease, fibroids of the uterus, ovarian cysts, polycystic ovary syndrome, pre-eclampsia, eclampsia of pregnancy, preterm labor, premenstrual syndrome, or vaginal dryness.
39. A method of treating sexual perversion, hypersexuality, or paraphilias in a subject comprising administering to the subject a therapeutically effective amount of a compound according to claim 1, or its isomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, pharmaceutical product, hydrate or any combination thereof.

40. A method of treating androgen psychosis in a subject comprising administering to the subject a therapeutically effective amount of a compound according to claim 1, or its isomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, pharmaceutical product, hydrate or any combination thereof.
41. A method of treating virilization in a subject comprising administering to the subject a therapeutically effective amount of a compound according to claim 1, or its isomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, pharmaceutical product, hydrate or any combination thereof.
42. A method of treating androgen insensitivity syndrome in a subject comprising administering to the subject a therapeutically effective amount of pharmaceutical composition of claim 18.
43. A method of increasing or modulating ovulation in an animal comprising administering to the animal a therapeutically effective amount of a compound according to claim 1, or its isomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, pharmaceutical product, hydrate or any combination thereof.
44. A method of treating cancer in a subject comprising administering to the subject a therapeutically effective amount of a compound according to claim 1, or its isomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, pharmaceutical product, hydrate or any combination thereof.
45. The method according to claim 44, wherein the cancer is at least one of breast cancer, testicular cancer, cancers associated with partial androgen insensitivity syndromes (PAIS) such as gonadal tumors and seminoma, uterine cancer, ovarian cancer, cancer of the fallopian tubes or peritoneum, salivary gland cancer, bladder cancer, urogenital cancer, brain cancer, skin cancer, lymphoma, mantle cell lymphoma, liver cancer, hepatocellular carcinoma, renal cancer, renal cell carcinoma, osteosarcoma, pancreatic cancer, endometrial cancer, lung cancer, non-small cell lung cancer (NSCLC), gastric cancer, colon cancer, perianal adenoma, or central nervous system cancer.
46. The method according to claim 45, wherein the breast cancer is triple negative breast cancer.
47. A method of reducing the levels of polyglutamine (polyQ) AR polymorphs in a subject comprising administering to the subject a therapeutically effective amount of a compound according to claim 1, or its isomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, pharmaceutical product, hydrate or any combination thereof.
48. The method according to claim 47, wherein the polyQ-AR is a short polyQ polymorph or a long polyQ polymorph

49. The method according to claim 48, wherein the polyQ-AR is a short polyQ polymorph and the method further treats dermal disease.
50. The method according to claim 49, wherein the dermal disease is at least one of alopecia, seborrhea, seborrheic dermatitis, or acne.
51. The method according to claim 48, wherein the polyQ-AR is a long polyQ polymorph and the method further treats Kennedy's disease.
52. A method of treating amyotrophic lateral sclerosis (ALS) in a subject comprising administering to the subject a therapeutically effective amount of a compound according to claim 1, or its isomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, pharmaceutical product, hydrate or any combination thereof.
53. A method of treating uterine fibroids in a subject comprising administering to the subject a therapeutically effective amount of a compound according to claim 1, or its isomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, pharmaceutical product, hydrate or any combination thereof.
54. A method of treating abdominal aortic aneurysm (AAA) in a subject comprising administering a therapeutically effective amount of a compound according to claim 1, or its isomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, pharmaceutical product, hydrate or any combination thereof.
55. A method of treating, suppressing, reducing the incidence, reducing the severity, or inhibiting the progression of a hormonal condition in a male in need thereof, comprising administering to the subject a therapeutically effective amount of a compound according to claim 1, or its isomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, pharmaceutical product, hydrate or any combination thereof.
56. The method of claim 55, wherein said condition is hypergonadism, hypersexuality, sexual dysfunction, gynecomastia, precocious puberty in a male, alterations in cognition and mood, depression, hair loss, hyperandrogenic dermatological disorders, precancerous lesions of the prostate, benign prostate hyperplasia, prostate cancer and/or other androgen-dependent cancers.

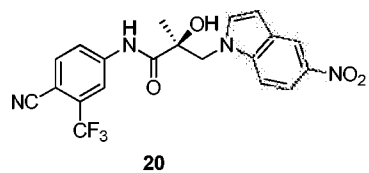
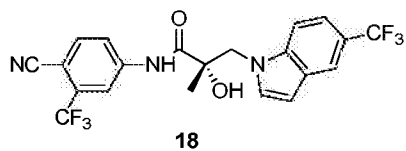
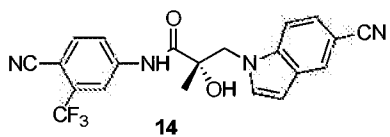
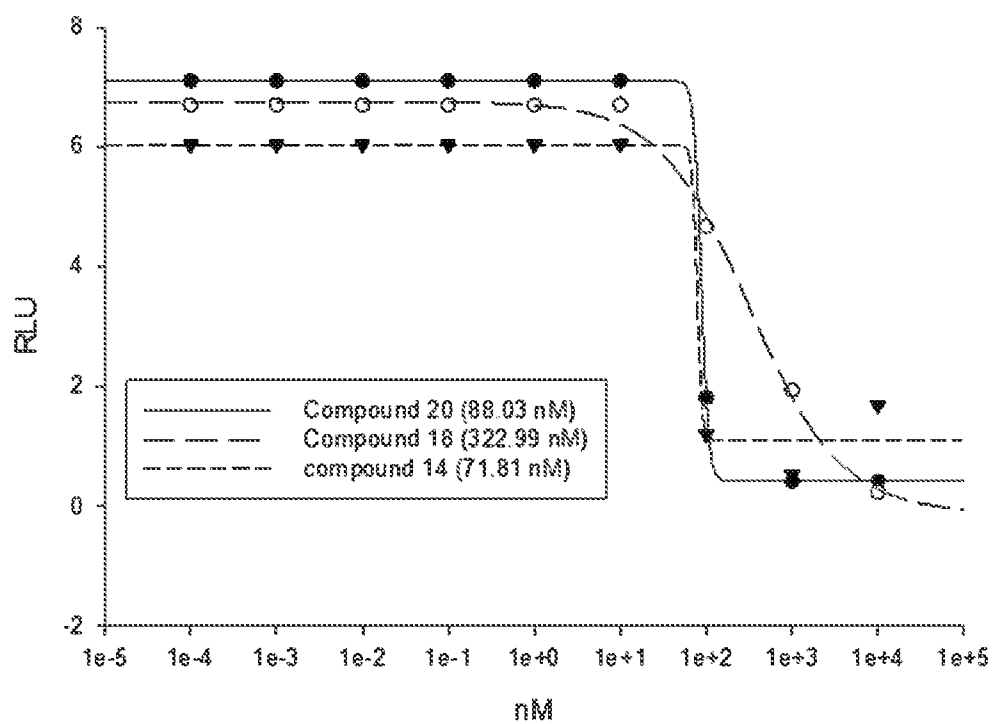


FIGURE 1A

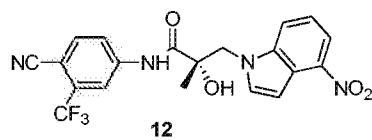
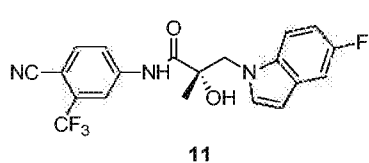
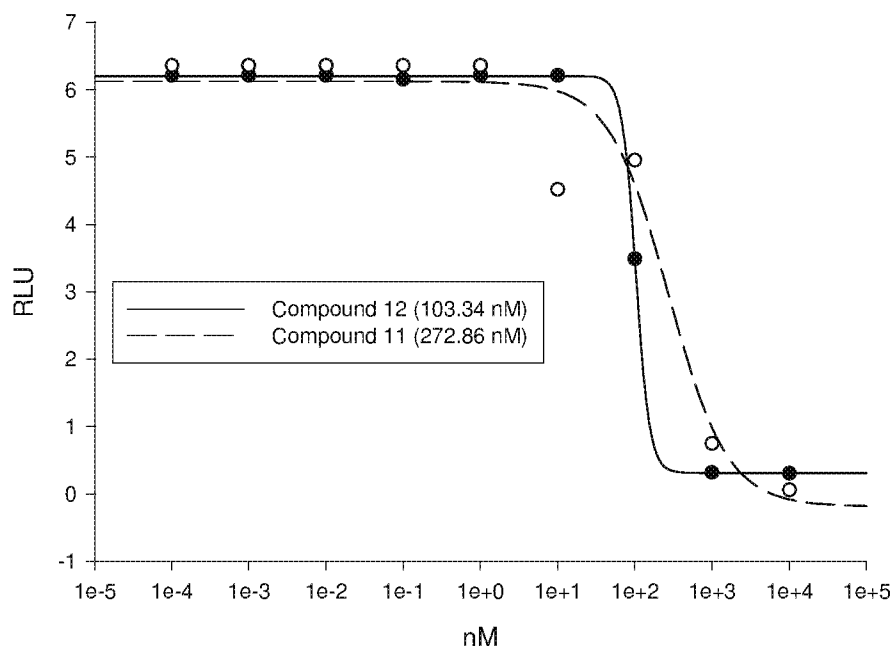


FIGURE 1B

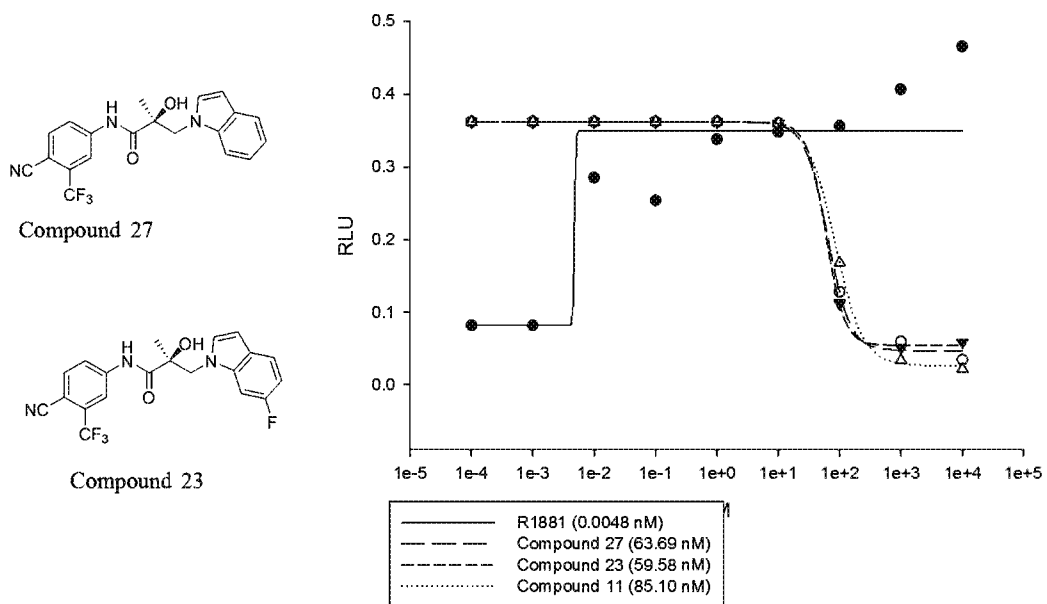


FIGURE 1C

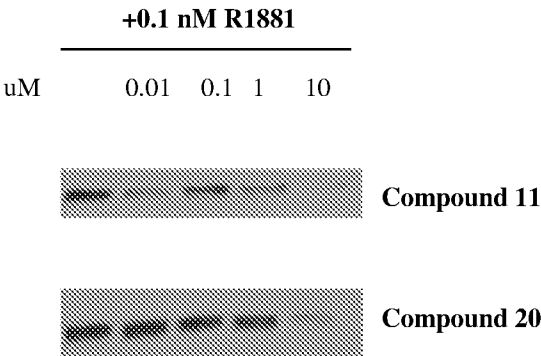


FIGURE 2A

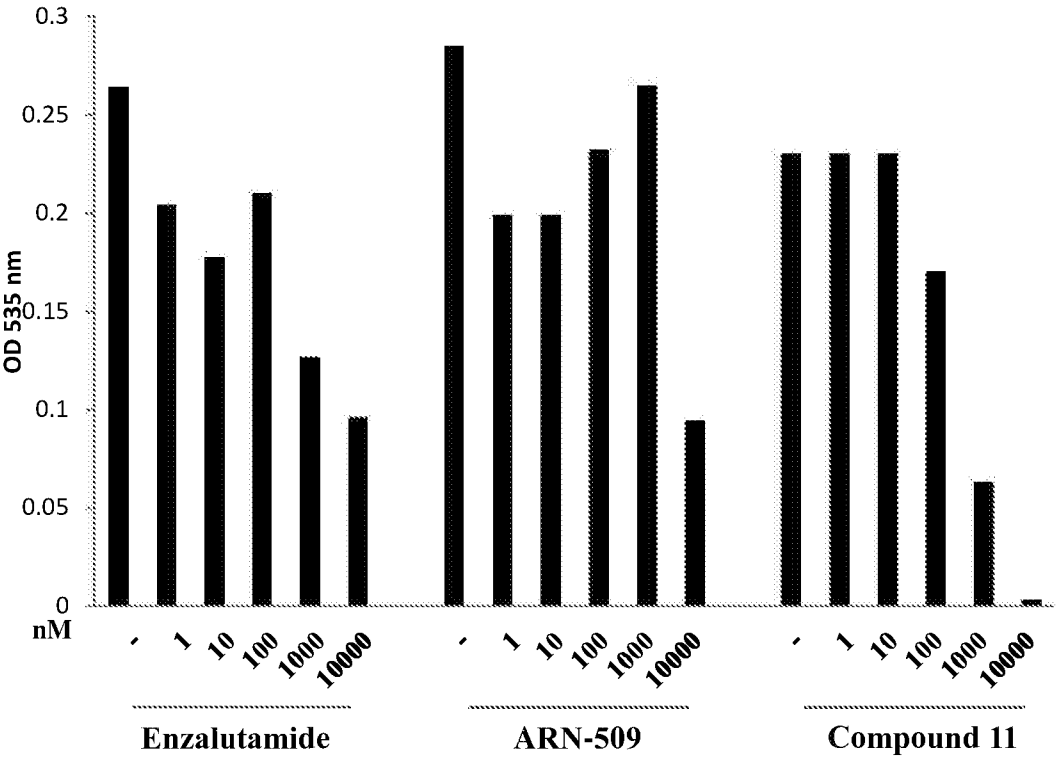


FIGURE 2B

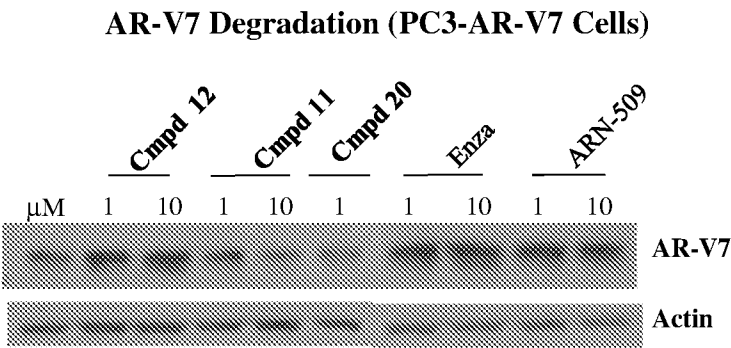


FIGURE 3

22RV-1 Western

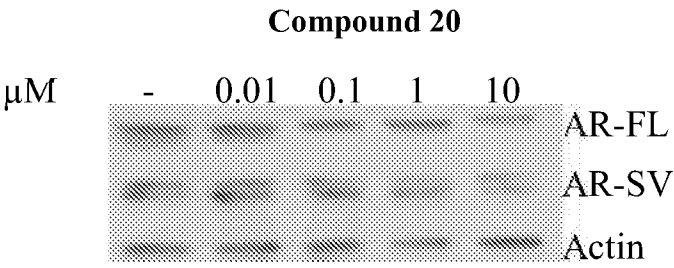


FIGURE 4

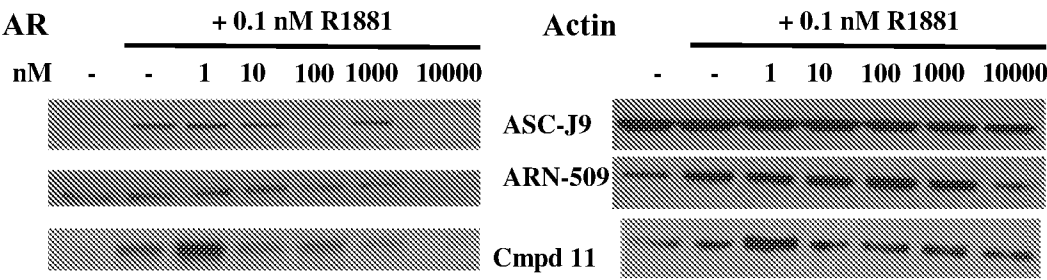


FIGURE 5

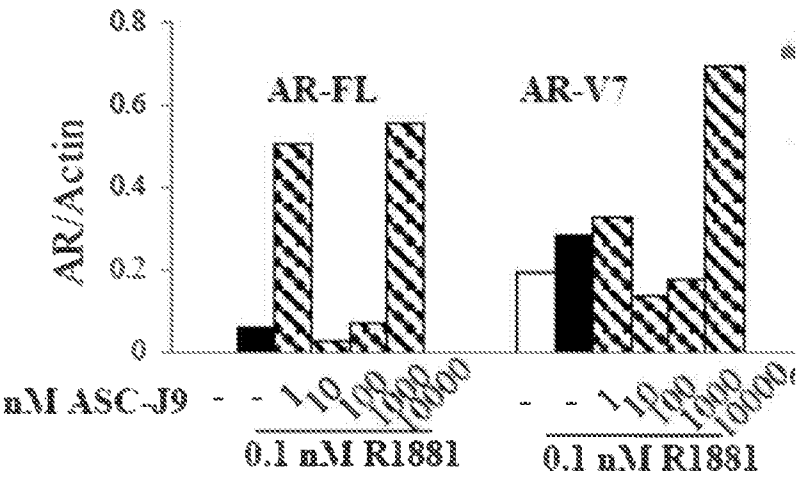


FIGURE 6A

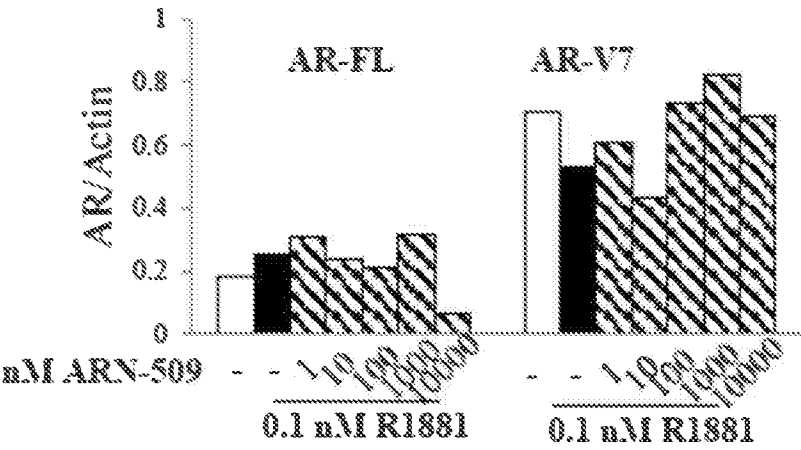


FIGURE 6B

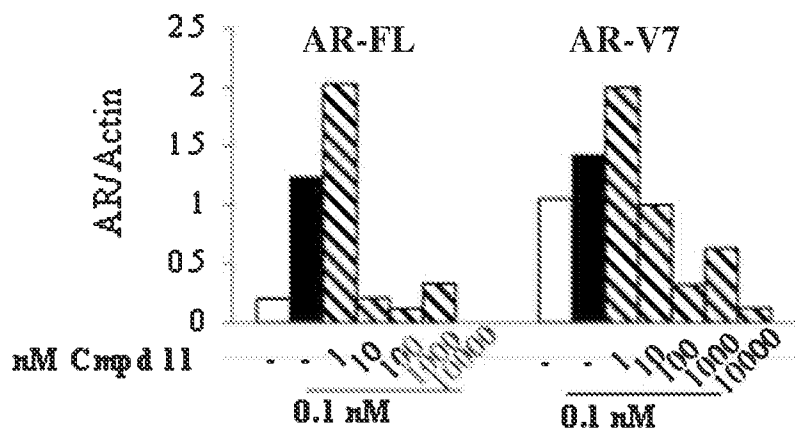


FIGURE 6C

Figure 7A

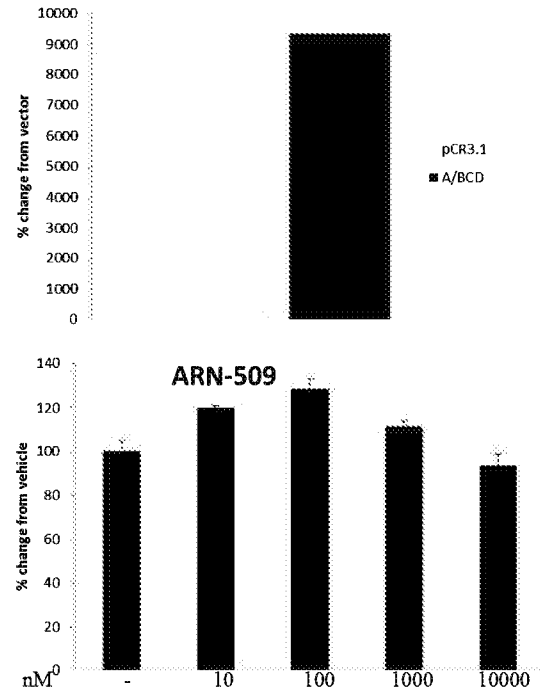


Figure 7C

ARN-509

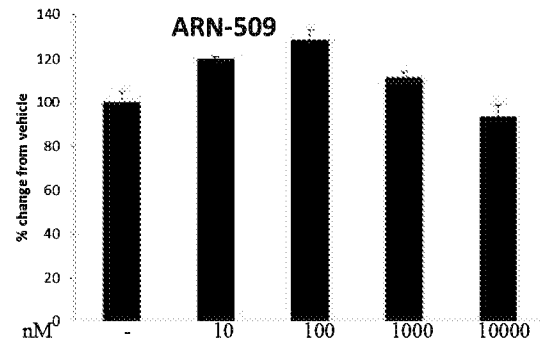


Figure 7B

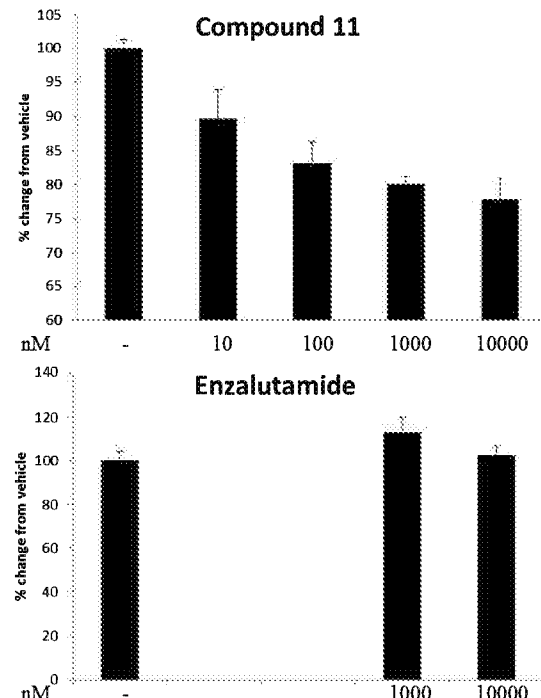


Figure 7D

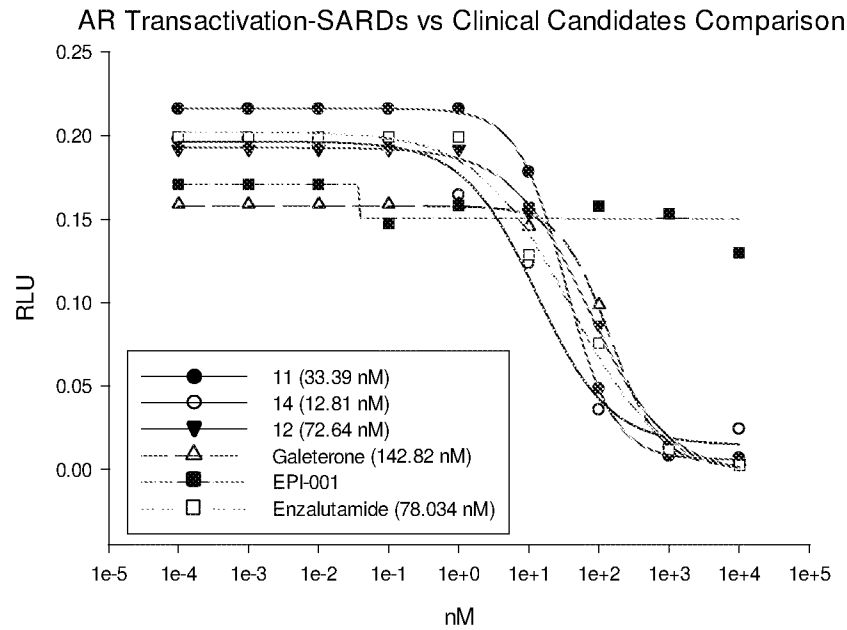


FIGURE 8A

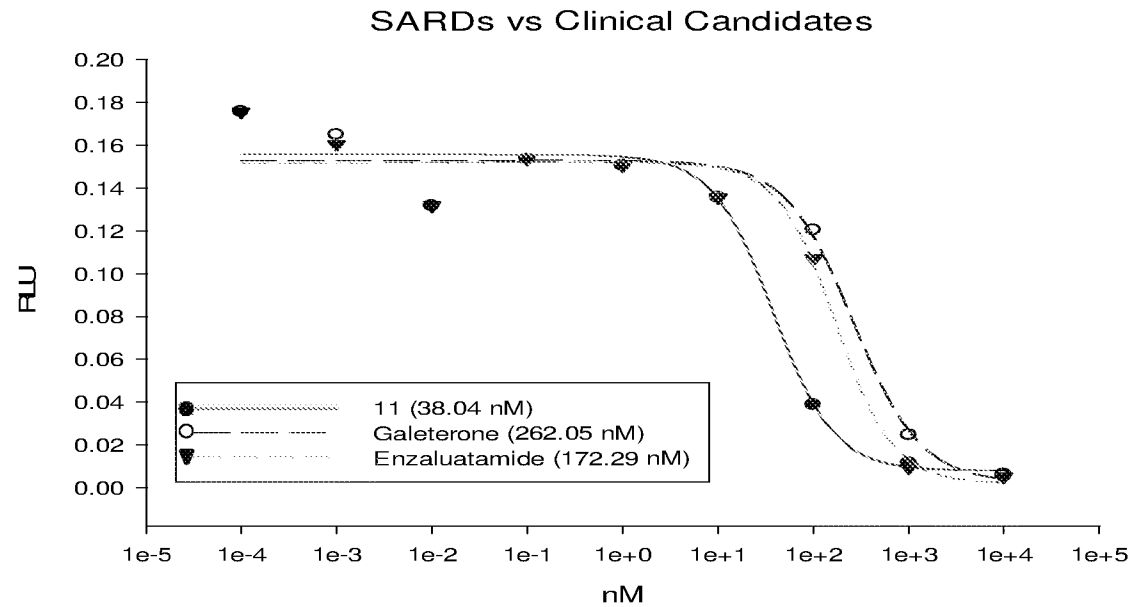


FIGURE 8B

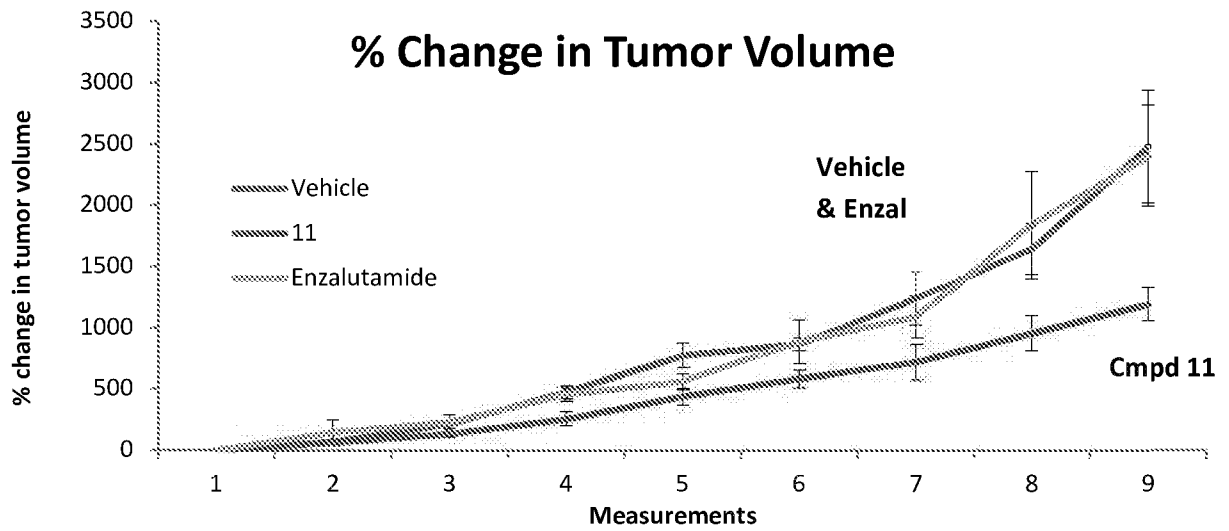


FIGURE 9A

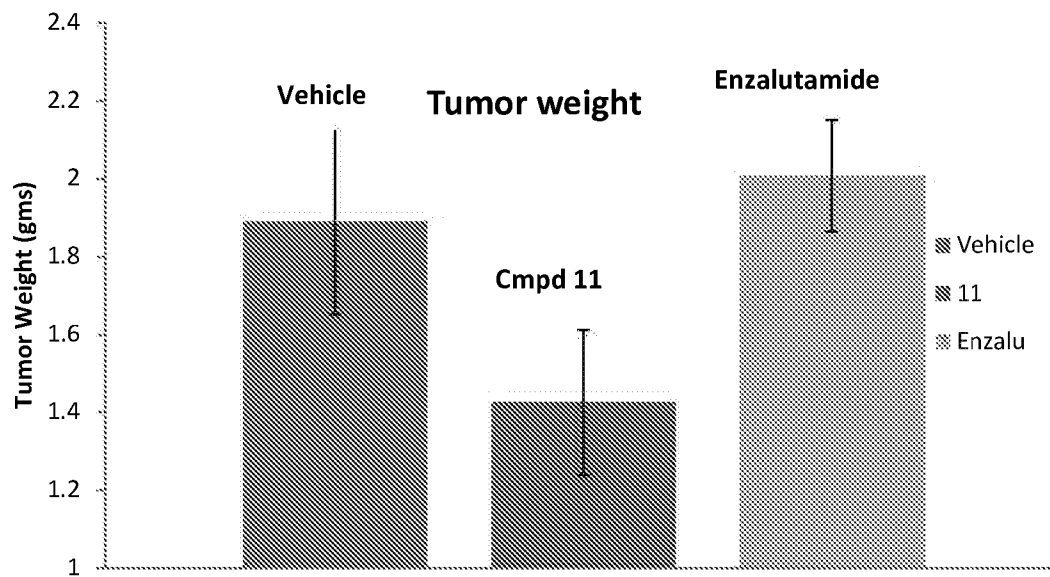


FIGURE 9B

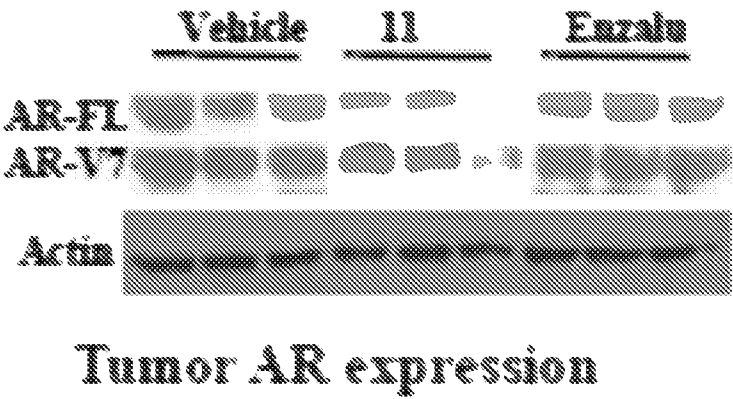


FIGURE 9C

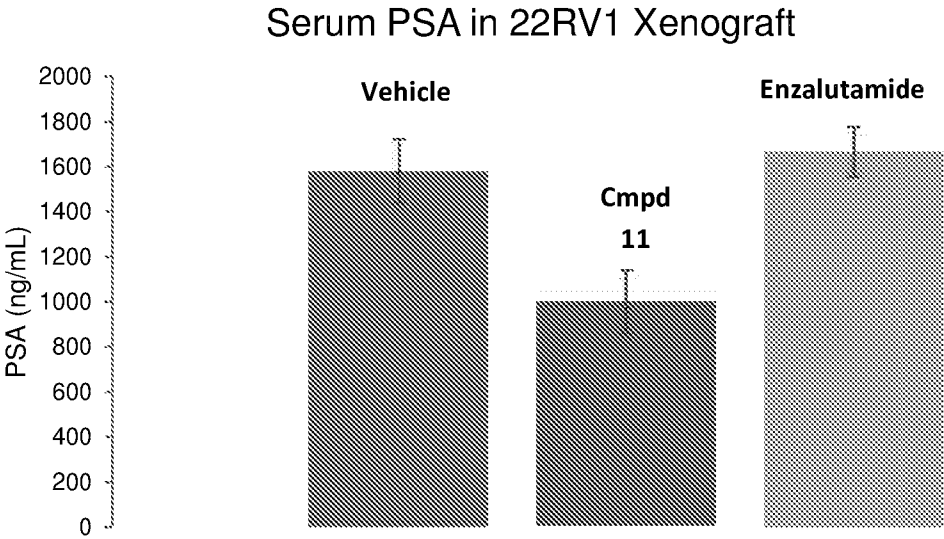


FIGURE 9D

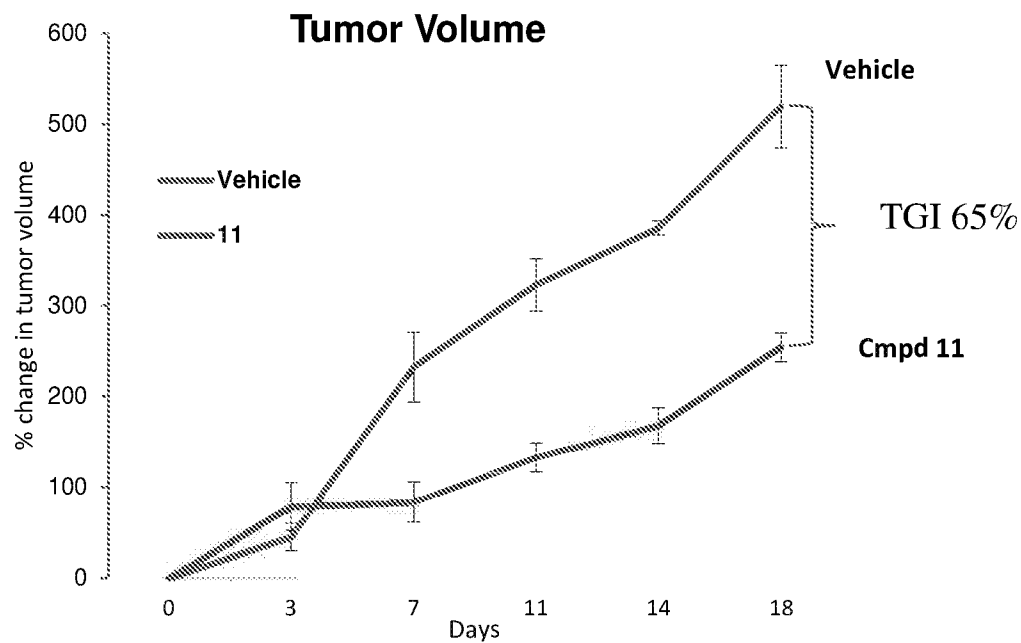


FIGURE 10A

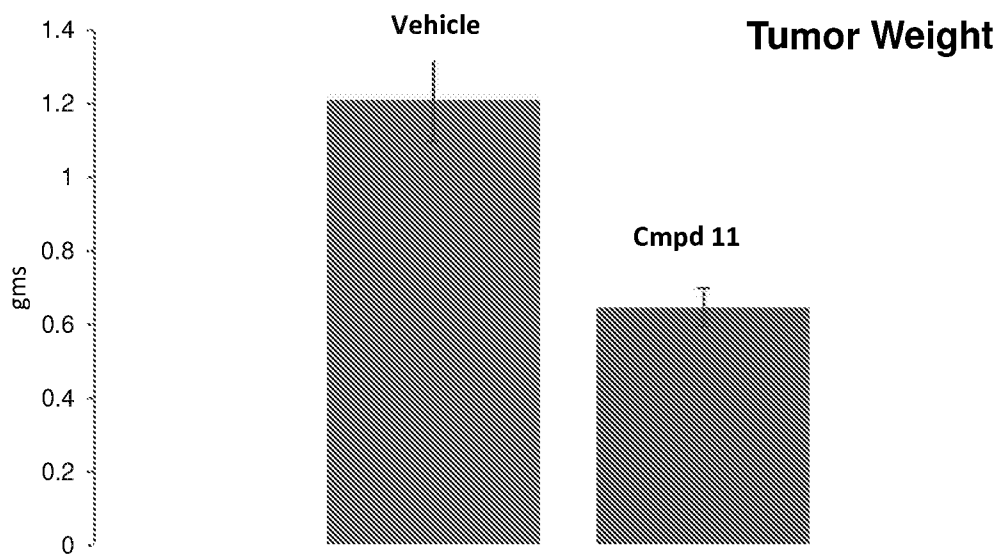


FIGURE 10B

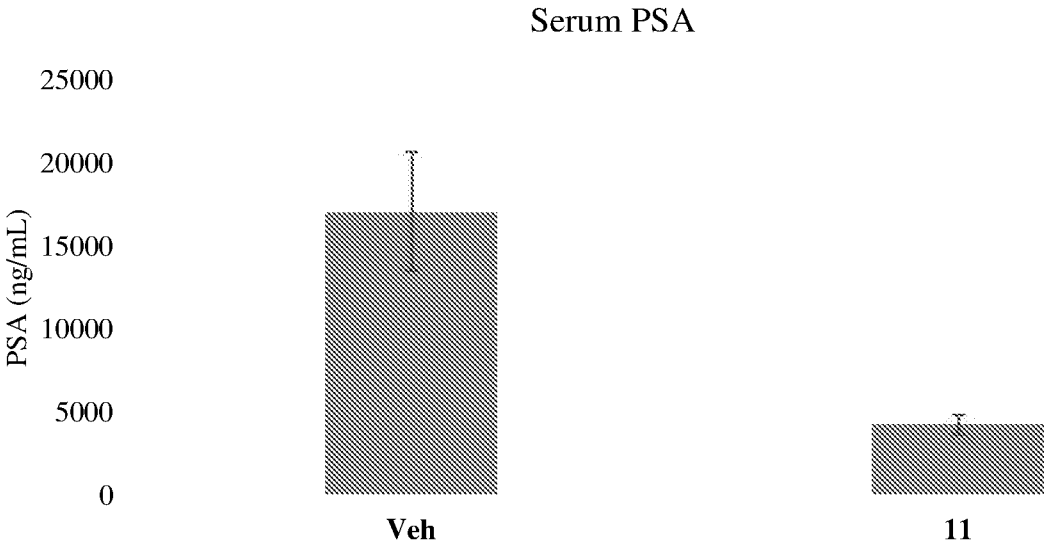
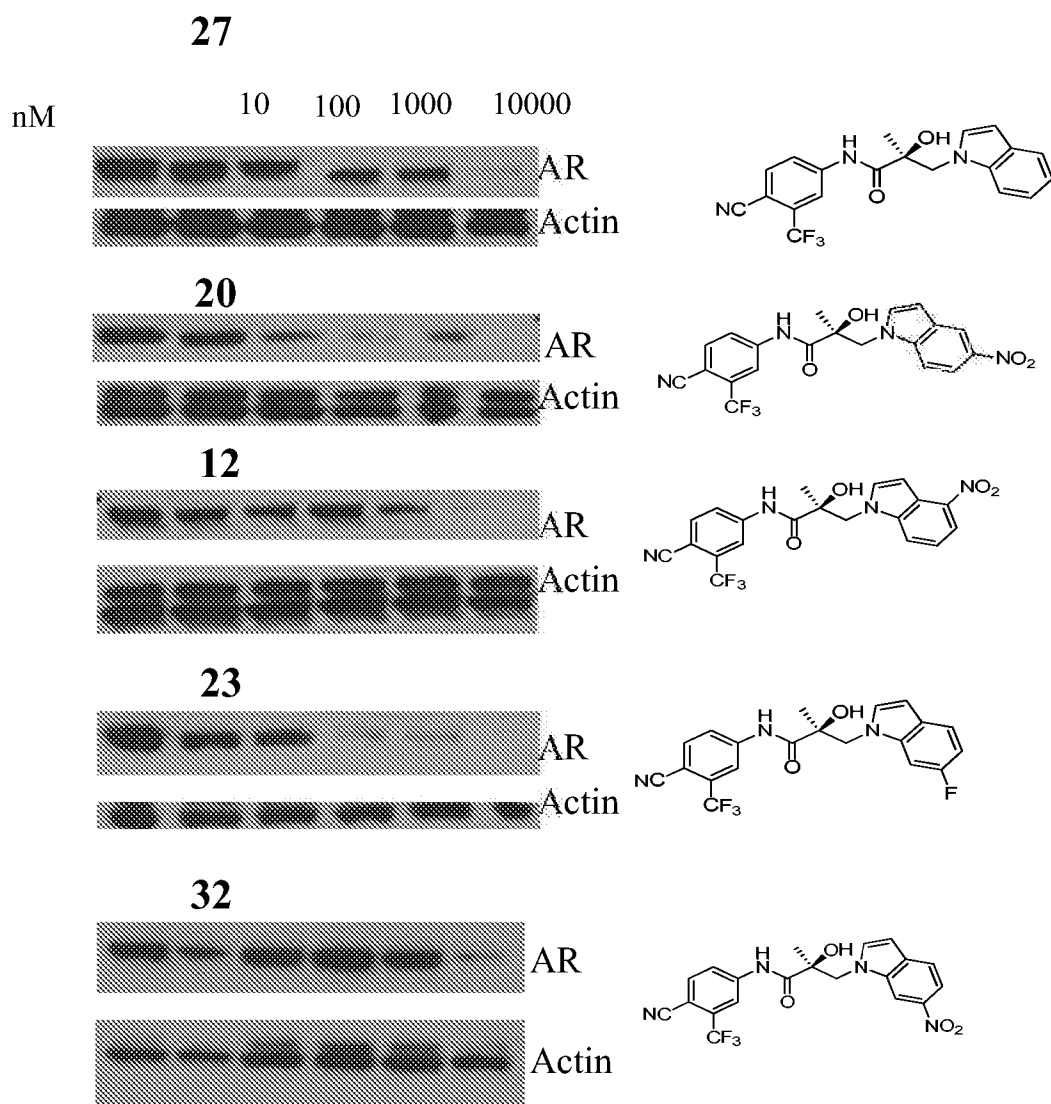
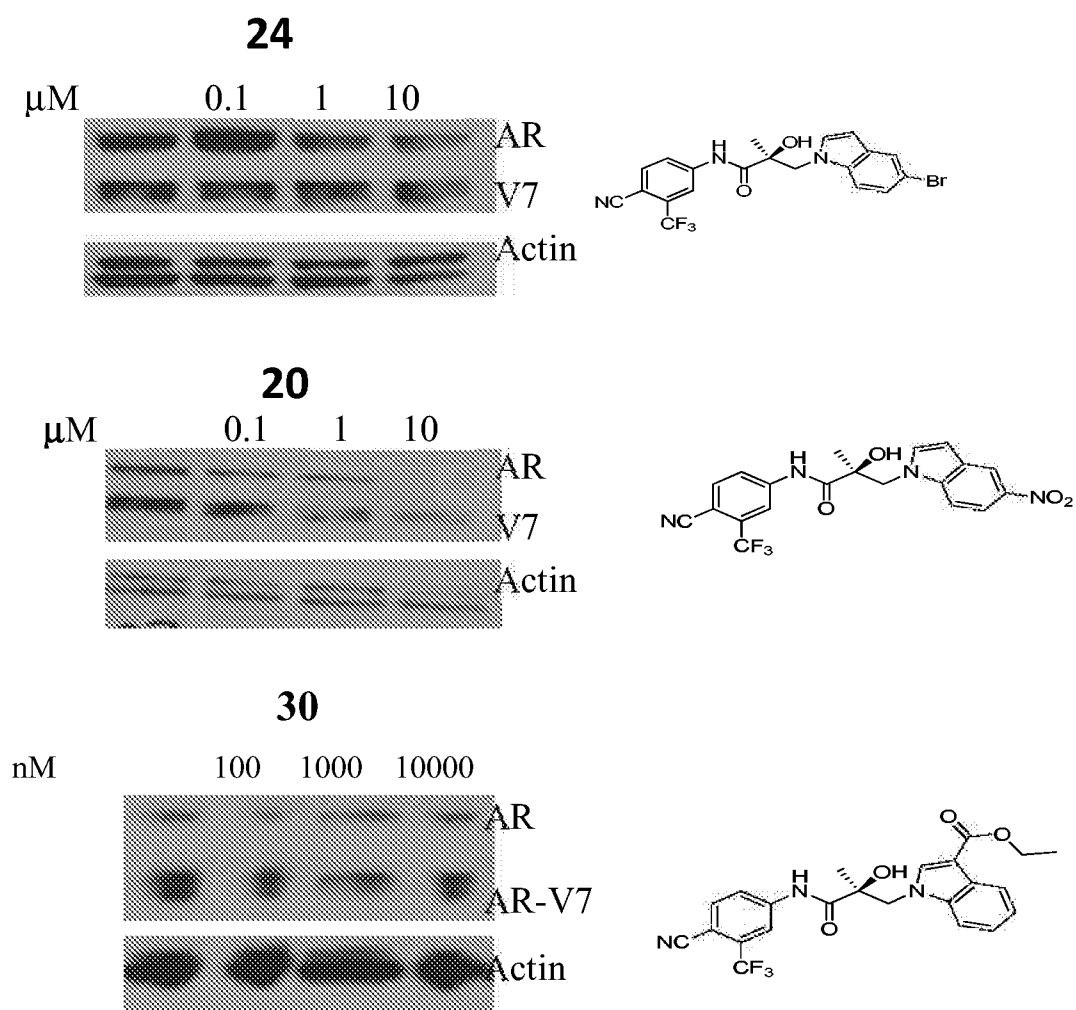


FIGURE 10C



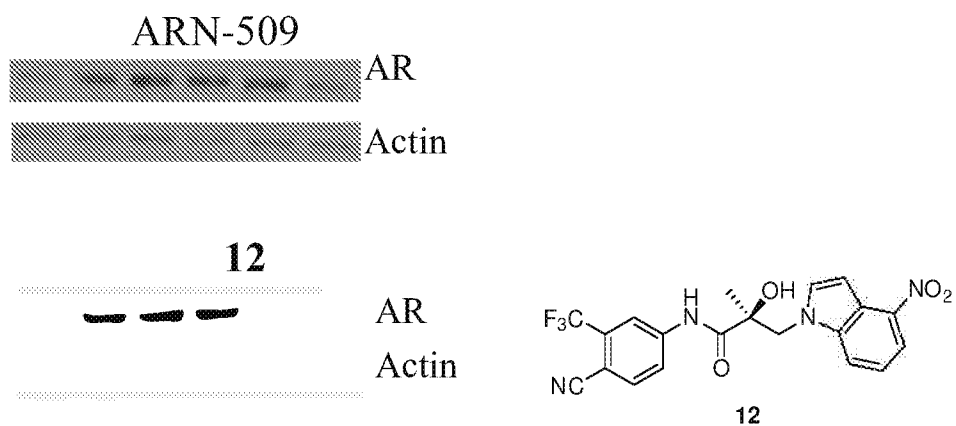
All these data were generated in LNCaP cells

FIGURE 11



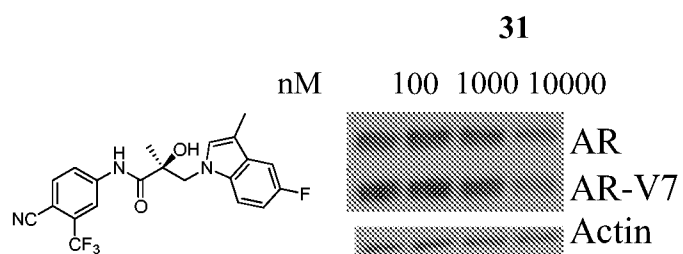
All these data were generated in 22RV-1 cells

FIGURE 12



All experiments in this figure were done in LNCaP cells.

FIGURE 14



This experiment was done in 22RV-1 cells.

FIGURE 15

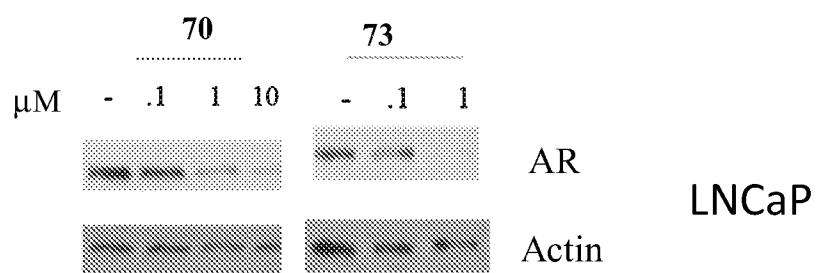
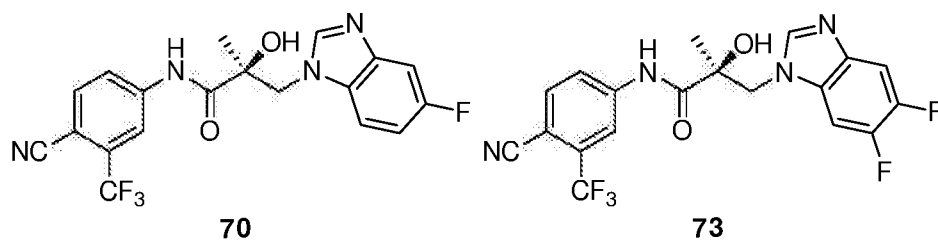


FIGURE 16

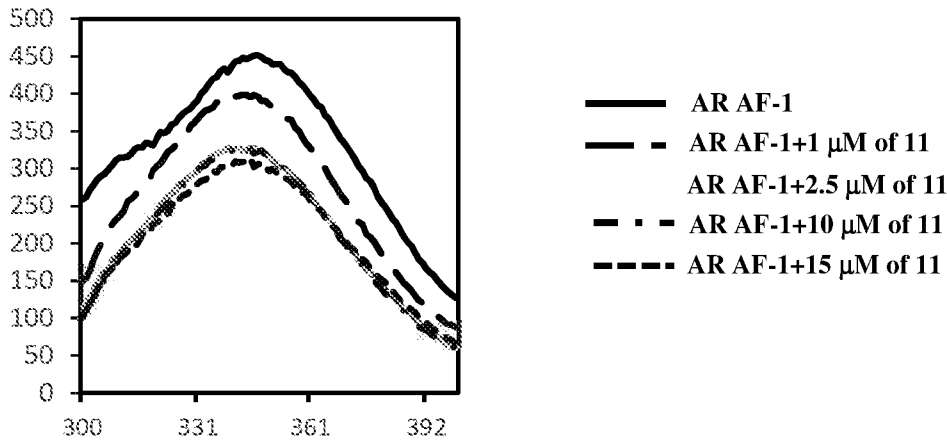


FIGURE 17A

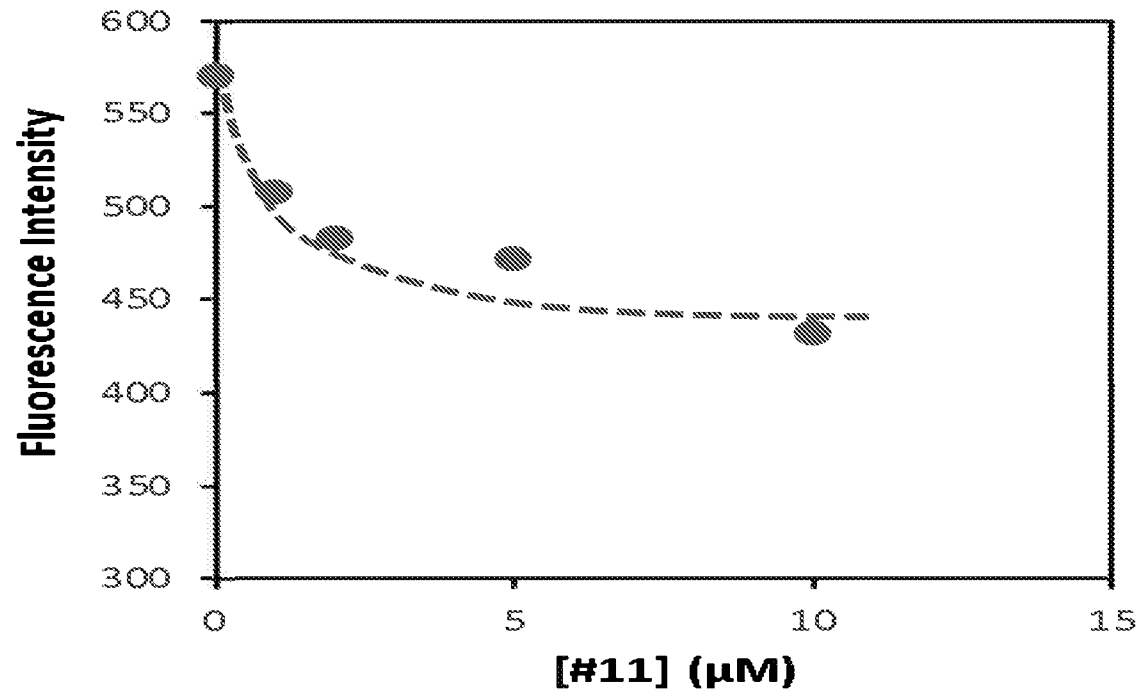


FIGURE 17B

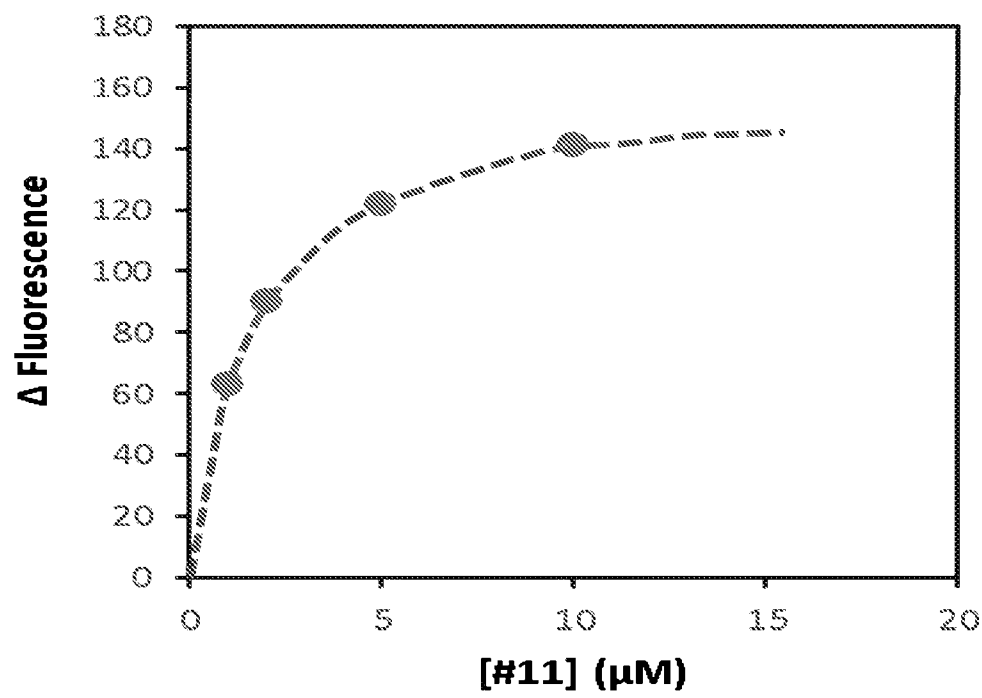
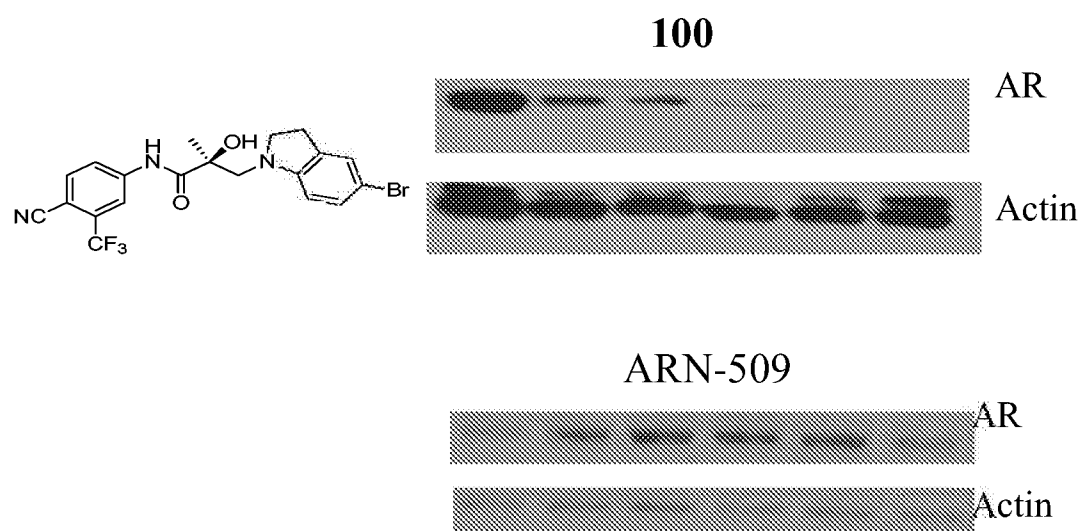
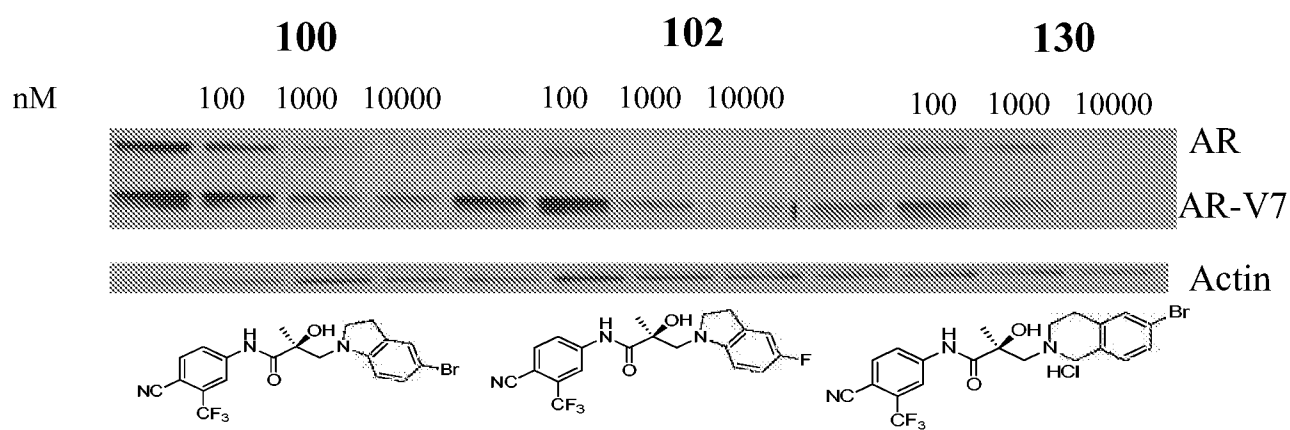


FIGURE 17C



All experiments in this figure were done in LNCaP cells.

FIGURE 18



All experiments in this figure were done in 22RV-1 cells.

FIGURE 19

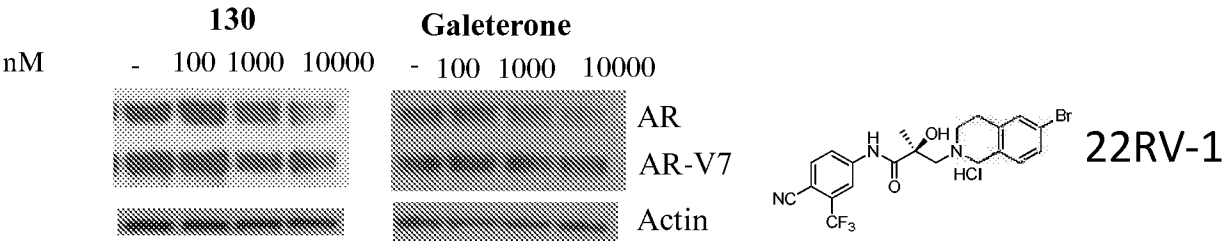
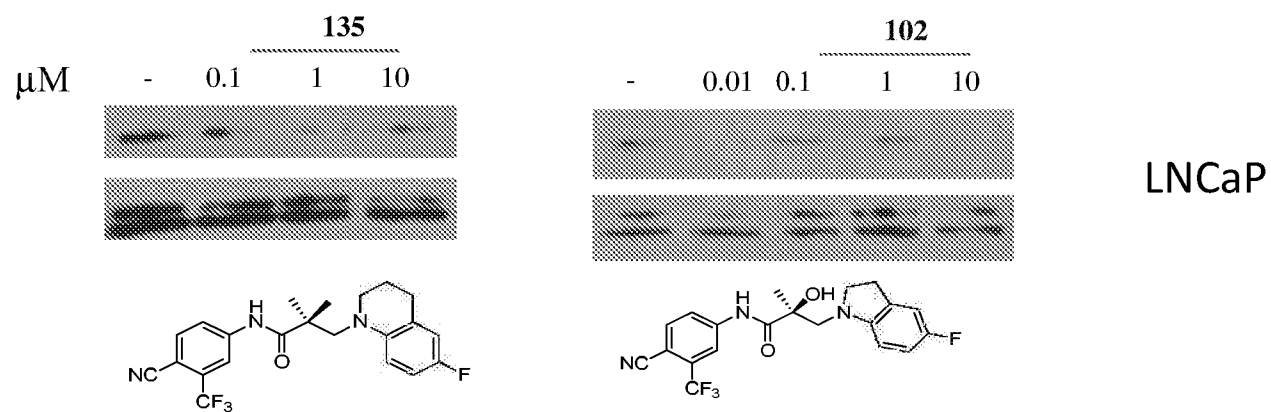


FIGURE 20

**FIGURE 21**

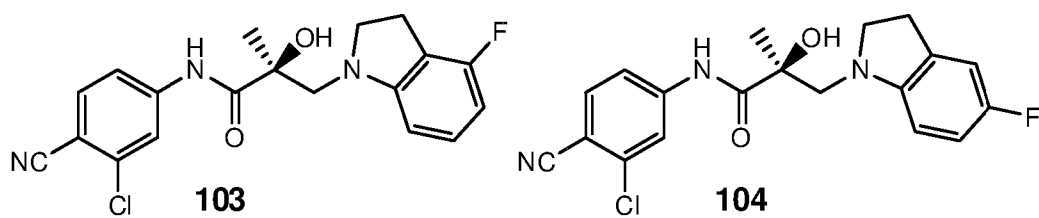
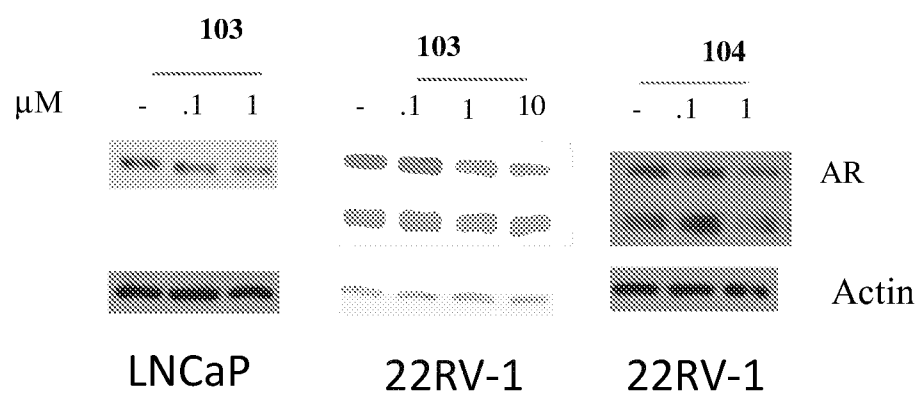


FIGURE 22

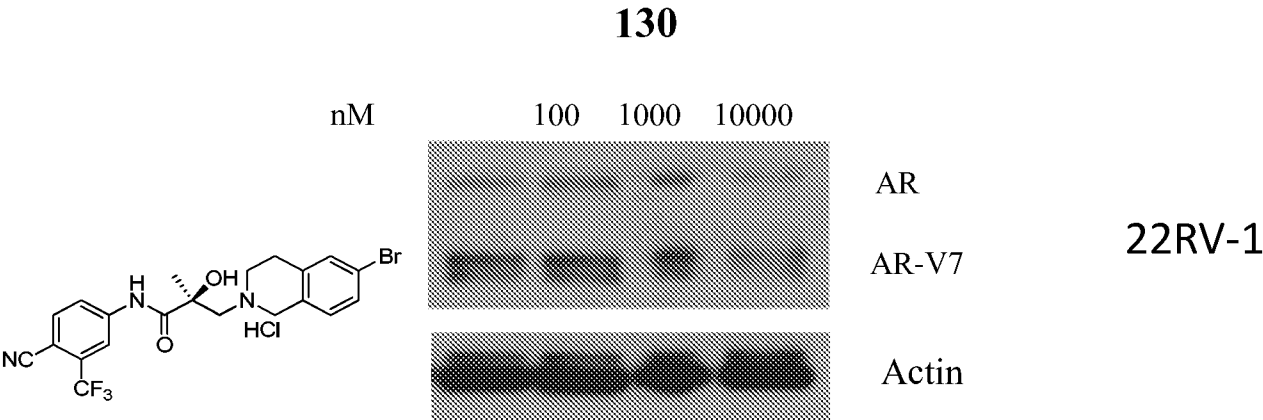
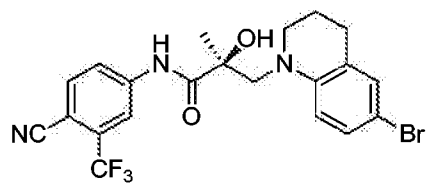
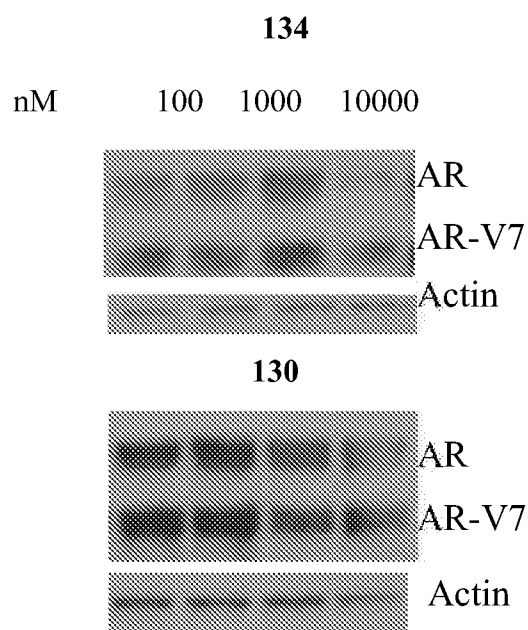
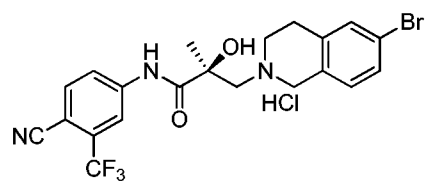
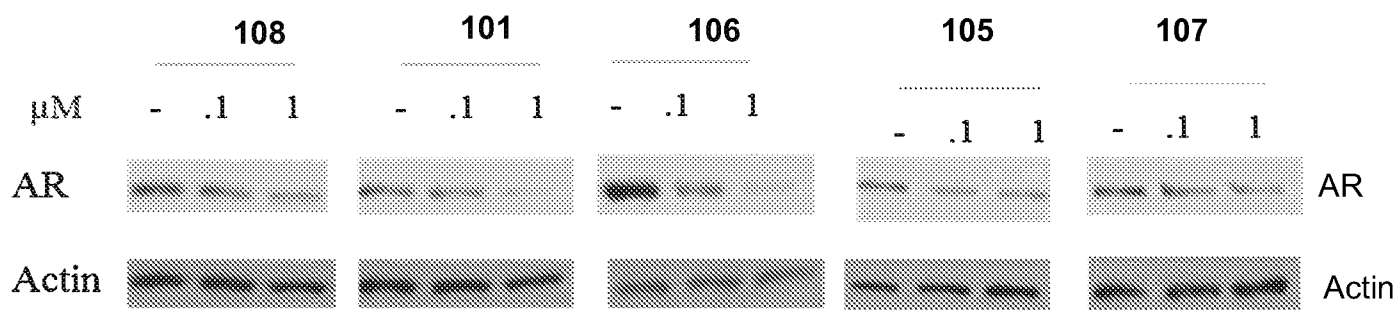


FIGURE 23

**22RV-1****FIGURE 24**



LNCaP

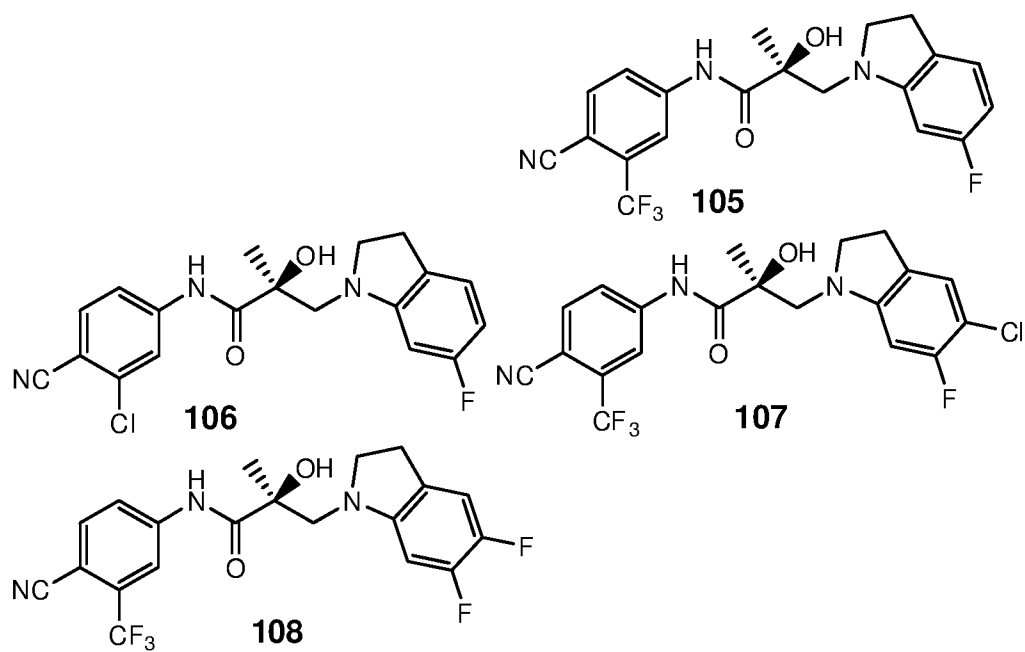


FIGURE 25

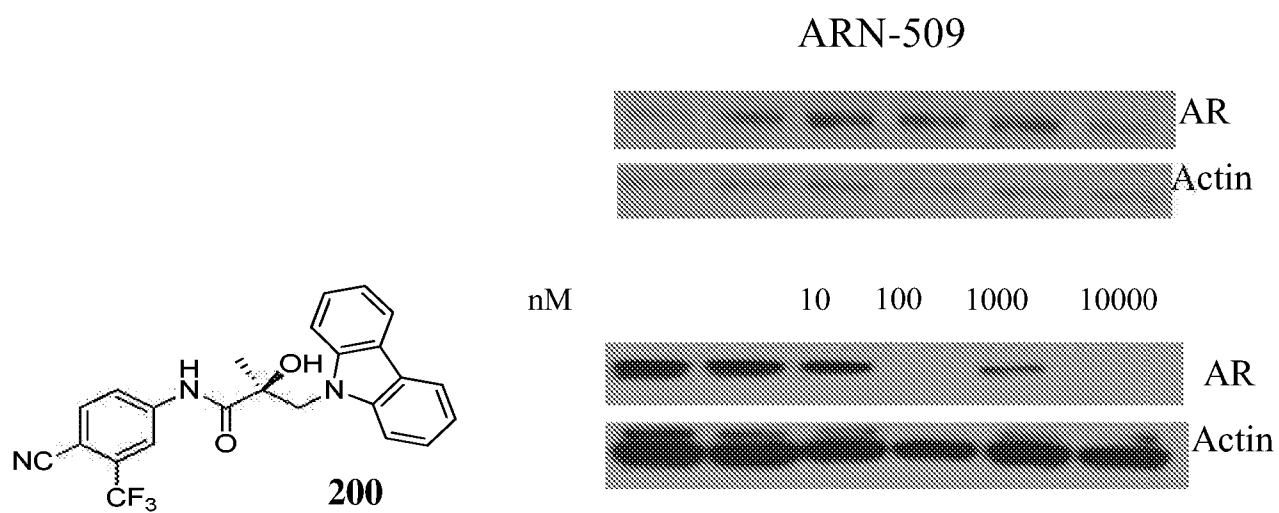


FIGURE 26

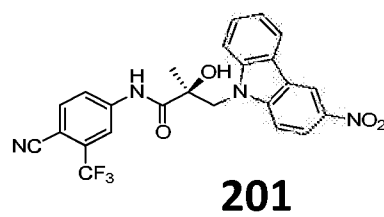
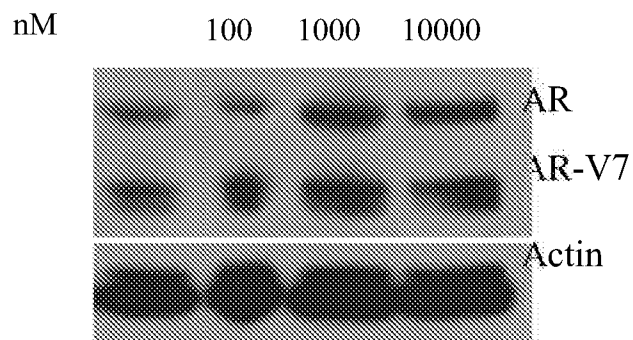
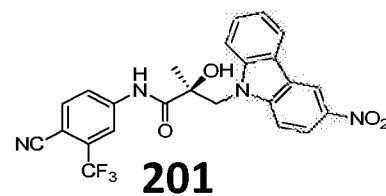
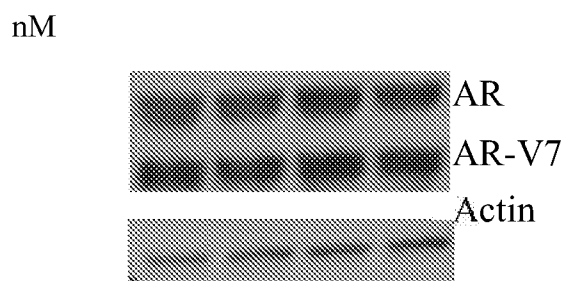
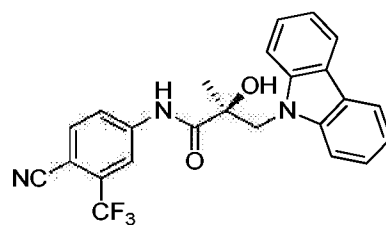
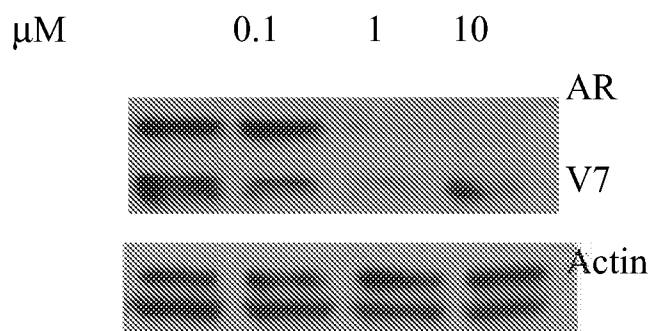
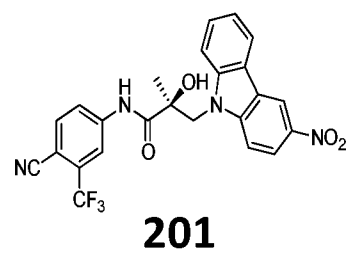
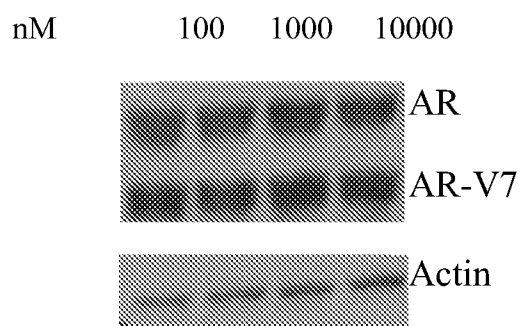


FIGURE 27

**FIGURE 28**

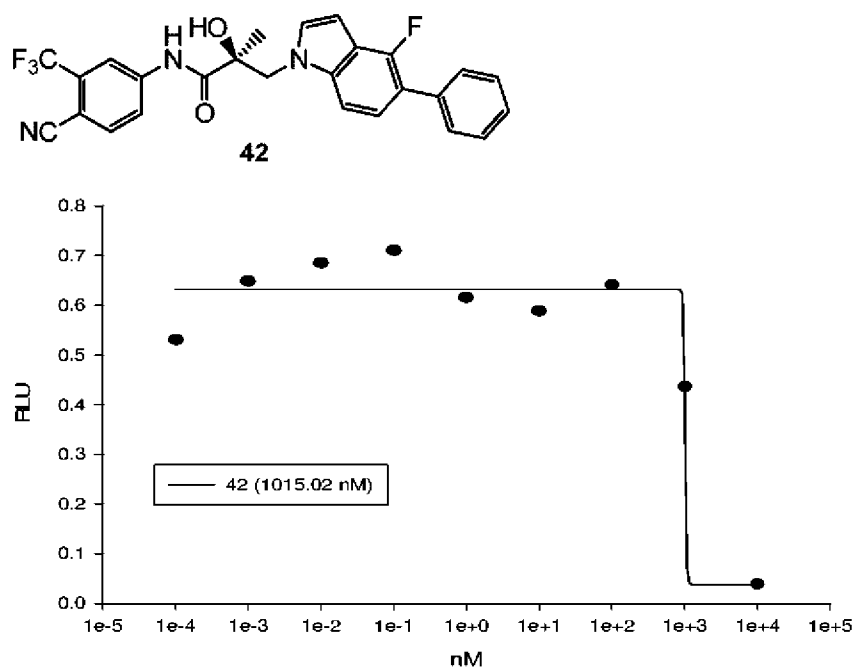


FIGURE 29A

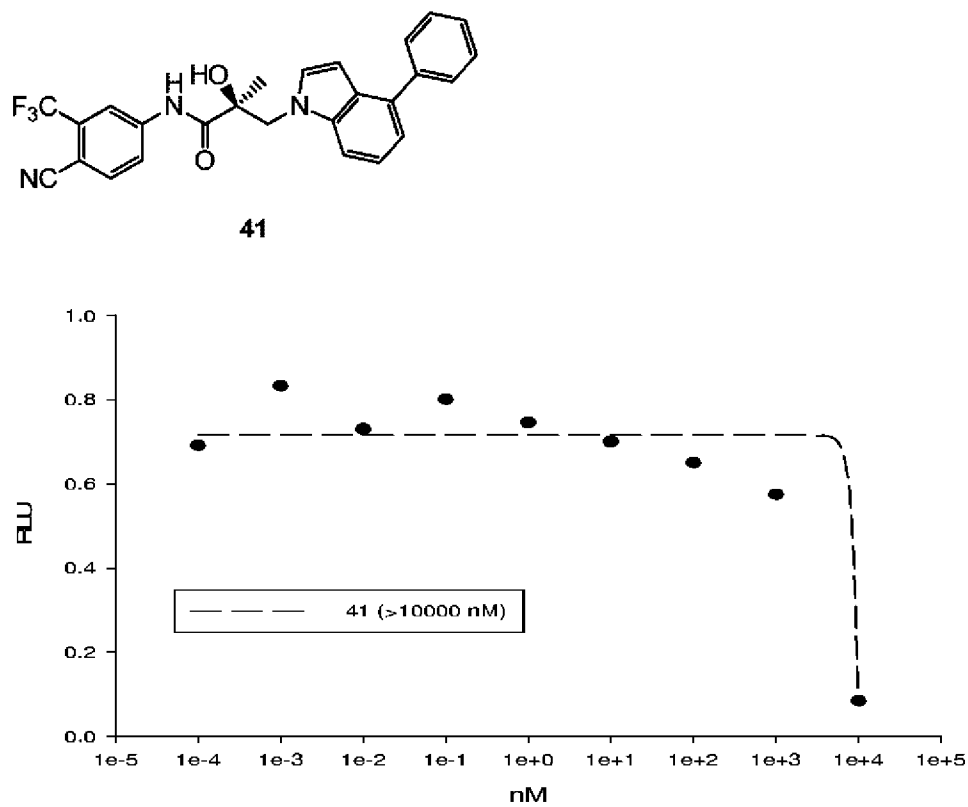


FIGURE 29B

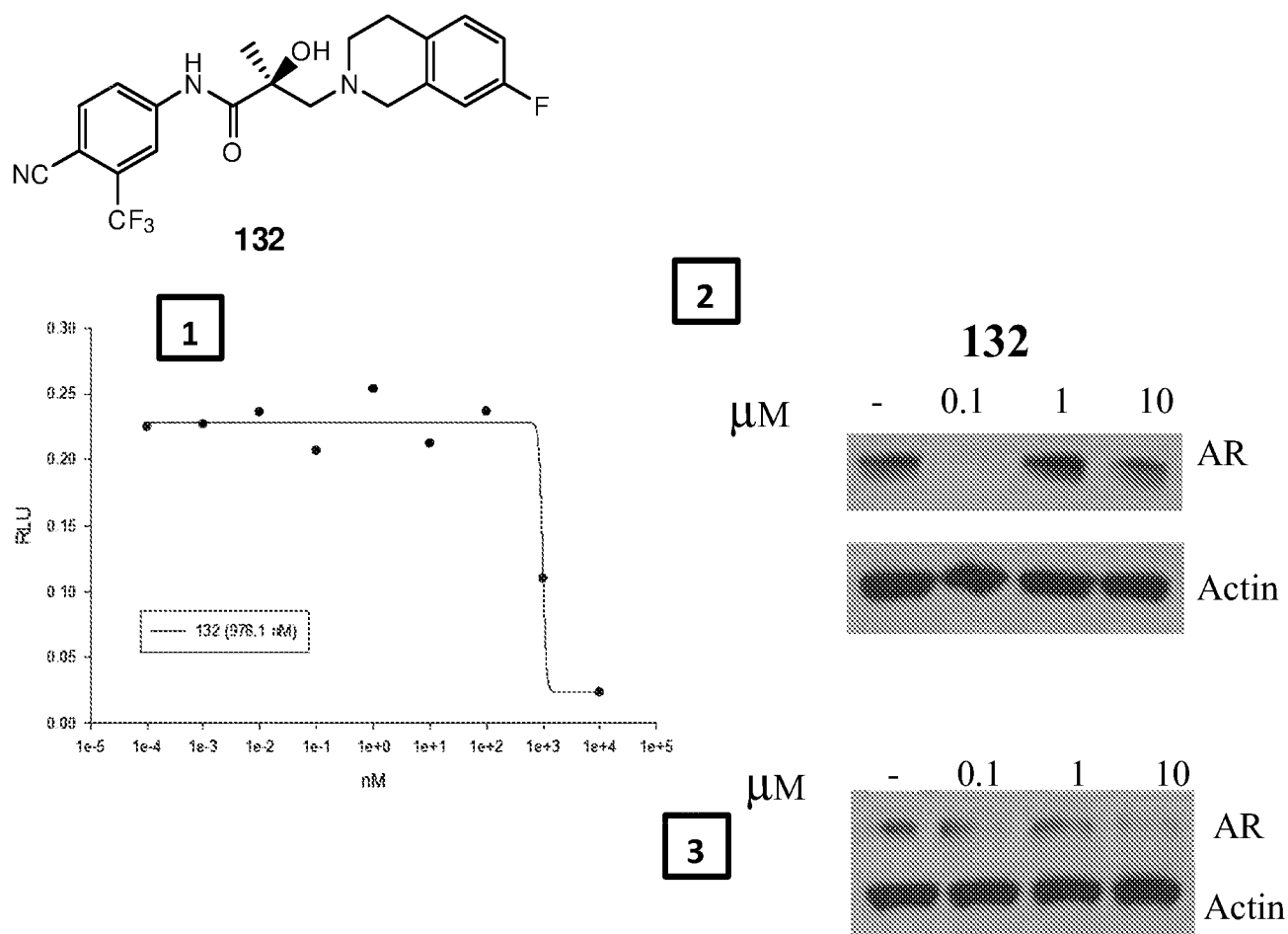
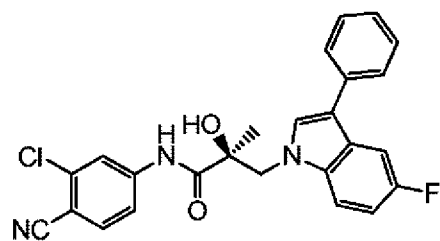
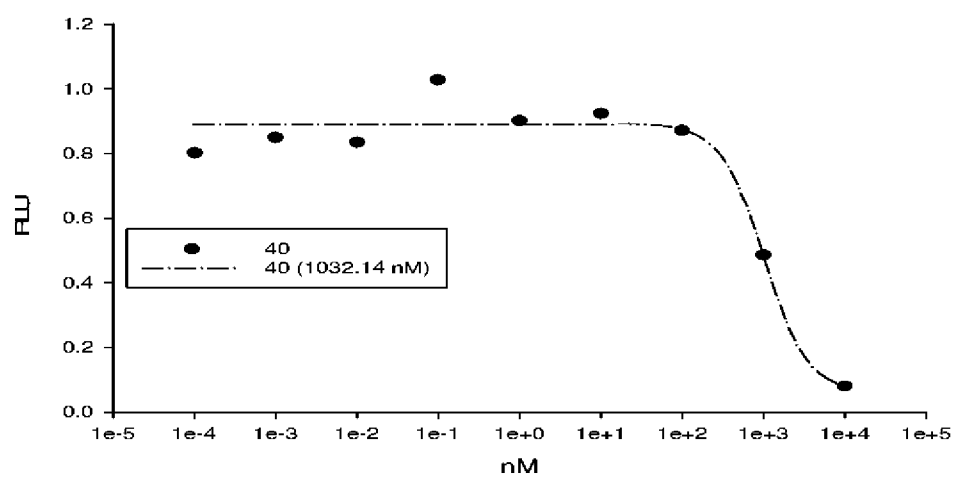


FIGURE 29C



40

FIGURE 29D

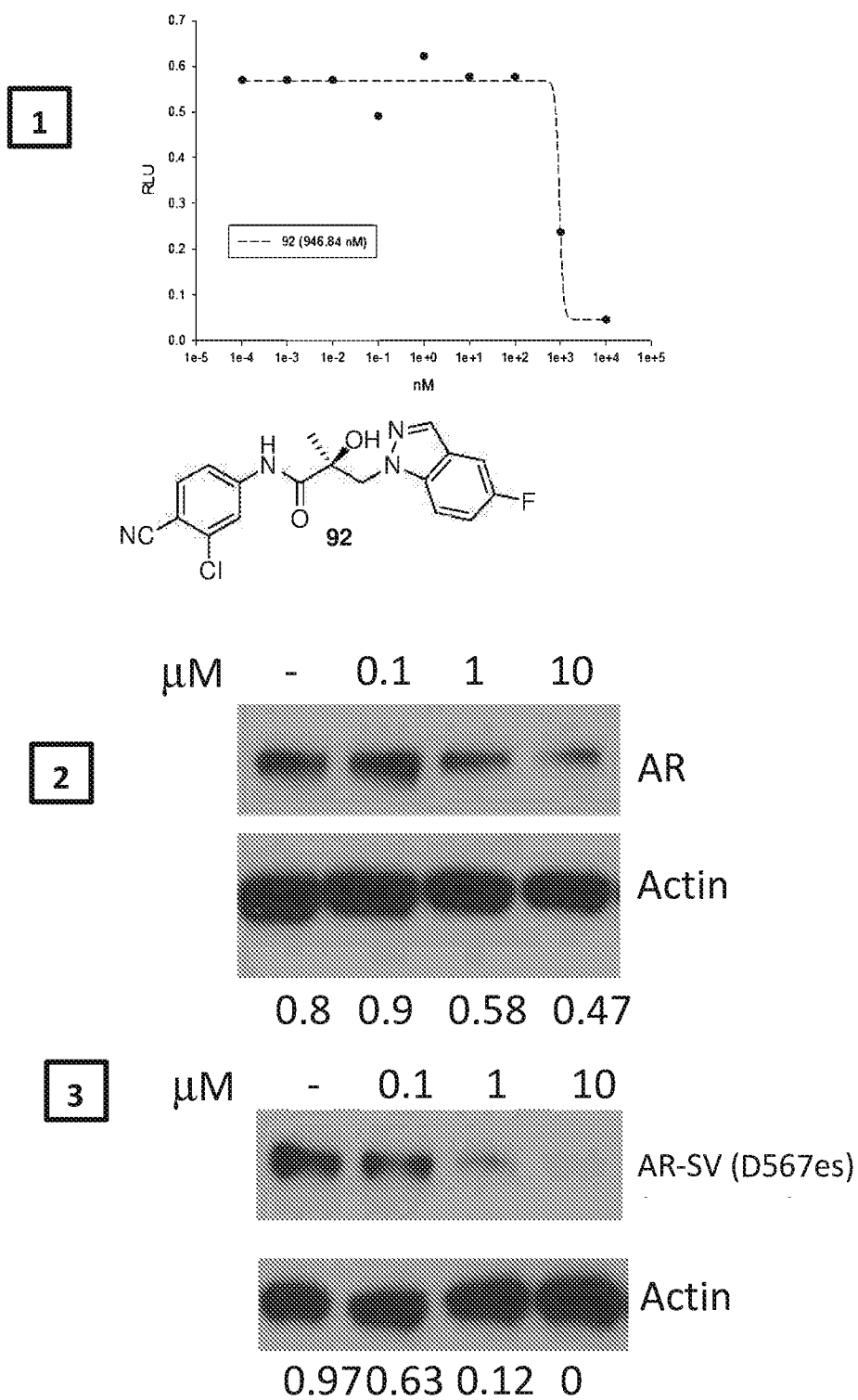


FIGURE 29E

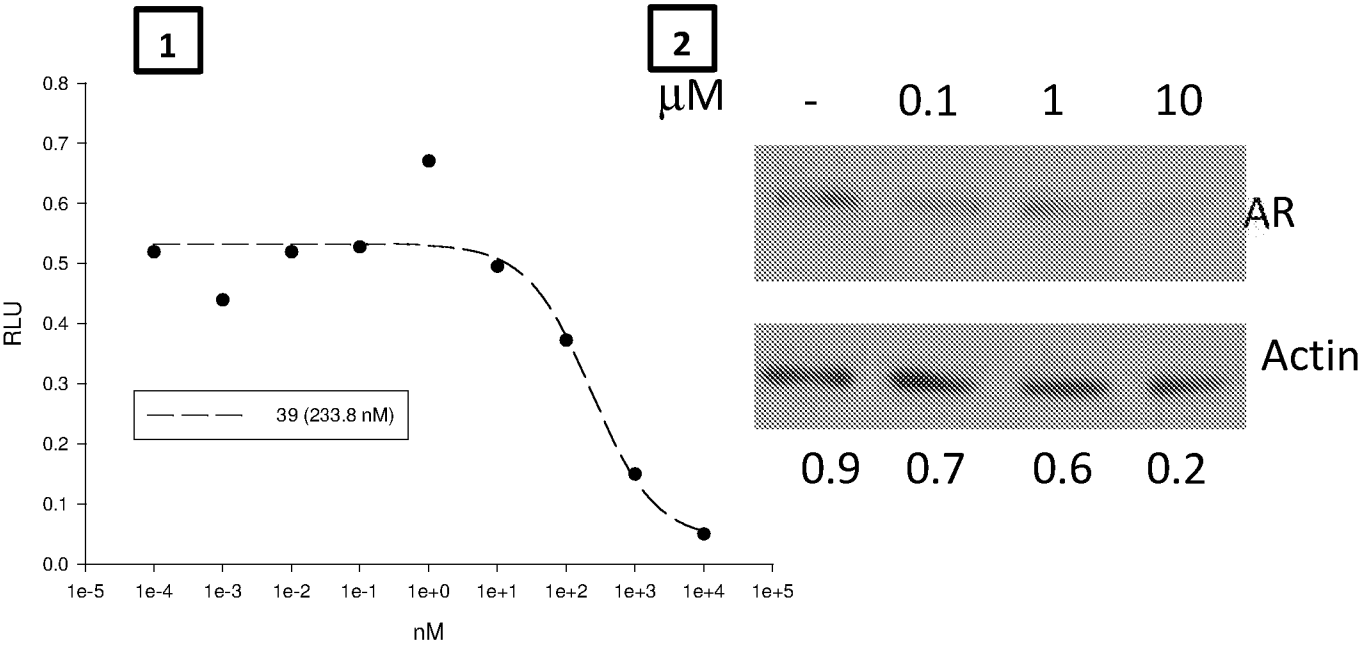


FIGURE 29F

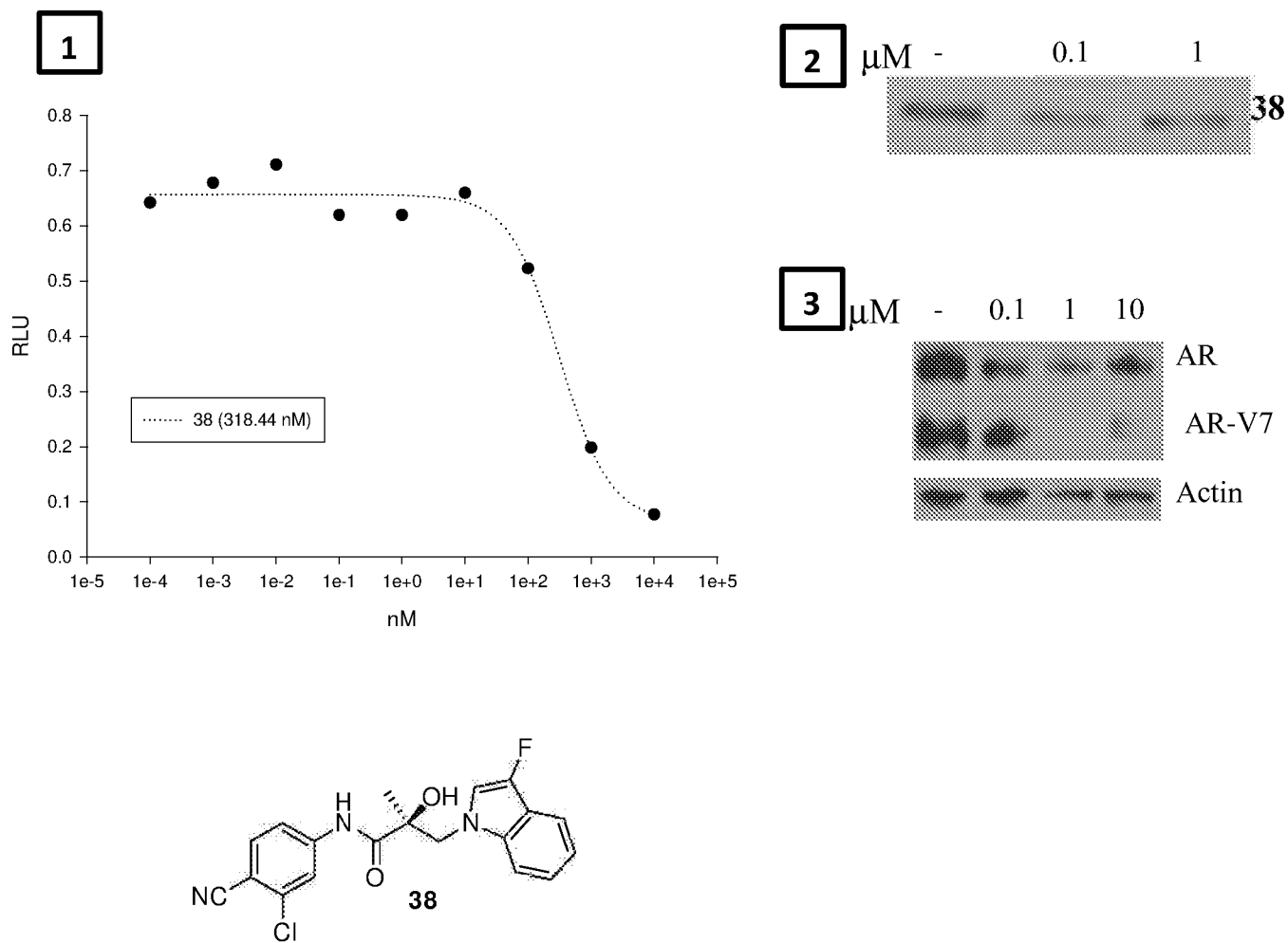


FIGURE 29G

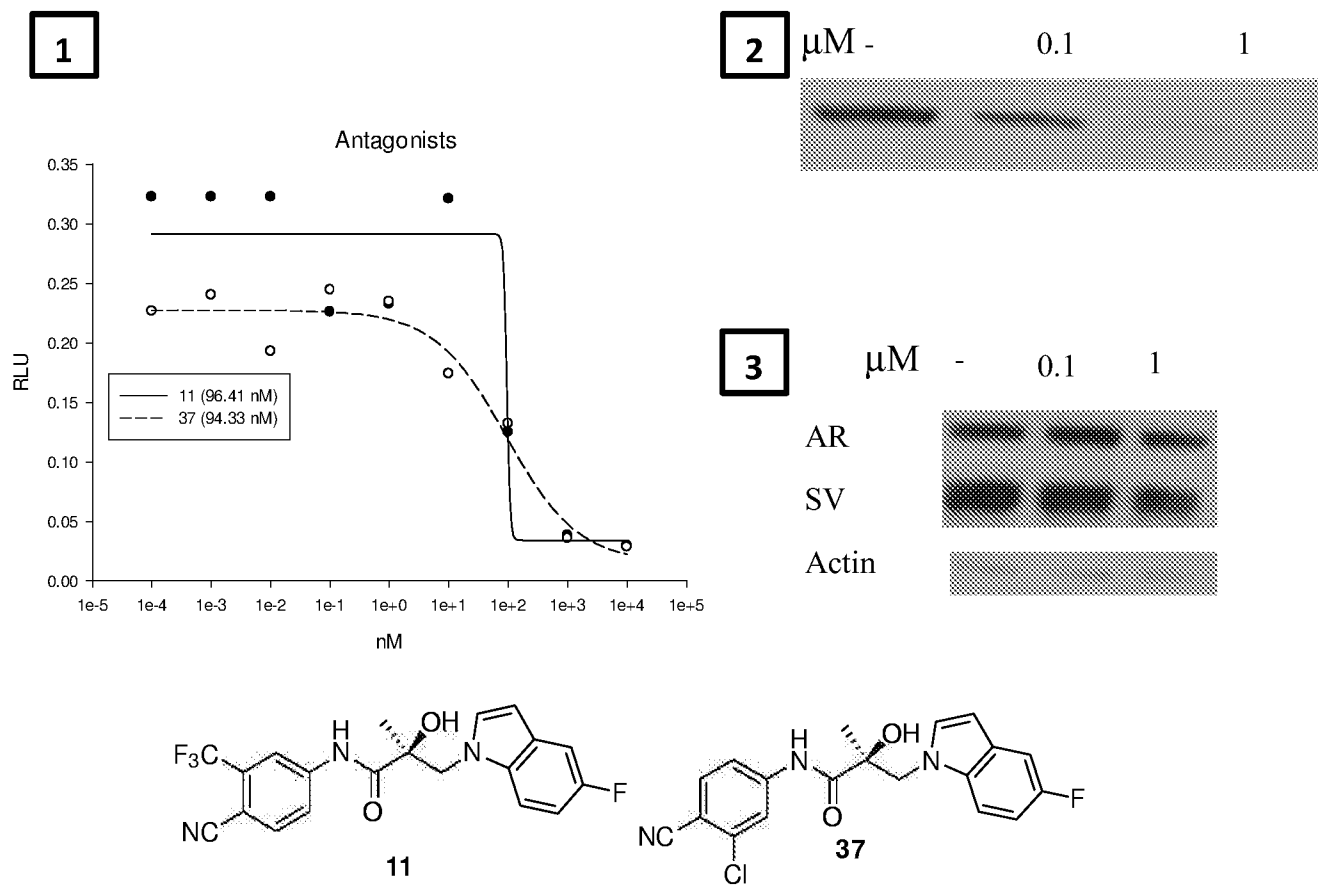
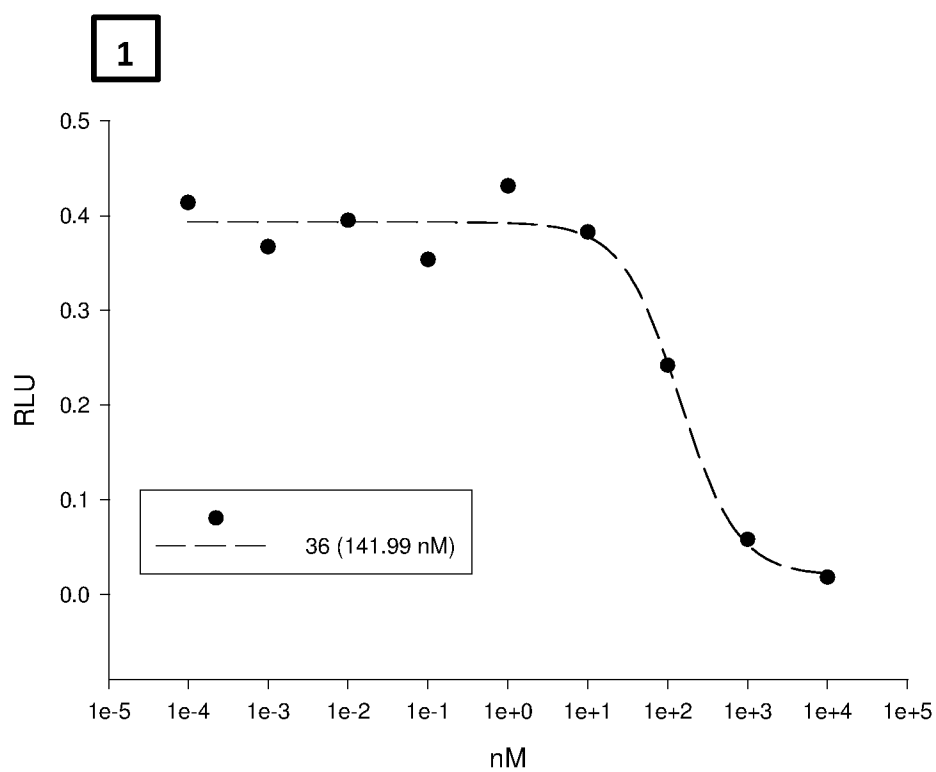
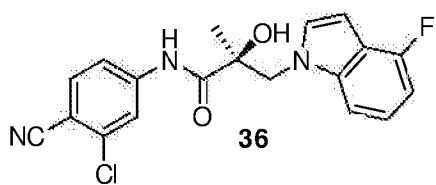
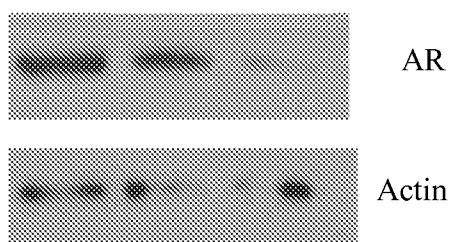


FIGURE 29H



LNCaP

2 μM - 0.1 1

**FIGURE 29I**

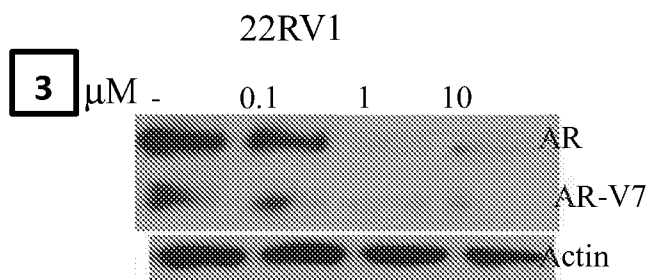
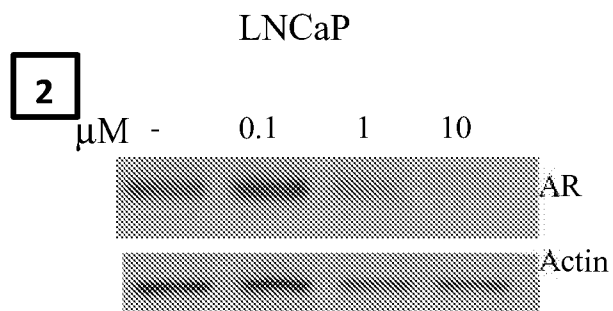
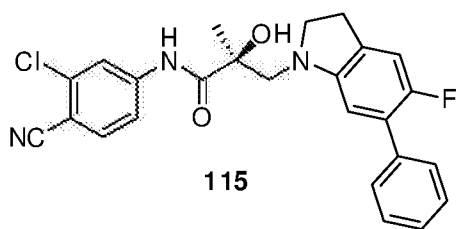
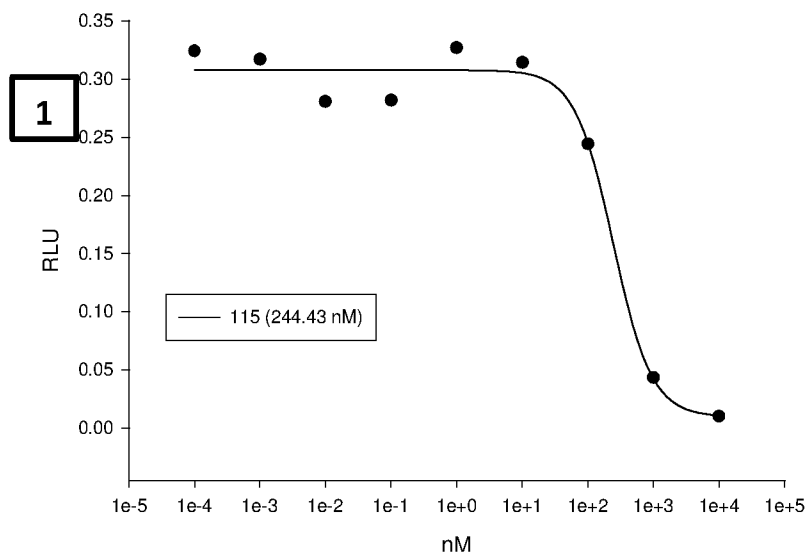
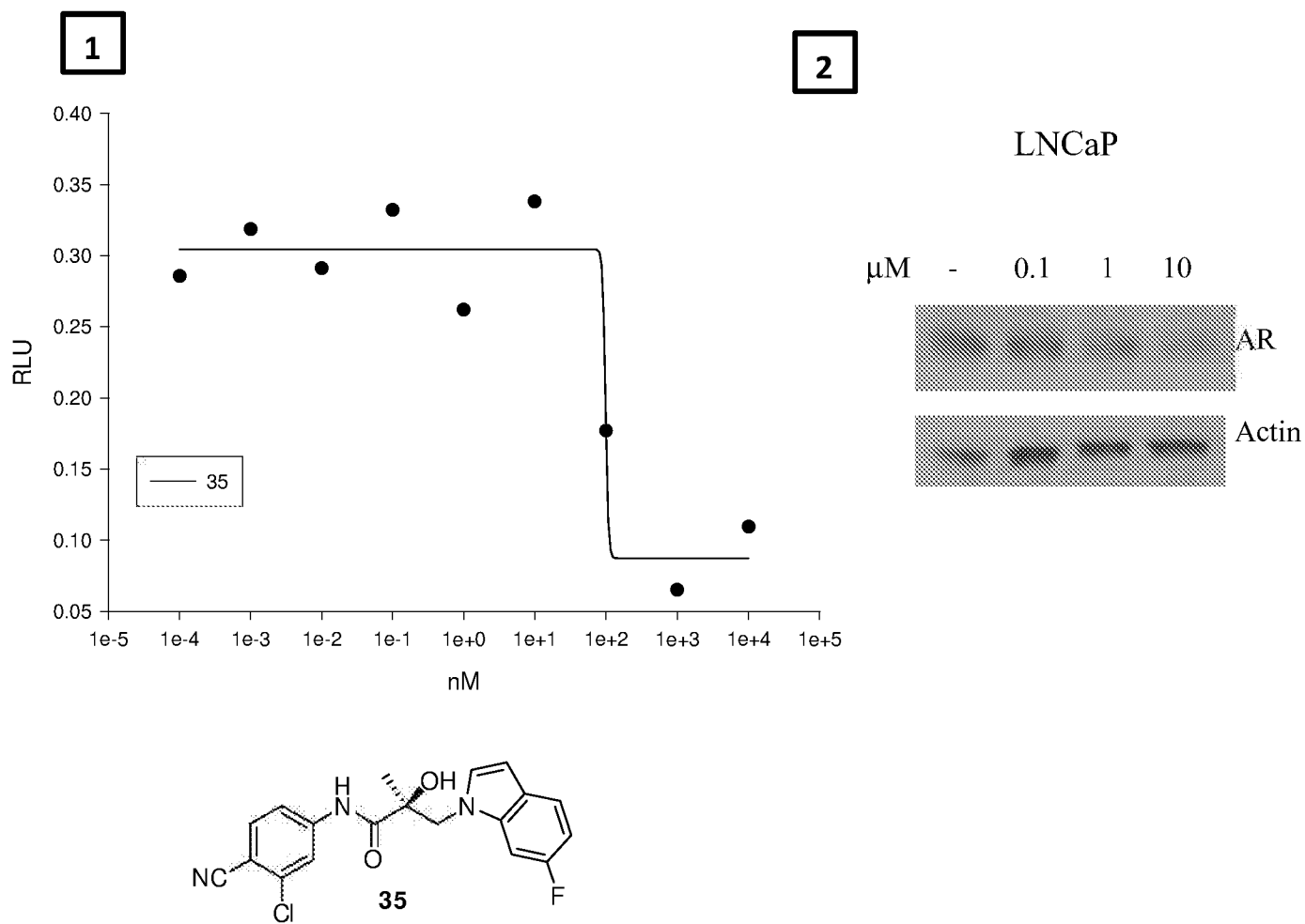
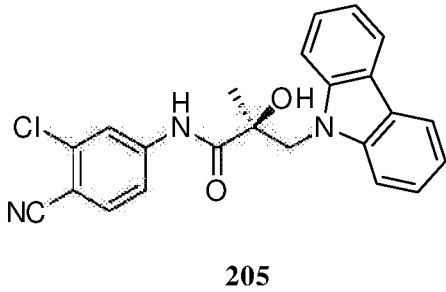
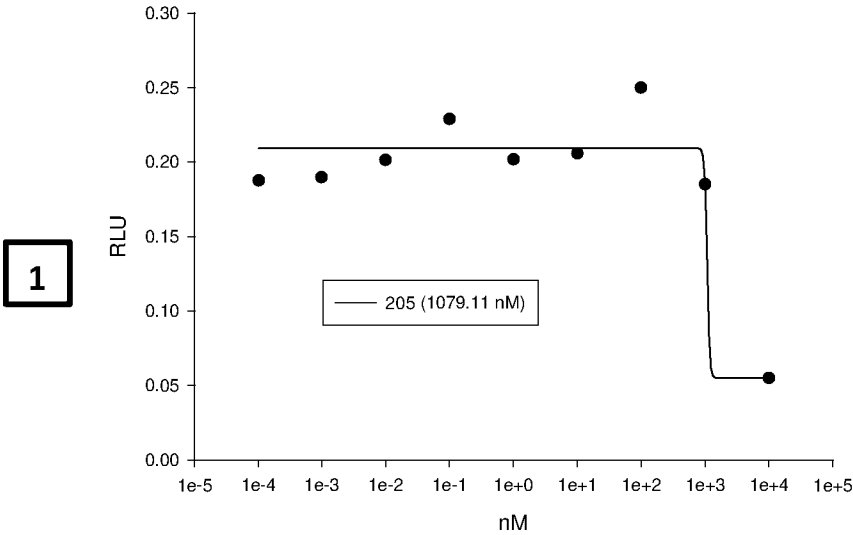
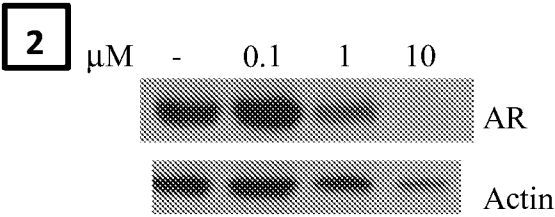


FIGURE 29J

**FIGURE 29K**



LNCaP



22RV1

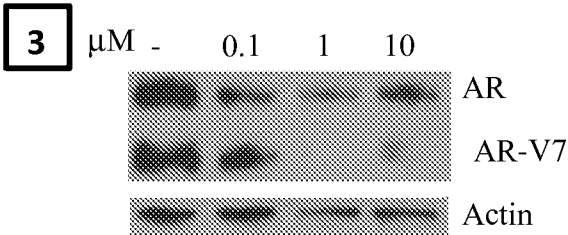
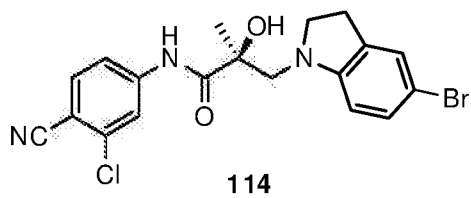
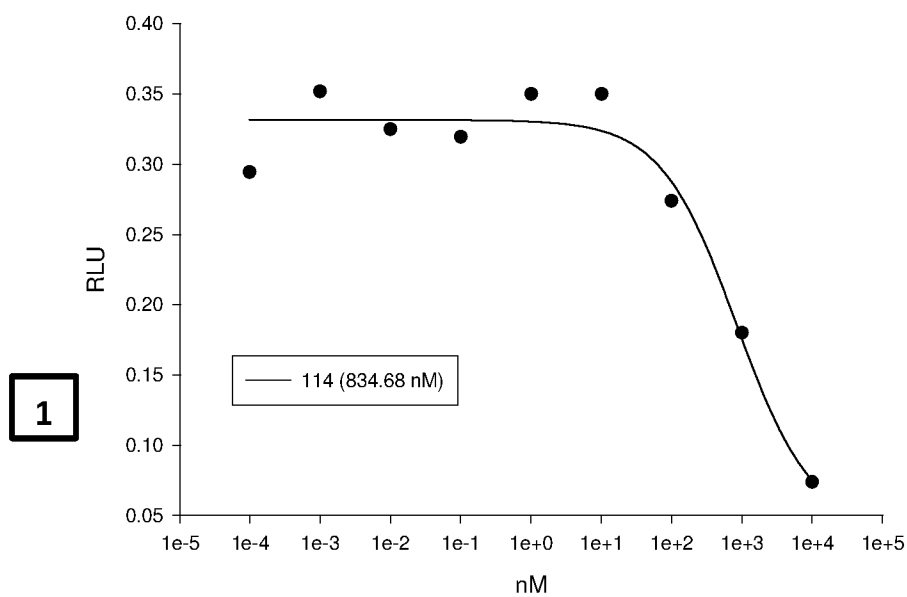


FIGURE 29L



2 LNCaP

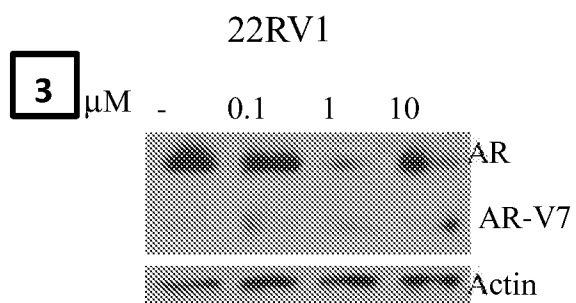
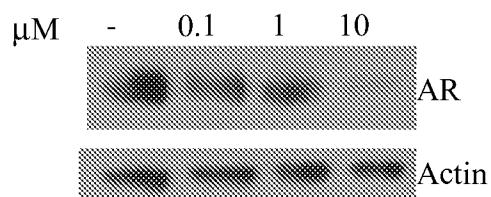


FIGURE 29M

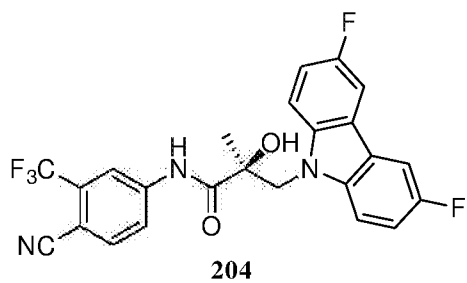
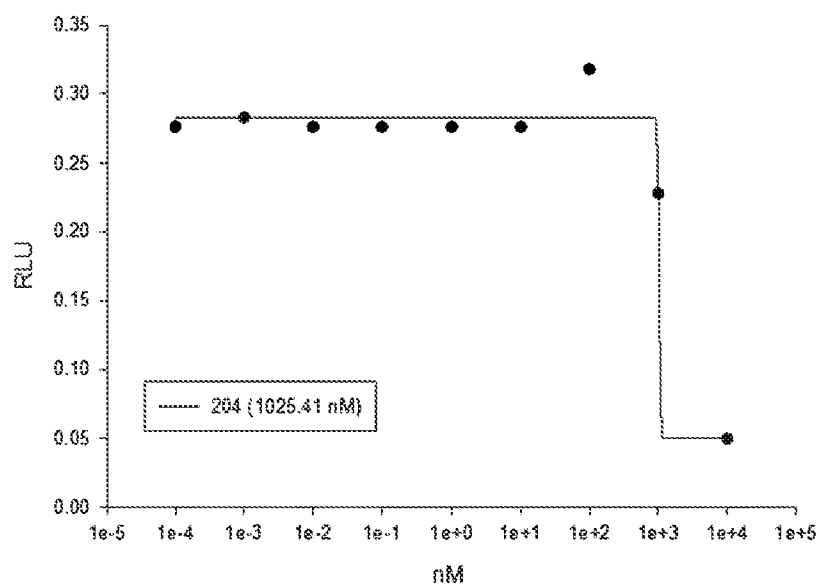


FIGURE 29N

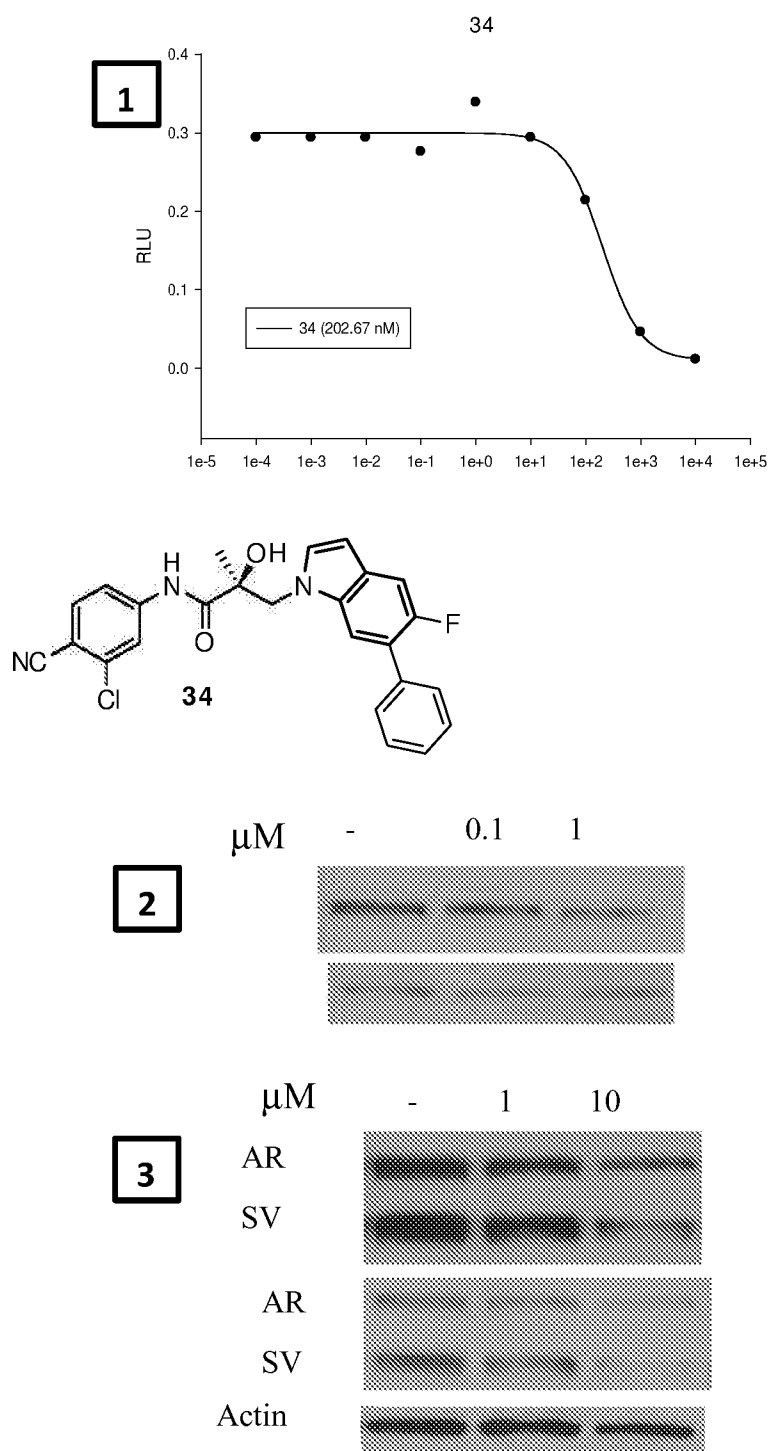


FIGURE 290

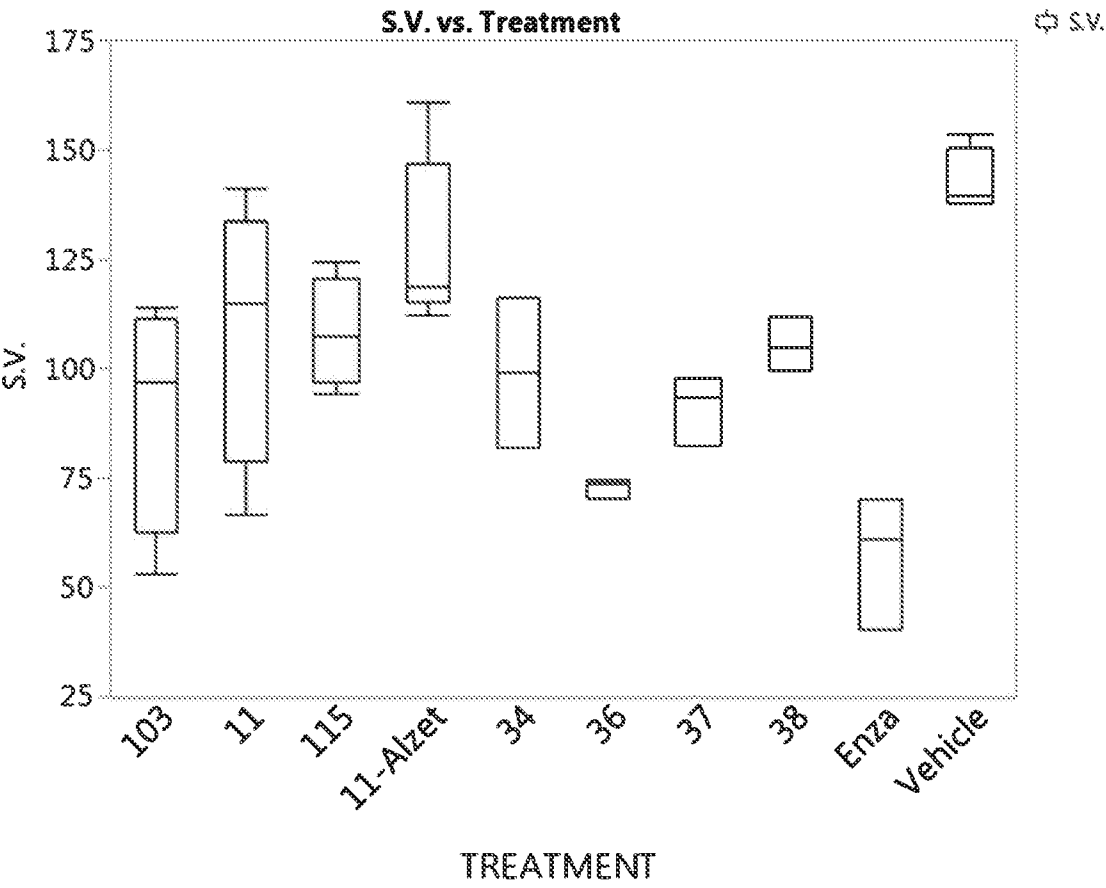


FIGURE 30A

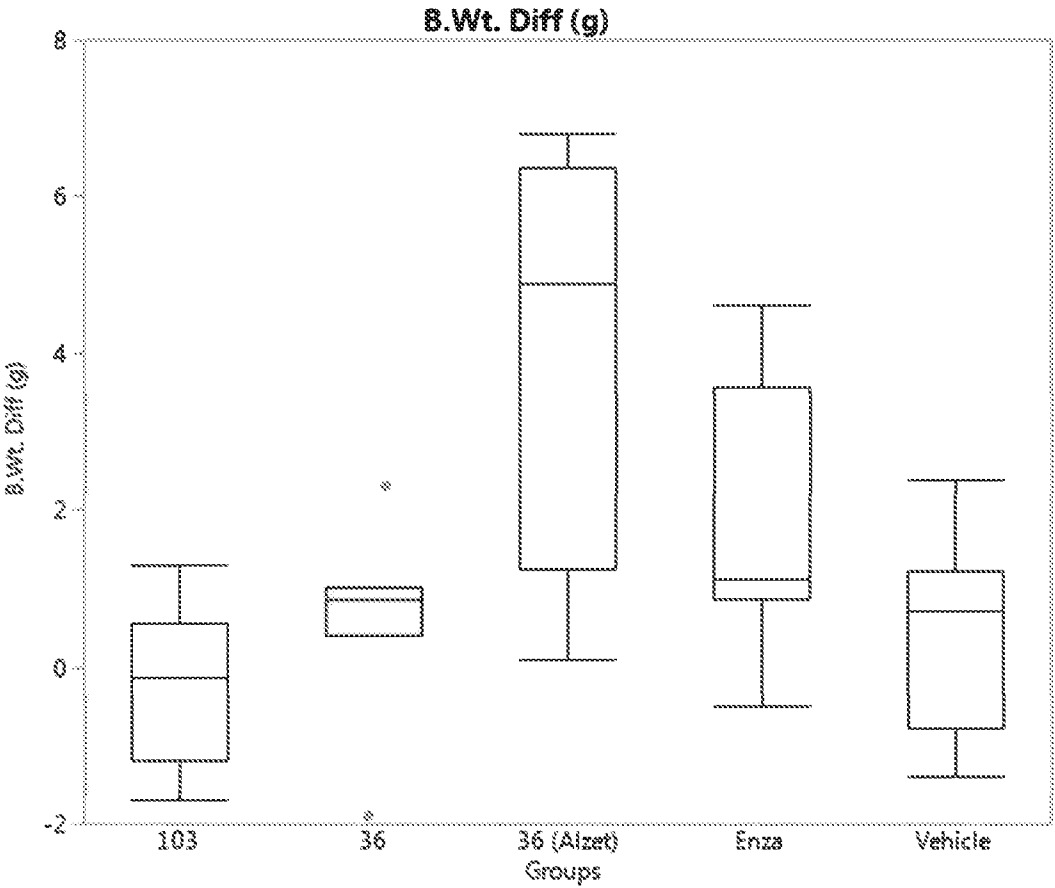


FIGURE 30B

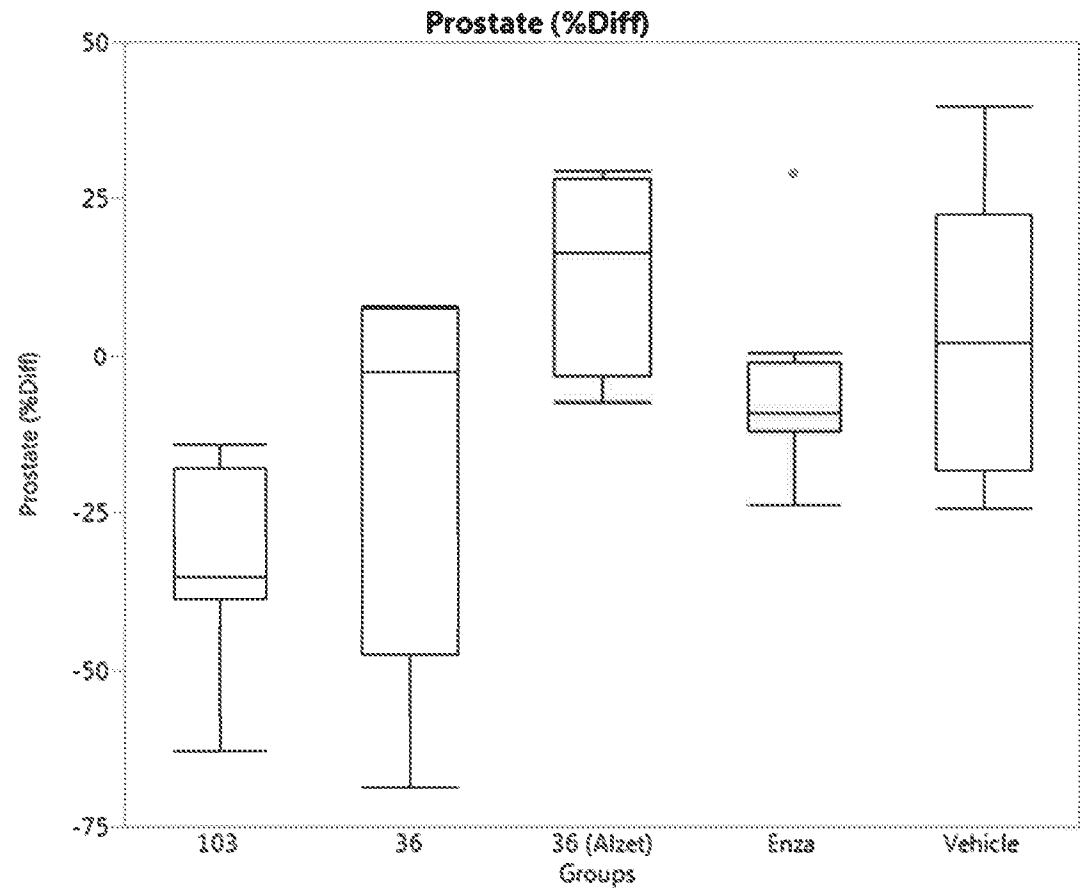


FIGURE 30C

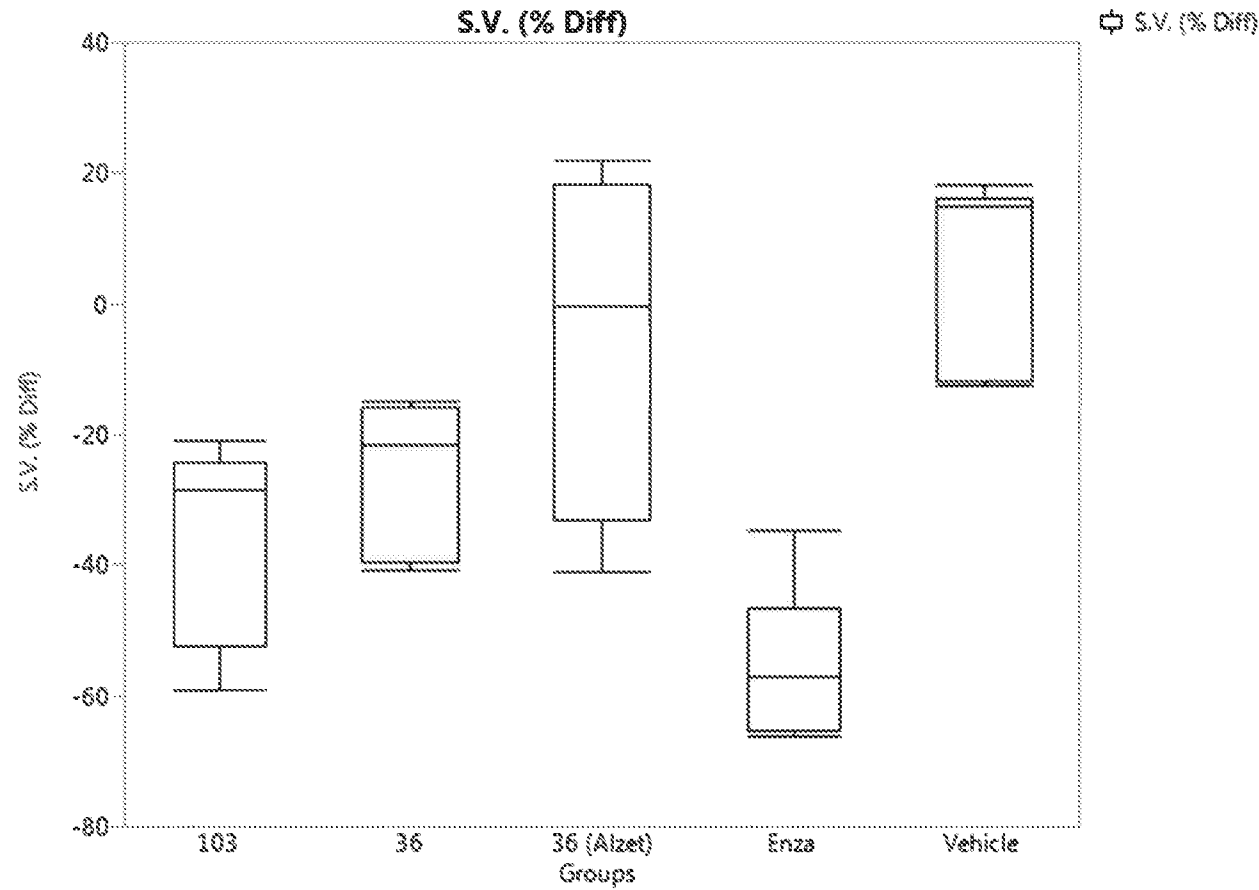


FIGURE 30D

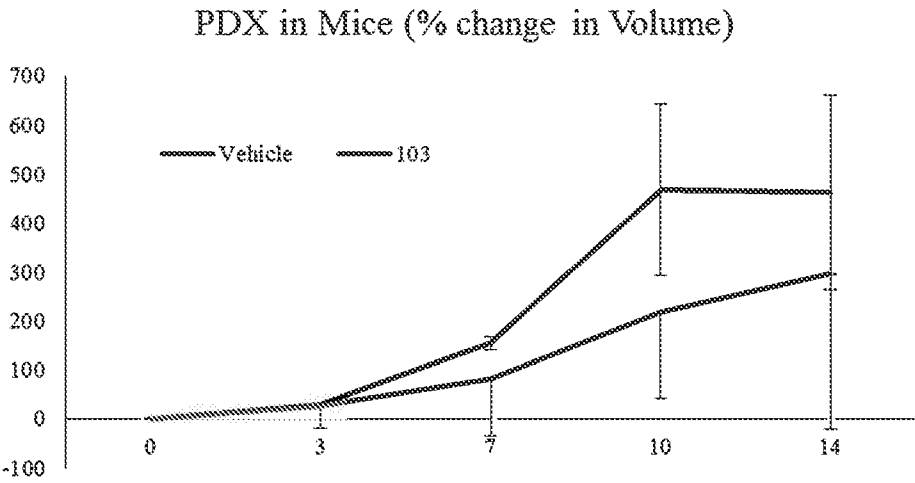


FIGURE 31

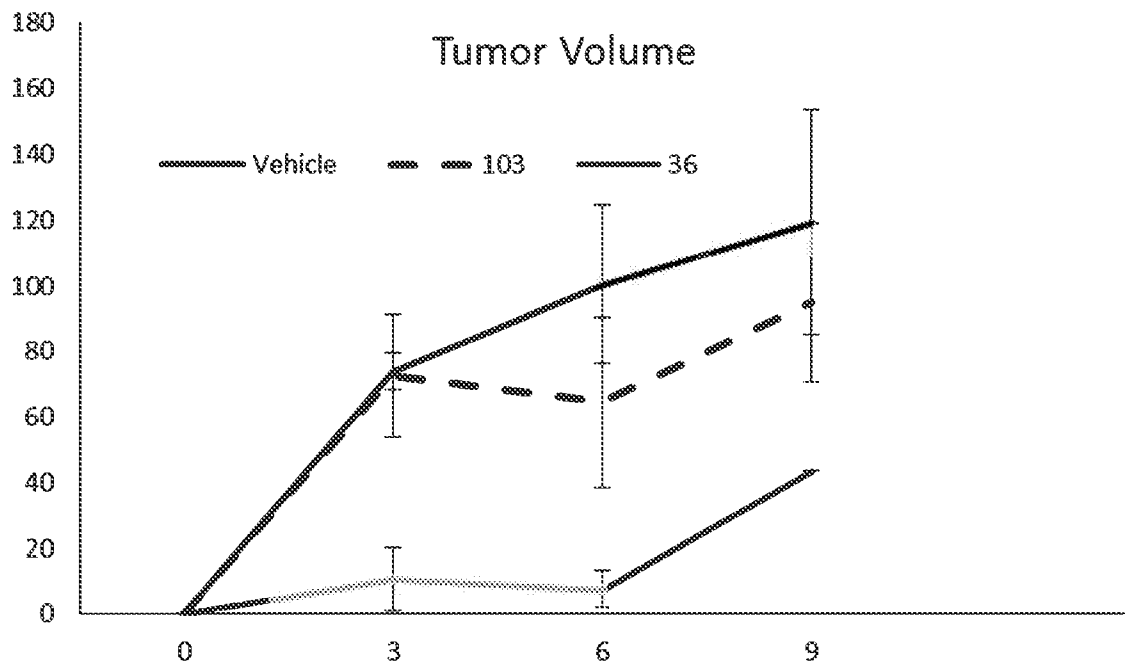
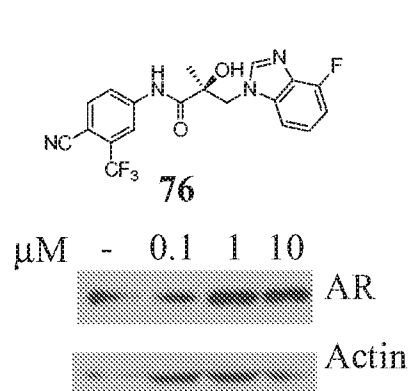
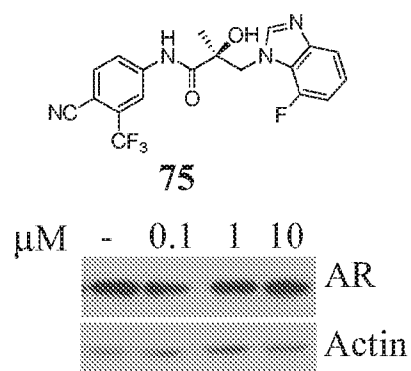


FIGURE 32



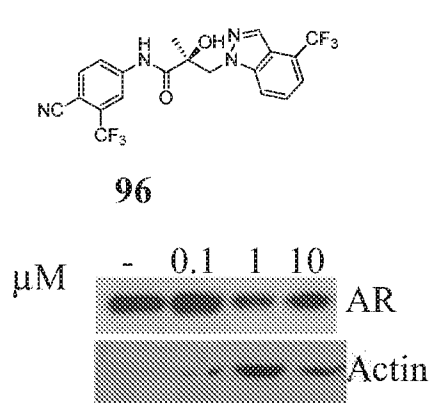
	K_i	IC_{50}
76	1588.62	1023.94

FIGURE 33A



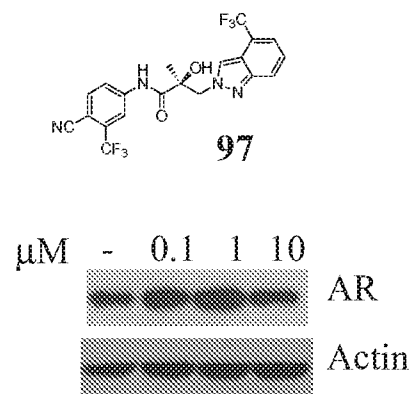
	K_i	IC_{50}
75	913.45	371.21

FIGURE 33B



	K_i	IC_{50}	MLM
96	1006.38	372.87	53.71 12.91

FIGURE 33C



	K_i	IC_{50}	MLM
97	1232.45	208.78	35.46 19.55

FIGURE 33D

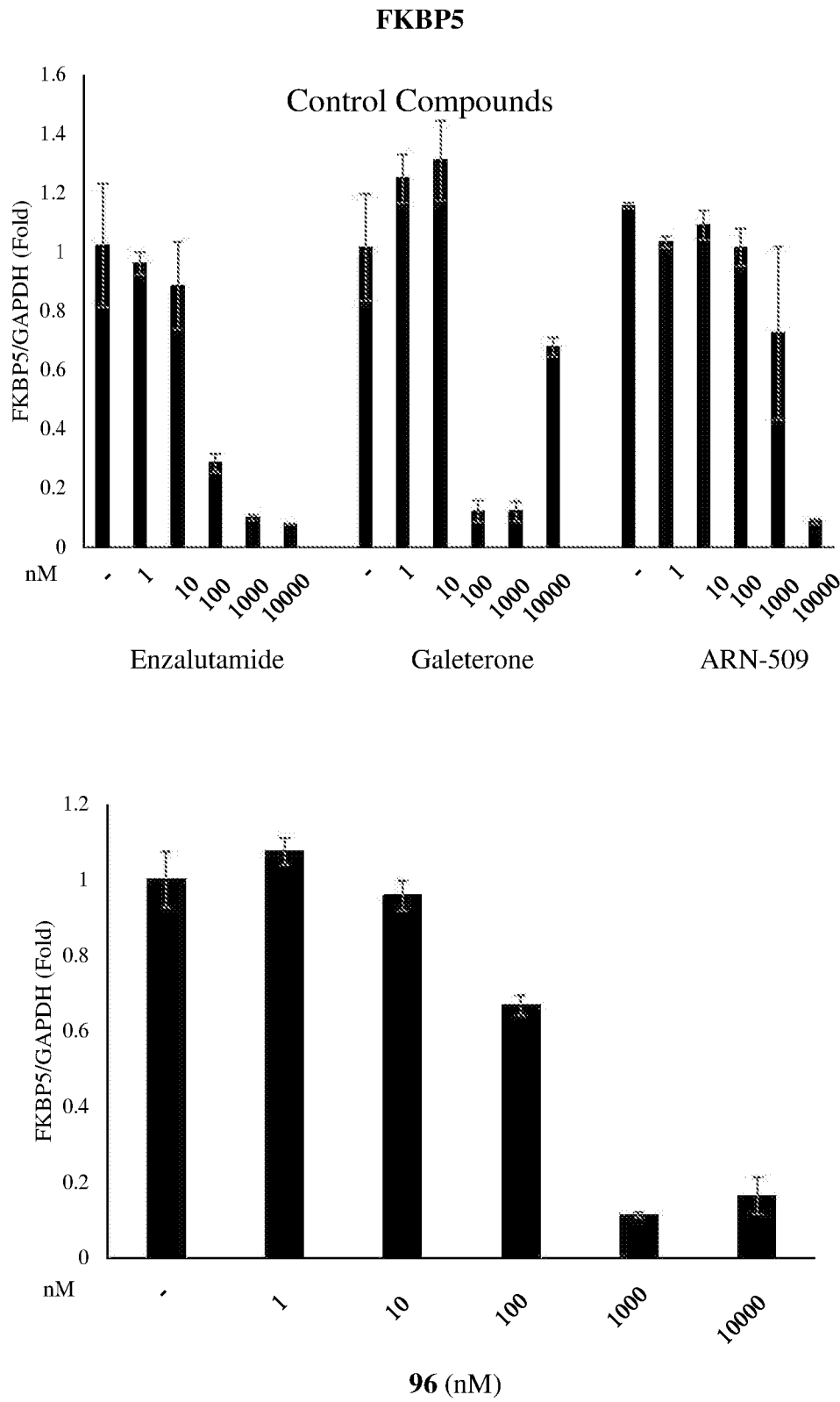


FIGURE 34

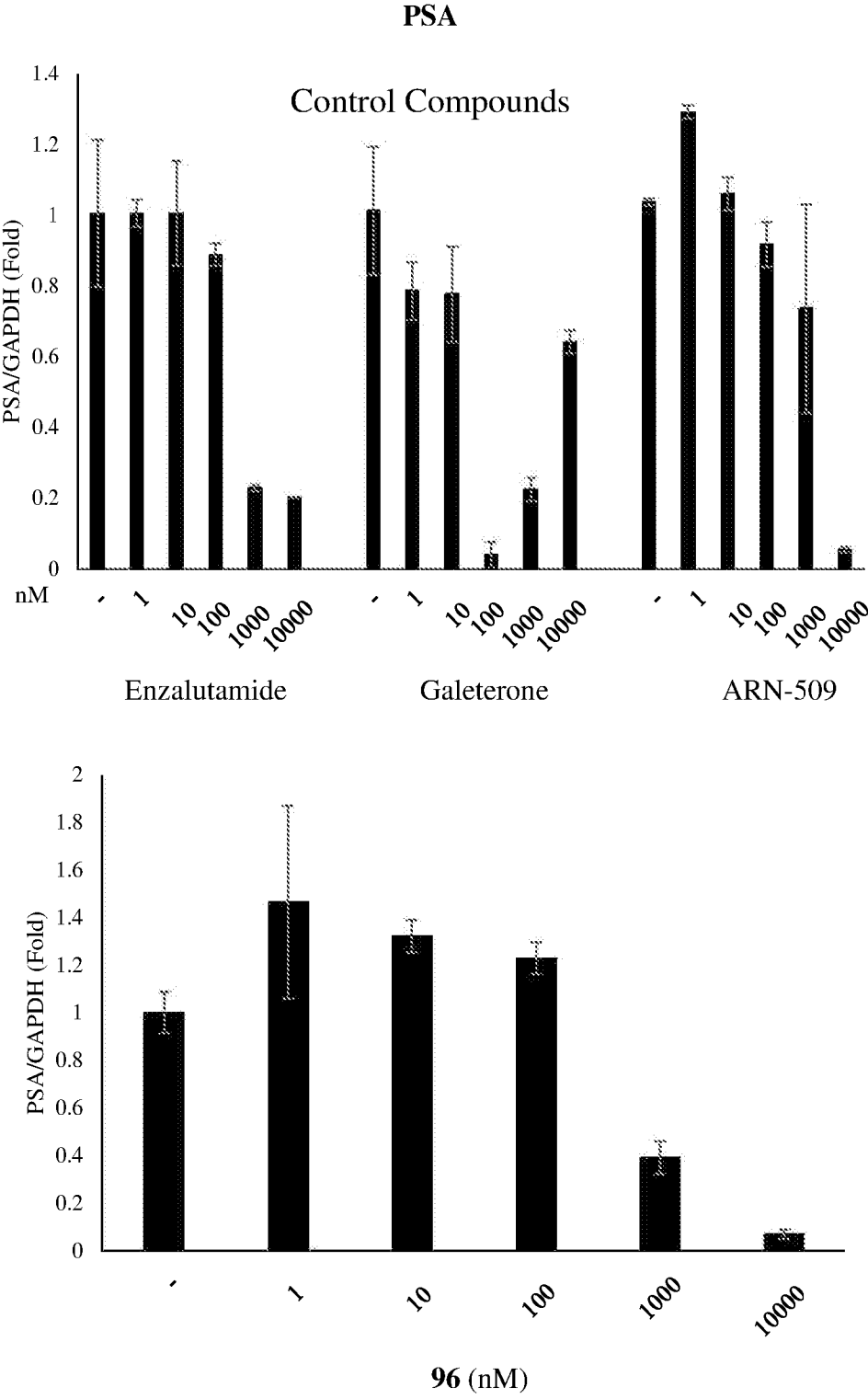


FIGURE 35

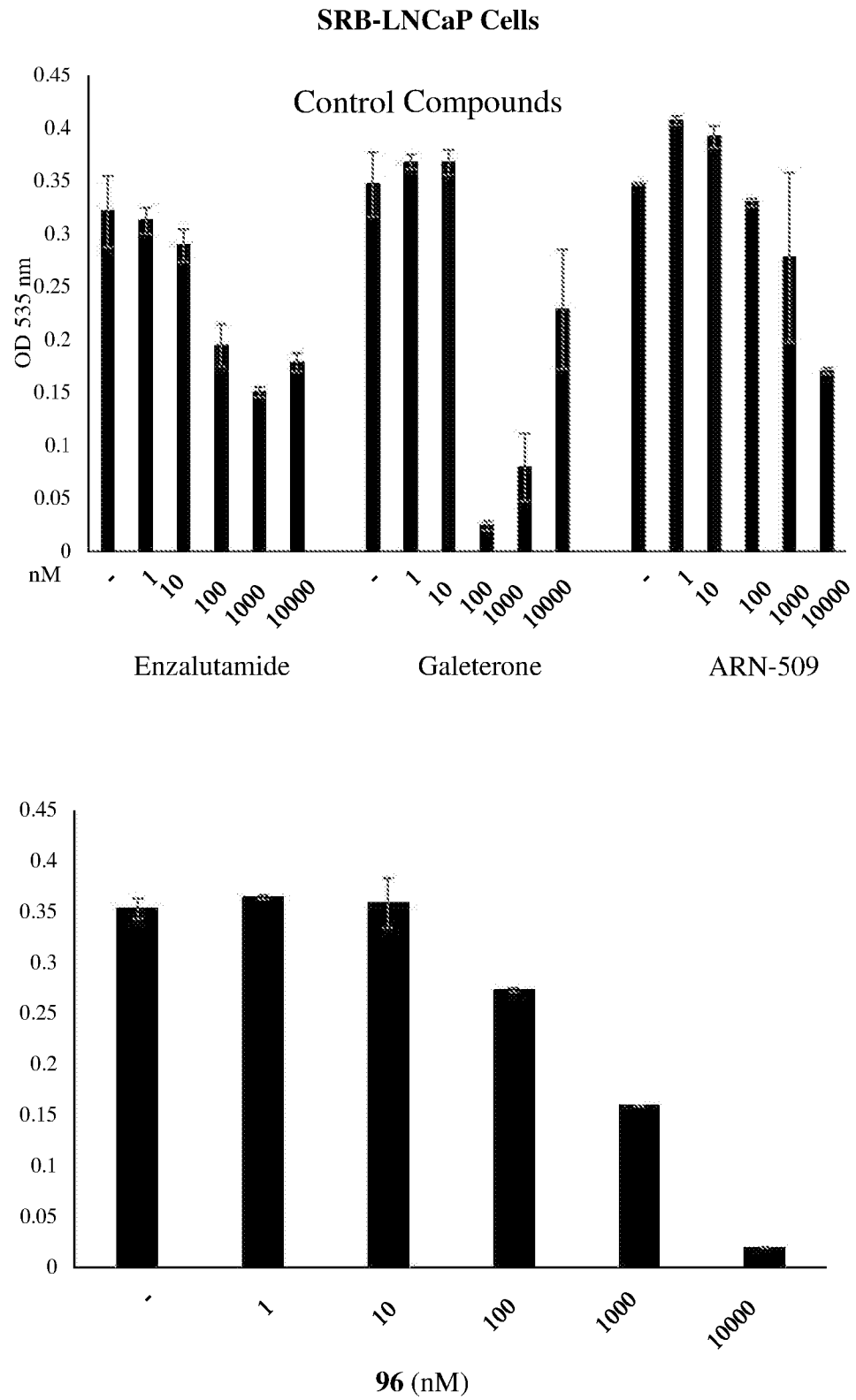


FIGURE 36

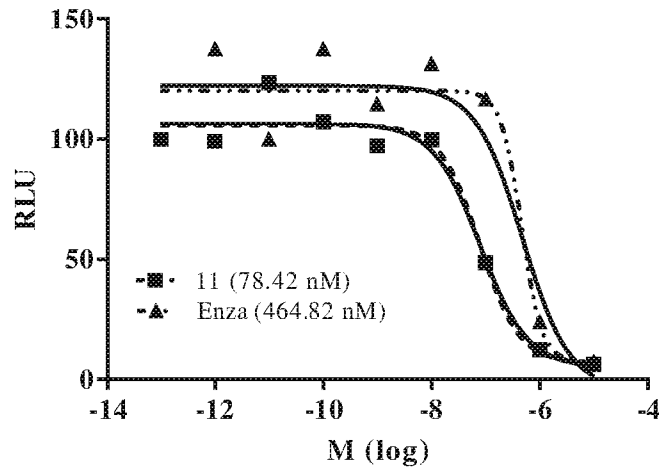


FIGURE 37A

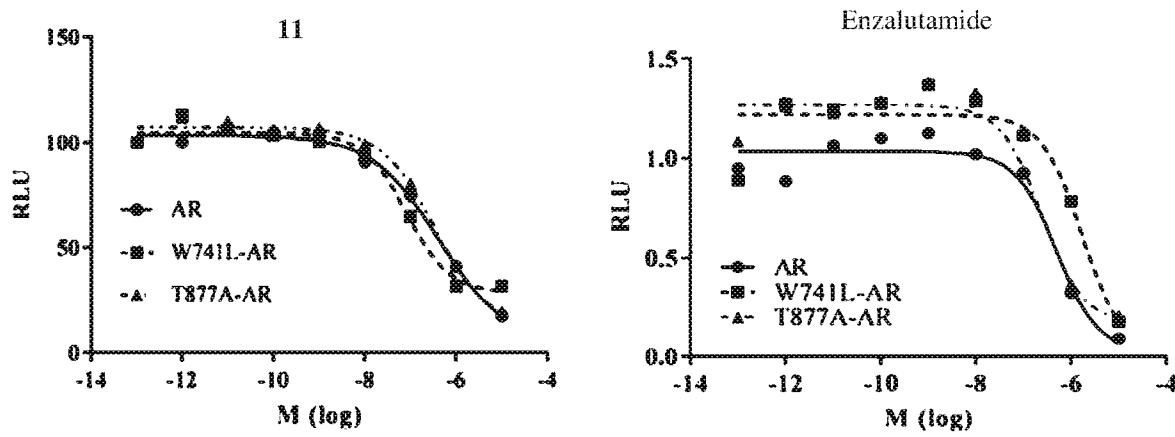


FIGURE 37B

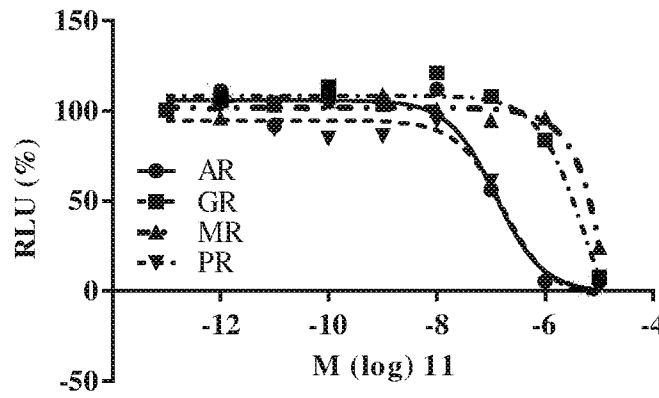


FIGURE 37C

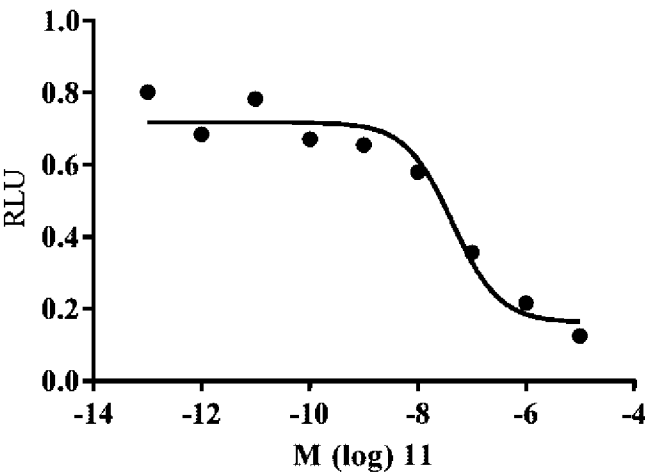


FIGURE 37D

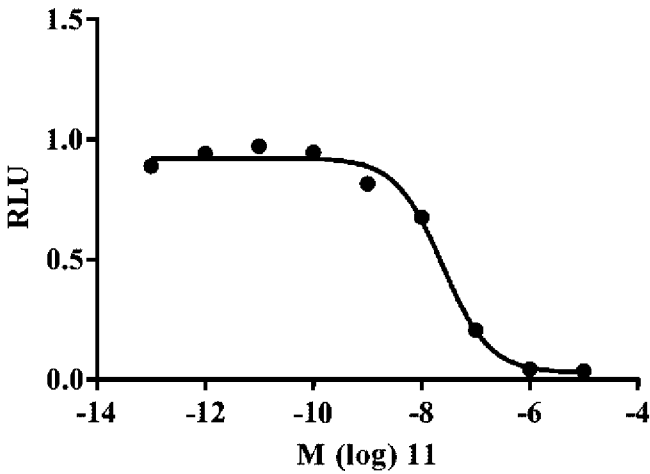


FIGURE 37E

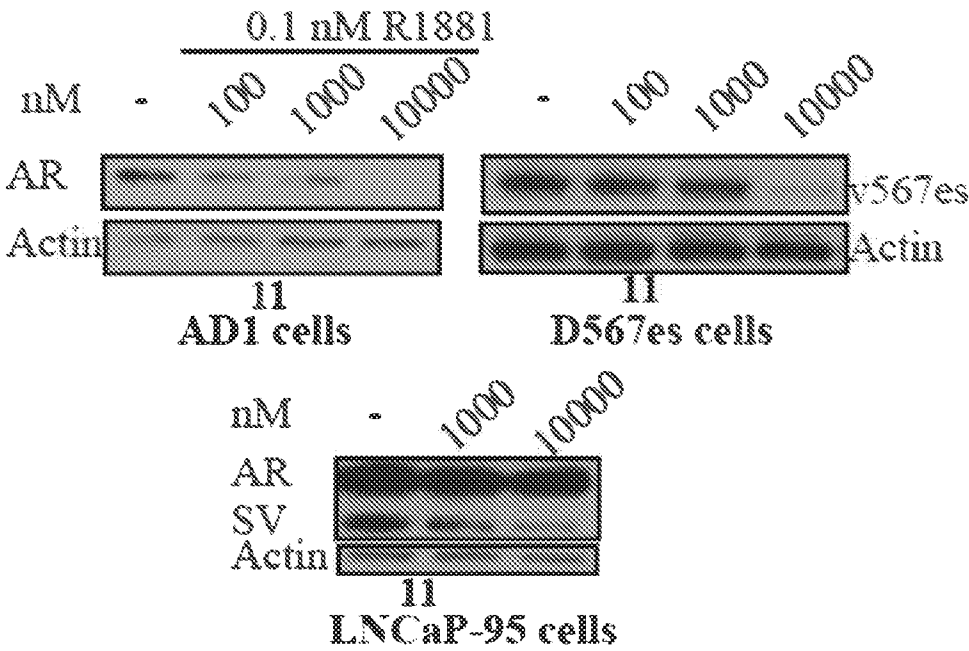


FIGURE 38A

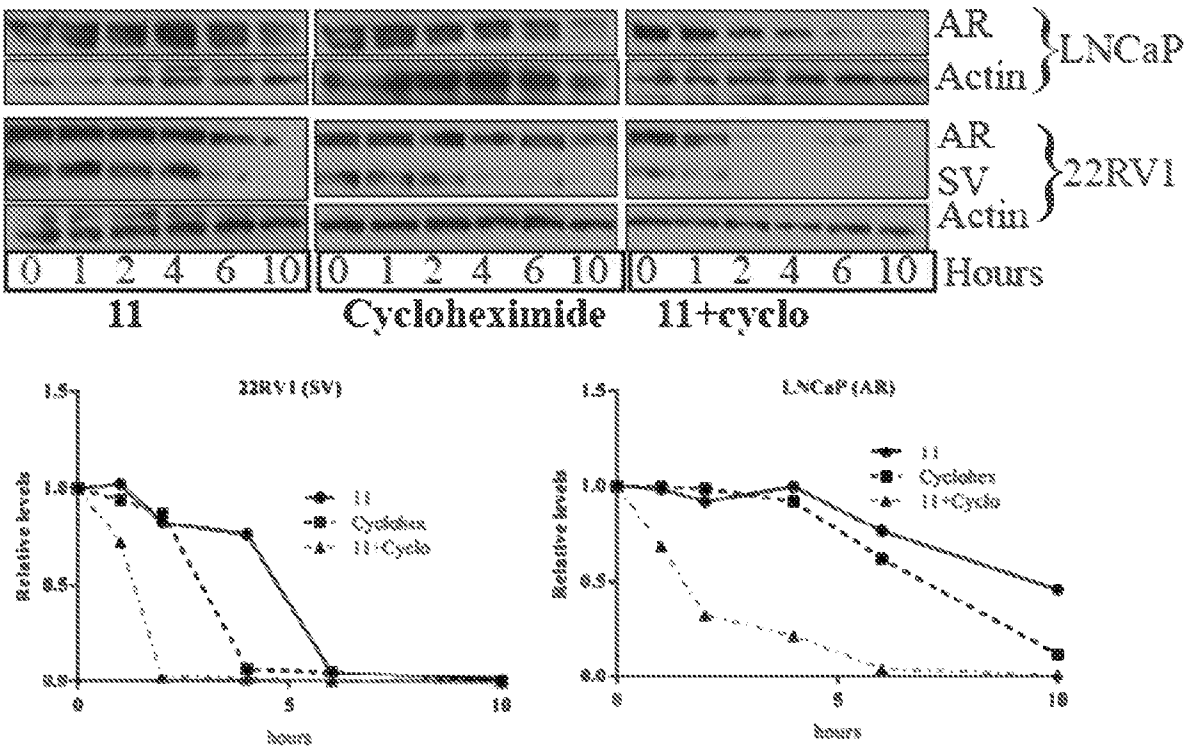


FIGURE 38B

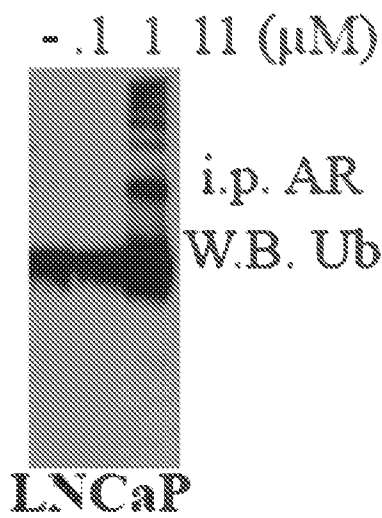


FIGURE 38C

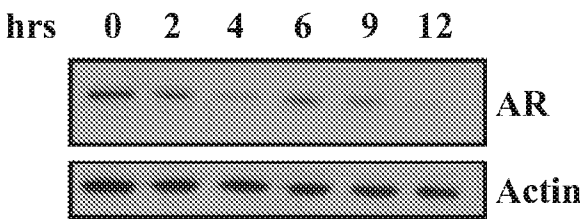


FIGURE 39A

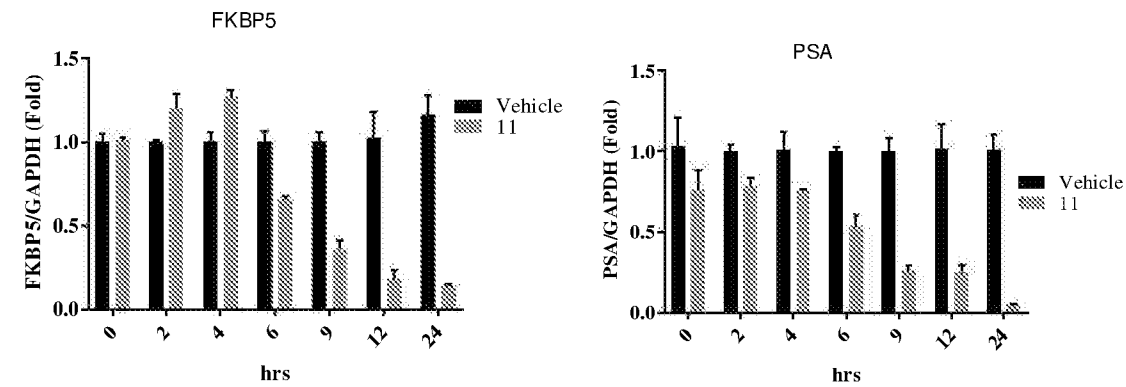


FIGURE 39B

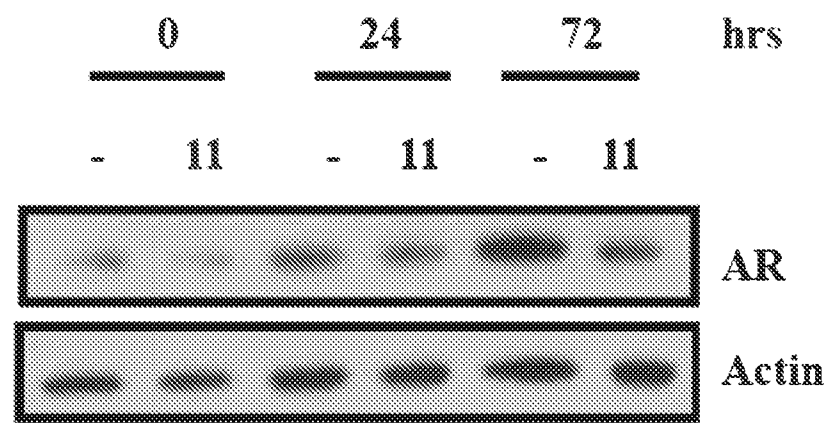


FIGURE 39C

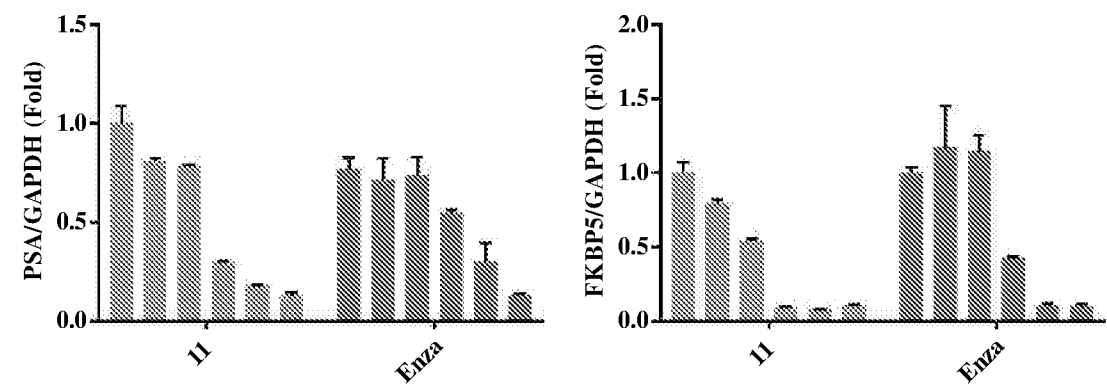


FIGURE 40A

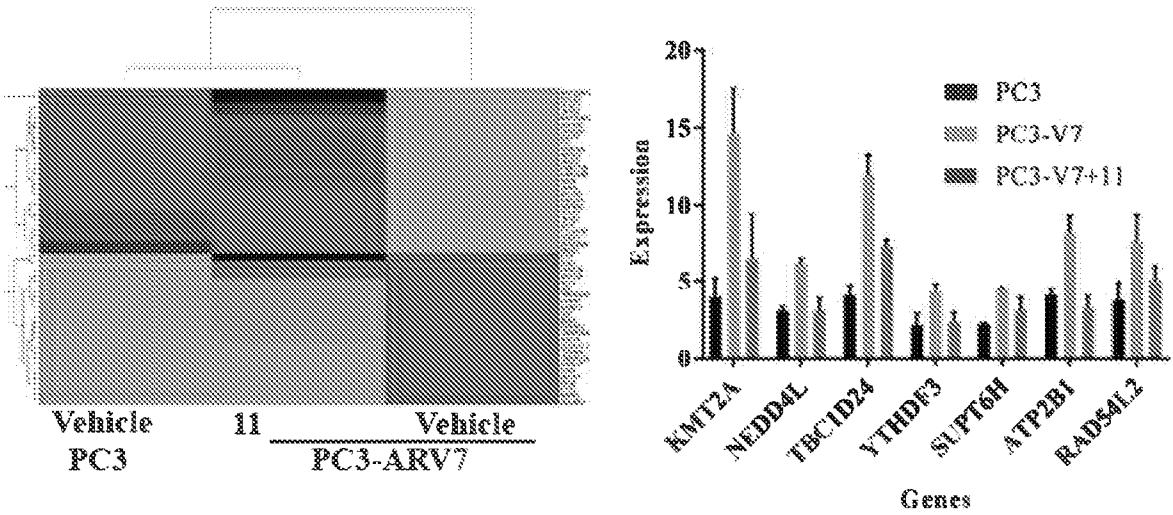


FIGURE 40B

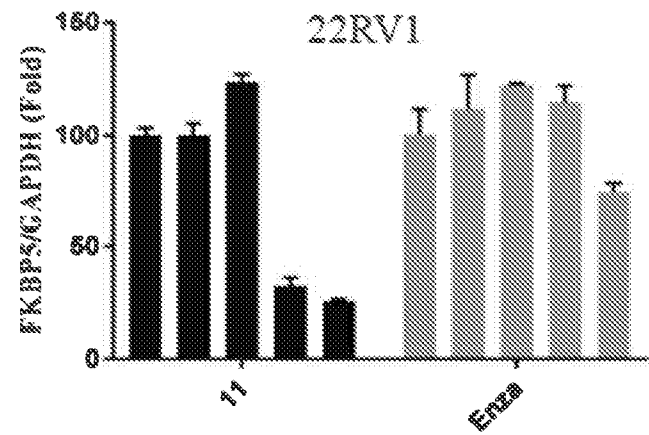


FIGURE 40C

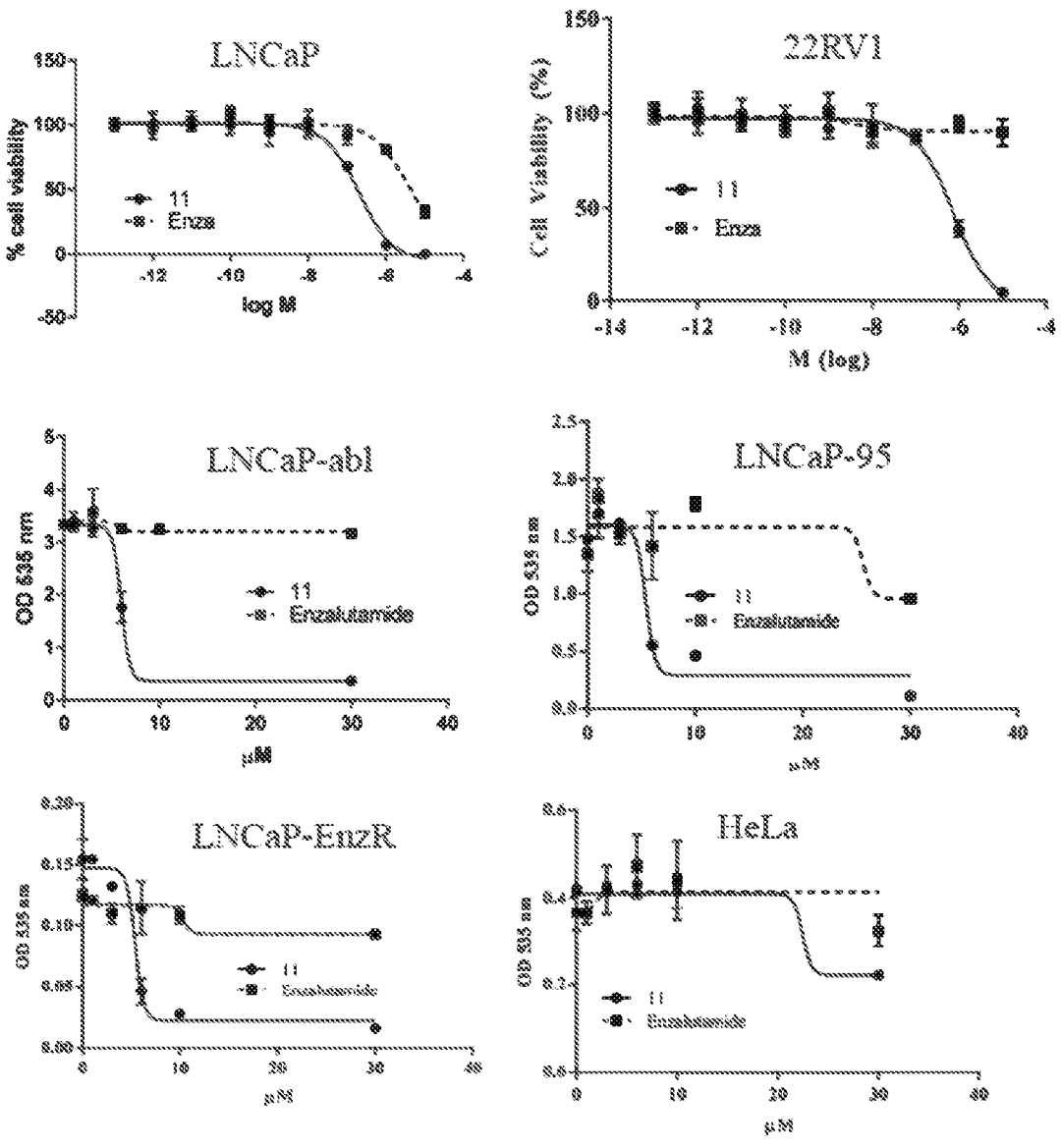


FIGURE 40D

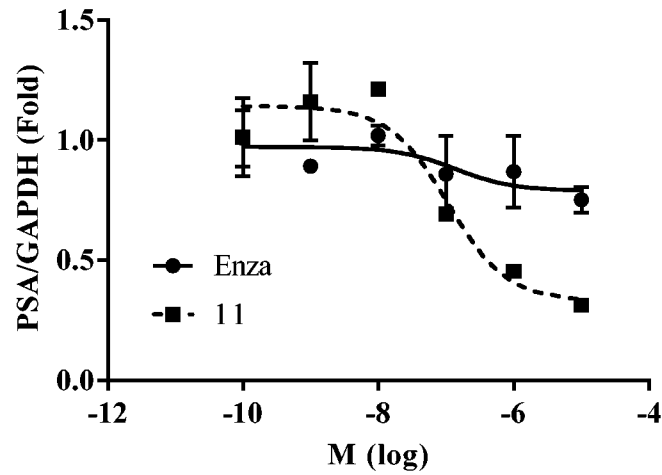


FIGURE 40E

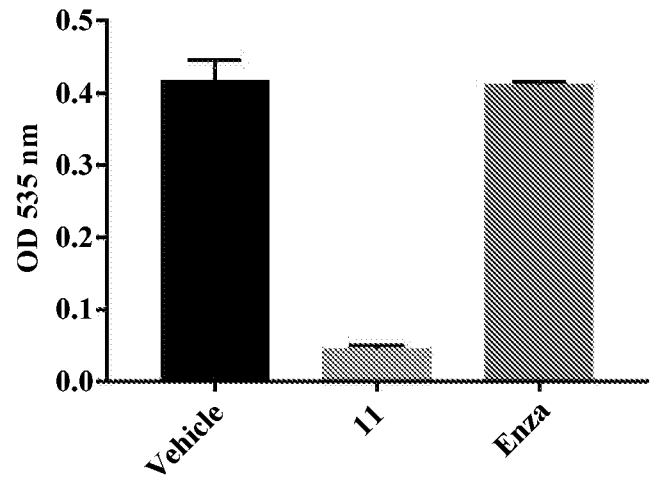


FIGURE 41A

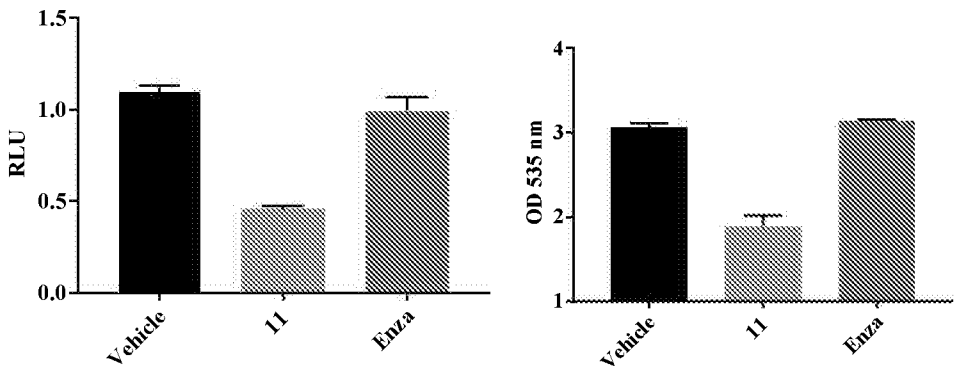


FIGURE 41B

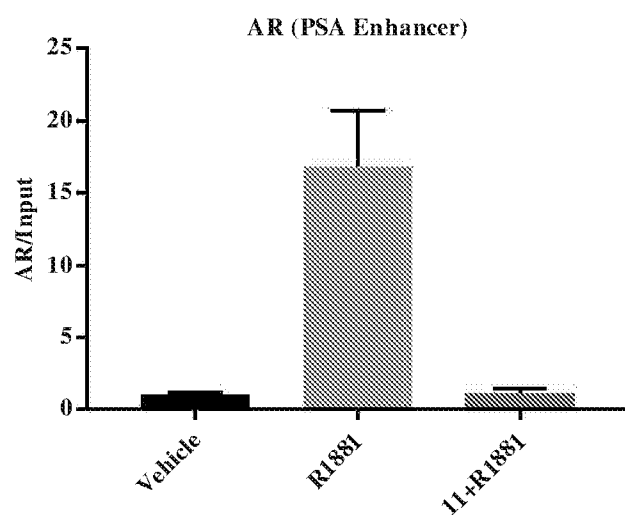


FIGURE 42A

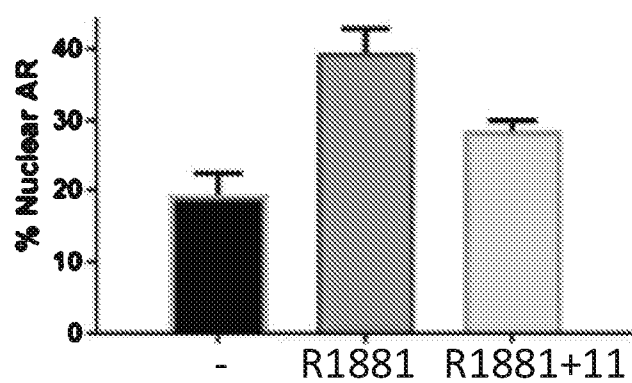


FIGURE 42B

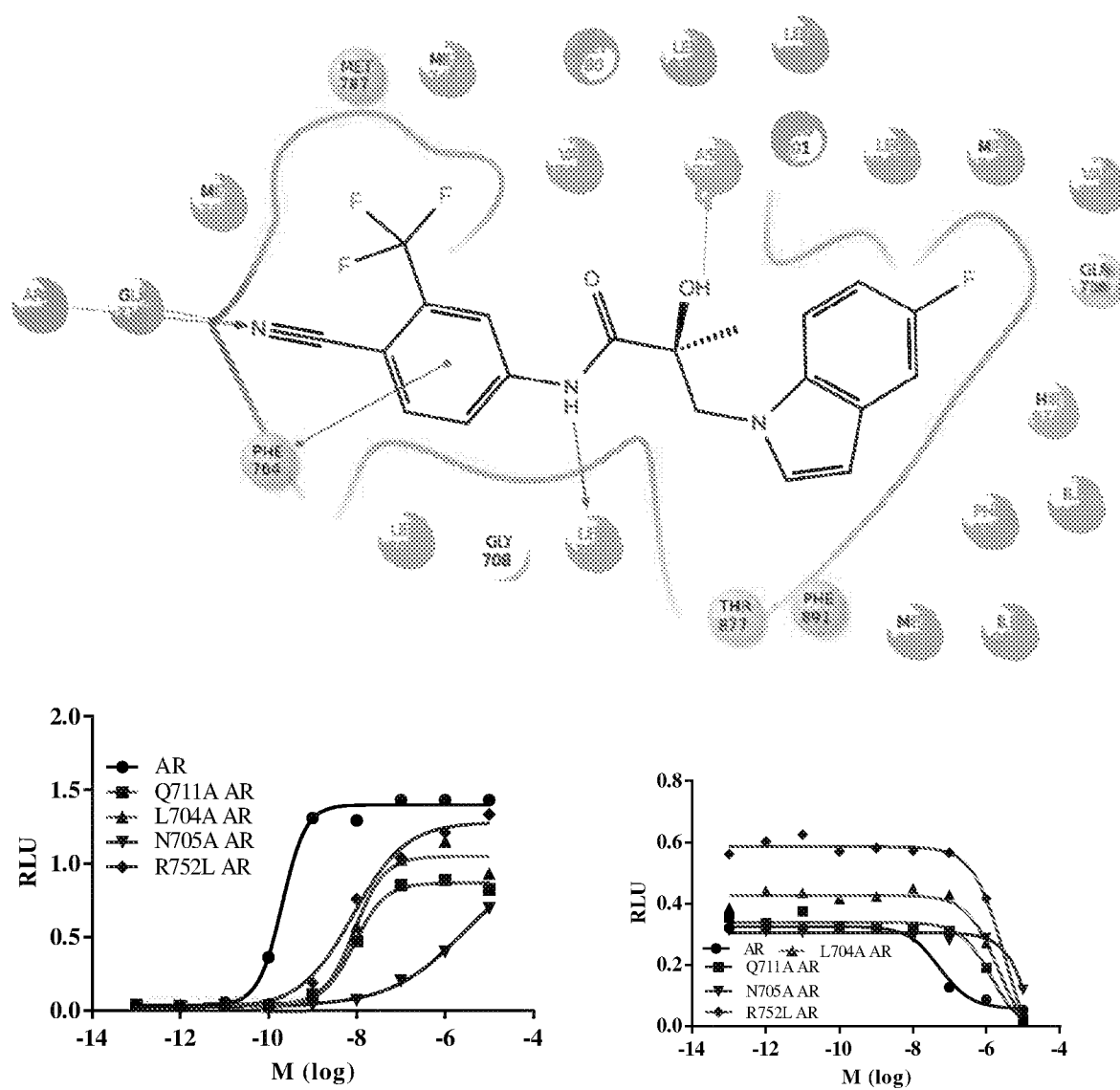


FIGURE 42C

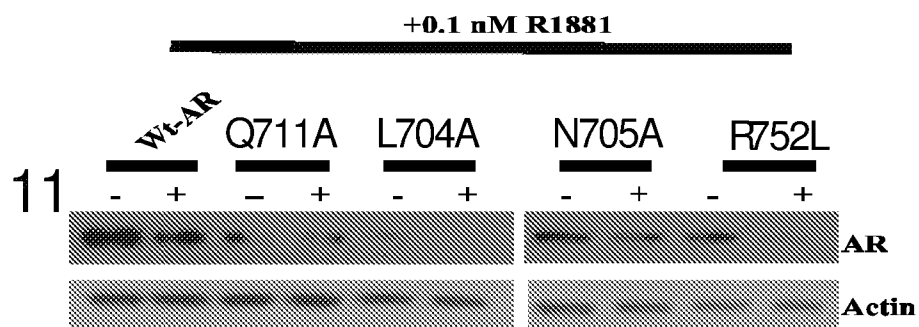


FIGURE 42D

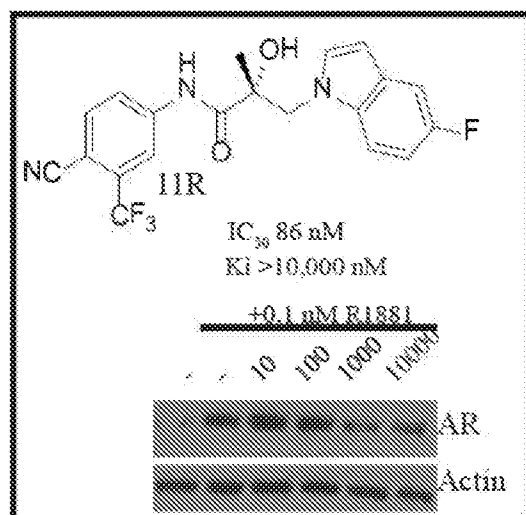
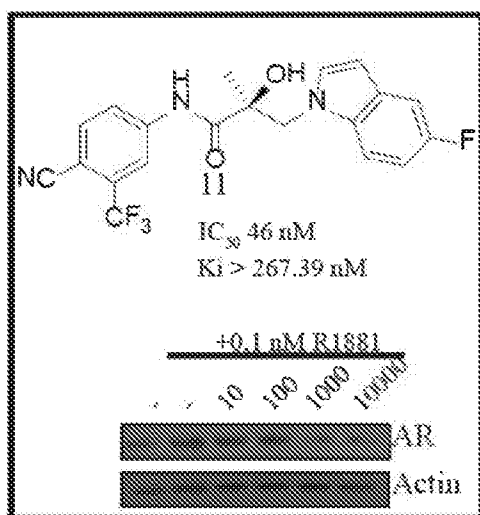


FIGURE 43

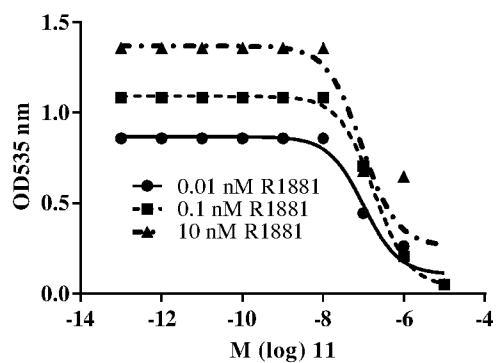
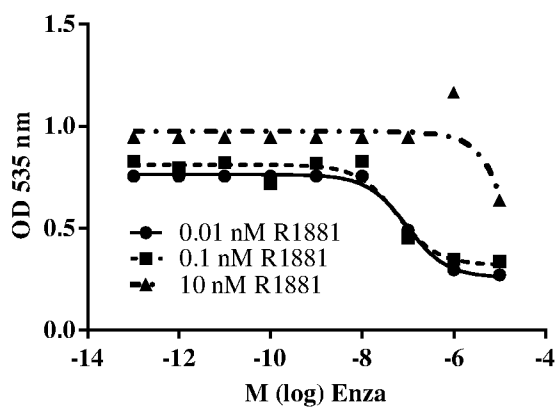


FIGURE 44

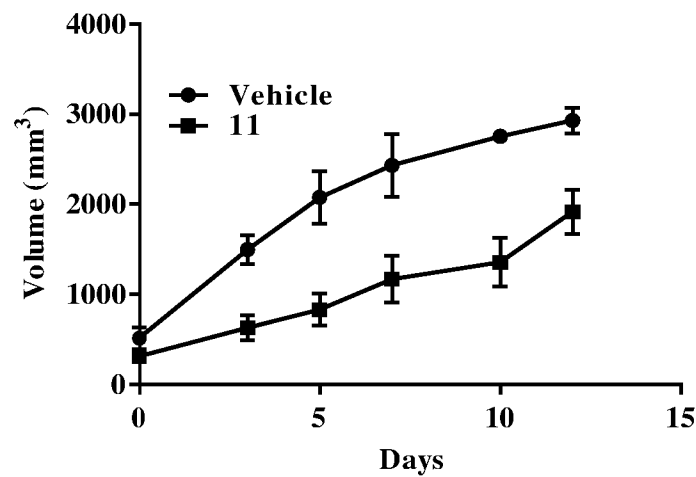


FIGURE 45

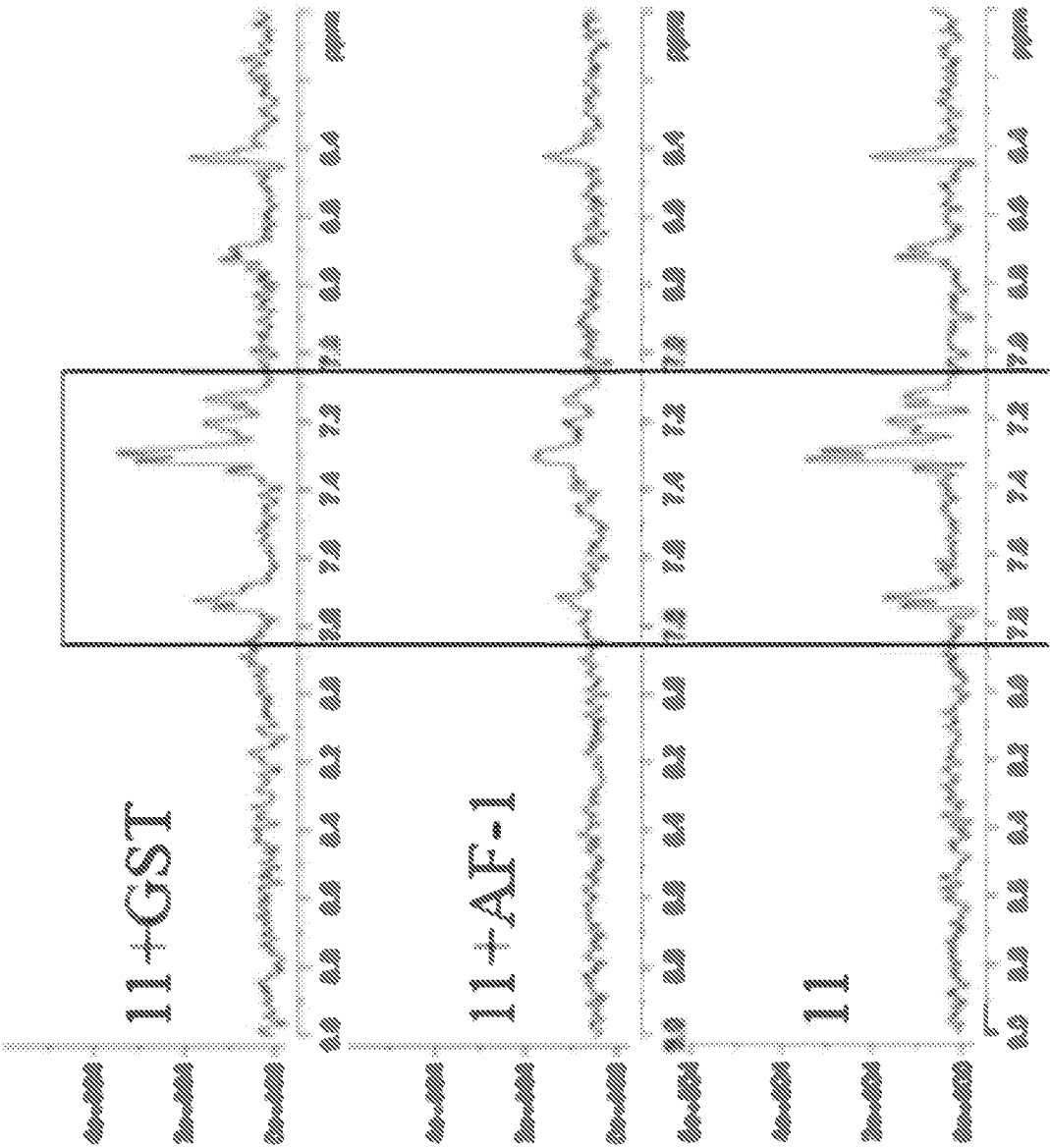


Figure 46A

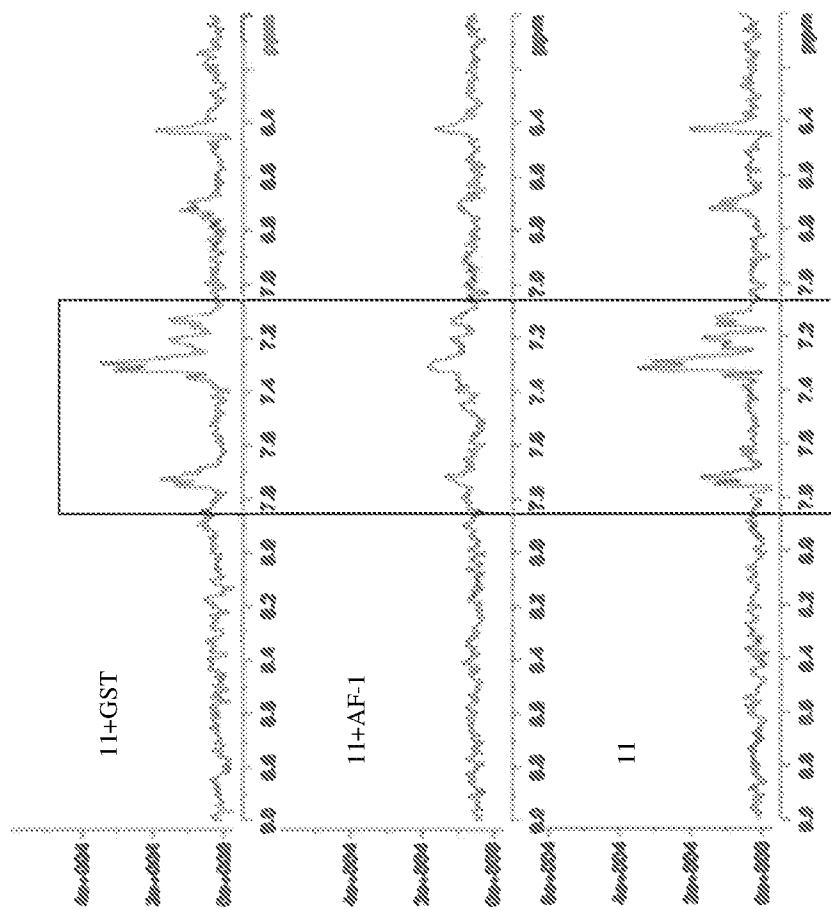


FIGURE 46B

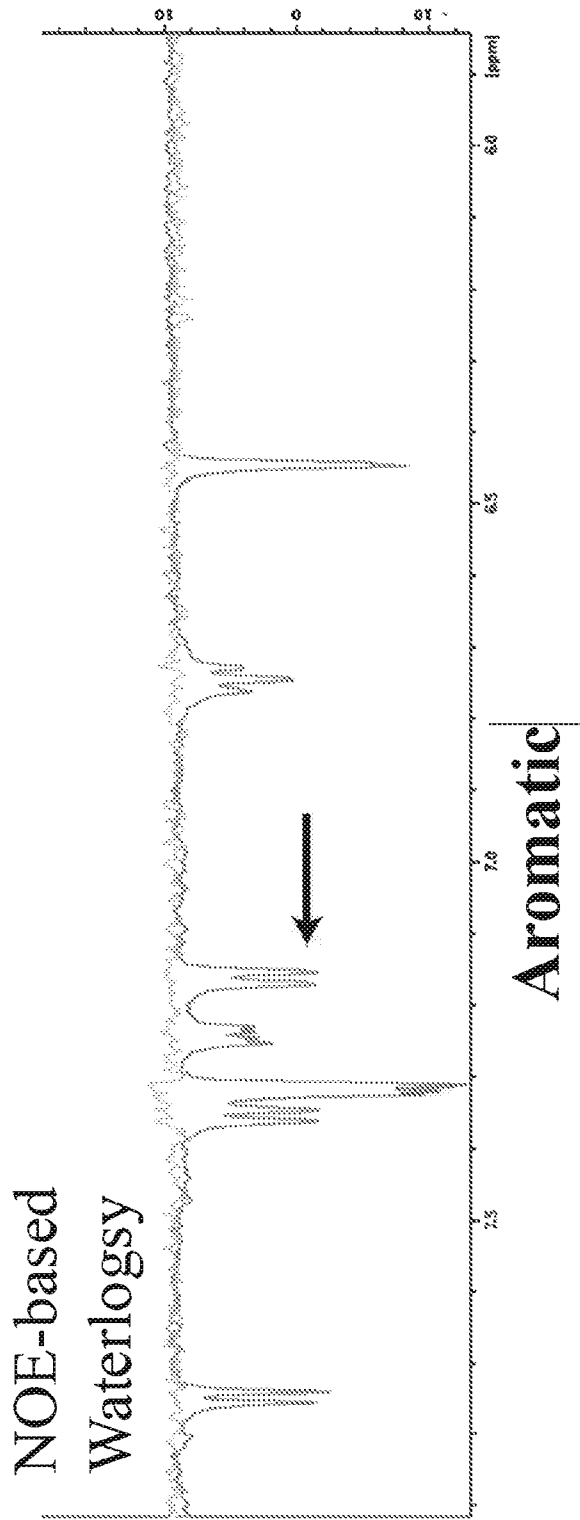


FIGURE 46B

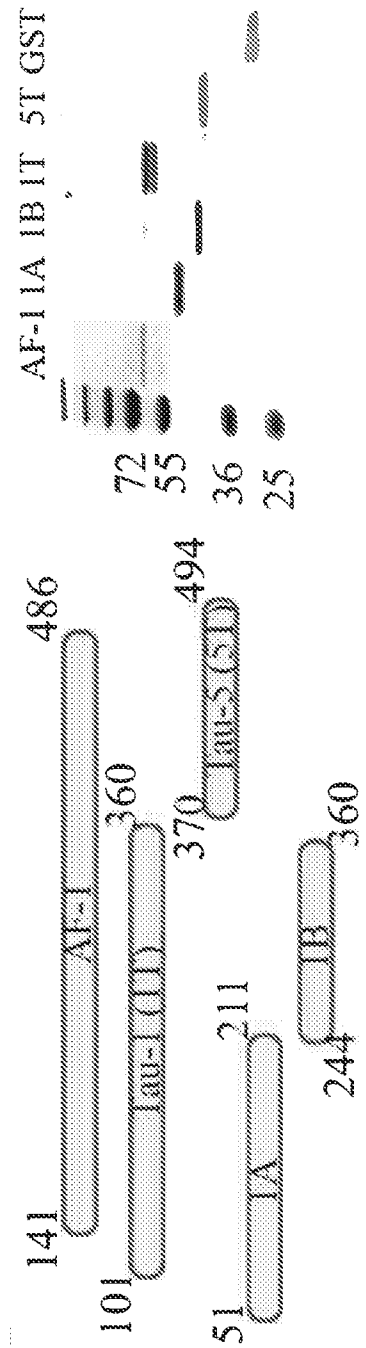


FIGURE 46C

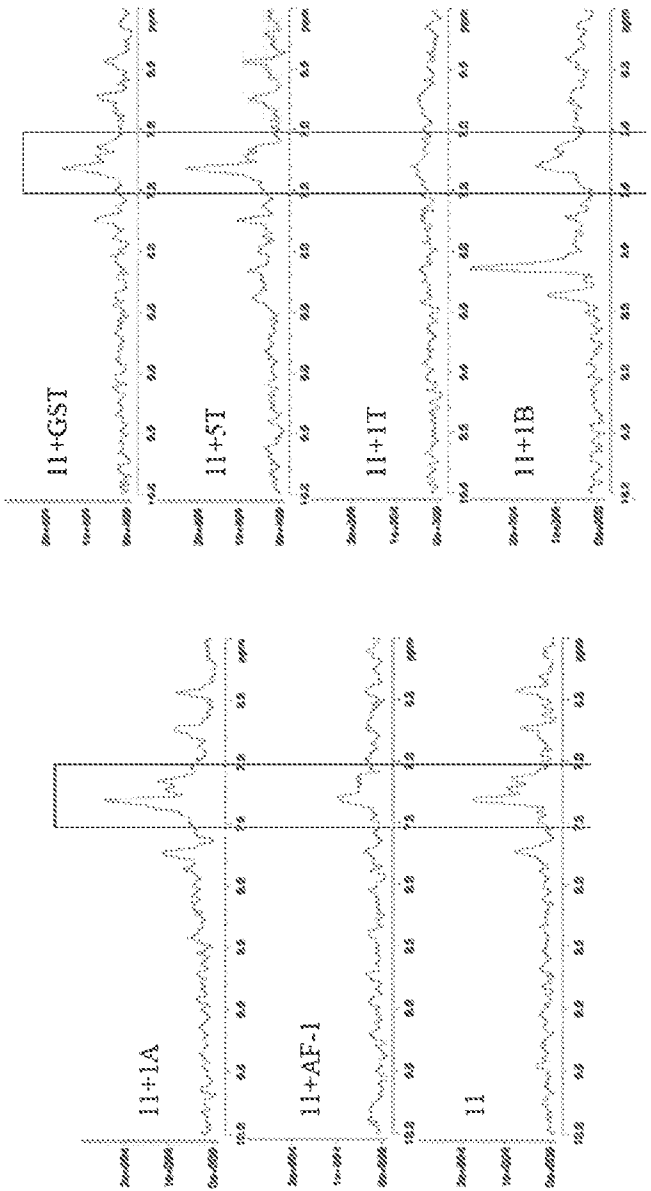


FIGURE 46D

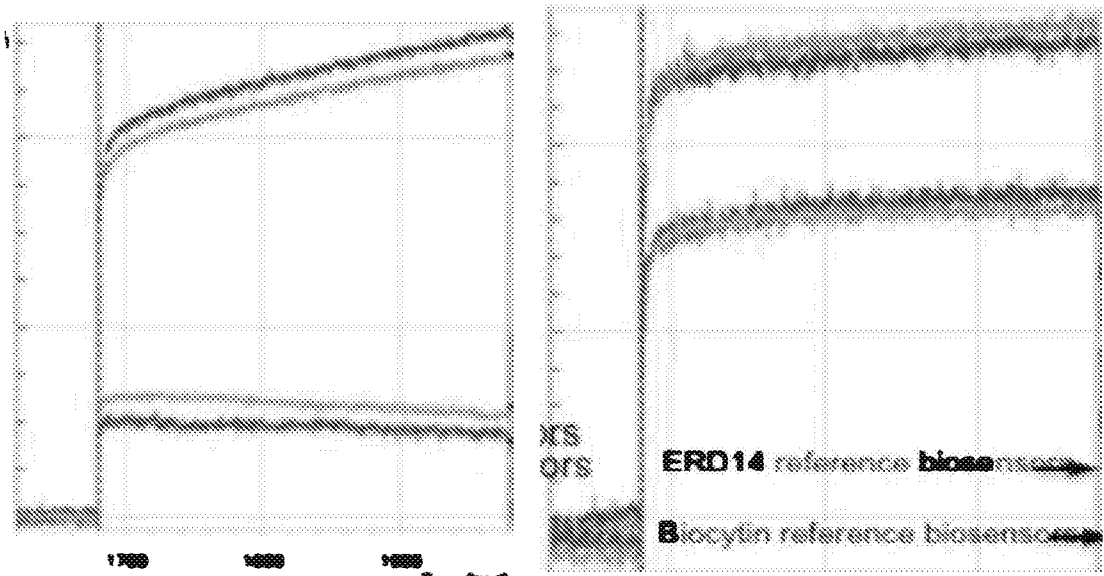


FIGURE 47

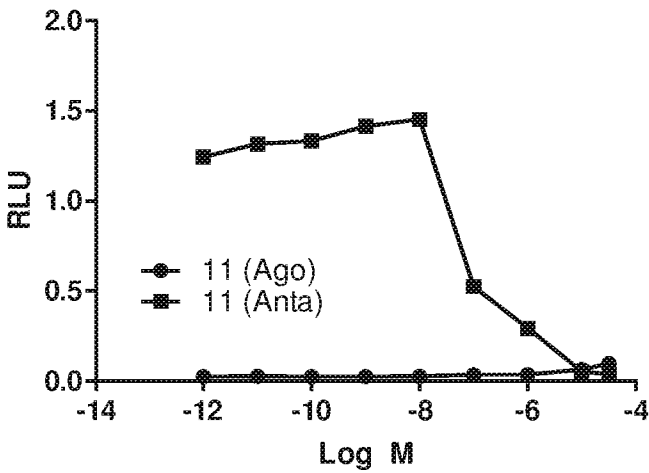


FIGURE 48

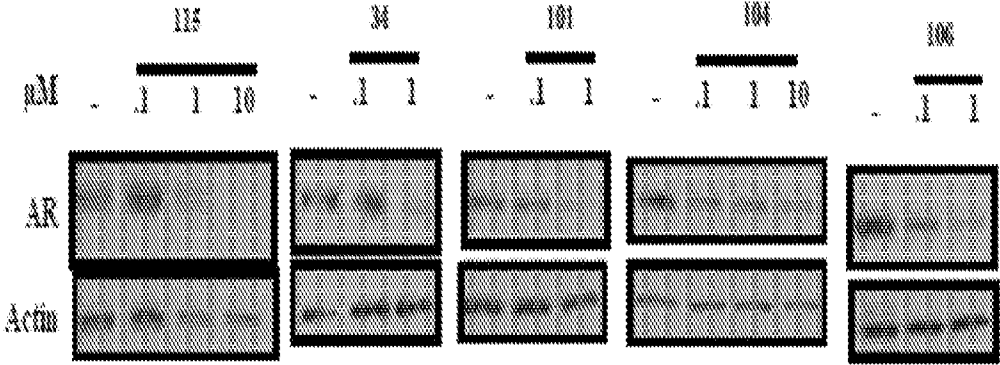


Figure 49A

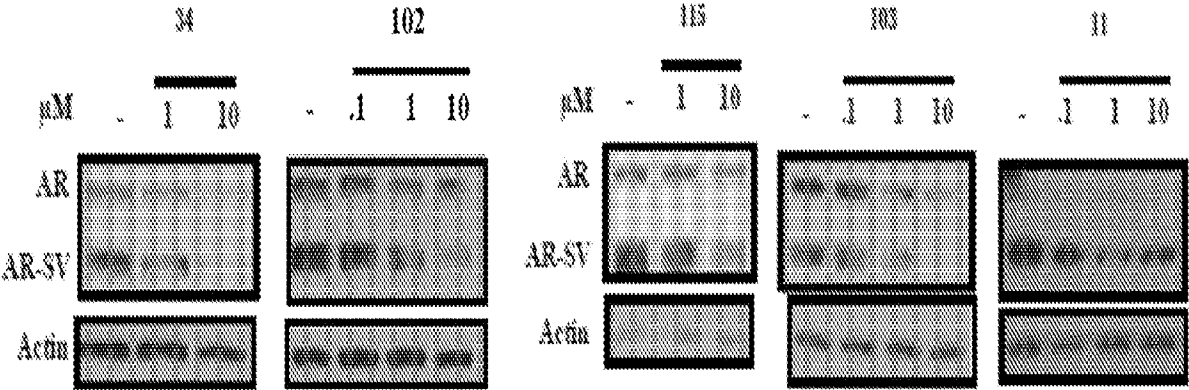


Figure 49B

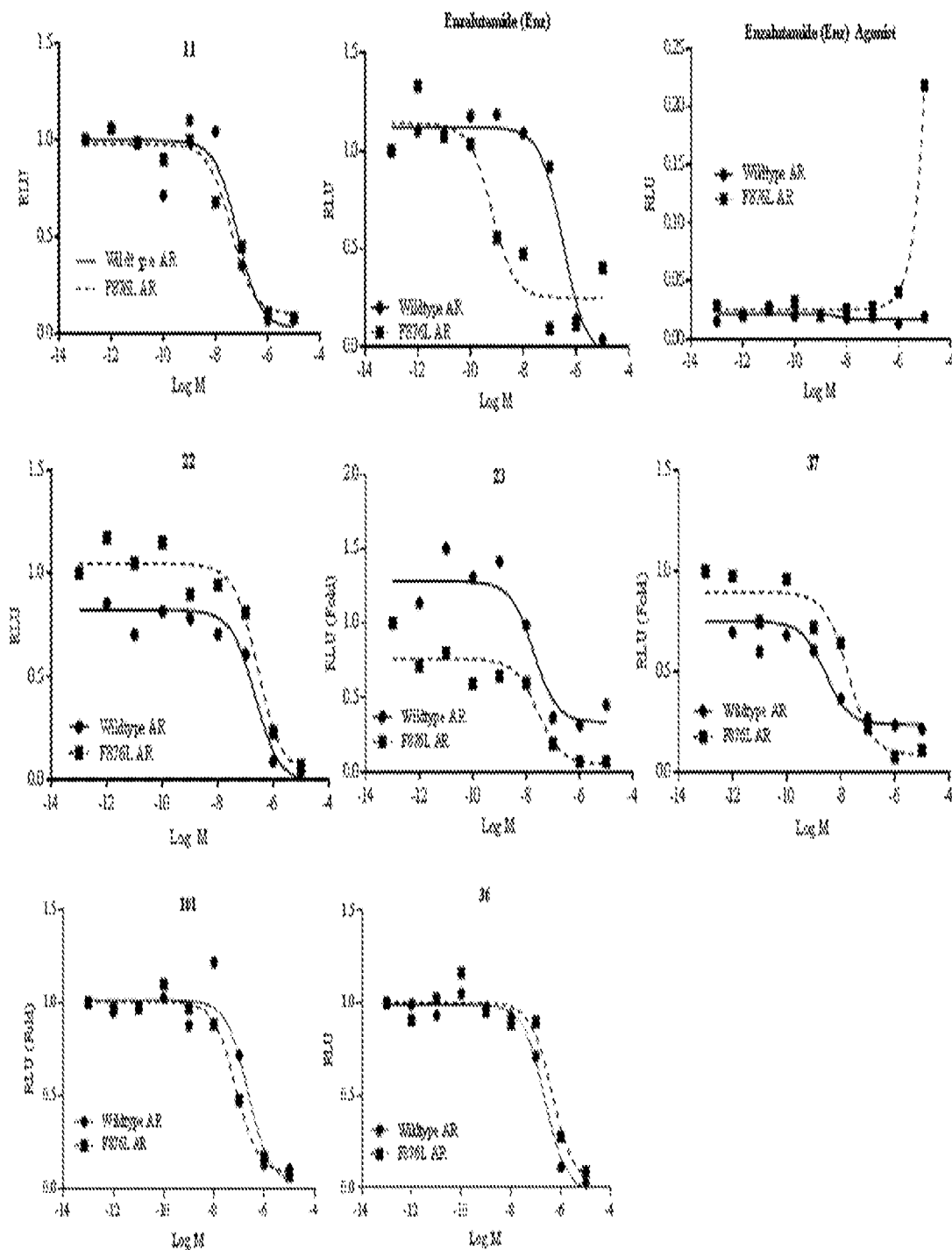


Figure 50A

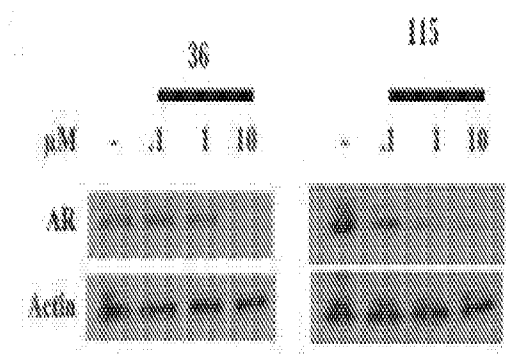


Figure 50B

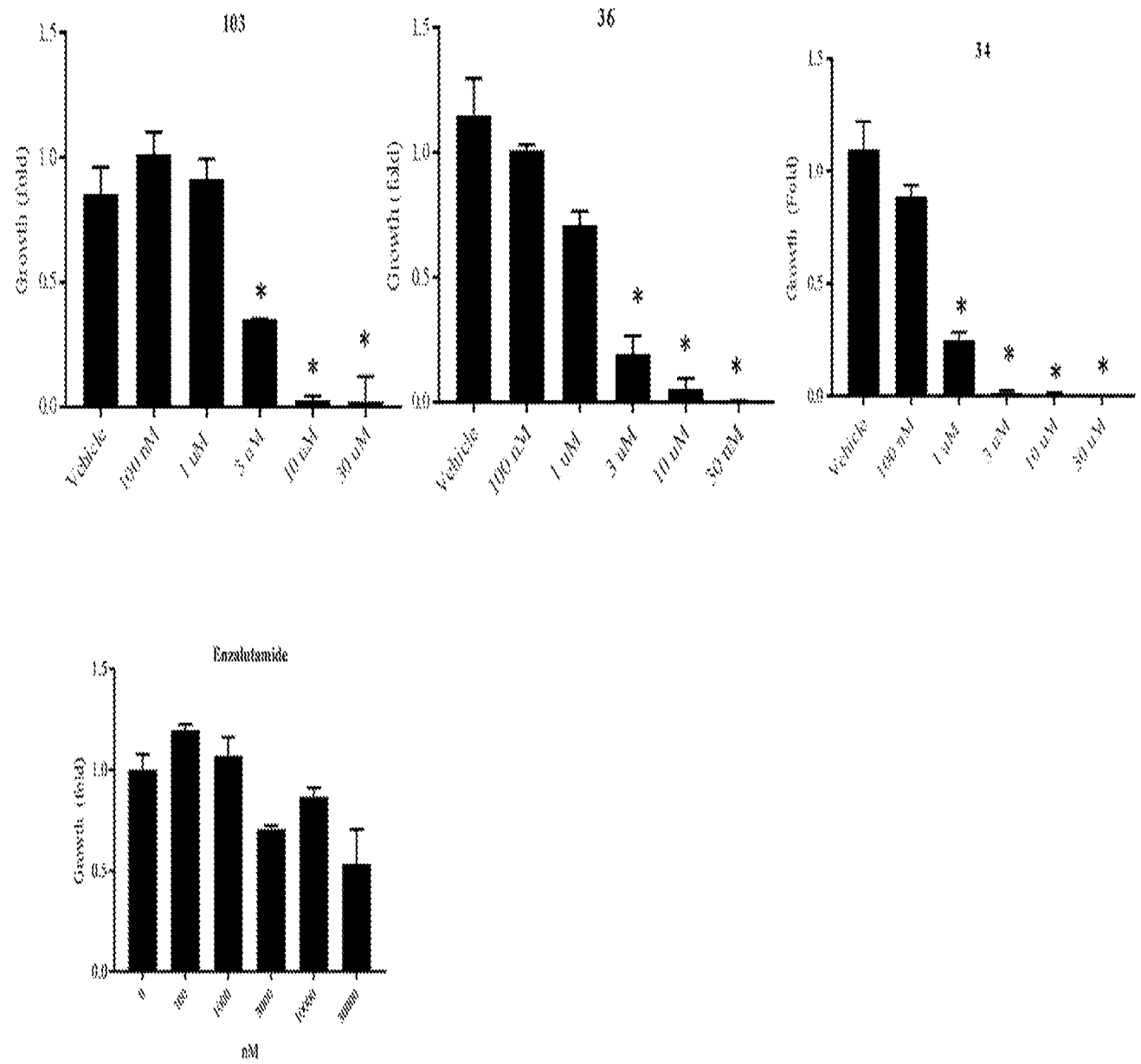
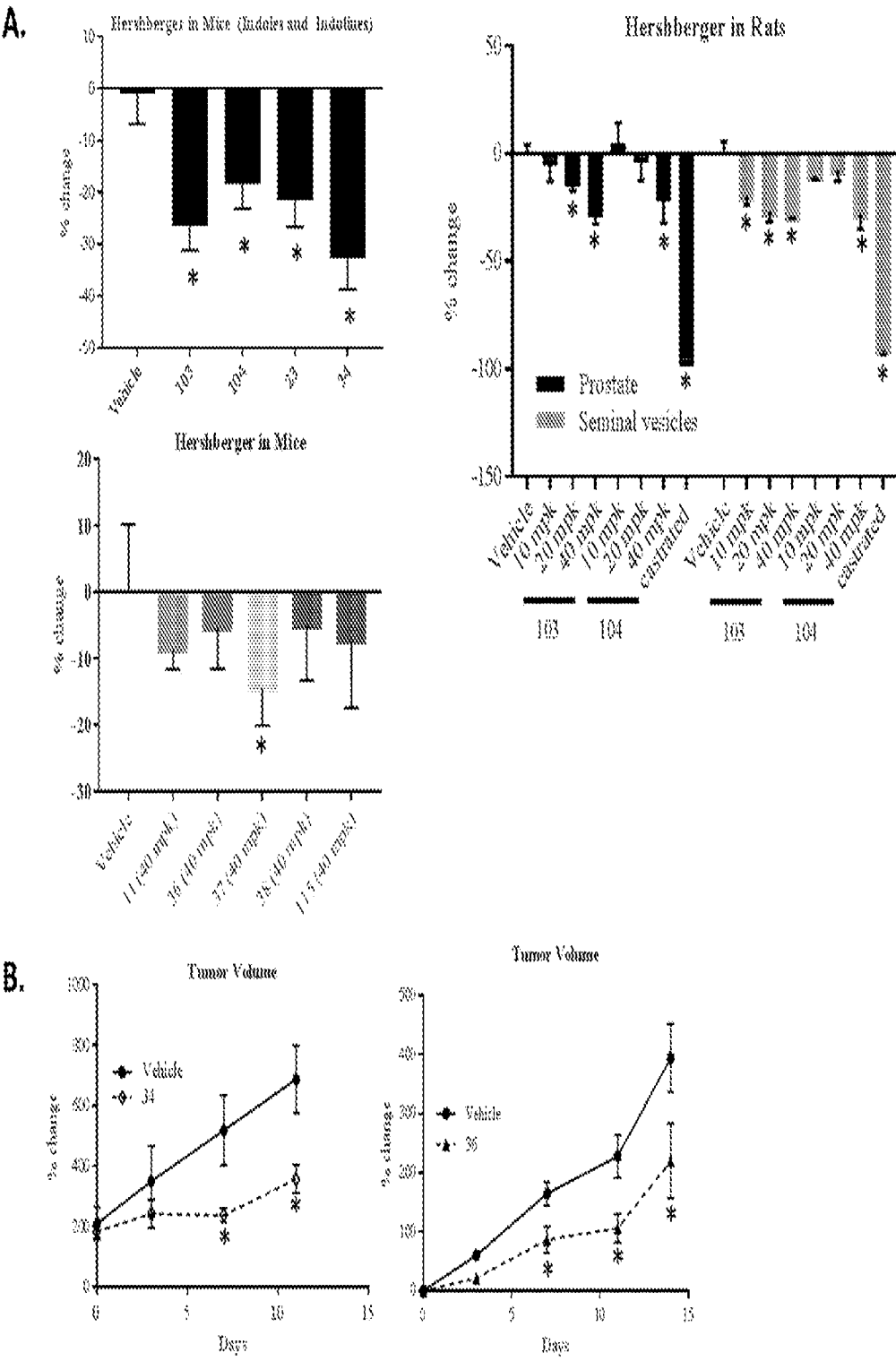


Figure 51



Figures 52A and 52B

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application No.
PCT/US2019/049618

Box No. II Observations where certain claims were found unsearchable (Continuation of item 2 of first sheet)

This international search report has not been established in respect of certain claims under Article 17(2)(a) for the following reasons:

1. ☒ Claims Nos.: 19-56
because they relate to subject matter not required to be searched by this Authority, namely:
Claims 19-56 pertain to methods for treatment of the human body by surgery or therapy, as well as diagnostic methods, and thus relate to a subject matter which this International Searching Authority is not required to search under PCT Article 17(2)(a)(i) and Rule 39.1(iv).
2. ☐ Claims Nos.:
because they relate to parts of the international application that do not comply with the prescribed requirements to such an extent that no meaningful international search can be carried out, specifically:
3. ☐ Claims Nos.:
because they are dependent claims and are not drafted in accordance with the second and third sentences of Rule 6.4(a).

Box No. III Observations where unity of invention is lacking (Continuation of item 3 of first sheet)

This International Searching Authority found multiple inventions in this international application, as follows:

1. ☐ As all required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant, this international search report covers all searchable claims.
2. ☐ As all searchable claims could be searched without effort justifying an additional fees, this Authority did not invite payment of any additional fees.
3. ☐ As only some of the required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant, this international search report covers only those claims for which fees were paid, specifically claims Nos.:
4. ☐ No required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant. Consequently, this international search report is restricted to the invention first mentioned in the claims; it is covered by claims Nos.:

Remark on Protest

- ☐ The additional search fees were accompanied by the applicant's protest and, where applicable, the payment of a protest fee.
- ☐ The additional search fees were accompanied by the applicant's protest but the applicable protest fee was not paid within the time limit specified in the invitation.
- ☐ No protest accompanied the payment of additional search fees.

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application No.
PCT/US2019/049618**A. CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER**

C07D 209/08(2006.01)i, A61P 5/26(2006.01)i, C07D 401/12(2006.01)i, C07D 235/06(2006.01)i, C07D 471/04(2006.01)i, C07D 231/56(2006.01)i, C07D 249/18(2006.01)i, C07D 215/06(2006.01)i, C07D 217/04(2006.01)i, C07D 209/88(2006.01)i

According to International Patent Classification (IPC) or to both national classification and IPC

B. FIELDS SEARCHED

Minimum documentation searched (classification system followed by classification symbols)

C07D 209/08; A61K 031/40; A61K 031/401; A61K 31/167; A61K 31/277; A61K 31/415; A61K 31/541; A61K 31/55; A61K 31/66; C07D 209/42; A61P 5/26; C07D 401/12; C07D 235/06; C07D 471/04; C07D 231/56; C07D 249/18; C07D 215/06; C07D 217/04; C07D 209/88

Documentation searched other than minimum documentation to the extent that such documents are included in the fields searched

Korean utility models and applications for utility models

Japanese utility models and applications for utility models

Electronic data base consulted during the international search (name of data base and, where practicable, search terms used)

eKOMPASS(KIPO internal), STN (Registry, Caplus), Google & Keywords: indolyl-pyridine propanamide, indazolyl-pyridine propanamide, androgen receptor degrader (SARD, AD Degradar), ovulation

C. DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category*	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
X	US 2017-0368003 A1 (UNIVERSITY OF TENNESSEE RESEARCH FOUNDATION) 28 December 2017 abstract; claims 2, 7, 13, 39; page 64	1-18
A	US 2005-0101657 A1 (FURUYA, S. et al.) 12 May 2005 page 96, example 214	1-18
A	WO 2007-126988 A2 (UNIVERSITY OF TENNESSEE RESEARCH FOUNDATION et al.) 08 November 2007 claims 1, 20	1-18
A	US 2007-0123512 A1 (JARI RATILAINEN) 31 May 2007 claim 1; paragraph [0001]	1-18
PX	HWANG, D.-J. et al., "New Generation of Selective Androgen Receptor Degradars: Our Initial Design, Synthesis, and Biological Evaluation of New Compounds with Enzalutamide-Resistant Prostate Cancer Activity", J. Med. Chem., [Published] 7 December 2018, Vol. 62, pages 491-511 abstract; table 2	1-18



Further documents are listed in the continuation of Box C.



See patent family annex.

* Special categories of cited documents:

"A" document defining the general state of the art which is not considered to be of particular relevance

"D" document cited by the applicant in the international application

"E" earlier application or patent but published on or after the international filing date

"L" document which may throw doubts on priority claim(s) or which is cited to establish the publication date of another citation or other special reason (as specified)

"O" document referring to an oral disclosure, use, exhibition or other means

"P" document published prior to the international filing date but later than the priority date claimed

"T" later document published after the international filing date or priority date and not in conflict with the application but cited to understand the principle or theory underlying the invention

"X" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered novel or cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is taken alone

"Y" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is combined with one or more other such documents, such combination being obvious to a person skilled in the art

"&" document member of the same patent family

Date of the actual completion of the international search

27 December 2019 (27.12.2019)

Date of mailing of the international search report

30 December 2019 (30.12.2019)

Name and mailing address of the ISA/KR

International Application Division

Korean Intellectual Property Office

189 Cheongsa-ro, Seo-gu, Daejeon, 35208, Republic of Korea

Facsimile No. +82-42-481-8578

Authorized officer

PARK, Je Hyun

Telephone No. +82-42-481-3349



INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application No.

PCT/US2019/049618

C (Continuation). DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT		
Category*	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
PX	US 2019-0144387 A1 (UNIVERSITY OF TENNESSEE RESEARCH FOUNDATION) 16 May 2019 claims 17, 43 * The above document is a publication of the earlier application whose priority has been claimed in this international application.	1-18

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

Information on patent family members

International application No.

PCT/US2019/049618

Patent document cited in search report	Publication date	Patent family member(s)	Publication date
US 2017-0368003 A1	28/12/2017	AU 2016-250562 A1	09/11/2017
		AU 2016-252753 A1	09/11/2017
		AU 2017-278314 A1	13/12/2018
		BR 112018075347 A2	19/03/2019
		CA 3024615 A1	14/12/2017
		CN 107709290 A	16/02/2018
		CN 107735085 A	23/02/2018
		CN 109310664 A	05/02/2019
		EP 3285757 A1	28/02/2018
		EP 3285757 A4	21/11/2018
		EP 3286164 A1	28/02/2018
		EP 3286164 A4	05/12/2018
		EP 3468552 A1	17/04/2019
		JP 2018-513179 A	24/05/2018
		JP 2018-513182 A	24/05/2018
		JP 2019-522644 A	15/08/2019
		KR 10-2017-00138536 A	15/12/2017
		KR 10-2017-00140291 A	20/12/2017
		KR 10-2019-00016513 A	18/02/2019
		US 10017471 B2	10/07/2018
		US 10035763 B2	31/07/2018
		US 10093613 B2	09/10/2018
		US 10314797 B2	11/06/2019
		US 10441570 B2	15/10/2019
		US 2017-0029370 A1	02/02/2017
		US 2017-0050921 A1	23/02/2017
		US 2017-0095446 A1	06/04/2017
		US 2017-0137374 A1	18/05/2017
		US 2017-0166526 A1	15/06/2017
		US 2018-0118663 A1	03/05/2018
		US 2018-0273487 A1	27/09/2018
		US 2018-0360805 A1	20/12/2018
		US 2019-0015387 A1	17/01/2019
		US 2019-0040000 A1	07/02/2019
		US 2019-0060280 A1	28/02/2019
		US 2019-0144387 A1	16/05/2019
		US 9814698 B2	14/11/2017
		US 9815776 B2	14/11/2017
		US 9834507 B2	05/12/2017
		WO 2016-172330 A1	27/10/2016
		WO 2016-172358 A1	27/10/2016
		WO 2017-214634 A1	14/12/2017
US 2005-0101657 A1	12/05/2005	AU 2002-367424 A1	24/07/2003
		CA 2471754 A1	17/07/2003
		EP 1466902 A1	13/10/2004
		EP 1466902 A4	09/11/2005
		JP 2003-252854 A	10/09/2003
		JP 4316232 B2	19/08/2009

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

Information on patent family members

International application No.

PCT/US2019/049618

Patent document cited in search report	Publication date	Patent family member(s)	Publication date
		WO 03-057669 A1	17/07/2003
WO 2007-126988 A2	08/11/2007	AU 2003-241583 A1	31/12/2003
		AU 2003-241583 A2	31/12/2003
		AU 2003-241583 B2	21/05/2009
		AU 2009-206179 A1	27/08/2009
		BR 0312172 A	05/04/2005
		CA 2489182 A1	24/12/2003
		CN 100537520 C	09/09/2009
		CN 101333174 A	31/12/2008
		CN 1694864 A	09/11/2005
		EA 009199 B1	28/12/2007
		EA 200500022 A1	30/06/2005
		EP 1534663 A1	01/06/2005
		EP 1534663 A4	30/08/2006
		GE P20074191 B	10/09/2007
		HR P20050038 A2	31/08/2005
		JP 2005-529952 A	06/10/2005
		KR 10-2005-0010059 A	26/01/2005
		MX PA04013001 A	12/09/2005
		TW 200407280 A	16/05/2004
		US 2004-0067979 A1	08/04/2004
		US 2006-0241180 A1	26/10/2006
		US 7022870 B2	04/04/2006
		US 7741371 B2	22/06/2010
		WO 03-106401 A1	24/12/2003
		WO 2007-126988 A3	04/09/2008
US 2007-0123512 A1	31/05/2007	AR 044934 A1	12/10/2005
		AT 464284 T	15/04/2010
		AU 2004-251900 A1	06/01/2005
		AU 2004-251900 B2	22/10/2009
		BR PI0411939 A	15/08/2006
		CA 2529464 A1	06/01/2005
		CA 2529464 C	03/01/2012
		CL 2004001602 A1	20/05/2005
		CN 100462353 C	18/02/2009
		CN 1812961 A	02/08/2006
		DK 1641745 T3	26/07/2010
		EA 012430 B1	30/10/2009
		EA 200600110 A1	30/06/2006
		EP 1641745 A1	05/04/2006
		EP 1641745 B1	14/04/2010
		ES 2343251 T3	27/07/2010
		FI 20030958 A0	27/06/2003
		HK 1093964 A1	05/06/2009
		HR P20060036 A2	31/03/2006
		HR P20060036 B1	25/04/2014
		IS 2752 B	15/09/2011
		IS 8256 A	23/01/2006

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

Information on patent family members

International application No.

PCT/US2019/049618

Patent document cited in search report	Publication date	Patent family member(s)	Publication date
US 2019-0144387 A1	16/05/2019	JP 2007-520425 A	26/07/2007
		JP 4809764 B2	09/11/2011
		KR 10-2006-0035629 A	26/04/2006
		ME 00522 B	10/10/2011
		MX PA05013619 A	10/03/2006
		NO 20060227 L	16/01/2006
		NO 332252 B1	06/08/2012
		NZ 543974 A	30/04/2009
		PL 1641745 T3	30/09/2010
		PT 1641745 E	25/05/2010
		RS 20050957 A	04/04/2008
		RS 52816 B	31/10/2013
		SI 1641745 T1	30/07/2010
		TW 200505419 A	16/02/2005
		TW I336321 B	21/01/2011
		UA 86027 C2	25/03/2009
		US 7390923 B2	24/06/2008
		WO 2005-000794 A1	06/01/2005
		ZA 200510385 B	29/11/2006
		AU 2016-250562 A1	09/11/2017
		AU 2016-252753 A1	09/11/2017
		AU 2017-278314 A1	13/12/2018
		CN 107709290 A	16/02/2018
		CN 107735085 A	23/02/2018
		CN 109310664 A	05/02/2019
US 2019-0144387 A1	16/05/2019	EP 3285757 A1	28/02/2018
		EP 3285757 A4	21/11/2018
		EP 3286164 A1	28/02/2018
		EP 3286164 A4	05/12/2018
		EP 3468552 A1	17/04/2019
		JP 2018-513179 A	24/05/2018
		JP 2018-513182 A	24/05/2018
		JP 2019-522644 A	15/08/2019
		KR 10-2017-0138536 A	15/12/2017
		KR 10-2017-0140291 A	20/12/2017
		KR 10-2019-0016513 A	18/02/2019
		US 10017471 B2	10/07/2018
		US 10035763 B2	31/07/2018
		US 10093613 B2	09/10/2018
		US 10441570 B2	15/10/2019
		US 2017-0029370 A1	02/02/2017
		US 2017-0050921 A1	23/02/2017
		US 2017-0095446 A1	06/04/2017
		US 2017-0137374 A1	18/05/2017
		US 2017-0166526 A1	15/06/2017
		US 2018-0118663 A1	03/05/2018
		US 2018-0273487 A1	27/09/2018
		US 2018-0360805 A1	20/12/2018
		US 2019-0015387 A1	17/01/2019

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

Information on patent family members

International application No.

PCT/US2019/049618Patent document
cited in search reportPublication
datePatent family
member(s)Publication
date

US 2019-0040000 A1	07/02/2019
US 2019-0060280 A1	28/02/2019
US 9814698 B2	14/11/2017
US 9815776 B2	14/11/2017
US 9834507 B2	05/12/2017
WO 2016-172330 A1	27/10/2016
WO 2016-172358 A1	27/10/2016
WO 2017-214634 A1	14/12/2017